PC MAGAZINE

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Windows 3.0 Without The Hype: How Fast? How Powerful?

FREE UTILITY

CONCEAL Keeps Files Safe from Prying Eyes

SOFTWARE

7 Project Management Packages: Great Graphics, Great Prices

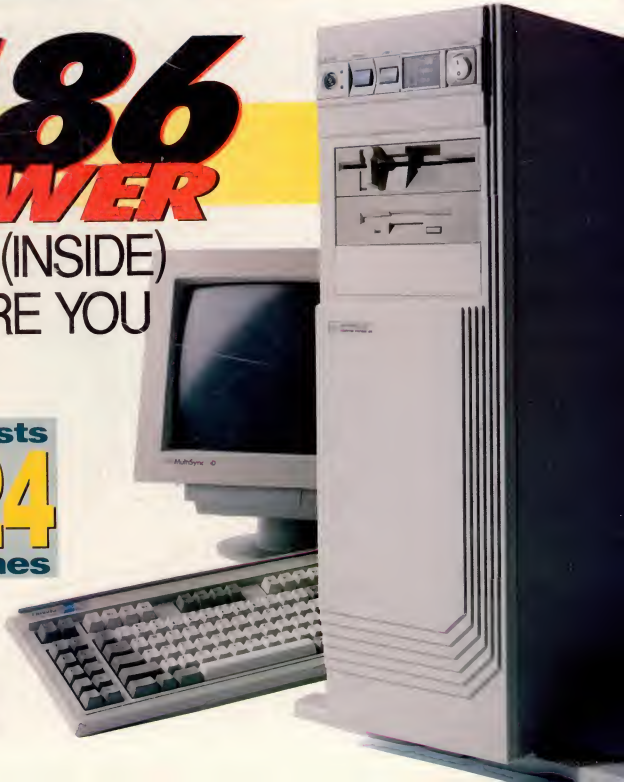
CONNECTIVITY

LAN Watch: 11 Metering Programs Keep Software Costs Down

SEPTEMBER 11, 1990 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 9 NUMBER 15

486 POWER

LOOK (INSIDE) BEFORE YOU LEAP!



PC MAGAZINE LABS Tests 24 Machines

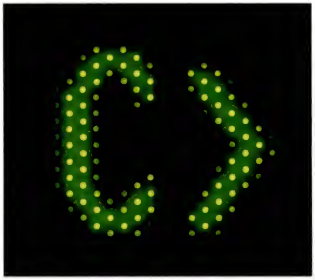
$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK
16620
37
0 140246 9

There's really nothing to say about our monitors.

The MultiSync 2A
The MultiSync GS2A
The MultiSync 3D
The MultiSync 4D
The MultiSync 5D
The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board

NEC

Kiss it goodbye.



Introducing new Windows 3.0.

The graphical user interface (GUI) environment on an MS-DOS® PC, and subsequent demise of the "C" prompt, is a reality today. Sure, you say.

Microsoft realizes you may have heard this one before. And we agree that you have every reason to be skeptical.

Well, all of this was before new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0. A GUI environment that will forever transform the way you use your PC.

Now, before you wonder what to do with all of your existing DOS applications (to say nothing about your existing DOS experience), the Windows environment works within your MS-DOS system. This is not a traumatic thing.

As a matter of fact, once you see the environment created by Windows 3.0, you'll think quite the contrary.

The first time you see it, you won't believe it. Archaic characters, mundane instructions, and even entire command sequences, have been replaced by a program manager full of clear, friendly icons. You're immediately comfortable.

When you work on more than one thing at a time, you'll quickly reap the benefits. Because the program manager welcomes on-screen multitasking of large Windows applications. Of course, without ever visiting the "C" prompt.

Through something with the co plicated name of Dynamic Data Ex-

PHOTOGRAPH

change (DDE), you can simplify your life. For example, with DDE, you can change information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and have those changes automatically show up in a "linked" table in a word processing document. Or vice versa.

You can also easily access a network from within Windows. So, no matter how big the rivalry between research and accounting is on the softball field, everybody's on speaking terms in the office.

Even the setup program is graphical, only needing a few easy steps.

At this point, you probably think your machine will slow to a crawl the first time you try any of this.

We thought about that, too. So new Windows 3.0 breaks the 640K memory barrier that saddles other DOS programs. Giving you access to all the memory and power your 286 or 386 PC can muster.

It all sounds incredible. Which it is. And, it's taking place in an intuitive, consistent graphical environment.

For more information or to learn about upgrading your current Windows version, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. K85.

Graphics-based software is how people will run their PCs in the 1990s.

And there's no better way to get yourself acquainted than Windows 3.0.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is optimized for 1-2MB 286 and 386 personal computers, 640K RAM required. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. K85. In Canada, call (416) 673-7678. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.
© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

HOW TO FREEZE YOUR COMPUTER AND NEVER BE LEFT OUT IN THE COLD

Install a POWERCARD IPS

It's as simple as that. Powercard IPS is an internal back-up power system for PC or compatible computers that will let you stop your work and preserve it in a suspended state until you are ready to go back to it. (That's why we like to think of it as "freezing.")

Nothing is lost. Everything saved.

Powercard IPS eliminates memory loss and the nightmare of power outages. Through its strong 180W output capacity Powercard IPS automatically initiates an orderly save of everything in the computer environment whenever power is cut; in much less time than the closest similar product. Then it shuts itself off.

Powercard IPS does not use your operating system or memory, making it completely transparent. So, how about it?™ Aren't you interested in POWERCARD's "cold storage." The price won't freeze you out either. Call or write for more information.

POWERCARD™

12231 S.W. 129 Ct.,
Miami, Florida 33186

1-(800) 637-2797

Distributor inquiries welcomed.
See us at
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

© 1990 Powercard Supply Patents Pending

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Hundreds of writers and analysts cover the PC industry. Arguably, the most articulate, most highly regarded voice belongs to contributing editor Jim Seymour, author of the introduction to our comparative reviews of 80486-based PCs, "Muscle Machines: The First 24 486s."

Seymour writes columns for *PC Magazine* and its sister publications *PC/Computing* and *PC Week*. When he's not writing or speaking to industry trade groups, he's active as a strategic consultant to Fortune 500 companies, helping them determine what computers will be like five and ten years down the road and how they'll be used.

Contributing editor Jim Seymour: the industry's "most respected and widely read commentator," according to *The New York Times*.

BILL ALBRECHT

His secluded Texas home/office is a familiar stop for numerous software and hardware companies who want early feedback on how their products-in-development are likely to fare. The insights Seymour gathers from his multiple insider's perspectives and shares in his columns led *The New York Times* last year to proclaim him "the most respected and widely read commentator" on computers.

While other voices have been rather quick to applaud the first round of 486 systems, Seymour sounds a cautionary note. He wonders if the first 486 PCs—those based on the 25-MHz Intel part—won't become "footnotes to history" similar to the first 16-MHz 386s of 1986-87. He believes 33 MHz is where the 486 chip begins to get exciting; 50-MHz 486s, due early in 1991, will be the machines of choice among power users.

Seymour's computer-industry career stretches back to the early 1970s, as a consultant to businesses buying minicomputers. "I knew enough about what the computer companies were doing in the labs that I could sit through several sales pitches, and then when each group left the room, tell the buying committee who was lying, when, why, and how," he recalls.

Seymour's long career spans more than just computers. He's worked as a photographer and writer for *Life*, *Time*, *Newsweek*, *Paris-Match* and a dozen other magazines. He's a fanatical fly fisherman, a serious classical and jazz musician, and he's taught in the journalism and law schools of his alma mater, the University of Texas. He was also the founding editor-in-chief of *PC/Computing*, which went from a cold start to a half-million paid circulation in less than a year and was a National Magazine Awards nominee.

But nobody's perfect. Back in the 1970s, Seymour recalls, he almost bought, for personal use, a Digital PDP-8 minicomputer. "That would have been s-t-u-p-i-d," he says. "Fortunately, PCs came along just in time to save me."—**Bill Howard** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year by ZiF-Davis Publishing Co., a division of ZiF Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*: P.O. Box 54063, Boulder, CO 80321-4063

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795!***

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,† which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You - Just $2795!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*U.S. Suggested list price $2795

†Patent Pending

PC MAGAZINE®

September 11, 1990

Volume 9 Number 15

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR
Lori Grunin/ Replacement screws for your PC; the pros and cons of leaving a PC on; Ctrl–Caps Lock key swap.

33 FIRST LOOKS
Informix Software's *Wingz* is the most graphical spreadsheet to date. It's available on many platforms, but will it fly on the PC?
Three *Windows* utilities, ***CBM Desktop Office***, ***Command Post***, and ***Windows Express***, try to do what *Windows* 3.0 cannot.
Micrografx's ***Charisma*** blends drawing and charting power for business users.
The Canon BJ-10e: A welcome portable printer.
Turbo Debugger and Tools: A tidy package for Borland and Microsoft programmers.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED
Rink Murray

61 READ ONLY
Lori Grunin

53 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

69 BILL MACHRONE
A Practically Perfect PC

75 JOHN C. DVORAK
Crazy Mistakes Part III

77 Inside Track

81 JIM SEYMOUR
Can Intel Walk the 286/386/486 Line?

89 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
The Cost of Multimedia

COVER STORY

97 COMPUTERS
The First 24 486/25 PCs: Giant Step or Stepping Stone?
Jim Seymour/ Is the latest muscle machine destined to become a footnote in the history books? PC Labs investigates 24 25-MHz 486s.

101 ACMA 486/25
101 Amax 486/25 Power Station
103 AST Premium 486/25
104 Blackship 486/25
107 Club Hawk II
111 CompuAdd 425
112 Computer Market Place Ultra 486-25
125 CSS MaxSys 486T/25
130 Data 486-25
134 Everex Step 486/25
136 Gateway 2000 486-25
136 Micro Express ME 486-25
140 Micro Telesis MT 486DX
151 Mitsuba 486-25
153 Northgate Elegance 486/25
156 Osicom Executive 486/25
159 PC Connections/ Destiny 486/25
159 Polywell 486/25
160 SAI 486/25
164 Swan 486/25
167 Syntrex 486/25C
168 Transource Verxion 486
170 Tri-Star 486/25
172 Twinhead Superset 600/425

100 Editor's Choice
144 Performance Tests
121 Features Table

FEATURES

181 OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Windows 3.0 Under the Spotlight
William S. Hall/ Does the new *Windows* live up to its fanfare? Here's an in-depth evaluation of this much-anticipated release.
220 Performance Tests

241 GRAPHICS
Tools for the Talented: Five Illustration Packages
Luisa Simone/ Illustration packages now come with improved color and text handling, plus sophisticated tracing abilities for artists and business users alike.

250 Adobe Illustrator
254 Arts & Letters Graphics Editor
261 CorelDRAW
270 MASS-11 Draw
277 Micrografx Designer

249 Editor's Choice
256 Illustration Software: The Results Compared
274 Autotracing Saves Time and Talent
264 Features Table

FEATURES

295 CONNECTIVITY
Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Metering Software
Kimberly Maxwell/ No network should grow beyond your ability to audit its usage for software licensing and security reasons. These 11 products meter usage and generate reports for a complete picture of LAN activity.

297 *ARGUS/n*
298 *Certus LAN 2.0*
300 *LANShell*
306 *LANtrail*
307 *LT Auditor*
310 *NetMenu*
312 *PreCursor 4.0*
312 *Saber Meter*
317 *SiteLock*
318 *Turnstyle*
318 *WorkStation Manager*

296 **Suitability to Task**
297 **Editor's Choice**
306 **Features Table**

331 SOFTWARE
Low-Cost Project Management: Seven Under $700
Henry Fersko-Weiss/ PC Labs tests the latest packages, including three with graphical interfaces.

333 *Harvard Project Manager*
342 *InstaPlan 5000*
347 *Micro Planner for Windows*
352 *Microsoft Project for Windows*
354 *Project Scheduler 4*
358 *Super Project Expert*
360 *Time Line*

332 **Editor's Choice**
344 **Syzygy: Project Management as Metaphor**
338 **Features Table**
349 **Performance Tests**

PRODUCTIVITY

365 LAB NOTES
Bring Your Business Presentations to Life with *Animator*
Luisa Simone/ Add motion to static charts with this sophisticated, interactive animation tool from Autodesk.

387 UTILITIES
For Your Eyes Only: Keeping Files Private in a PC-based Office
Michael J. Mefford/ CONCEAL lets you blank the screen and apply password access to any file.

401 ENVIRONMENTS
What's New in Bitmap Formats: A Look at Windows and OS/2
Charles Petzold/ Finally *Windows* and OS/2 bitmap formats are similar enough to be handled in *Windows* and PM applications without much extra coding.

PRODUCTIVITY

415 POWER PROGRAMMING
Examining the Development of Semaphores
Ray Duncan/ The evolution of the OS/2 semap

421 WINDOWS
William S. Hall/ How *Windows* manages exten memory; fixing an unresponsive mouse.

427 DATABASES
Trudy Neuhaus/ *Reflex* 2.0's CrossTab more than a two-field tally; a *Clipper* U creates a screen-controllable WAIT.

433 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Make *Lotus 1-2-3* macros compatible with any *Quattro Pro* menu tree; create an @MEDIAN function for *Lotus 1-2-3*.

437 THE WORKING WORD
Craig L. Stark/ "Page *x* of *y*" headers for *Word* 5.0 and *WordPerfect*, 5.0 and 5.1; create fancy fonts with *WordPerfect*'s Equation Editor.

441 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Parse your PATH and perform actions in each of its directories; XCOPY does much more than the COPY command.

447 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ The DOS partitioning scheme can divide a single hard disk into several logical devices. Here's a look at how and why.

455 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Understanding IRQs and memory addresses; using Artisoft cards with *ELS Netware*.

AFTER HOURS

573 ■ Three Bible study software packages.

578 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

457 **Direct Marketing Connection**
469 **Reader Service Card**
480 **Marketplace**
508 **Coming Up**
509 **Editorial Product Index**
510 **Advertisers' Product Index**
512 **Index to Advertisers**

COVER PHOTO: THOM O'CONNOR

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Donald P. Willmott (Software) **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Lori Grunin, Carol Levin, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio, Ann Sherman **Editorial Assistants** Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joe F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Matt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Gaccino **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Assistant Art Director** Ilene Gross **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane (Hardware), Pamela J. Livingston (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Abe Rosner (Software), Randol Tigrett (Workgroup Systems) **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Marie Baldassarini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE
PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <ENTER>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,500. Enter PC MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, NY 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

BPA INTERNATIONAL AUDIT DIVISION

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016 Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100 *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor, Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

AWESOME AUSTIN 486/25e!

VGA COLOR SYSTEM — 110MB HARD DRIVE, 4MB RAM, AND GE ON-SITE SERVICE $5990.

The new Austin 486/25 EISA PowerStation. A highly advanced EISA computer…designed for ultra performance and built by an award-winning computer company.

It's a solid, quality built system that is loaded with more standard features than higher priced 486 computers.

Powerful Value…A fully configured Austin PowerStation is almost $2000 less than the comparably equipped Dell 425e …and several thousand dollars less than the Compaq DeskPro 486/25.

You just can't beat the Austin PowerStation for value or performance.

POWERFUL SPECS:

- i486 Intel® 25MHz Microprocessor with Internal 8K Cache and Floating Point Unit
- Additional 64K External Cache (expands to 256K on system board)
- 32-bit EISA Architecture (ISA compatible)
- 4MB RAM standard (expands to 64MB RAM on system board)
- Genuine Microsoft® Windows Package including Windows 3.0, DOS 4.01, and Microsoft Mouse
- Austin High-Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged 16-bit VGA Color Video Adapter (Supports up to 1MB of Video RAM and 256 simultaneous colors)
- Ultra-Fast IDE 110MB Hard Disk Drive with 32K Cache
- Floppy Drive (1.4MB or 1.2MB)
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Eight 32-bit EISA-compatible Slots (Six Slots available for bus masters)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Weitek® 4167 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Compatible with NOVELL, DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and XENIX Operating Systems
- Landmark v1.14 rating — 113.8 MHZ
- FCC Class A

POWERFUL SUPPORT:

- Next Day, On-Site Service from General Electric for one full year+
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Free Parts and Labor for one year
- 30 Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee

You get it all for only

$5990.00

Pay Only **$180.00** MO.

AUSTIN 486/25 EISA POWERSTATION	
OPTIONS	ADD
RAM UPGRADE—FROM 4MB TO 8MB	$499
HARD DRIVE UPGRADE—FROM 110MB TO 175MB	$399
VIDEO UPGRADE #1—MULTISYNC MONITOR...PLUS 1MB VIDEO RAM	$299
VIDEO UPGRADE #2—NEC 3D MONITOR PLUS 1MB VIDEO RAM, NON-INTERLACED	$499

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

JUST CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

AUSTIN 386 WINSTAT

COMPLETE VGA COLOR SYSTEMS, 2MB OR 4MB RAM, 44MB OR 110 HARD DRIVE,

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION

$2890.00 Pay Just **$87.00** MO

Complete VGA Color System with 2MB RAM, 110 Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service.
FCC Class B

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION

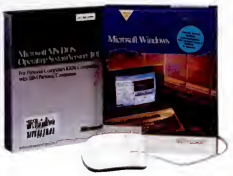
$3990.00 Pay Just **$120.00** MO

Complete VGA Color System with 4MB RAM, 110 Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service.
FCC Class B

THE NEW AUSTIN 386 WINSTATIONS . . .

Computers designed with Windows in mind . . . the new Austin WinStations.

No other computers come so fully-loaded and so willing to handle the speed and power demands of the new multi-tasking, multi-screen programs like Microsoft Windows 3.0.



Now you're in the driver's seat and all the power you need to pop up the Windows is right at your fingertips.

A quick 'click' on the mouse starts the 386 Intel processors cruising. And the RAM is ready for superb performance.

Then you'll see colors elevated to a new level from the super-charged VGA color adapter. And with the full onboard capacity of a 1MB video RAM upgrade, you'll get 1024 x 768 resolution and the industry's maximum . . . a 256 full color spectrum. Now watch the Windows illuminate with definition on your Austin VGA color monitor.

But you'd better buckle your seatbelt because the ultra fast hard drive is ready to haul you into the fast lane. It moves like lightning to snap Window screens into place, giving you unparalled performance. And with its large capacity, you can store a multitude of Window applications and still get amazing split-second data access.

And as if that wasn't enough, we've redefined the words 'fully-loaded'. The Austin WinStations have it all. Including Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Microsoft DOS. We even include a Microsoft mouse. Plus . . . you get the best warranties and guarantees in the industry . . . regardless of the mileage you put on your machine. Like 1 year of next day deskside

TIONS!

AND GE ON-SITE SERVICE.

AUSTIN 386/SX WINSTATION

$2190.00

Pay Just $67.00 MO

Complete VGA Color System with 2MB RAM, 44MB Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1-30-90

service from General Electric+, lifetime toll-free technical support, 1 year of free parts and labor, and a 30-day money back guarantee.

So what are you waiting for? Deskdrive one for 30 days. It's the trip you deserve to take.

AUSTIN 386 WINSTATION OPTIONS	ADD
RAM UPGRADE—FROM 2MB TO 4MB (386/SX & 386/25 ONLY)	$199
HARD DRIVE UPGRADE—FROM 44MB TO 110MB IDE (16MS)	$369
VIDEO UPGRADE 1—MULTISYNC MONITOR...PLUS 1MB VIDEO RAM	$299
VIDEO UPGRADE 2—NEC 3D MONITOR... PLUS 1MB VIDEO RAM, NON-INTERLACED	$499

AUSTIN COMPUTERS GIVES YOU EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO RUN...INCLUDED IN ONE LOADED BOX

Every Austin Computer System has a VGA color monitor with a super-charged video adapter, 2MB or 4MB RAM standard, a large fast-transfer hard drive, a floppy drive, a full array of I/O ports, open expansion slots, a 101 enhanced keyboard, and a Microsoft mouse. Then we add the new Microsoft Windows 3.0 and DOS 4.01.

We load the software... test it, burn it in, and then send your system through our Quality Assurance Lab to make sure it's ready to run right out of the box.

Your Austin computer has quality built-in so you won't have any problems, but if you ever do...

MORE SERVICE THAN YOU'LL EVER NEED

Every Austin includes a full year of next day deskside service from General Electric+, lifetime toll-free technical support, 1 year of free parts and labor... and a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

If you have a question or problem, call our toll-free technical hotline. We'll give you answers you can rely on, free of charge, 6 days a week.

But if you ever need service, we'll send a GE computer engineer to your office or home to fix your computer, usually the next day, and there's no charge. We even offer extended GE+ on-site service, as an option, for up to 5 years of care-free computing.

WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE CREDIT

You can get your new Austin WinStation for as little as $67.00 per month! Use our Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in 1 hour. Business leases usually take one day.

We also take all major credit cards. C.O.D.'s, qualified P.O.'s, and personal checks.

TAKE US OUT FOR A DESKDRIVE

Just order your Austin computer today! And if, at the end of 30 days, you don't think it is the most impressive computer you have ever used, simply return it for a full refund on your hardware price. And we won't even ask you why.

For powerful computers with Power Windows... Austin is the answer!

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

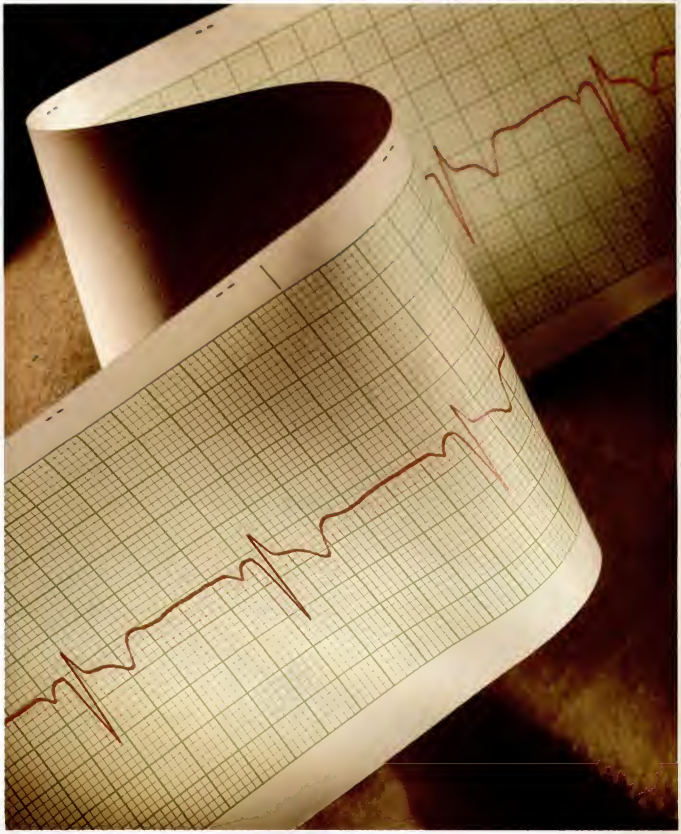
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-800-338-1571

VARs 1-800-338-1569 ■ GSA 1-800-833-4GSA ■ OVERSEAS (512) 339-7932 ■ CANADA 1-800-338-1565 ■ LONDON 001-44-234-841172 ■ FAX (512) 454-1357

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Intel is a registered trademark and i486, 486, and 386 are trademark of Intel. Price comparison is based on DELLs published prices in PC Magazine, June 26, 1990 issue. DELL 425e is a registered trademark of the DELL corporation. Compaq Deskpro is a registered trademark of the Compaq corporation. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states. +Nextday deskside service is usually within 24 hours.

WHEN YOUR COMPANY
AS HEALTHCARE COMPARE, YOUR



©1990 Novell Inc.

IS GROWING AS FAST NETWORK CAN'T MISS A BEAT.

Without the right network, HealthCare COMPARE's rapid growth could have been a major health risk.

"We were just a small upstart with six employees," according to Scott Becker, vice president of information services. "We needed an affordable network that could grow with us — one which wouldn't lead us down a dead end. NetWare® let us expand the network one piece at a time as we needed."

HealthCare COMPARE quickly grew into America's largest independent medical necessity consultant, without experiencing MIS growing pains. "With NetWare, we've been able to grow from six to 600 employees in six years, using basically the same system," says John Krakauer, chief operating officer of HealthCare COMPARE.

Novell continues to support HealthCare COMPARE's rapid growth with responsive service, connectivity to multiple environments and an eighth generation network operating system. It's the type of support that only the responsible leader in network innovation can provide.

"Our network must continue to be a reliable, high-performance system, regardless of our size, so that we can continue to be responsive to our clients," continues Krakauer. "Using NetWare, we can find any one of half-a-million patient records in one or two seconds. And to date, we have experienced no network downtime as a result of a NetWare failure."

From a single workgroup to business-wide networks, Novell has a solution that's just right for you. So call 1-800-LANKIND for your 1990 NetWare Buyer's Guide.

And find out why many of today's fastest growing companies give NetWare a clean bill of health.

NOVELL

The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,* it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

New Release 4.0 **NOW WITH PRINT'N'RUN**

You'll never wait for your printer again!

Now when your printer can't keep up, Carousel directs printer output into its storage pool. Your printing programs finish in just seconds, by printing to the pool (memory).

While your printer keeps running, you go on to something else. You can even switch to another Carousel partition and work with a completely different program. Software Carousel can store thousands of lines of printer output while your program zooms to completion.

You'll also find new options that free up even more memory for your programs. A new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features the way you want. Plus full support for graphics programs, as well as networks.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

#6

Letters

LANS VS. MINIS: ROUND TWO

As an AS/400 and PC user, I found your story: "Can LANs Beat Minis?" (*PC Magazine,* May 29, 1990) lacking credibility because you didn't test an IBM solution. IBM's AS/400 was mentioned in the article, but it was not used in testing. How can you test "minis" and leave it out?

Despite its not being used by your lab, in the real world the AS/400 would beat the pants off of a LAN solution for relational databases with multiple access paths; the superior operating system (OS/400); and its unique architecture which allows any number of users to share pages of programs already in memory, resulting in a lot of usage with zero disk accesses.

I'll take the AS/400, and use PCs as attached workstations.

Stanley Kritzik
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Our performance tests were based on an accounting scenario. By testing DEC MicroVAXes (which are widely used for large-scale accounting applications and which are far more prevalent than AS/400s) we were able to run the same accounting package, *RealWorld*, on all the platforms we tested.—*Ed.*

What would be really interesting would be for *PC Magazine* to allow six industry experts to design their ultimate multiworkstation system, three LAN and three Unix/Xenix. Give them a fixed budget and a set number of workstations, then put each of the systems to the test and see what happens.

Mike Peterson
Turlock, California

Most of us in the real world are not interested in performance graphs of 100 effective stations. I would guess that most companies have systems with 30 stations or less. The mixed processing graph shows Unix performance about a third slower than LANs with 100 effective users. I would imagine that a chart of 20 or 30 users would show only a small performance difference.

Minicomputer and Unix fans speak out in favor of their multiuser systems.

I considered this article very helpful. Had you presented performance charts and conclusions for the under-30 workstations group, it would have been excellent.

Jim Mecom
Ennis, Texas

OPENING WINDOWS

Many thanks to *PC Magazine* for the new *Windows* column. I am a *Windows* consultant and will certainly look forward to the *Windows* articles in each issue.

OS/2 and PM are here to stay, but I would be on welfare if I were making my living on PM. While OS/2 and PM articles abound in the industry journals, I wonder if anybody actually reads them! Never have I seen so much written about so little for so few. In particular, all of us in the *Windows* development community suffered a great loss when Charles Petzold decided to write exclusively about OS/2. We all hope he will take the time to upgrade his near legendary work "Programming Windows" for the 3.0 release.

Jim Barrett
Gillette, New Jersey

Why don't you rename the *Windows* column "Multitasking" and include Quarterdeck programs. None of your other columns devote themselves to just one company's product.

Philip S. Dunning
New York, New York

MONITORING 1024 MONITORS

I appreciate your review of 1024 monitors and graphic cards in your April 10, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. However, besides quality, performance, compatibility, and price, I would like to see the monitors tested and evaluated for their safety. I am very concerned about sitting only a few inches away from a 19-inch color monitor all day. As a user, what do I need to be aware of when purchasing a large monitor with safety in mind?

David K. Watase
Honolulu, Hawaii

Winn L. Rosch explored safety in the workplace in the December 12, 1989, Lab Notes, "The Big Question: Is the PC Environment a Safe Place to Work?" Besides citing from several studies concerning emissions from cathode ray tubes, Rosch, PC Labs, and an independent health physicist tested radiation from PCs and monitors to determine the safety of the PC environment.—*Ed.*

WORDPERFECT FOR TOUCH TYPERS

Daryl Close was right (Letters, May 15, 1990). *WordStar* is the only major word processor that supports touch typing. However, *WordPerfect* can be reconfigured to provide such support.

We have recently released *MorePerfect*, a *WordPerfect* add-on that moves edit commands onto the letter keys—but in a pattern much simpler, safer, and easier to learn than *WordStar*'s jumble. It also provides important commands missing from both *WordStar* and *WordPerfect*.

Mark Shepard
Arcata, California

Dr Discount Computer Computer Specialists With Over 20 Years Telemarketing Experience

HEWLETT PACKARD
Hewlett-Packard II P with Cartridge
$900

PRINTERS/LASERS
Canon B-J 020E Ink-Jet $619
Canon LBP-4 Laser 919
Hewlett-Packard II P 900
Hewlett-Packard IIP 1,299
NEC P6200 New 485
Okidata ML-380 305
Panasonic KX-P1624 355
Star NX-1000 II 165

HARD DRIVES
Colorado Jumbo Tape 40/80 ..... $99
Conner Peripherals 340MB $254
Maxtor 1-Year Warranty 299
Maxtor 80MB DS/MS 549
Seagate 40MB 28ms 299
Seagate 40MB XT kit 275
Seagate 1.44MB Floppy Kit 80
Western digital 40MB IDE 309

HARDWARE
ATI 8400 ETC/I w/MIP $150
BocaRam AT w/0K 99
CATS Sound Blaster 159
INT 2400 Modem 65
Logitech Mouse Serial 65
VGA 800/16 Bit 119
VGA 1024 x 768 16Bit w/1MB 259

SOFTWARE
Colorix VGA Paint $98
Corel Draw 310
Headroom 60
Hercules Graphic Publisher 75
MS Windows 3.0 85
Quattro Pro 252
Pagemaker 3.0 485
Word Perfect 5.1 245

RAM CHIPS
1MB D-RAM $69
89 SEC 1MB D-RAM 69
1 TRAK SIMMS Module 69
1MB D-RAM 69
We Carry All Major Brand Memory
Many ... Many Others
Please Call for Quote
Ask About Computer Systems

HOURS
7:00 a.m.-6:30 p.m., Monday - Friday
Saturday 8:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

Call For FREE Product Listing
Purchase Orders Welcome

Located in "The Valley Of The Sun"
Mailing Address: 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

1-800-878-4331

Order Processing or Technical Assistance
Call (602) 433-1212 • FAX (602) 433-2446

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

MorePerfect can be found in CompuServe's WordPerfect Support Group Forum A, Library 1, file MP.ZIP, or from simple productions, Arcata, Calif. (707) 822-3148.—*Ed.*

AN OLD FRIEND IN MEMORY

Barry Simon's piece on using High DOS brought back many memories of reconfiguring my machine to maximize the amount of contiguous memory (Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, May 29, 1990). Not fond memories, mind you, but well worth the effort. Simon noted that some programs, notably *SideKick*, can fit in High DOS but cannot be loaded there. He should have mentioned the wonderful SWAPSK shareware utilities available on CompuServe and many other bulletin boards.

Sophisticated users demand more than HP's monospaced Courier font.

SWAPSK has you load *SideKick* into base 640 and then swaps it out to extended memory or even to disk. Best of all, SWAPSK is well behaved and can itself be loaded into High DOS. After having given up *SideKick* a few years back when I simply wasn't willing to part with the memory, I now welcome back an old friend, courtesy of the great folks who put out SWAPSK —Innovative Data Concepts.

Carlos Bonilla
Chevy Chase, Maryland

I agree that readers should know about the SWAP Utilities from Innovative Data Concepts, 3084 Woodlawn Ave., Glenside, PA 19038; (215) 884-3373. There are programs for swapping other large-memory TSRs, like *GOfer* and *PCTools*, as well as *SideKick* and *SideKick Plus.*—*Barry Simon*

A DIFFERENT VIEWPOINT

Both John C. Dvorak and Jim Seymour in the June 12, 1990, issue bemoan what I call the MicroPro/Editor's Choice lesson. MicroPro ceased to issue regular upgrades and lost its lock on the market. A number of programs have kept their features and coding sizes small and have been killed in the Editor's Choice comparisons. And every word processor I've seen that kept its code size small has kept its market share even smaller.

The industry isn't stupid. Programming is going along fine.

Stephen Marsh
Wichita Falls, Texas

A NUMBER FOR EVERY PAGE

Hey, I like *PC Magazine*, but do you realize that in the May 29, 1990, issue there are only 218 pages out of a total 494 pages that have page numbers on them? That is only 44 percent of the magazine.

Back in Gutenberg's time, they discovered that it was a big help to readers to have pages numbered.

Geoffrey Orton
Altamont, New York

PCL EMULATION: WHO CARES!

I feel I must comment on your cover story of June 12, 1990—laser printers. In order for a new laser to compete, it must be able to offer something more than 10- and 12-point Courier type.

The Canon LBP-4 uses the same engine as the LaserJet IIP, but it has scalable fonts. I appreciate that the Canon does not emulate Hewlett-Packard's PCL language, but who cares. Users of the HP will either be using programs that print in text mode or in a graphics mode that the Canon supports.

Most users given a choice and a similar price would rather have the font capability of the Canon over the HP emulation you deem so important. Users and software are more sophisticated in the nineties, and they demand something more than HP's primitive monospaced Courier font.

Rick De Coyte
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

IBM'S PERSONAL TOUCH

My primary area of expertise is IBM mainframe systems, so I was glad to see the announcement in your magazine of the release of *Lotus 1-2-3M* (New & Improved, *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990).

Since IBM is a multibillion dollar company, I thought it would have someone there to at least take my name and address on a Saturday morning. I called the toll-free number and after being voice-

THE RIGHT DECISION

Tri-Star Wins Again!

"IN SHORT: ABOVE AVERAGE PERFORMANCE, A BARGAIN PRICE, AND IMPRESSIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT MAKES THE FLASH CACHE... A HIGHLY RECOMMENDABLE MACHINE."
PC MAGAZINE - JULY, 1990

Read the reviews and you will understand why Flash Cache computers from Tri-Star are the right decision. You just can't get a better combination of performance, reliability and service for the money. At Tri-Star, we believe that your computer company should perform as well as your computer.

"...probably has the best mix of support, service, and customer satisfaction policies of all the computers in this review."
PC MAGAZINE - July, 1990

"Support Policies - Excellent."
INFOWORLD - MAY 7, 1990

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compare our systems feature for feature, dollar for dollar, with any others on the market and you'll understand why Tri-Star is more than just the right decision. It's the only decision.

FLASH CACHE 486/25 $5595

Complete with Intel's 80486 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

FLASH CACHE 386/33 $3995

Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

FLASH CACHE 386/25 $3295

Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 104MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

CAD WORKSTATIONS

All Tri-Cad Systems include the Flash Cache 386/486 complete with Math Co-processor, Nanao 16" non-interlaced display and a 12 x 12 Kurta Digitizer.

TRI-CAD PROFESSIONAL 325 $4995

TRI-CAD ADVANCED 333 $5795

TRI-CAD EXPERT 425 $6795

UPGRADES:

RENDITION II/256 V $695

20" HITACHI MONITOR $995

"...THOSE OF YOU WHO WORK IN THE CAD ENVIRONMENT SHOULD INQUIRE ABOUT ITS (TRI-STAR'S) BUNDLED SYSTEMS."
PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 12 Month TRW On- Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION

1.800.678-2799

707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282

Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345-0110

DATAWORLD LAUNCHES PORTABLE PAIR

Take off and go anywhere with this true 80386-20 laptop. With the built-in battery, you can be productive on flights to Sydney, Stuttgart, Tel Aviv or Taipei. Travel with the super crisp VGA display (LCD) as your companion.

Test one on your next flight or your next presentation. If you are not completely satisfied, just return it within 30 days, no questions asked. We are just that confident !

Why buy a laptop computer if you can't carry it with you? You wouldn't buy a portable radio without a battery, so why settle for a portable computer without the most essential element of portability. And why sacrifice the honest-to-goodness 32-bit speed of a genuine 386 (as opposed to the 32-bit emulation employed by an SX machine). Now you don't have to! DATAWORLD introduces a bona fide 20Mhz 386 laptop with the battery built right in.

In addition to all of the standard features offered by the competition, the LP320 has an LCD/VGA screen, which displays in "paper-white" clarity and requires very little power to operate. Also, an advanced sleep mode feature prolongs the usable battery time per charge by letting the display, hard drive, and CPU hibernate when not active. That's better by far than the competition's touted perfect portable!

Portacomp III 386-25 $2955

For the power user, take along the new PORTACOMP III. This 80386-25 lunchbox portable with its VGA gas plasma display, full function keyboard and two full-size expansion slots makes an ideal remote base.

- VGA gas plasma display (640 × 480) with 16 gray scales
- 80386-25 processor
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" 1.2MB external floppy optional)
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive (80MB, 100MB, 200MB drives optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keys
- 150W power supply (110/220V autoswitching)
- 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots
- Carrying case

(SX also available)

This advertisement provided courtesy of DATAWORLD

Available for shipping

.....now!!

ENDURANCE TESTS
DATA 386-25A
January 16, 1990

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

PC MAGAZINE

Now, at a price far lower than SX's with a battery; indeed, priced in the same range as battery-less SX laptops, you can own a real 386 (20Mhz) portable complete with battery. With DATAWORLD, you don't need to sacrifice speed requirements to get portability or affordability. Look around if you like, there just isn't anything to compete with this value.

DATA LP/320 laptop $2595

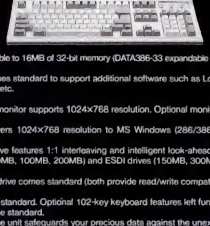
- VGA backlit LCD display, 640×480 resolution with 16 gray scales. Built-in VGA port supports external VGA monitor
- 80386-20 processor, 80387 coprocessor support
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 8MB on board
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" 1.2MB external drive optional)
- 43MB, 25ms IDE drive (80MB drive optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports; 1 half-length expansion slot
- Internal rechargeable battery with battery-level indicator light

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-25
MAY 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-20
MAY 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-16
FEB. 28, 1989

Numerical Keypad Included



DATA386SX Super VGA slim-line $1995

(not pictured)

- Case (15.5"W×15.5"D×3.5"H)
- 80386SX processor
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 4MB on-board
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive
- 800 × 600 VGA adapter built-in
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Expansion slots: three 16-bit and one 8-bit available

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
PORTACOMP II
OCT. 11, 1988

DATA386-25E (SVGA) $2895
4MB RAM; 80MB HD non-cache

DATA386-25 (SVGA) $3215
4MB RAM; 80MB HD 64K-cache

DATA386-33 (SVGA) $3550
4MB RAM; 80MB HD 64K-cache

DATA486-25 (SVGA) $4585
4MB RAM; 100MB HD

- Memory: 4MB system memory standard, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory (DATA386-33 expandable to 40MB of 32-bit memory).
- EMS support: LIM EMS 4.0 software driver comes standard to support additional software such as Lotus 123, Desqview, WordPerfect, and Ventura Publisher, etc.
- Coprocessor supported: 80387
- Monitor: 14" Matsushita/Panasonic color VGA monitor supports 1024×768 resolution. Optional monitors include NEC Multisync 3D, 4D, or 5D.
- VGA adapter: 16-bit, 512K VGA adapter delivers 1024×768 resolution to MS Windows (286/386), Lotus 123, WordPerfect, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, etc.
- Hard drive: Ultra-reliable Conner 80MB IDE drive features 1:1 interleaving and intelligent look-ahead buffering for solid disk performance. Optional IDE drives (80MB, 100MB, 200MB) and ESDI drives (150MB, 300MB, 600MB) are available.
- Floppy drive: A 1.2MB 5.25" or a 3.5" 1.44MB drive comes standard (both provide read/write compatibility with the lower densities).
- Keyboard: 101-key enhanced keyboard comes standard. Optional 102-key keyboard features left function keys.
- I/O ports: One parallel and two serial ports come standard.
- Optional tape drive: A 60/120MB streaming tape unit safeguards your precious data against the unexpected.
- Chassis: Heavy-duty, steel constructed case offers room for five half-height drive devices, complemented by a rock-steady, UL/CSA approved 200W power supply.

DATA
DATAWORLD

1-800-736-DATA(3282)

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY,
PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1404

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

copyrighted material

From The Arche Design Lab

Arche® Brings Mainframe Stability To PC Fileserver

FIRST IN A SERIES ON HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS BY JOE KUA
DIRECTOR OF R&D ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

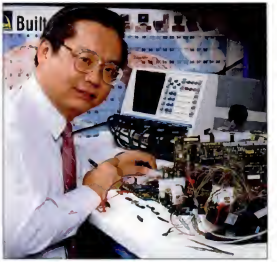
Servers move a tremendous amount of data in and out of memory and between memory and mass storage. Consequently, high performance servers, like our new 80386 33 MHz and 80486 models have to handle data transfer efficiently to achieve high throughput and more importantly, processing stability. That is, the ability to achieve a consistent and stable processing rate, unaffected by DMA, network I/O, or simultaneous network applications running full force.

To achieve our goal of efficient, high speed, mass data transfer, we took memory management seriously. The design of our new Arche ProFile™ and Legacy™ 80386 33 MHz and 80486 models utilize a mainframe memory management architecture based on our exclusive ProCache™ intelligent controller. Technologically, these advancements to the conventional PC memory subsystem provide a dramatic improvement in processing reliability, and increased throughput due to a substantial reduction in microprocessor interrupts.

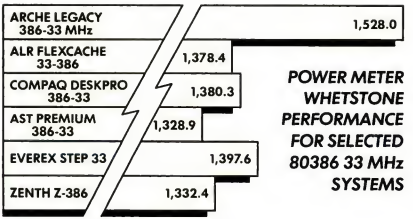
Pro-Cache optimizes memory management and minimizes microprocessor interrupts by acting as an intelligent liaison between the host CPU, its cache, main memory and DMA devices, like hard drives, floppies and tape back up, across an entire network. Given proprietary ARCHE algorithms, ProCache can govern tasks related to host and network data management previously the responsibility of the host CPU. This frees the CPU to do its primary job; data processing, leaving ProCache to handle memory management and DMA.

Using a technique called "flagged register copy back," ProCache can "snoop" between cache and main memory to determine the level of data concurrency. Unlike a write-through cache, used in most conventional PC memory subsystems, ProCache will only write data into main memory when required. In order to further improve performance, write-back on a cache miss is buffered. Thus, a miss will not interfere with a fetch cycle and will not stop the microprocessor from processing.

"With ProCache," network users no longer need to suffer from degradation of server performance associated with DMA, network I/O, or simultaneous applications running full force."
Joe Kua



Accordingly with ProCache, network users no longer need to suffer from degradation of system performance associated with host memory management conflicts. These conflicts are typical of any computer using a conventional memory subsystem, such as one based on Intel's 82385 write through cache controller. That's because systems using an 82385 actually force DMA to fight with the host CPU for access to memory. And, this is inherent in 82385 design as



CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COURTESY OF ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Advertisement

Continued from opposite page

the CPU is forced to write through to main memory on every cache hit.

Consequently, an 82385 or similar write-through design, makes DMA devices, in the host or throughout a network, wait in line to access main memory. And, when they do get through, the host CPU has to stop and wait for DMA to complete. With this architecture, the greater the hit rate and number of DMA devices, the slower the system and ultimately, in the case of a server, the entire network.

ProCache™ can predict and prevent a cache miss before it occurs

With ProCache, however, the host CPU doesn't stop during DMA. And, this allowed ARCHE to implement some truly amazing functions into a system based on the PC platform. With ProCache, our designs take advantage of transparent DMA and truly intelligent snooping. This enables ProCache to turn mastermode executives on and off without stopping the CPU and the ability to snoop on memory in order to predict and prevent a cache miss before it occurs.

The results of our effort and the benefit to every computer user is now known. Running Novell 386 and DOS for example, our ProFile 386-33 delivers an unsurpassed level of processing stability; running 36 simultaneous sessions at 8.3 MIPS and 1,528 Kilowhetstones. We consider this technology well implemented, an essential factor when your quest is to provide Quality Above All.

Arche products are available at exclusive, authorized Arche dealers. For the location nearest you, Call 1-800-422-4674.

Dealer inquiries are welcome. Arche and Arche Logo are registered trademarks, and Quality Above All, Rival, Pro-File, Legacy, Triumph and ProCache are trademarks of Arche Technologies. Novell 386 is a registered trademark of Novell. Arche Technologies, Inc. 1990. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

This is a paid advertisement of Arche Technologies, Inc.

Letters

mailed I was informed that the office was closed and that I could call back during business hours. I could not even leave a message for someone to call me back. I called several other vendors of software that morning and *all* of them had someone

I called the toll-free number on Saturday morning and was voice-mailed.

there to take information and send out literature. It is no wonder IBM is losing its market share.

Kriss Davis
Champaign, Illinois

THREE CHEERS FOR KEYB LA

The Tutor and The Working Word articles in the May 15, 1990, issue that deal with entering French language characters involve methods that are unnecessarily complicated. Most dot matrix printers and all laser printers can handle any of the extended ASCII foreign language characters—which include French accented characters. Input presents a problem, not output.

Of the differing methods for adding accents, the most versatile one that retains our key arrangement is KEYB LA. It has all the accents required to write in French, Spanish, and Italian.

The DOS command to invoke KEYB LA is simply to type KEYB LA from the same directory as KEYBOARD.SYS. That's all. There's seldom a need to make any change in the default country code or the default code page. Most of us can overlook entirely the complications of code page switching.

Howard Rogers
San Diego, California

It's always nice to find oneself one up on the experts. Type KEYB LA, and you will have everything you ever wanted for word processing in French. It has to be entered ahead of any application, however, as it is a DOS memory resident program similar to PROMPT.

Marie Chlad
La Jolla, California

If Jeff Prosise and Craig Stark had learned how easy it is to type in French using KEYB LA, the Canadians featured in their columns would be everlastingly grateful.

Please give all of your readers a break—especially the Canadians—and tell them about KEYB LA.

Kristen Ray
San Diego, California

PC MAGAZINE The KEYB LA command can provide a quick solution to this problem; however, it is not universally supported and certain configurations may require users to change settings such as their PC's code page. Check your DOS manual.—*Ed.*

MORE ACCURATE FOR ACCURET

Lee Thé's "Price Waterhouse Report: Economy Class Accounting" in the April 10, 1990, issue was an excellent overview for business buyers.

Mr. Thé referred to Accuret, an inexpensive check reconciliation service, developed by Intuit and sold by banks. The article mentioned that the First Interstate Bank of California offers Accuret. The service is also available through Citibank, Illinois; Sun Bank, Florida; South Carolina National, South Carolina; Bank One, Ohio; as well as the First Interstate Bank of Texas, Washington, and Alaska.

Scott Cook
President
Intuit Inc.
Menlo Park, California

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The new price for Hewlett-Packard's LANProbe is $4,995, reduced from $8,000 ("LAN Troubleshooters: Protocol Analyzers and Traffic Counters," *PC Magazine*, June 26, 1990).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

TOTAL SUPPORT MAKES

BEST TOTAL SUPPORT WITH

TURNKEY LANS

Design studies, site survey, factory checkout, total installation, training.

CUSTOM SOFTWARE

Develop menus, drivers, applications code, and documentation.

CUSTOM HARDWARE

Customization of most types of PCs and file servers.

FACTORY VISITS

Customers may visit factory and work with hardware/software engineers.

MAINTENANCE TRAINING

Company owned district offices in major U.S. and European Cities.

COMPLETE R&D

Design, drafting, computerized sheet metal presses, PCB department.

FCC LAB

Company owned and operated full service lab.

TOTAL QC

Incoming, in line, test and burn in, cosmetic, packaging, and shipping.

CUSTOM PACKING

Individual custom foam packing of each system insures safest shipping.

LOAD SOFTWARE

Will load and test any software on mass storage at factory.

DETAILED SYSTEM GUIDE

Customized guide showing card slots, interrupts, and cabling map.

COMPUTER PROS

Six Co. Officers began careers at IBM, average 23 years computer experience.

DESIGNER LABEL

Label showing individual or company name as system designer.

$3,950 486/25MHz

- Intel® 80486-25 MHz CPU with built-in floating point coprocessor
- 4 MB RAM Memory optional 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- Also available in Full size AT and Mini-Tower

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Hard Drive \ Display	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	16" 1024x768 Multi-sync
40 MB	$4437	$4557	$4824	$4877	$5954
80 MB	4680	4800	5067	5120	6197
200 MB	5209	5329	5596	5649	6726
330 MB	5983	6103	6370	6423	7500
650 MB	6840	6960	7227	7280	8357
1 GB (Erasable Optical Cartridge)	10204	10324	10591	10644	11721

$2,166 386/33MHz

- Intel® 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 2 MB RAM Memory optional 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 64 KB cache S RAM Memory expandable to 256 KB cache
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80387-33 Coprocessor socket
- Also available in Full size AT and Mini-Tower

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Hard Drive \ Display	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	16" 1024x768 Multi-sync
40 MB	$2703	$2823	$3090	$3143	$4220
80 MB	2946	3066	3333	3386	4463
200 MB	3475	3595	3862	3915	4992
330 MB	4249	4369	4636	4689	5766
650 MB	5106	5226	5493	5546	6623
1 GB (Erasable Optical Cartridge)	8470	8590	8857	8910	9987

We're best at all the rest, too.

24-hour delivery on most orders. A 24-hour toll-free technical support hotline. On-site technical support and training. All purchases include a 30-day, money-back guarantee and a 1-year limited warranty. Payment by Mastercard, VISA, and personal check. Purchase orders accepted with credit approval. Quantity discounts available.

It all adds up to the best support and service in the industry. And it's all part of Iverson's "Total Solution Package" of Needs Analysis, Customized Hardware and Software, Systems Integration, Training, Installation, and Maintenance.

BEST OPTION!

REMOVABLE DRIVE FEATURE

$189

We'll make any 3.5 in. hard drive (up to 200MB) removable. Includes padded nylon carrying case with shoulder strap.

ORDER NOW! CALL 1-800-444-PC90

IVERSON YOUR BEST BUY

BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

$1,789 386/25MHz

- Intel® 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 2 MB RAM Memory optional 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 64 KB cache S RAM Memory expandable to 256 KB cache
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80387-25 Coprocessor socket
- Also available Mini & Full Tower Case

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Display / Hard Drive	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	14" 1024x768 Multi sync
40 MB	$2326	$2446	$2713	$2766	$3843
80 MB	2569	2689	2956	3009	4086
200 MB	3098	3218	3485	3538	4615
330 MB	3872	3992	4259	4312	5389
650 MB	4729	4849	5116	5169	6246
1 GB (Erasable Optical Cartridge)	8093	8213	8480	8533	9610

$799 386SX/16MHz

- Intel® 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Memory optional 2, 4, or 8 MB on motherboard
- Expandable to 16 MB via expansion board
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80386SX Coprocessor socket
- Also available in Slimline, Mini-Tower, & Full Size AT Case

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Display / Hard Drive	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768
20 MB	$1286	$1406	$1673	$1726
40 MB	1336	1456	1723	1776
80 MB	1579	1699	1966	2019
100 MB	1670	1790	2058	2110
200 MB	2108	2228	2495	2548

$589 286/12MHz

- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 512 KB RAM Memory optional 4 MB on motherboard
- Expandable to 16 MB via expansion board
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots
- 3 available in Slimline Case & 6 available in all other cases
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80287 Coprocessor socket
- Optional Your Choice Slimline, Baby AT, Full Size AT, or Mini-Tower Case

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Display / Hard Drive	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768
20 MB	$1076	$1196	$1463	$1516
40 MB	1126	1246	1513	1566
80 MB	1369	1489	1756	1809
100 MB	1460	1580	1848	1900
200 MB	1898	2018	2285	2338

All systems shipped with the industry's best Search and Destroy Virus Eradication and Disk Cache software included at no extra charge!

Free Video!
For qualified prospects*
Includes installation instructions

Iverson: Your Solutions Partner.

For the past 12 years, Iverson Technology Corporation has manufactured computers for the biggest and toughest customer in the world—the U.S. Government—meeting their stringent security and military standards with the industry's most exacting quality control.

In that time, our dedicated staff of mechanical, electrical and software engineers have also provided total systems support for large integration projects for over 700 government contractors and agencies from Australia to Norway.

Now we're bringing the industry's highest quality personal computers—and the broadest range of support and service—to the commercial market.

Find out more about our "Total Solution Package."

Discover why *Forbes*, *Fortune*, *Business Week*, *INC.*, and *The Washington Post* have used words like "Best" "Top" and "Number 1" to describe our financial performance.

your Solutions Partner™

Meets Buy American Act

IVERSON

COMPUTER CORPORATION Parent Company Traded (IVT) On AMEX
1356 BEVERLY ROAD . MCLEAN, VA 22101 CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD
TEL: (703) 749-1200 FAX: (703) 893-2396 TELEX: 289 127ITC UR Founded in 1978

Cure For The Common Clone

IMAGINE. 386sx power, 200 MB-HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA with an internal modem...and it fits in a briefcase!

Introducing the Brick.™ A 386sx with enough power, storage and graphics capability to run the most demanding applications. And it's the first desktop PC that's quiet enough, small enough and elegant enough not to be banished instantly to the floor. This remarkable computer measures 3"x 8"x 11" and weighs only 8.3 lbs.

More Practical Than A Portable

The Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs associated with laptops. Simply keep a full sized monitor and keyboard at your home and office, and carry just the Brick in between. You save half the cost, half the weight, and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines. *You can have **one** machine with all your files wherever you need it.*

A Powerful And Quiet Desktop

Bricks are available with a 16 or 20 MHz 386sx; a 387sx coprocessor; 1 to 8 MB RAM; and your choice of a 40 (25ms), 100 (25ms), or 200 MB (16ms) hard disk. Bricks also deliver superb VGA graphics with 1MB video RAM supporting 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution for CAD, DTP or Windows. As an added benefit, the Brick is very quiet. Its rugged aluminum case serves as a heat sink so the whisper fan rarely runs.

832k for DOS

The Brick provides another welcome bonus: an extra 192k of memory above the DOS 640k limit. This unique feature allows you to load resident programs, such as a network or TSRs, into a contiguous 192k block of

The Brick fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for everything else you have to carry.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Brick
3"x 8"x 11"
Only 8.3 lbs.

high memory, and still leave the lower 640k free. The regular Brick shown above also accepts an internal ISA 16-bit half length card, while the "Stretch Brick," shown at right, accepts one full and one half length card.

Great Value

Complete Brick systems start at just $2,495. For your convenience, we also offer pre-installed software packages – including the DESQview™ or the new Windows® 3.0 environments – and top-rated applications. For example, the system (shown above) including all standard Brick features with optional color VGA monitor; 4 MB RAM; and a 100 MB hard disk pre-programmed with DESQview 386, Quattro®, Sprint®, askSam™, DOS™

Tutorial" that quickly teaches you how to use each program. *Yes, the Brick actually talks.*

Optional paper white VGA LCD display with back-lit super twist technology.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of

Ergo offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including FAX and networking cards, tape backup unit, cases, monitors and more in our 32-page catalog. Why not call for it today?

Ergo also offers a line of traditional 386 computers, from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895. Call us at **1-800-633-1925** and we'll help you select the system that best meets *your* needs.

$2,495

System Includes

- Stretch Brick
- 16 MHz Intel 386sx
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 40 MB hard disk with password protection
- Mono VGA monitor
- 16-bit full and 8-bit half card expansion slots

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1MB video RAM and EGA, CGA, MDA support
- 101 keyboard
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- World wide AC power
- Hypertext manual
- 832k DOS capable
- LIM 4.0 EMS support
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance asynchronous communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™

Not only do you get a wide range of terminal emulation and file transfer support, but you get enhancements which bring all the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information

CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can place calls with a click of the mouse. And you can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the industry standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows communications like never

by
Lori Grunin

Advisor

APPLYING THE THUMBSCREWS

I am constantly removing the cover on my computer's case for access to switches, jumpers, etc., and have had to remove the cover screws with a screwdriver. Do you know of a source for thumbscrews of the size necessary to hold the cover on a typical PC clone case?

Jim Tropauer
Phoenix, Arizona

Thousands of other users—myself included—sympathize with your plight. In addition to being a pain to unscrew, those confounded critters get lost among the other detritus of office life.

When I faced the "screw" problem with my old AT, I discovered Curtis Manufacturing's Computer Speed Screws ($5.95 per package of 20; 30 Fitzgerald Dr., Jaffrey, NH 03452; (800) 548-4900, (603) 532-4123), black-and-white plastic thumbscrews that are much easier to remove and keep track of than their metal counterparts. You can pick them up in many retail stores, such as Egghead Discount Software. I used them heavily for about a year, and saw no tangible deterioration in the threads.

ON OR OFF?

I hear conflicting things about whether my PC should be left on or off when not in use. Some say that it should be left on, to prevent "chip creep" and other damaging effects of thermal expansion and contraction. Others say it should be left off, to save wear on the hard disk motor and bearings, and to minimize the dust and other foreign matter sucked in through the ventilation system. Who's right?

Vernon Shetley
Wellesley, Massachusetts

I'd sure love to be able to give you a definitive answer such as "always turn it off when the moon is full and the tides are high but leave it on if the azaleas are in bloom or if the ground hog saw his shadow on February 2," but unfortunately, the answer isn't quite that cut and dried—the heated debates that periodically pop up on on-line services attest to the disagreements that exist. The answer really depends on your frequency and pattern of usage and your operating environment. I can, however, try to clarify the issues and provide some common rules of thumb.

- **APPLYING THE THUMBSCREWS: Screwdriver-less screws for the oft-opened PC.**
- **ON OR OFF?: Is it bad to leave your machine running?**
- **CTRL-CAPS SWAP: Switching the awkward key placement.**

I'll start with the punchline: there seems to be a consensus (ie. grudging agreement) that you might as well turn your system off at the end of the day.

Now I'll use the rest of this space to qualify that answer.

I spoke with various computer, hard disk drive, and peripherals vendors, and they all agreed on one thing—frequent power cycling is bad for most components. The main system has three components of concern: the power supply, the motherboard, and the hard drive. The power supply is most vulnerable at start-up, when a spike of electricity runs through it; think of a light bulb filament which usually burns out when you flip the switch. In contrast, the unit is designed to withstand the heat generated by constant use.

The metal components of a motherboard, for instance the pins used as contacts for the integrated circuits that serve as RAM and ROM, will expand slightly at power-up and contract slightly as the system cools down. If these components are in sockets, the chips may gradually work their way loose over time; hence the name "chip creep." This was more of a problem with older machines, since today's systems tend to use SIMMs instead of DIPs. While this might be a problem, if your chips do start walking, they are easily pressed back into place. When a motherboard is manufactured, it goes through a burn-in in which it is subjected to heat much higher than it will ever attain while sitting on your desk.

The hard drive indisputably suffers more upon power-up and power-down than under constant use. When operating, the platters are constantly spinning, with a bit of friction on the spindle and the bearings. But the friction is minor compared to the expansion and contraction of the drive components. Some new hard drives have sophisticated positioners that allow them to automatically compensate for this thermally induced movement, which can cause the low-level formatting information to become unlocatable, but most drives will just give assorted errors upon boot-up.

One further note on hard drive use. When you first turn your system on, let it run for a while before you use the drive, especially in cold environments. Just as a car engine needs to warm up on cold winter days, a hard drive needs about 15 minutes to attain operating temperature. If you make sure that the drive is always at operating temperature before you use it, you minimize the risk of a mismatch between the head positioner and the low-level format information.

For most people, the hard drive is the most important concern—you can replace a power supply and a motherboard, but it's pretty tough to replace your files (especially if you're a lax backup-er). So you might want to give hard drive problems more weight when pondering the various scenarios.

The off-once-a-day-keeps technicians-away rule applies especially if you live or

work in an area subject to frequent brown- or blackouts, experience violent thunderstorms, or simply have flaky power; in this environment you want to minimize your system's power-on vulnerability. It might also be worth it to buy a minivacuum (available from most office supply or computer accessory catalogs) and periodically clean the particulate garbage out of the inside of your machine.

More qualifications: I haven't said that it's better to turn off your system once a day, just that it's okay to do it. For every manufacturer who claims that once-a-day power-off will increase the life of a system, another claims that it won't. Similarly, anecdotal evidence supports both sides; you'll hear about just as many systems that survived daily power-offs as about those that have been constantly running since they were first taken out of the box.

While anecdotal evidence isn't a terribly scientific way to approach this question, it's extremely difficult to perform an empirical study of the issue. The market is still relatively young, and it is impossible to ascertain whether a part has failed because of something that you have done or simply because its number was up; Mean Time Between Failure ratings are *averages* and *estimates*, not guarantees.

CTRL-CAPS SWAP

I need to replace my system with a faster machine. However, it seems that all the new desktop machines have placed the Caps Lock key immediately to the left of the A key, and the Ctrl key below the Shift key on the left and right. Can I take a new keyboard and somehow change the function of the Caps Lock key? Can I change the Caps Lock key into the Ctrl key and vice versa?

Larry W. Cracraft
Wichita, Kansas

If you want to retain the keyboard that comes with your new machine, you have your choice of free utilities that are available in the General Hardware Library of the IBMHW Forum on CompuServe (filenames FIX101.ARC, KEYCTL.ZIP) and PC MagNet (CTRLCAP.COM, IBM-FIX .COM). Obviously, you won't find yourself alone.

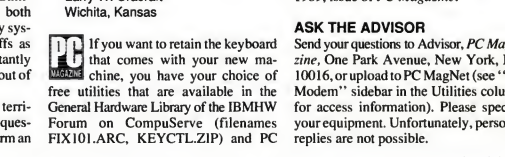
If you'd prefer a commercially available utility, *Fansi-Console* ($120; Hersey Micro Consulting Inc., P.O. Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; (313) 994-3259) will let you remap the keyboard as well as provide some additional keyboard and screen utilities.

Lastly, if you decide you're not too fond of your new keyboard for reasons other than just layout, you might be able to find a new one more to your liking. Several keyboards available allow you to decide the placement of these two keys—for more information on various keyboards, see "Wanted: More than Just a Replacement" in the December 12, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. Unfortunately, personal replies are not possible. ■

Frequent Flyers.



If a portable computer has improved the way you do business away from the office, think what a portable modem can do for you. With it, you'll be able to send and receive data, and even faxes, anytime you want. In or out of the office.

The WorldPort family gives you a choice of four portable modems, including an MNP® error-correcting modem and an electronic fax/data modem.

Each is no more than 8 ounces and can fit in a shirt pocket. They're small but tough and capable, built for the rigors of business on the road.

They connect to practically any telephone, public or private, via standard RJ-11 jacks or an optional acoustic coupler. They adhere to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide so you can connect to other modems (or fax machines) almost anywhere. They're powered by a single 9-volt battery or through an AC outlet, whichever is more convenient. And, they're easily shared as external peripherals among co-workers.

The WorldPort family of modems. They're built for travel, whether it's to extreme environments, to exotic locations or just down the hall.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLA

BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,

LAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BI

AH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BL

H,BLAH,BLAH,BLA BLA

BLAH,BLAH,BLAH, AH,

1,BLAH,386EISA,486EISA,BLA

Starting at $4,199 MSRP*

© 1990, Copam USA, Inc.

Copam.

Now there really is something to talk about. Copam.
A PC leader in 34 countries.
Get your customers talking, with 386 and 486 EISAs.
Call 1-800-828-4200.

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers

The ZEOS 386SX Systems

ZEOS 386SX

WE'VE BUILT THE BEST FOR YOU. IT'S GREAT! ZEOS 386SX SYSTEMS ARE THE BEST MONEY CAN BUY *PLUS* THEY'RE READY TO SHIP TO YOU TODAY.

AND TALK ABOUT SPEED! PC MAGAZINE CALLED THE ZEOS 386SX 16MHz SYSTEM "THE FASTEST SX TESTED." NOW THE FASTEST IS EVEN FASTER. BECAUSE FOR ONLY $300 MORE, THE ZEOS 386SX IS AVAILABLE IN A 20MHz VERSION. CALL NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

Now!

ready to ship today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386SX 16 *or* 20MHz today! We've taken our PC Magazine Editor's Choice 386SX machine and loaded all the most popular features. Then we built up an extra supply including our hot new 20MHz edition.

Both of these '386 screamers are *complete* VGA color systems. Both include a fast 65MB Seagate hard drive, 2MB of memory, two floppies plus all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these 386SX VGA color systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1 PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for the ZEOS 386SX 16MHz or 20MHz systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

-PC Magazine Editor's Choice

*OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

Because this is not just any '386. It's the ZEOS 386SX. When PC Magazine awarded it Editor's Choice, they said "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value... great expandability, quality parts and down-to-earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

You simply can't go wrong! Compare price, compare performance and compare features. You'll see why ZEOS is America's '386 leader. After all, PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

THE INCREDIBLE ZEOS 386SX EDITOR'S CHOICE SYSTEM. LOADED AS YOU LIKE IT!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

COMPLETE 16MHz ZEOS 386SX ONLY $2295

20MHz add only $300.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship!

- **Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU 8/20MHz.**
- **2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.**
- **Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!**
- **Shadow RAM and EMS support.**
- **65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive. 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.**
- **Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 with built in SRAM Cache.**
- **ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color monitor Tilt/Swivel.**
- **Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.**
- **ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.**
- **ZEOS I/O Card. Two Serial, one Parallel & Game Port.**
- **6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.**
- **Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.**
- **Six drive bays and our 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!**
- **Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.**

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
TDD Orders: 800-228-3389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX or Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd. 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just When You Thought It Was Safe to Buy a 386SX...

20-MHz 386SX

It Is. Introducing the ALR® PowerFlex 20CSX

Patiently, you've waited for 386SX™ technology to develop before diving in. Now, here's your reward — the ALR PowerFlex 20CSX. With prices starting at just **$1749** ($2549 for fully-loaded 40-MB hard drive model), this 20-MHz 386SX based system was designed to tackle today's most popular applications and environments without taking a big bite out of your budget.

The PowerFlex 20CSX Devours the Competition

This economical system combines Intel®'s newest 386SX processor with an advanced 32-KB cache design. That's eight times the cache of Compaq®'s DeskPro™ 386s 20! And the 20CSX is priced an average of 40% below comparable Compaq systems. You just can't find a better balance of low cost and high performance. Whether you need a PC for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, or presentation graphics, the 20CSX fits the bill.

The Evolution of a Powerful Species

The 20CSX is the newest member of our award-winning PowerFlex family. Built on proven technology, you can count on the PowerFlex 20CSX for reliable performance.

Designed to be a Survivor

Like all of our PowerFlex systems, the 20CSX features built-in, cost-effective i486™ upgradability. In just a few minutes, you can turn the 20CSX into a powerful 25-MHz i486 system.

And It Does Windows Too!

Hard drive models of the PowerFlex 20CSX come standard with a Microsoft® compatible **mouse**, a high performance **Super VGA**™ graphics adapter, and your choice of a 40 or 106-MB **hard drive**. These features make the 20CSX a perfect platform for graphical user interface (GUI) environments such as Windows® 3.0. And unlike competitive systems, the hard drive models of the PowerFlex 20CSX have **3-MB** of RAM (three times the recommended minimum amount for Windows 3.0), so you can multitask several of your favorite programs at once without encountering any of those irritating "Insufficient Memory" warnings.

If you want to catch the best deal in 20-MHz 386SX computing, then take a look at the ALR PowerFlex 20CSX. For more information on the PowerFlex 20CSX, please contact your local ALR reseller or call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Available through these selected resellers:

ENTIRE CDC **ALR Power Partner Resellers**

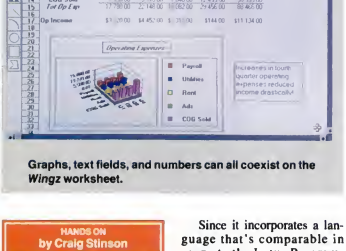
Shown with optional monitor and software. Prices based on U.S. dollars. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 by Advanced Logic Research

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Wingz: It'll Graph But Will It Fly?



Graphs, text fields, and numbers can all coexist on the *Wingz* worksheet.

HANDS ON
by Craig Stinson

At first encounter, *Wingz* makes you think in superlatives. Surely this new Macintosh spreadsheet that Informix Software just introduced to the *Windows* and OS/2 markets is the most graphical of all spreadsheets! It does gorgeous charts in myriad types, with or without 3-D perspective, and with apparently unlimited customizability.

The $499 package treats the entire worksheet as a drawing board, allowing you to mix graphs, drawings, imported pictures, entire text documents, and even user-defined command buttons with traditional tabular matter. A mere click and a drag lets you set these display objects anywhere you please, including right on top of your numbers, or even on top of one another.

Since it incorporates a language that's comparable in scope to the Lotus Programming Language (the nucleus of the toolkit used for developing add-ins for *1-2-3*, Release 3), *Wingz* probably qualifies as the most programmable of spreadsheets. This HyperScript language comes with a compiler (but no debugger) and a comprehensive manual. And with a "wingz-span" of 32,768 columns by 32,768 rows, the program also takes honors as the largest spreadsheet known to mankind—for what that's worth. You can't come close to filling the cells without running out of memory.

This $499 package also earns a negative superlative—it's the least compatible of the major spreadsheet programs, despite its ability to import .WKS and .WK1 (not .WK3, .WR1, or .WG1) files. Like *Excel*, *Wingz* cut its teeth in a market where *Lotus* compatibility was not an issue. But unlike Microsoft, Informix has made minimal effort to recognize Lotus' de facto standard. Instead they chose to strive for complete file, command, mouse, script, and even documentation compatibility across all platforms. (The one major change that Informix made in moving *Wingz* to *Windows* and Presentation Manager was to include support for Dynamic Data Exchange.)

The most serious consequence of this cross-platform strategy is that HyperScript, while admirable on its own terms, is an island of incompatibility with no bridge to the mainland. You can bring *1-2-3* worksheets to *Wingz*, but you leave your macros behind. A less consequential problem for

CONTINUED ON PAGE 34

PC MAGAZINE SEPTEMBER 11 REVIEW INDEX

Charisma
Combines Micrografx's drawing and charting tools in a presentation package 36

Switchboard
Snap-in modular design lets you build your own keyboard 38

Dolch 486 Portable
First portable with TFT LCD offers colorful display . . . for a price 44

Stor/Mor and RHD-20
Two new 20MB solutions for removable storage 46

Three Utilities That Improve Windows

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

The honeymoon between *Windows* and its users is over. While there's no question that Version 3.0 has greatly improved its program launching, there's still room for refinement.

One problem, particularly serious for network users, is that Program Manager insists that the application directory also be the default directory when the application starts. And whenever you resize a window, Program Manager finds an excuse to rearrange the icons, forcing you to play hide and seek. The real estate occupied by icons makes it difficult to place many choices in a window and you are also limited to having single items within a group, rather than subgroups.

Luckily, three new utilities take over where *Windows* left off. Wilson WindowWare's $49.95 *Command Post* 7.0 replaces the icon desktop with a functional, no-icons interface. For $99.95, hDC Computer Corp.'s *Windows Express* provides a smooth menu-oriented interface, while the $199.95 *CBM Desktop Office* from Publishing Technologies extends the icon metaphor. (Outside the U.S., *CBM Desktop Office* is sold as *Pubtech File Organizer*. A product by that name is also sold via some retail channels within the U.S., but it is only a subset of *CBM Desktop Office*).

CONTINUED ON PAGE 35

Wingz

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

potential converts is that none of the customary function-key assignments (other than the SAA-decreed F1 for help and F10 for menu access) are enacted. If you like pressing F2 to edit a cell or F5 to go somewhere, *Wingz* will frustrate you.

Those emigrating from other MS-DOS spreadsheet programs will likely miss some other amenities they've long taken for granted. For example, there's no way to set a global display format in *Wingz*. If a fixed-decimal display with two points of precision doesn't suit you, you'll need to adjust your ranges individually. For that matter, unless you want to write a startup script (an autoexecuting HyperScript program), you can't permanently modify any of *Wingz*' defaults.

If you're accustomed to using simple macros to automate such routine chores as expanding ranges or summing columns, you're likely to find *Wingz*' HyperScript recording facility a disappointment. It insists on translating all cell-pointer and mouse movements into fixed addresses, instead of recording relative movement. An attempt to record the summation of a column, for example, will be translated into a statement such as "Put "=SUM(A1..A5)" into A6" instead of the HyperScript equivalent of "add up everything from here to there." A HyperScript formulation for the latter is available—but you'll need to browse the heavy manual to discover it.

There are other places where *Wingz* seems either unnecessarily rigid or strangely ill-designed. Like *Excel*, *Wingz* allows you to delete or insert partial rows or columns, or even single cells. But, unlike *Excel*, *Wingz* gives you no choice about which part of the worksheet moves in response to an insertion or deletion. Worse, the program treats relocated cells as though they'd been copied, rather than moved, adjusting all relative formula references in the process. Fortunately, an excellent Undo helps recover from such potential disasters.

Wingz can link files, but the targets of external-reference formulas must be in open worksheets, and the formulas themselves must be recalculated manually. Moreover, *Wingz* requires you to type in the external worksheet's name by hand—all the way down to the .WKZ extension—a peculiar limitation in a program that's otherwise so mouse-oriented. A separate product (*Wingz*-DataLink) gives *Wingz* users access to *Informix-SQL*, but Informix provides no other database outreach—not even to .DBF files.

Setting up a graph in *Wingz* is a breeze. You just select the block of cells you want to graph, click on the graph icon which is located on a palette that runs down the left side of the window, scroll to wherever you want to plant the graph, and drag the mouse to create a rectangle. As soon as you release the button, your chart appears, complete with legend. Unfortunately, if your data consists of a column of labels next to a column of numbers, *Wingz* parses the data into that many separate series, each consisting of a single point. A menu command parses the data the other way, but a program as feature-rich as *Wingz* shouldn't make so much trouble for the user.

Wingz is best suited for those with specific presentation needs. Unlike both *Excel* and *1-2-3/G*, which create their graphs in separate windows, *Wingz* packs everything onto a

PERFORMANCE TESTS: WINGZ

On both OS/2 and *Microsoft Windows*, *Wingz* turns in good (but not great) performance; *Microsoft Excel* remains the fastest GUI-based spreadsheet around. But *Wingz* creates the smallest files, which are quickly loaded and saved.

The **Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation** test measures the time a program takes to calculate a worksheet containing 1,456 mathematical functions (square root, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and @SUM).

The **Loan Recalculation** test calculates the monthly payment and displays the amortization schedule for a 30-year mortgage with a given loan principal. All columns columns except the payment and month number require recalculation.

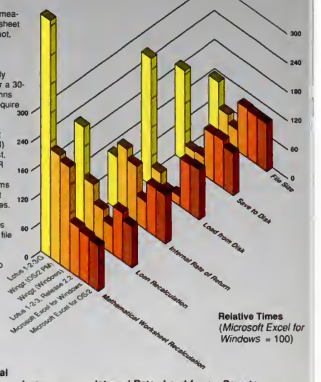
The **Internal Rate of Return** test calculates the net present value (NPV) and internal rate of return (IRR) for 253 different ten-year cash flows. During the test, NPV figures remain constant, but we forced the IRR function into recalculation by changing the iteration guess factor. Programs that use intelligent algorithms will recognize this distinction, while those that don't must recalculate the NPV figures, slowing their times.

The **Load from Disk** test measures the time it takes to load the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file from disk in the program's native file format.

The **Save to Disk** test measures the time it takes to write the same test file to disk in the program's native file format.

File Size reports the size of the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file written to disk in each program's native file format.

All tests were performed on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 4MB RAM and an 80387 coprocessor.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds; file size given in kilobytes)	Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation	Loan Recalculation	Internal Rate of Return	Load from Disk	Save to Disk	File Size
Lotus 1-2-3/G	64.81	2.39	1.10	20.92	6.15	90.88
Wingz (OS/2 PM)	29.73	1.26	1.42	3.17	1.13	48.08
Wingz (Windows)	28.47	0.85	1.20	1.01	1.22	34.08
Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2	13.77	0.62	0.59	1.52	3.21	80.62
Microsoft Excel for Windows	13.17	1.08	1.02	7.92	3.28	78.76
Microsoft Excel for OS/2	12.62	0.93	1.02	8.19	2.90	78.76

FACT FILE

***Wingz* 1.1**
Informix Software Inc., 4100 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 926-6300.
List Price: $499 (includes both *Windows* and OS/2 versions in one box).
Requires: *Windows* 3.0, OS/2 1.1, or OS/2 1.2, and a mouse.
In Short: This, the most graphical of spreadsheets, is available in identical versions for the Macintosh, *Windows* 3.0, and Presentation Manager. While it's rich with presentation and application-development features, it's short on spreadsheet amenities; its macro recorder is poorly suited to everyday tasks. The programming language is incompatible with those of *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Microsoft Excel*.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

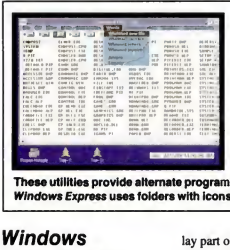
First Looks

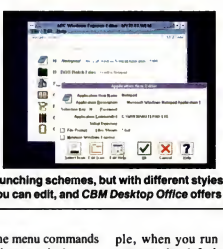
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34

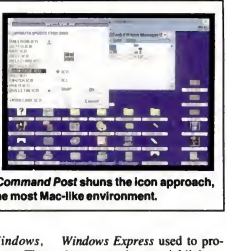
single sheet making it ideal for creating compound documents. You can add extensive annotations by opening text fields on any worksheet. A text field acts like a miniature word processor with features that include word wrap, tabs and line spacing. Both the screen and paper can have scaling factors (25 to 400 percent) applied to a worksheet. Any font and point size available in your graphic environment is available for any element of the worksheet. Cells and ranges can have borders created with lines available in many weights; color can be assigned to various worksheet elements. If you don't like the standard color offerings, you can use *Wingz*' RGB sliders to define your own.

Wingz' charting options are unparalleled. In addition to the usual, *Wingz* supports polar, contour, surface, and wireframe charts. Three-dimensional perspective is available, and you can even adjust the elevation and rotation of 3-D charts. Application developers will appreciate the ability to create custom menus, dialog boxes, and command buttons, as well the option to suppress any aspect of the normal worksheet display.

There's an awful lot to like about *Wingz*. Unfortunately, it comes up short in the place that matters most to most users—in the services it provides for routine spreadsheet work. ■







These utilities provide alternate program-launching schemes, but with different styles. *Command Post* shuns the icon approach, *Windows Express* uses folders with icons you can edit, and *CBM Desktop Office* offers the most Mac-like environment.

Windows

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

All of these programs offer their own version of Program Manager. *Command Post* and *CBM Desktop* also replace File Manager. Stylistic differences among this trio of utilities are so great that they, rather than the functional differences, will likely dictate your choice.

Command Post is for those who say "icon-shmicon." It uses a pure menu-driven interface, sans icons. The look is a throwback to the MS-DOS executive but with some significant enhancements. For instance, you can open a second window and windows for one or more directory trees, and then control source and destination for copies and moves.

Some will miss the simplicity of the old *Command Post*; others will relish the extra power in this new version. Earlier versions of the program offered only two commands: changing a directory and launching an application. The new version has rich menu language with over 90 commands including controlling the size and placement of applications when they start, displaying messages, and accepting user input. You can delay part of the menu commands until you close a window or send a filename to an application. In addition to this, *Command Post* also offers a file viewer and a handy on-screen clock.

The obvious gap in *Command Post*'s language is an almost total lack of branching capabilities. There is a backhanded way to do what is effectively an if statement, but the method is awkward and poorly documented.

CBM Desktop Office is for those who think that *Windows* didn't go far enough with its icon interface. It gives you a Mac-like desktop where you can place directories, files, and both running and unopened applications. You can print to any installed printer by dragging a file to it, and delete files or directories by dragging them to a trash can. You can drag a file to any running or unopened application and launch it.

Other options let you save the complete state of the desktop into a named desktop file, and later recall that workset. Unopened applications and files can have any BMP or ICO assigned as the icon while running with *CBM Desktop*; for example, when you run *Windows*, you use the default icon. The program ships with 150 sample icons and a separate file editor is also available for $79.95.

Windows Express is the happy medium between *Command Post* and *CBM Desktop*. Its design is similar to but better than *Windows*' Program Manager. The basic *Windows Express* metaphor uses folders rather than windows, but items have icons associated with them, just as in ProgMan.

A delightful icon editor lets you manipulate the 200-plus icons that the program ships with, or you can edit any icon you want to borrow from any application. However, you can only use these icons in the *Express* menus.

Menus can be any number of levels deep, and menu items can invoke a file dialog box to have the user pass a filename to a launched application. If you are producing menus for others, you'll find it especially useful that a panel of help text can be appended to any menu item. Because of the menu structure, the positions of menu choices don't change, and you can make choices with keyboard characters. Like ProgMan, the part of *Windows Express* used to produce menus has special links to the *Windows*' File Manager—you can drag any application or any file linked to an application to *Express* and have it added to a menu.

Also available from hDC is *FirstApps* ($100), a collection of nine micro applications including a bitmap and metafile paste utility, fractal-generated *Windows* wallpaper, viewers, autosave, and a game. ■

List Price: *Command Post* 7.0, $49.95 **Requires:** *Windows 2.x* or 3.0. Wilson WindowWare, 2701 California Ave. SW, #212, Seattle, WA 98118; (800) 762-8383.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *CBM Desktop Office*, $199.95. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0. Desktop Office Publishing Technologies, 7719 Hollow Dr., #260, Austin, TX 78731; (800) 782-8324, (512) 346-2835.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Windows Express*, $99.95. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0. hDC Computer Corp., 6742 185th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 885-5550.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Charisma Brings Micrografx's Personality to Presentations

HANDS ON
by David Dean

Micrografx's $495 *Charisma* is aimed at harried business users trying to prepare for tomorrow's big meeting. To help them get there quickly, *Charisma* comes with 28 templates, 41 outline fonts, and 2,200 clip-art images. *Charisma* improves upon its predecessor's (*Graph Plus*) business and word charting tools, and adds drawing tools previously found only in Micrografx's *Designer* package.

Charisma provides standard business charting formats, such as line, bar, pie, area, and scatter plots. More esoteric techniques include linear regression, log-log, and shared scales, although there is no provision for true 3-D graphs (x, y, and z).

Charisma outshines Microsoft's *PowerPoint* and most DOS-based presentation graphics packages by importing both charts and source data from *Harvard Graphics*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Microsoft Excel*. There are no hotlinks to either *Harvard* or *Lotus*, but a DDE (dynamic data exchange) Paste Link macro links with *Excel*. Data can also be imported from *Visicalc* and *Enable/OA*.

Charisma greatly expands *Graph Plus*'s feeble word charting functions. Most notably, it offers a choice of bullet items selectable from thumbnail displays inside a bullet dialog box. Any piece of clip art can be transformed into a bullet, and bullets are easily aligned, both vertically and horizontally with corresponding text.

Charisma's 28 templates include chart layouts, fonts, and colors "guaranteed" to work together. The templates can be used with 20 combinations of predefined foreground and background colors, including gradients. However, if you create a gradient background, you must draw it as a separate object, and manually place it as a background object.

A subset of *Micrografx Designer*'s acclaimed drawing tools are available via *Charisma*'s pull-down menus or from an optional toolbox. If you don't need the tools, turn the toolbox off. Similarly, you can choose which tools you want in the toolbox, otherwise they are found in the pull-down menus.

Drawing tools include the Bezier tool. Not available in most presentation graphics packages, control over Bezier curves makes it easy to smooth drawings, manipulate fonts, and do detailed modifications. Some high-end *Designer* tools such as cookie cutter, autotrace, and layering aren't included, but *Charisma* users can import and export from *Designer*.

Unlike many packages that are limited to working with single pages, *Charisma*'s presentation pages are part of a larger workspace. The default workspace is 12 standard pages (each 7 inches by 10 inches); all can be viewed simultaneously. The number of pages you see depends on the page size you set in the View Pages dialog box. Once you choose this, the workspace (approximately 3 by 4 feet) is evenly subdivided; within the boundaries there is no limit to page size.

The workspace metaphor dovetails nicely with the built-in slideshow. For example, you might choose to include only every other page from the workspace into the slideshow script. While *Charisma* doesn't have speaker's notes or audience handouts per se, you can use the workspace to interleaf these pages with your slide presentation. Once you've tagged pages for the slideshow, *Charisma* can preset the duration of display and offers transitional effects, such as fade, wipe, and blend. There's even a built-in pointer with 10 different styles.

Micrografx provides plenty of clip art. In addition to the 1,700 found in *Designer*, 500 additional images cover technical illustrations, maps, standard forms, and stationery. Much of it is in color; all of it is editable, and seven additional specialty libraries are available. Clip art can be previewed as black-and-white thumbnails or full-size color images.

Most standard import/export filters (.PCX, .TIF, .PICT, .CBM, .DXF, etc.) are included; however, there is no .EPS import filter. Also like *Designer*, *Charisma* has limited font import facilities.

The Telegrafx module, which is installed as a printer driver, can send specially created compressed .SCDL files of your *Charisma* images directly to slide-service bureaus via modem transmission. A menu prompts you for billing and ordering information. For now, only two service bureaus are supported directly via Telegrafx, although any bureaus that images .SCDL files can create slides from *Charisma*.

Output support is exemplary. Micrografx provides printer driver support for output devices such as laser printers, color PostScript printers, and slideshow output to the screen (including 8514 monitors). *Charisma* also offers batch printing.

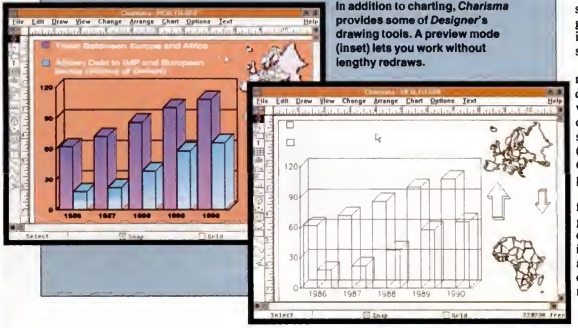
Charisma ups the ante for features in PC presentation graphics programs. By offering drawing, clip art, text and charting power tools in a single package, *Charisma* should draw lots of attention, especially in board rooms and seminars. ■

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

Charisma, Version 1.0
Micrografx Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 272-3729, (214) 234-2410.
List Price: $495. (Free upgrade from *Graph Plus* if purchased after 6/1/90, otherwise $99.)
Requires: *Windows* 2.11 or 3.0, 1MB RAM.
In Short: *Charisma* enhances *Graph Plus*'s charting tools, adds an intelligent subset of *Designer*'s drawing tools, tosses in clip art, fonts, a slideshow feature, and file filters for a strong presentation graphics package.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In addition to charting, *Charisma* provides some of *Designer*'s drawing tools. A preview mode (inset) lets you work without lengthy redraws.

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script Don Casual Eterna
Prestige Corporate Buckingham Coronation Script PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic Copperfield Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk Gettysburg Futuri
Avant Guard Aero GREEK AB$∫ 01 Exchequer Script Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman New York Deco
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier Bongo Black

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, bold, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market—except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one—better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C.S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C.C. Massachusetts ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard drive, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

KIT INCLUDES:

- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

ORDER TOLL FREE VISA

800-237-9383

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd

SWFTE International, Ltd. 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Manuscript Century, Waldorf Script, Don Casual, Eterna, Prestige, Corporate, Buckingham, Coronation Script, Penwin, Gibraltar, Souvenine, University Ornate, Oxford, Rockland, Letter Gothic, Copperfield, Garamand, Carnegie, Baskerton, Classic Typewriter, Obelisk, Gettysburg, Futuri, Avant Guard, Aero, Exchequer Script, Katrina, Joulinard, Zingbats, Roman, New York Deco, Padua, Courier and Bongo Black are all trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grow Your Own Keyboard with Datadesk's Innovative, Modular Switchboard

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

The keyboard is the most personal part of any personal computer. If you doubt that, ask any five PC users about their preferences in keyboard layout and tactile response. You're likely to get five completely different answers.

Many confirmed *WordPerfect* users demand function keys on the side, for instance, while people who cut their teeth on PS/2s are lost if they don't find their function keys in a single row across the top.

The Switchboard, an ingenious new keyboard design from Datadesk, aims to satisfy keyboard pounders by letting them make fundamental design choices for themselves. The $239 Switchboard is a frame that accepts a variety of snap-in keypad modules. An alphanumeric module contains the standard QWERTY keys, along with keys such as Alt and Ctrl. The Switchboard also comes with two additional modules: one is a numeric keypad, the other is a cursor pad with a t-shaped cursor key arrangement and PgUp, PgDn, Ins, Del, Home, and End keys.

These three modules sit side by side, and can be rearranged in the frame in any order. If you are a financial analyst and want to place the numeric keypad to the left of the QWERTY keys and the cursor pad to the right, simply snap the modules into the frame in that order.

A permanent row of 15 function keys sits above the snap-in modules. At the top of the keyboard, a plastic cover conceals a receptacle that accepts another snap-in module. The receptacle also holds two banks of dip switches that match the Switchboard to a particular system. The switches also allow you to reverse the placement of the Caps Lock and Ctrl keys, and allow access to the comma and period even when the left Shift key is depressed.

The Switchboard would be innovative enough even if it only allowed you to rearrange the various keypads to suit your preferences. But Datadesk also offers a selection of optional keypads. Perhaps the most intriguing is the trackball, which can take the place of either the numeric keypad or the separate cursor pad.

The Microsoft-compatible trackball ($145) uses the same Logitech-manufactured ball mechanism employed in the Macintosh portable. A bottom-mounted "click bar" emulates the left mouse button. Either of two buttons mounted on opposite sides of the ball emulates the right button.

I found myself using Datadesk's trackball (a preproduction model) more than I had expected, even though I'm not particularly fond of mice. Its stationary position as an integral part of the keyboard gives the Datadesk trackball an advantage over mice and standalone trackballs, for there is no cord. Normally, when looking for my mouse, I first have to locate the cord and then reel the rodent in like a caught fish.

This flexibility would be wasted if the Switchboard came up short on typing ergonomics. Fortunately, Datadesk hasn't skimped on the hardware. The high-quality keyswitches have an uncommonly smooth action and a noticeable detent where the keystroke registers. The detent generates a clearly audible click, but Datadesk will honor special orders for keyboards without the click. Typing on the Switchboard is a pleasure; its "feel" compares favorably with just about any other keyboard I've tried.

Datadesk's Switchboard is the first completely modular keyboard system; it allows users to reorganize the key layout and add options.

While it sounds tempting to reconfigure the Switchboard to match a particular mood or application, most users will find redesign more trouble than it's worth. It takes some effort to snap the modules in and out, and each must be connected to its new location via a multipin connector cable. The best approach is to customize the layout initially, and then leave it alone. Occasional rearrangement to suit changing preferences or to include new modules should present little difficulty, however.

Datadesk plans to offer a parade of new modules for the Switchboard in the future. A Dvorak key layout, which groups keys by frequency of use, will be available as an option ($59.95) in place of the standard QWERTY module. A 3270 emulation pad (tentatively priced between $99 and $129) will snap into the receptacle at the Switchboard's upper edge. A vertical function key module (which will sell for between $29 and $39) will make dyed-in-the-wool *WordPerfect* users happy. Datadesk says it is also developing a digitizing tablet and a calculator keypad.

Datadesk has also discussed future plans to include a full-fledged expansion bus in the Switchboard. That would allow you to connect a mouse directly to a keyboard-mounted serial port, or use a number of other hardware options by connecting them to the keyboard.

About the only other thing I wish the Switchboard would do is allow me to more flexibly configure the key layout of the main alphanumeric module. Most common placements of the backslash key get me in trouble, because I reach for it and hit Enter by mistake. So I'd like to be able to move individual keys around to suit my personal idiosyncracies.

Though the Switchboard is pricey when fully configured, it's hard to place a value on such a high degree of user configurability. If you've tried many different keyboards, none of which is exactly right, the Switchboard might be just your type. ■

FACT FILE

Switchboard
Datadesk, 9314 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 913211; (818) 998-4200.
List Price: Switchboard, $239; optional trackball, $149; Dvorak keypad, $59.95.
In Short: An innovative keyboard design that allows users to virtually construct their own layout. Optional snap-in keypads provide a wide variety of additional functionality.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now, it's easy to keep your audience awake without losing a lot of sleep.

Just use Freelance® Plus, the business graphics package from Lotus®. It lets you produce impressive slides, overheads and handouts without demanding the design skills of Da Vinci or the stamina of an all-night disk jockey.

Freelance Plus does more of the work for you. So it's easy to make great-looking graphics for your presentations.

Unlike other graphics programs, Freelance Plus does most of the work for you. With "smart" features that automate the process of creating charts, business "drawings" and presentations.

For example, it's the only graphics program with "Smart Charting," so you never get charts with headings that go off the page or legends that overlap each other.

With Portfolio, our built-in presentation planner, you can gather and organize all of the files related to your presentation quickly and easily.

There's also an extensive set of automated drawing tools, that make it easy to edit and annotate data-driven charts, or create flow charts and other conceptual diagrams.

Everything is fully integrated too, not a series of programs bundled together like other graphics packages. So you can move easily from one function to another without complicated commands and unnecessary keystrokes.

Freelance Plus is also the one graphics program designed to work seamlessly with Lotus 1-2-3®. So you can view your actual spreadsheet to create your chart without ever leaving Freelance Plus.

No wonder every major personal computing magazine has given Freelance Plus one award after another.

For a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 807.** You'll see how you can make great presentations and still end up where you belong the night before a big meeting: home in bed.

Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01

*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADEUP. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Software Digest's award was presented for Freelance Plus Release 3.0. Release 3.01 is identical, but uses less memory.

Substantial proof tha

with power and spe

In the terminology of the modern workplace, power and speed have become the shorthand by which personal computers are measured.

The test of the designer's art, though, is to wring the greatest *performance* out of available megabytes and megahertz.

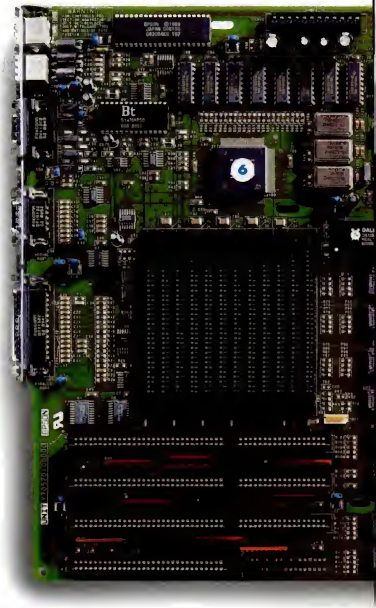
With a disarmingly clean, integrated design, Epson® engineers have done just that in the new 286 and 386™ Series personal computers.

Consider the evidence:

1 *VLSI Chips. The compact footprint of Epson's new machines is made possible by integrating functions on VLSI chips such as these. Without them, separate boards would require separate slots, and the motherboard alone would be three times the size.*

2 *Surface Mount Technology. Used only by the most advanced manufacturers, SMT techniques protect the structural integrity of the board, which increases overall reliability.*

3 *Hard Drive Controller. The use of Integrated Drive Electronics on the hard disk eliminates the need to add a hard disk controller board. This simplified design means faster throughput and greater reliability.*

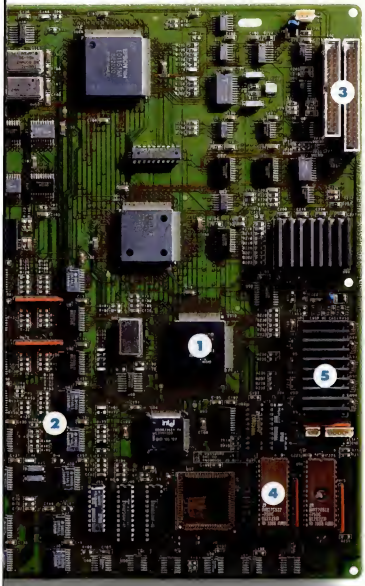


Epson's 386SX motherboard displays the elegant architecture necessary for optimal performance.

Feature configurations may vary with different models. Board shown is not actual size. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

t in a world obsessed

ed, neatness counts.



4 *Epson's proprietary BIOS. Epson has elected to develop its own BIOS, customized for each individual system, simply to ensure that your software will get the most out of our hardware.*

5 *High speed memory. In fact, at 70 nanoseconds, they are among the highest speed memory chips available. With them, memory access is faster. Snap-in SIMMS modules make memory upgrades easy and quick.*

6 *Super VGA video graphics are embedded on the motherboard. The result: more efficient data transfer, more reliable circuitry, optimized video performance.*

What the Epson design team has discovered is that *less* is very definitely more. By reducing the number of separate components through integration, performance is increased. The result is a flexible tool which is elegant, efficient and allows the effortless application of power and speed to the task at hand.

In fact, there is only one word that adequately describes the innovative design of these new Epson computers. Neat.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™

EPSON

© 1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

WORK SPACE VS. SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. The printer noise is driving you crazy. Paper is everywhere.

But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Store your keyboard out of the way with Keyboard Slideaway.®

See eye to eye with the data you're entering with SideClip.®

Silence your noisy printer with Printer Muffler®80 and Stand.

Get your CPU off your desk with our sturdy Universal System Stand.

Even keep your printouts organized with our Universal Printer Stand's convenient paper catcher.

And unlike other accessories, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your PC.

The styling is complementary.

The construction is solid. The materials are of the same high quality.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON.

Keyboard Slideaway, Printer Muffler, SideClip, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

First Looks

Canon's Bubblejet: A Great One for the Road

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

Until recently, the portable inkjet printer market was dominated by the Diconix 150 Plus (We gave it an Editor's Choice award, November 14, 1989, issue). The diminutive Diconix, offered relatively sharp and clean results, at a healthy 70 characters per second. But, the debut of Canon's $499 BJ-10e offers a serious portable printing alternative. Though noticeably larger than the Diconix, the Bubblejet is still small enough (1.75 by 12.25 by 8.5 inches HWD) to slip unobtrusively into a briefcase. Weighing in at about 4.6 pounds (and that's including its optional nickel cadmium battery pack) it falls into the same weight class as the industry leader.

Like the Diconix, the Canon has an eye-pleasing, streamlined design. During testing in PC Labs, the Bubblejet's sleek, modern lines caught the attention of all passersby. It reminded more than one observer of a fax machine, but with its combination paper-guide/output tray folded down, the unit actually looks more like a laptop.

Plain paper output from the Bubblejet is basically sufficient for all but the most critical business uses. When set for best-quality print, the machine produces dark, well-formed characters that easily rival 24-pin dot matrix output. Close scrutiny of the printed page reveals some "wicking," but that can be attributed in part to the ordinary photocopier paper used in our tests. Like most inkjets, the Bubblejet produces its best output on specially coated inkjet paper.

While the BJ-10e and Diconix are evenly matched in terms of print quality, the Bubblejet digresses when it comes to print speed, at least in draft mode. The Diconix buzzes along at 70 characters per second in draft mode, while the Bubblejet, by contrast, plugs along at about 40 cps in draft. In NLQ (near letter quality) mode the speed difference evaporates. The Diconix drops to about 31 cps in quality mode, the Bubblejet clocks in at about the same 40 cps that it manages in draft mode. If you use mostly NLQ printing the Canon has the edge.

A more important advantage is the Bubblejet's optional sheet feeder. The $90 tray holds 30 sheets and snaps easily onto the bottom of the printer. When operating with the sheet feeder, the Bubblejet stands on its side; the whole contraption takes up a very small 12-inch by 4-inch footprint. With the output tray folded down, the Bubblejet takes a bit more desk space, but should still fit easily on a crowded desktop. The sheet feeder eliminates the drudgery of hand feeding individual sheets. The Diconix has no similar counterpart.

The limited 30-sheet capacity disqualifies the Bubblejet from heavy office use, but the feeder-equipped 10e could be ideal for students, home professionals, and others with light printing needs.

The Bubblejet emulates Canon's larger BJ-130e inkjet, as well as the industry standard IBM X24E dot matrix printer. It sailed through tests for graphics compatibility with the IBM. So faithful is the emulation that, while printing a scanned image under IBM emulation, the Bubblejet faithfully reproduced the very same graphics registration problems that plague the IBM machine.

The 10e features five front-panel switches and an on/off toggle mounted on the side of the case. The switch functions are well chosen and make the Bubblejet simple to operate. One intelligent design decision combines the line-feed and form-feed functions in a single switch. Tap the switch once, and you get a line feed; hold it down, and the 10e initiates a form feed.

You can select print quality (NLQ and draft) with a single switch; high- and low-pitched beeps from the printer's speaker reveal the current print status. Print pitches of 10, 12 or 17 cpi (or proportional spacing) are also selectable from a single front-panel switch that incorporates beeps of different pitch to let you know which pitch you've selected.

While battery life claims are notoriously hard to confirm, Canon reports that the 10e will print approximately 30 pages of output with an average of 1,500 characters per page before needing a recharge. That seems a bit limiting, since a single large print job could easily exceed this page count. This is only a serious limitation to those who must spend extended periods away from an AC source. Long airline flights might be a problem, but many, if not most, other locations (such as hotel rooms) allow the user to simply plug in and print.

Canon's littlest Bubblejet is an outstanding addition to their printer line. It combines style, functionality and a very reasonable price, all in a sleek, small package. Introduce it to your laptop, and you'll have a mobile system that's ready to meet the road. ■

Canon's new BJ-10e offers high-quality output and portability.

FACT FILE

Canon BJ-10e
Canon USA, 1 Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; (800) 848-4123.
List Price: $499. Sheetfeeder, $90. Rechargeable battery pack, $50. Replacement print head ink cartridges, $25.
In Short: A portable pleasure, the Bubblejet produces quality output. Its sheet feeder makes it a practical travel companion.

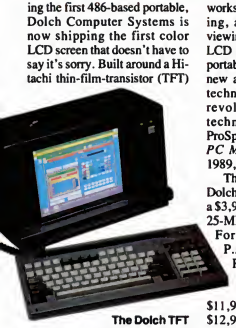
CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once you've torn down all of the
laws in the country and you find
yourself face to face with the
Devil, what will you hide behind? -Becket
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Italic Superscript Su
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Italic Superscrip
Proportional 10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Italic Supersc
d

Dolch Offers First Portables to Use Active-Matrix LCD Technology

HANDS ON
by Mitt Jones

Quick on the heels of introducing the first 486-based portable, Dolch Computer Systems is now shipping the first color LCD screen that doesn't have to say it's sorry. Built around a Hitachi thin-film-transistor (TFT) panel, the 10-inch, VGA display generates colors that are every bit as deep and vibrant as those of a standard CRT. It works with virtually no ghosting, and without the narrow viewing angle that limits most LCD screens. This is the first portable product to utilize the new active-matrix, color LCD technology that promises to revolutionize video display technology (see "The NEC ProSpeedCSX Stands Alone," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1989, p. 36).



The Dolch TFT color LCD Screen boasts 8 colors and measures 8.4 by 6.3 inches (WxH).

The bad news is the price. Dolch is offering the display as a $3,995 option, and only for its 25-MHz 386 and 486 models. For the lunchbox, Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and the color display, you'll pay a total of $11,990. Add the display to the $12,995 Dolch P.A.C. 486-25, with its 100MB hard disk, and the price jumps to $16,990.

Though available for well over a year as prototypes, large active-matrix LCD panels are still difficult to manufacture in quantity. Unlike traditional LCD screens, which use a grid of electrodes to control the state of any given pixel, active-matrix displays dedicate a transistor to each and every pixel. While this greatly reduces pixel response time and greatly increases screen contrast and color saturation, it creates formidable manufacturing challenges.

With a red, green, and blue pixel per every logical pixel, and with a resolution of 640-by-480 logical pixels, the TFT layer of the Dolch display must hold a minimum of 921,600 transistors. If a few transistors turn out to be bad, you're left with a black hole in your otherwise-colorful display. To offset this problem, Hitachi includes a fourth "spare" transistor for each logical pixel, bringing the total number of transistors to over 1.25 million. The bottom line is that Dolch expects to manufacture only 50 to 100 displays a month, and 100 is probably optimistic.

The final bit of bad news concerns the implementation of the VGA display. Though hailed as "fully VGA compatible," the display is capable of only 8 simultaneous colors and is totally incapable of operating in video modes 0, 1, 4, 5, 7, 13, 15, and 19. The Ahead Systems controller supports simultaneous use of both the LCD and an external VGA monitor, but the external monitor fails to synchronize properly in modes 2, 3, 7, and 15. Dolch reports that it's working on a new controller that will resolve incompatibilities and provide a 256 simultaneous color display.

Despite its cost, limited availability, and functional limitations, the Dolch TFT color LCD should appeal to some sales, service, and CAD professionals. No other color LCD screen available thus far even comes close to generating such sharp images, and the compatibility limitations should prove more of an irritation than a insurmountable problem. Still, those who can wait for these color capabilities may be best off; more-capable, less-expensive offerings by Dolch and others are sure to follow. ■

List Price: Dolch TFT Color LCD, $3,995 above the price of the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C or the Dolch P.A.C. 486-25 lunchbox portables. Not sold separately. Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 538-7506, (408) 435-1881.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:Preface—A Low-Effort DOS Shell

HANDS ON
by Bruce Brown

PFS:Preface, a $69 DOS shell program, continues Software Publishing Corp.'s tradition of simple functionality.

PFS:Preface is a memory-resident program that needs just 10K. The program includes functions most DOS shell users look for: a menu program for starting applications, a disk and file manager, and a DOS command access and reference tool.

PFS:Preface's menu system sets up program menus with customized menu titles and automatically installs menu items by searching your drives for the executable files of 145 common programs. Because the names of the program(s) are stored as editable ASCII files, you can modify this listing.

To create menu items, just tell *PFS:Preface* where the program files reside and the command necessary to start the program. Menu items can also run any DOS executable command, and menu direction commands such as Next Page.

The maximum number of items per menu is 14, but you can create and edit multiple-level menus and submenus with *PFS:Preface*'s cut-and-paste toolset. Multiple menu sets can coexist on the same computer.

Using the program's simple menus couldn't be easier. Online help is always an F1 key away, but constant screen prompts make the help screens unnecessary. The manual has clear instructions and explanations of on-screen displays.

PFS:Preface's File and Disk Manager helps with common directory and file functions. There are menu choices to create, change, delete, and rename directories, the latter a facility not available under DOS. You can sort files by filename, file extension, date and time, or size. You can use *PFS:Preface* to manipulate files as well. When selecting multiple file operations, you can tag individual files, tag by wildcards, or select all files in a single directory. The File View function works only with ASCII files; file searches can be based on filenames but not contents.

PFS:Preface's DOS command window includes 37 commonly used DOS commands plus a DOS command line to add parameters or other DOS commands. Included DOS commands are displayed in a list that's augmented by a help screen detailing the currently highlighted command.

Programs such as *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 6.0, and *XTreePro Gold* have more features. *PFS:Preface* doesn't have tree-style directory views, program launching from directory listings, native format file viewing, or a memory-juggling application switching feature. It's best suited for beginners and casual users and is priced competitively with other low-end commercial shell programs. ■

List Price: *PFS:Preface* 1.0, $69. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Software Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 7210, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multitasking without tears.

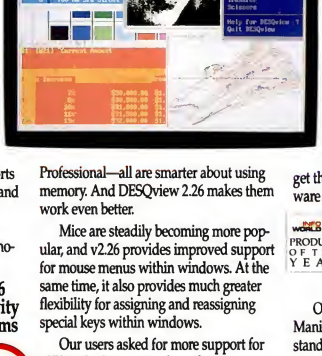
Thank goodness complicated programs like Microsoft Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26 It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher



Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26 Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.

Some of DESQview's recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC's memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, send in the coupon below with the appropriate box checked. Or see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended, for DESQview 386 (v2.1) 640K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel (AboveBoard, enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Mouse Driver (Optional): Microsoft Mouse Driver 1.0 or later • Hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, 1-2-3, Metro, Freelance, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

YES!
I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	√ Send Info	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$219.95	
	DESQview v2.26 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$129.95	
	QEMM-386 Expanded Memory Manager version 5.0	❑			$99.95	

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard
Expiration Date: ____/____
Account # _____

Shipping & Handling: $5 within USA / $10 outside USA
California Residents please add 6.75%
Grand Total

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Twists on the Removable Storage Theme

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Two new removable media, each with 20MB storage capacity, offer hi-tech solutions but for different problems. While Q/COR's Stor/Mor—based on floppy disk technology—is inexpensive but slow, DISCTEC's RHD-20, which uses hard disk technology, offers faster performance with a steeper price.

The Stor/Mor device from Q/COR looks like a standard 3.5-inch disk drive, but uses Brier Technology's Twin Tier Tracking design and relies on special disks with prewritten positioning information. The read/write head can read 777 tracks per inch instead of the mere 80 tracks per inch used on a standard high-density 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk. The design uses vertical recording techniques so that a continuous servo track is recorded deep in the disk's surface; the data is then written on top of the servo information. A pair of heads are used to read these two-level tracks.

The drive is relatively easy to install. It uses an embedded SCSI interface, and comes with its own interface card. The documentation includes instructions for removing terminating resistors and changing SCSI ID numbers in case you need to daisy-chain the drive with other SCSI devices. The only other necessary step is adding a device driver to your CONFIG.SYS file.

The Q/COR drive is best suited for backup applications or systems where access speeds aren't critical. The company claims a 35-millisecond track-to-track average access time which rivals older hard disks. But, since the floppy disk drive does not turn as fast as a hard disk, the transfer rates don't always measure up to the specification. Our tests show the drive performs about the same as a floppy disk drive in some cases, and up to three times faster in others, depending on the record size. These results indicate that it's more sensible to use the Stor/Mor as a data backup or transfer device rather than as a primary storage drive.

It would be easy to install multiple Stor/Mor interface cards in computers around the office, and use the Stor/Mor as a transportable backup drive. The specially formatted disks cost only $25 each, only a little more than a dollar per megabyte—a cost effective storage solution.

The DISCTEC RHD-20 crams a standard 2.5-inch 20MB hard disk drive complete with an IDE interface into a small, sealed plastic cartridge that's slightly smaller and heavier than a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet font cartridge. The drive bay has a roomy 3.5-inch drive form factor; it could be made even smaller.

Stor/Mor looks like a normal 3.5-inch drive, but it holds almost 10 times as much data.

According to a company representative, the drive has been designed to make it attractive to manufacturers of both portable and desktop computers. In fact, the company already offers special kits for the Compaq LTE and the Zenith SuperSPort Model 2 and higher.

The RHD-20 attaches directly to an IDE interface. If you don't have an IDE there are other 8- and 16-bit controller cards, depending on whether you have an XT or AT-type computer. We used a 16-bit (IDE) controller in peaceful coexistence with a Western Digital ESDI controller. The only other installation step involved adding a device driver to the CONFIG.SYS file. If you are running the RHD-20 as the primary drive, you will also need to run a small TSR that watches out for cartridge changes.

The RHD-20 demonstrated hard disk type performance figures, just a bit off the pace set by the ESDI drive. If you run your system with good cache software, you are not likely to see a speed difference between this unit and most other hard disk drives. But performance has its price—the removable cartridges cost $595 apiece, about 20 times more per megabyte than the slower Q/COR media. As a result, the RHD-20 is more likely to appeal to the portables crowd, where reduced weight and size are critical, but full-size hard disk performance is required.

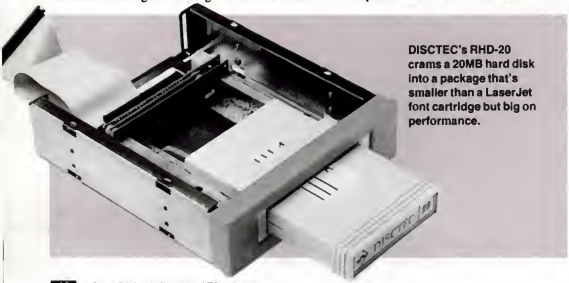
Both devices worked without surprises in our tests, and each appears well suited for its targeted tasks. If you're looking for new, lightweight ways to put 20MB in your pocket, then these are two new designs worth consideration. ■

List Price: *Stor/Mor:* External unit with 8-bit controller, cable, and one disk, $895 (MCA version $995); internal unit with 8-bit controller and one disk, $795. 20MB preformatted disk, $25. Q/COR, One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; (404) 923-6666.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *RHD-20:* 20MB cartridge, $595; cartridge with IDE docking RHD-20 bracket, $640; cartridge and bracket with 8-bit IDE controller, $670; cartridge, bracket, and 16-bit IDE and floppy controller, $695. DISCTEC, P.O. Box 1750, Winter Park, FL 32789; (800) 553-0337, (407) 645-0001.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISCTEC's RHD-20 crams a 20MB hard disk into a package that's smaller than a LaserJet font cartridge but big on performance.

Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript® printing.

1 *Genuine Adobe® PostScript.® You need a true Adobe PostScript printer. The Silentwriter2 290 printer from NEC. Some companies emulate PostScript with clone interpreters or add-on cartridges. Others have limited font capabilities. But that's not the way to produce eye-popping newsletters, or 3D charts. We've known this since we introduced our first Silentwriter LC 890 printer back in 1987.*

2 *MS-DOS® and Macintosh® Connectivity. That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles. And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for stand-alone or network environments.*

3 *WYSIWYG Screen Fonts. As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow you to install the fonts on any Macintosh or under Microsoft® Windows™ in the MS-DOS environment.*

4 *Memory. With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.*

5 *Software. The Silentwriter2 290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages. With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.*

Since NEC began making PostScript® printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter® 2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., and are registered in the U.S.P.T.O. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

Three Turbo-charged Programming Tools From Borland International

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

Borland International's recently released Turbo C++ Professional (First Looks, August 1990, issue), included three powerful programming tools: Turbo Debugger 2.0, Turbo Assembler 2.0, and the new Turbo Profiler 1.0. But now anyone who uses a Borland language or can generate a CodeView-compatible symbols table can have the same power tools. Turbo Debugger and Tools is available as a $149.95 package which includes all three of the Borland/Microsoft languages-compatible programs.

TURBO DEBUGGER 2.0

Borland's Turbo Debugger 1.0 won the *PC Magazine* Technical Excellence Award in 1988. Especially noted were its multiple overlapping windows which let you view different aspects of program execution and walk through data structures, arrays, and linked lists.

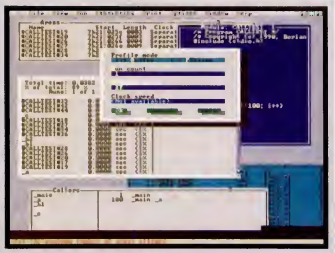
Borland continued to improve the interface. Like Turbo C++, the desktop interface includes movable, sizable, mousable windows that display source code, data, program variables and stacks, debugger messages, and CPU registers. You can also set breakpoints, display memory in a variety of formats, follow pointers, and scroll through arrays.

Every aspect of the Debugger interface—window sizes, positions, start-up displays, etc.—can be saved to a configuration file; you can use different configuration files for different programs or needs. Since the environment is fully mousable you'll only need the keyboard to type in expressions and assign variables. The result is a more passive, reflective debugging session, which is as it should be.

In addition, Debugger offers Turbo Pascal 5.5 and Turbo C++ OOP support via a window that displays a hierarchical tree of object and class types, as well as the parents of classes derived through multiple inheritance. Debugger properly handles the late binding of virtual methods, and lets you view or step through the components of a class instance.

Programmers may find Debugger's niftiest feature to be UNDO, which reverses program execution in multiple, user-specified steps. Keyboard macros can be created to assign any series of commands and keystrokes to a single key, and use the macro to restart and replay a session up to a particular point. Breakpoint counters stop program execution when a specified number of breakpoints are reached, and "code-splicing" (the execution of a code expression when a breakpoint occurs) is available. You can even use Turbo C's pseudo-register variables in code expressions.

Finally, Debugger is memory efficient. It automatically uses available EMS to store a program's symbol table. On an 80286 or 80386 machine with at least 512K of extended memory, Debugger loads itself into extended memory and switches to either 286 protected mode or 386 virtual mode, leaving most, or all, of 640K for the target application.



Like its companion, *Turbo Debugger*, *Turbo Profiler* offers a mousable environment with multiple, movable, sizable windows. Unlike other profilers, this one is interactive with pull-downs, pop-ups, and scrollable list boxes.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Turbo Debugger and Tools
Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001; (408) 438-8400.
List Price: $149.95.
Requires: 384K RAM (256K for Turbo Assembler), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A must-have for every DOS programmer using Borland or Microsoft languages. Includes an award-winning interactive debugger, an interactive profiler, and a fast, MASM-compatible assembler.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO PROFILER 1.0

Once your program is working correctly, you need to make it fast. This is done primarily by determining which parts of the program are used the most and take the most time. Optimizing timing is a job for a profiler. Unlike other profilers, which are run in batch mode from the command line, Turbo Profiler is an interactive profiler.

Using debugger information produced for Turbo Debugger or Microsoft's CodeView, Turbo Profiler lets you customize the profile by combining passive profiling—which uncovers problem sections by collecting program execution information at every CPU clock tick—with active profiling, which finds specific target functions and statements that need optimization. Profile results are returned as a set of statistics, histograms, execution counts, and time measures.

For instance, Turbo Profiler can tell you how long a function took to execute, how many times the function was called, and which functions did the calling. It can show you how much time your program spends on file I/O, letting you know when to add or optimize buffering schemes, and it can monitor interrupt calling down to specific subfunctions. Like Turbo Debugger, Turbo Profiler supports remote access from another machine and takes advantage of extended memory. Its statistical reports can be sent either to the printer or disk.

TURBO ASSEMBLER 2.0

Of the three programs included in this package, Turbo Assembler offers the least, but not the least significant, number of improvements. For instance, you can now specify the number of passes TASM will make, allowing it to remove NOPs inserted during earlier passes. (You can also stick to 2-passes for compatibility with Microsoft's Macro Assembler.)

TASM offers useful extensions to assembly language. The CALL statement takes arguments and pushes them onto the program's stack; it also specifies which language-calling convention is being used. You can now use PUSH and POP with more than one argument, and even use several i486 instructions. Finally, TASM supports forward-referenced macros, and makes it easier to assemble code for *Microsoft Windows* or *Windows*' DLL (dynamic link libraries). ■

'386 Systems. The similarity ends here. Why?

Copyright © Intanal

ZEOS Builds The Best.

Details Inside.

For instance, unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development Labs *plus* our own board level manufacturing facility. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too, because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, Twenty Four Hours a Day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales come from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a day Technical and Sales Support and is it ever good! Any time you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own Personal Technician—one who already knows your new '386 system inside and out. We're always here, anytime you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every Day; As long as you own your system. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS '386 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty. DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS—A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

***PC Magazine*, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**

***InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."**

***Government Computer News*, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."**

***PC Resource*, "ZEOS ...provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."**

***PC Magazine, Editor's Choice*, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."**

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Get Started Fast and Easy! ZEOS '386-25 Desktop. 64K Cache, 80MB IDE drive, 1MB Memory.

ONLY $2495

This is the place where high performance begins. Your own ZEOS 25MHz '386 caching system. $2495. Incredible!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel* 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek* math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules* brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool* power supply for increased component life and system expandability, an important extra at no additional cost.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

UPGRADE TO 200MB

For only $525 you may upgrade our 80MB disk drive to a whopping 200MB. Either way performance will amaze you.

Circle 745 on Reader Service Card.

PACKAGES

ZEOS '386-25 Desktop! 80MB IDE Drive, 4MB Memory, VGA Color, Windows & More.

ONLY $3195

For incredible 25MHz speed and power don't miss this ZEOS '386-25 package. Loaded and ready to go!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache. It races right past other 25MHz systems and never looks back!
- Intel* 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek* support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB and Teac* 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise* 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool* power supply for increased component life and system expandability, an important extra at no additional cost.
- Microsoft* DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- Full ZEOS Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS '386 33MHz Vertical system. Perhaps the fastest in the world! 80MB IDE, 4MB Memory, 128K Cache, VGA Color & Options Galore.

ONLY $3695

You simply cannot buy a better 33MHz '386 system. Feature for feature nothing can touch the ZEOS '386-33!

- Ultra High Speed 128K SRAM Cache. Coupled with the fastest motherboard on the market. Unbelievable performance. Believe it!
- Genuine Intel* 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek* math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB and Teac* 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise* 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 2-32, 5-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with Twin Cooling Fans. Powered by the 250 Watt TurboCool* power supply for increased component life. Nobody gives you this much!
- Microsoft* DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS '386 Systems.

Four Times Editor's Choice

Call Now!
800-423-5891

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Open the foldout page

Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

Slice the folded edge

Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ZEOS® 386

ZEOS® builds the best '386 systems. Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 is loaded with power and features the others just can't touch.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a *minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard;* our 33MHz screamers come standard with a 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's why ZEOS gives you a Cache, and all the extra performance that comes with it!

Sim

the F

MEMORY, WINDOWS™ & MORE.

How about memory. Today's more powerful software is increasingly memory hungry. That's why many ZEOS '386 packages come standard with 4 full Megabytes of memory. And this is high speed Zero-Wait State memory too. Now that's a window to the future! Speaking of windows, how about this.

When you opt for one of our packages with 4 Megs of memory, we also include the new '386 version of Microsoft® Windows,™ *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse, *plus* Microsoft DOS 4.01. All at no additional charge. With Windows 3.0, you can even unleash the true potential of 80386 *multi-tasking!* A rip-roaring Cache, 4 Megs of Memory and Windows 3.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

Like our ultra fast 80MB disk drives. Your new system will include an incredibly fast 80MB IDE hard drive. These babies were designed for the '386. And they come packing all the speed you'll need. Now that's ZEOS Value!

DON'T BOX YOURSELF IN!

Let's talk about expansion. If you're buying a '386, chances are you're going to want to add some additional features in the future. That's why every ZEOS case gives you room to add on. Who knows, you may want to add an additional hard drive, or a tape backup or more. These are features so called "slim line" cases simply can't handle. We make room for them now and still save you space!

Your ZEOS advantages go on and on. Because every component is top notch, top quality. As an example, we use only genuine Teac® floppy drives, the best money can buy. And we invest more in our power supplies and cooling systems to help assure you years of trouble free operation. Even the small details can make the difference. ZEOS manufacturing makes the difference too.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX, of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS . . . is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year! Toll Free!

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Full Motion Video And Digital Audio From IBM

HANDS ON
by Lee Mandell

Until now, if you wanted to integrate full motion video and digitized audio on a single board, your only hope was to hold out for Intel's DV/I. With the appearance of IBM's M-Motion Video Adapter/A, the wait may be over. This new Micro Channel add-in combines video and digitized stereo audio, and rounds out IBM's broad multimedia product line. It will compete directly against other full-motion video boards such as the well-received DVA-4000 from VideoLogic (First Looks, Feb. 27, 1990).

The InfoWindow-compatible M-Motion board receives signals from up to three NTSC/PAL inputs, or from two Super VHS (Y/C) inputs. Analog signals can originate from any standard video source such as a videodisk player, a VCR, or a live camera feed. Once the incoming information is processed and digitized, it can be displayed on a standard PS/2 color monitor as either live motion or still-frame video. On the audio front, M-Motion accepts input from up to two standard stereo input sources, digitizes and stores the audio, and then plays it back via an external speaker or headphones.

The accompanying memory resident *M-Control* software transforms the M-Motion board into a bonafide multimedia environment by offering complete control of the video and audio inputs. *M-Control* can superimpose computer graphics over video, size and place video windows, and create multiple video images on a single screen.

Programming the board requires communicating with *M-Control* using C or an authoring system that has a driver for M-Motion. The send and receive commands—the heart of communication with *M-Control*—consist of five fields: size of buffer, ID, destination, command, and data. IBM provides C source code for some basic programs which play and record digital audio and control video functions.

Digital video from the M-Motion board is good, but the analog version of the same image is better. In a side-by-side comparison of the digitized M-Motion video (on an 8514A monitor) and the analog image from IBM's turnkey InfoWindow system, we found a noticeable stair-stepping on M-Motion's curves and fonts. The M-Motion also had difficulty with certain colors (a light blue sky, for example) and had trouble representing diagonal motions.

The M-Motion board offers considerable audio-visual functionality for users willing to brave its low-level interface. The digital audio capabilities are particularly welcome, and will be of value in authoring increasingly sophisticated multimedia presentations that include integrated high-quality graphics, video, and sound. ■

List Price: M-Motion Video Adapter/A, $2,250; *M-Control*, $150. **Requires:** MCA-bus system with free video slot, DOS 3.3 or later, or OS/2 Presentation Manager Standard and Extended editions (1.2 or later). IBM Multimedia Marketing Solutions, 4111 Northside Pkwy., Atlanta, GA 30055; (800) 627-0920.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

inFocus Magnifies Any Display

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

If you are visually impaired, find laptop screens hard to read, or simply suffer from eyestrain, *inFocus*, a $149 utility from AI Squared, can help. Unlike *Eye Relief*—the dedicated big-type word processor (reviewed in First Looks, February 27, 1990)—*inFocus* produces an enlarged view of your display without asking you to abandon your favorite application.

We successfully loaded *inFocus* with DOS, *WordPerfect*, *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.0, *Windows* 2.10, and *XyWrite*, but sometimes compatibility was an issue—especially with extended VGA adapters and with programs that took direct control of the keyboard. And be warned: since it's a TSR, *inFocus* steals 50K of base memory, which means you may have problems working with extremely large files if your program does not support expanded or extended memory.

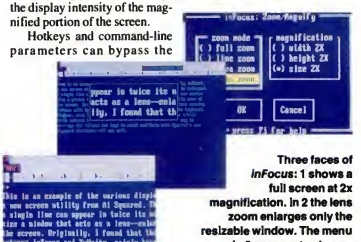
Not surprisingly, *inFocus* offers its most varied options when you use character-based programs. You can choose to display a full-screen window, a single line of double-size type, or a resizable window that acts like a magnifying glass. Actually, the single magnification level (200 percent) is really all you'll need.

Luckily, *inFocus* provides a host of viewing controls that are easily accessed via an oversized pop-up menu. From within your application you can resize the area-zoom windows, decide how scrolling windows will move in relation to the cursor, have *inFocus* track your mouse as well as the cursor, choose a new panning pattern, or change the display intensity of the magnified portion of the screen.

Hotkeys and command-line parameters can bypass the menu. The latter also gives crucial installation options. For example, in order to get the program to work with *XyWrite*, I had to load *inFocus* with a special parameter that allowed it to steal the keyboard handler back from the word processor. I also created customized definitions of the *inFocus* hotkeys that did not conflict with *XyWrite's* Alt-key combinations.

Even when you are savvy to potential installation conflicts, there are some limitations you'll have to learn to accept. For example, the only zoom mode for graphics programs is full screen and *inFocus* will only support VGA—a real limitation for portables users.

On a more subtle level, you'll find that you lose the ability to track cursor movement within *Windows* 2.*x*, although a bundled utility called WinFocus lets you track mouse movements. You'll also be forced to use the special screen-scrolling commands (Alt-Arrow key) extensively with certain applications. *Lotus 1-2-3*, for example, scrolls cell by cell, which often creates a mismatch between the true cursor position and the *inFocus* screen image.



Three faces of *inFocus*: 1 shows a full screen at 2x magnification. In 2 the lens zoom enlarges only the resizable window. The menu in 3 pops up to change *inFocus*'s parameters from within your application.

Despite these stumbling blocks, *inFocus* can provide a new level of computing comfort at a reasonable cost. ■

List Price: *inFocus*, Version 1.01, $149. **Requires:** 50K of free RAM, VGA graphics adapter, VGA-compatible monitor, DOS 2.0 or later. AI-Squared, 1463 Hearst Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30319; (404) 233-7065.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12
$595

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½″ DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛″ W x 6″ H x 16¾″ D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20
$695

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½″ DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛″ W x 6″ H x 16¾″ D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX
$795

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½″ DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛″ W x 6″ H x 16¾″ D

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster" —August 1989*

- ▼ We're a NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER. All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system.
- ▼ Our CERTIFIED NETWARE ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.
- ▼ We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
- ▼ Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 435	$ 575	$ 810	$ 920
66MB RLL/28MS	475	615	850	960
71MB MFM/28MS	730	870	1,105	1,215
100MB IDE/25MS	760	900	1,135	1,245
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,095	1,235	1,470	1,580

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

© 1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20
$1,195

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛″ W x 6¼″ H x 16¼″ D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25
$1,295

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛″ W x 6¼″ H x 16¼″ D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33
$2,195

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD. CAN SUPPORT UP TO A TOTAL OF 24MB SYSTEM MEMORY.)
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 21⅛″ W x 6¼″ H x 16¼″ D

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we design and manufacture our systems with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-662-6111
In Canada: 1-800-654-5800
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY

STANDARD
C O M P U T E R

Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1 (818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon.–Fri. 7 a.m.–6 p.m./Sat. 10 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DR DOS 5.0. WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER.

So what's all the hoopla about?

MemoryMAX™ for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV™ on Novell NetWare™.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformatting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX™, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call us at (800) 848-1498 Dept. DR-74 today.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DR DOS 5.0

Digital Research®
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

For Laptop and Notebook manufacturers, DR DOS 5.0 is fully executable from either RAM or ROM. And, it's available with BatteryMAX™, a battery-saving feature that can increase battery life 2–3 times (dependent upon OEM implementation).

Digital Research is a registered trademark, and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, ViewMAX, and BatteryMAX are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Reprinted from PC Week May 14, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company
Reprinted with permission from The San Francisco Examiner. Copyright © 1990 The San Francisco Examiner.

by Rink Murray

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Compaq, CompuAdd, DataWorld, and GRiD Introduce New Laptops

NEW

Compaq SLT 386s/20, Deskpro 386s/20

Fostered by the introduction of Intel's 20-MHz SX chip, Compaq has expanded its line with two higher speed SX computers: the Compaq SLT 386s/20 laptop and the Compaq Deskpro 386s/20 desktop. According to Compaq, the SLT 386s/20 features faster performance than the SLT/286, making the SLT 386s/20 Compaq's most powerful laptop to date. It ships with either a 120MB 19-millisecond hard disk or a 60MB disk. It has 2MB RAM (expandable to 14MB), 4Kb cache memory, a 10-inch LCD display with 16-bit VGA, a 3.5-inch high-density floppy, and two expansion slots. Compaq's enhanced nickel cadmium battery promises 3 hours of computing. The SLT 386s/20 weighs 14 pounds and measures 4 by 13.5 by 8 inches (HWD).

Compaq's new 20-MHz SX-based system, the Deskpro 386s/20, is available without a hard disk, or with a 60MB or 120MB drive. This is a small footprint PC featuring VGA graphics via Compaq's Integrated Video Graphics System with its graphics accelerator, 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB), a 4K cache, a 3.5-inch high-density floppy, four full-sized 16-bit expansion slots, and supports up to five internal storage devices.

List Price: Compaq SLT 386s/20, with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA, $6,799. Deskpro 386s/20, with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA, $4,499. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269; (713) 370-0670.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd 316SL

CompuAdd splashes into the laptop pond with its first portable, a 16-MHz 386SX. Measuring 2.4 by 12.7 by 12.4 inches, the 316SL weighs 11.5 pounds, complete with 2MB RAM (expandable to 6MB), a 40MB hard disk, a 3.5-inch high-density floppy drive, an 85-key keyboard, and a 10-inch backlit VGA (LCD). CompuAdd promises 3 hours of battery life on the 316SL, which supports an external VGA monitor and keyboard. *Windows* 3.0 and *LapLink* software are also included.

List Price: CompuAdd 316SL with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.4MB 3.5-inch floppy disk, backlit VGA LCD, *Windows* 3.0, *LapLink*, DOS 4.01, $2,895. CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (512) 250-1489.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA LP/320

DataWorld's new 386 20-MHz laptop is priced below many SX portables. Its features include from 1MB to 8MB RAM on the motherboard, 40MB or 80MB hard disk, a 10-inch VGA backlit LCD, 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 81-key keyboard, one half-length 8- or 16-bit expansion slot, and a removable 4-hour nickel cadmium battery. The DATA LP/320 also supports an external 5.25-inch floppy drive or tape unit, an external VGA monitor, and a full-sized keyboard. It weighs 19 pounds with battery adapter and measures 3.9 by 12.6 by 14.3 inches (HWD).

List Price: DATA LP/320 with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA, $2,595. DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $100. DataWorld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495; (800) 736-3282, (213) 695-3777.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRiD 1810 Notebook

GRiD Systems Corp. touts the GRiD 1810 as the "first notebook with a removable hard disk drive." As of now, the Prairie Tek hard disks support only other GRiD 1810s, but this fall GRiD will offer the Desktop Receiver, which will allow users to insert the hard disk into GRiD and Tandy desktop computers. Eventually the Desktop Receiver will be adapted for use in any DOS-based PC. Measuring 1.8 by 12 by 10 inches (HWD) and weighing 6 pounds, the no-floppy GRiD 1810 features a 10-MHz V-20 processor, 1MB RAM (expandable to 2MB), a 10-inch EGA display, a 20MB removable hard disk, an 81-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, ROM-based *LapLink* communication

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

The 6-pound GRiD 1810 notebook features a 20MB removable Prairie Tek hard disk.

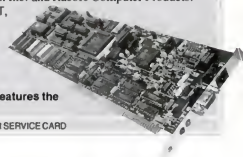
PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

HOT PROSPECT

16Mb TOKEN-RING ADAPTERS BRING SUBSTANTIAL SPEED GAIN TO NETWORK LANS

With the release of Texas Instrument's 16-megabit Token-Ring Falcon chip, the Thomas-Conrad Corp. announced two new network adapters. The TC4045 16/4 Token Ring Adapter/AT and the TC4046 16/4 Token Ring Adapter/MC were designed for use on AT and Micro Channel computers, respectively. Both adapters have optional bus-mastering capabilities, run at either 16- or 4-Mbps (megabits per second), and come standard with 128K of RAM expandable to 2MB. Furthermore, each adapter features an on-board Texas Instruments processor designed to help free up the CPU by handling many of the MAC- and LLC-layer protocol instructions. Other networking manufacturers announcing 16Mb Token-Ring adapters include Proteon Inc. and Racore Computer Products.

List Price: TC4045 16/4 Token Ring Adapter/AT, $849; TC4046 16/4 Token Ring Adapter/MC, $875; TC4050-16 MAU, $985. Thomas-Conrad Corp., 1908-R Kramer Ln., Austin, TX 78758; (800) 332-8683, (512) 836-1935.



Thomas-Conrad's new Token-Ring adapter features the new Texas Instruments 16Mb Falcon chip.

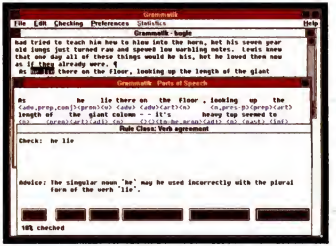
CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

IMPROVED

***Norton Backup*, Version 1.1**—*Backup* moves forward with enhanced features such as improved speed, more efficient data compression, and a new command line restore feature. Version 1.1 adds expanded software and hardware compatibility including support for DR-DOS, *DESQview*, the OS/2 compatibility box, systems with modified international country codes, and network backup capability. The program also claims to work with more disk controllers, hard disk drives and BIOS combinations. Norton has begun shipping free upgrades to registered users; first-time buyers of *Norton Backup* will pay $149. Peter Norton Computing is in Santa Monica, Calif., and can be reached at (213) 319-2000.

Grammatik Windows—Reference Software's grammar utility now does *Windows*. *Grammatik Windows* takes advantage of the *Windows* 3.0 environment. In one window *Grammatik* can break a sentence into parts of speech while it searches for syntax errors in another. More importantly, in addition to the 38 word processors it already supports, the program now allows users to work directly with *Microsoft Word for Windows*, *Ami* and *Ami Professional* files. *Grammatik Windows* retails for $99 ($245 for five users), and Reference Software offers a $39 upgrade for registered users of *Grammatik III* and *IV*. You can reach Reference Software in San Francisco, Calif., at (800) 872-9933 or (415) 541-0509.



***Grammatik* breaks down sentence structure and shows grammatical inconsistencies in distinct windows.**

***Who-What-When*, Version 2.0**—Chronos Software's personal information manager adds three hotkeys to let users toggle to other programs. This allows users to replace *Who-What-When*'s memo pad with a word processor, the calculator with a spreadsheet, or its auto dialer with an e-mail package. Version 2.0 also enables users to print compressed reports (onto special paper provided by Chronos) that fit into popular planner-organizers such as Day Timer, Day Runner and Filofax. Other enhancements include: Group Names that

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

software, and a removable 2-hour nickel cadmium battery. Users can choose between either a backlit or reflective LCD. The 1810 supports GRiD's 2,400-bit-per-second (bps) MNP Level 5 internal modem.

List Price: GRiD 1810 with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard drive, EGA, *LapLink*, and DOS 3.3, $2,895. GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-4700.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba Laptops Get Error-Correcting, Fax Modems

Touchbase Systems has introduced the WorldPort 2496i-TD and 2405i-TD internal modems for Toshiba laptop computers. Both modems offer full Bell and CCITT compatibility, and fit Toshiba's T1000SE, T1000XE, T1200, T1200XE, T1600, T3100SX, and T3200SX laptops. The 2496i-TD combines a 9,600-bps Group III facsimile functions with a 2,400-bps modem on a single card. It automatically routes incoming and outgoing fax and data calls and can send group broadcasts in the background. The 2,400-bps WorldPort 2405i-TD supports MNP Level 5 error correction and data compression with an effective throughput of up to 4,800 bps.

List Price: WorldPort 2496i-TD, $599; 2405i-TD, $399. Touchbase Systems Inc., 160 Laurel Ave., Northport, NY 11768; (516) 261-0423.

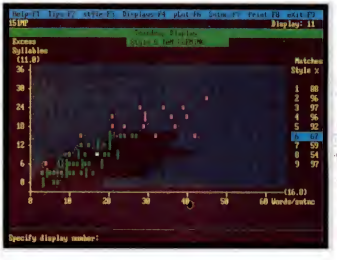
CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Writing Style Replicator Helps Users Find Their Corporate Voice

NEW

If your company requires a consistent writing style of its own, the *Corporate Voice* will help you find and keep it. The *Corporate Voice* is a writing style replicator that creates a set of computer style models from your best letters, memos, proposals, and reports. You can compare any new piece of writing to the appropriate model, and the program shows you how your vocabulary and structure deviates from the desired style. Included with the package are 15 preprogrammed styles that will help you if you don't already have a style of your own. The *Corporate Voice* is network compatible and works with all DOS-compatible word processors.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59



The tear drop diagram in *Corporate Voice* shows how text deviates from a desired model. A looser tear drop shows more complex text. We compared a *PC Magazine* article to an Ian Fleming novel. This gave us a 67 percent match, telling us to keep working on it.

Anytime, Anyone, Anywhere.

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN. Remote computing anyway you need it.

Using the new pcANYWHERE IV/LAN software, everyone can have complete, high-speed, PC-to-PC remote control across, into and out of a LAN. General communications via modem are built in too.

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN's one-to-many capability allows support personnel to monitor multiple PCs. They can see problems, share solutions and train users right on their own PCs.

A gateway function in pcANYWHERE IV/LAN allows any modem to become a non-dedicated communications server on the LAN. And it works in the background, providing additional flexibility to this easily shared resource.

Everyone can be just a phone call away from direct access to the company LAN, anytime, day or night. Look for pcANYWHERE IV/LAN whenever you need remote computing – across your network or around the world.

SEE US AT BOOTH 2017

NETWORLD90

SEPTEMBER 11-13 • DALLAS
DALLAS CONVENTION CENTER

DMA

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 462-0440

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN is a trademark of DMA. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

New&Improved

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

allow you to update the calendars of all individual group members; Cardfile Categories that act as a Rolodex, where each cardfile can be linked to an unlimited number of categories; an intelligent date feature that recognizes "ten days from now" or "next Tuesday;" an Interactive Office Calendar that checks for conflicts in all related calendars; unlimited milestones for projects; and password protection. Registered users can upgrade for $79. *Who-What-When* sells for $295, and is available from Chronos Software in San Francisco, Calif., at (415) 626-4244.

***Brainstorm*, Version 2.0**—Mustang Software's network think tank software has expanded its capabilities by adding support for private discussions and invitations. With the Invitation function, users are invited to join in on a topic discussion. Users select only the topics that interest them. So they can follow the discussion as it develops, users see all messages already within that topic. In a Private discussion, the topic author can include or exclude anyone. "By Request" allows the topic author to select brainstorming members based on their responses to the initial invitation. *Brainstorm* is $349 for 25 users, or $699 for unlimited users. Upgrades are available for $50. Contact Mustang Software Inc. in Bakersfield, Calif., at (805) 395-0223.

***NewViews*, Version 1.13**—Q.W.Page Associates' visual accounting package increases speed while offering better protection against data damage. *NewViews* now keeps all data in one file instead of nine; in this way it is impossible to damage a set of books by mixing up files. To further insure data integrity, checksums have been added to all data entries to monitor. With its streamlined file structure and buffered DOS File Allocation Table as well as expanded memory, Version 1.13 promises significant speed gains. A new user interface shell and tutorial have also been added to make operations easier. The shell lets users select accounting and/or DOS operations merely by choosing select boxes. *NewViews* 1.13 retails for $995 with a $99 upgrade available to registered users. Users must update to Version 1.13 to remain qualified for unlimited free customer support. Contact Q.W.Page in Toronto, Canada, at (416) 923-4567.

***Org Plus*, Version 5.0**—Banner Blue's popular organizational chartmaker now offers 12 fonts, including OnePage, which allows users to fit up to five times as much data on a single page. The fonts require no installation and download automatically into LaserJet printers and compatibles. *Org Plus* 5.0 also takes advantage of font cartridges for LaserJets and compatibles. Furthermore, nine new chart styles have been added. *Org Plus* retails for $99.95, and existing users can upgrade for $25. Contact Banner Blue in Fremont, Calif., at (415) 794-6850.

***Quick Schedule Plus*, Version 3.1**—Power Up! Software Corp. has added 3 new fonts to its scheduler. In addition to the new high-quality Times Roman and Helvetica fonts, Power Up! now offers a miniature font that allows users to print as small as 60 characters per inch on a laser printer and 37 cpi on 24-pin dot-matrix printers. Version 3.1 incorporates 11 new task symbols and 13 new task bar styles designed for easy visual identifications of key activities. Milestones are more visible and can be annotated with up to 20 lines per task. The retail price for *Quick Schedule Plus* is $84.95; upgrades cost $20. Contact Power Up! Software Corp. in San Mateo, Calif., at (800) 851-2917, or (415) 345-5900.

***Pixie*, Version 2.0**—Zenographics announces improved speed and more flexibility for *Pixie* users. Version 2.0 implements a selective redraw function that updates only the area of the screen being affected by a change. Pixie's enhanced charting now includes: error bar charts, scatter charts with trend lines, dual y-axes charts, the option to display more charts simultaneously, increased chart views, and new bullet styles. Other enhancements include Bitstream Fontware "on-the-fly" scalable fonts, a spell-checker, support for dynamic data exchange (DDE), a slide show feature, and improved access to *Windows* system functions like Printer Setup. *Pixie 2.0* retails for $295, and registered users can upgrade their software for $60. Zenographics is located in Irvine, Calif., at (714) 851-6352.

Access Abilities.

Introducing pcANYWHERE IV. Enhanced performance remote computing.

With high-speed, PC-to-PC remote computing and general communications capabilities, pcANYWHERE IV is the only software you need to enhance your access abilities.

Even on the move, you're just a phone call away from direct access to diverse computer resources . . . your office PC, mini or mainframe computer, the company LAN, public bulletin boards, mail services, reservation systems.

Use pcANYWHERE IV for support and training. Technical assistance and one-on-one instruction are immediately available from the expert to the user in need, without even leaving their workstations.

Let pcANYWHERE IV work nights! Automate file transfers, start and run programs and procedures at a specified time, at a distance, unattended. Look for pcANYWHERE IV whenever you need to upgrade your access abilities.

SEE US AT BOOTH 2017

NETWORLD90

SEPTEMBER 11-13 • DALLAS

DALLAS CONVENTION CENTER

DMA

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743

(516) 462-0440

$995
Full-Working Trial Version
Call today 1-800-992-0085, Ext. 3000

3 Clicks, 22 Seconds... 1 Form.

Introducing Form Publisher™...

. . . the first desktop publishing program designed expressly for making forms. Running under Microsoft® Windows, Form Publisher is the fastest way to get professional quality forms! The form shown, for example, took only 3 clicks of a mouse to bring up on screen. Just 22 seconds to print.* And it's just one of *over 550 common business, government, and industry forms already included* in the package!

Or create your own forms using *object-oriented* design tools. Simply put together ready-made objects like address labels, lists, and grids. The form shown consists of only 32 objects, not hundreds of lines and boxes. Form Publisher supports most printers and features our exclusive HP driver for the fastest possible forms printing on LaserJet® printers. LaserJet users can also print their forms from dBase,® Lotus 1-2-3,® WordPerfect,® and other programs, merging data and form together, perfectly, in one step.

So, see your dealer today. At $249, your best looking forms may only be a few mouse clicks away!

FormWorx
CORPORATION
1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154
800-992-0085 • 617-890-4499

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Number of clicks will vary depending on directory forms are stored. "22 seconds" refers to time needed to print hard copy of form shown on HP® LaserJet Series IID printer using FormWorx HP driver. When ordering by mail include $249 plus $8.75 shipping in U.S. and Canada (Europe/So. America, $22; all other locations, $35). Requires Microsoft Windows (NOT INCLUDED). FormWorx is a registered trademark and Form Publisher is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Corporate Voice

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

List Price: The *Corporate Voice*, $119.95.
Requires: 256K RAM (512K and hard disk recommended) DOS 2.0 or later.
Scandinavian PC Systems Inc., 51 Monroe St., #1101, Rockville, MD 20850; (800) 288-SCAN, (301) 294-7450.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beyond 640 Breaks Lotus Release 2's Memory Limits

NEW

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2 users can now go *Beyond 640*. By changing the way *1-2-3* stores information and by accessing as much as 4MB expanded memory, *Beyond 640* by Intex Solutions Inc. lets *Lotus 1-2-3* users create spreadsheets of massive proportions. *Beyond 640* works with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0, 2.01, and 2.2.
List Price: *Beyond 640*, $95 plus $5 shipping.
Requires: LIM 3.2 or 4.0 expanded memory, DOS 2.0 or later. Intex Solutions Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 449-6222.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComSystem Offers Single Solution to LAN Communications

NEW

If you're like most LAN managers, and are searching for something to help you sort through hardware, software, and firmware incompatibilities, Gateway Communications has an answer for you. ComSystem, a hardware/software solution, is a multiprotocol communications system server that provides network users with real-time access to diverse systems and remote information through a single communications station. ComSystem installs on any Novell Advanced NetWare or NetBIOS LAN and implements Gateway's Interactive Compatibility Software (ICS). ICS features installation software, selectable communications load modules, network/communications monitoring and diagnostic software, plus DOS, *NetWare*, and NetBIOS interface shells. The server is an 80286-based system that features a 20MB hard disk.
List Price: ComSystem, $6,995. Gateway Communications Inc., 2941 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (800) 367-6555, (714) 553-1555.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To improve your document's appearance. To create your letterhead. To persuade others of your ideas. To add impact to your proposals.

YOU NEED ONE OF THESE.

That's what an Intercon font cartridge can do for you. Simply. Affordably. Without adding memory to your printer. Without waiting for down-loading. Without taking any disk space.

Vary type size small to LARGE. Symbols for commercial, legal, mathematical, and linguistic documents.

▪ Need custom tailoring? Add your logo or signatures to a standard cartridge. Think about your cost savings in letterhead! Need specific fonts or point sizes? Intercon can design a cartridge to meet your exact specifications.

Intercon's font cartridges operate in the HP® Plus, 500, II, IIP, IID, and III; Canon LBP 8II; Epson® EPL 6000, Toshiba® PageLaser 6, Brother® HL8e, and AT&T® 593 laser printers.

▪ IBM® LaserPrinter Cards. Intercon has font cards for the *NEW* IBM 4019 LaserPrinters with your specified fonts, logos and signatures.

▪ Intercon's standard cartridges support WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1; MS-Word® 5.0; Word for Windows®; AMI®, MultiMate® Adv. 4.0; and other popular packages.

▪ *"PERFECT":* *The* cartridge for WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1. Century (like Schoolbook) and Swiss (like Helvetica) 6 to 30 point. For all HP. $349.

▪ *PRO-IIP:* Mix of fixed pitch and proportional. Century, Swiss, Letter Gothic, Presentation and Prestige. Six to 30 point. Ideal for HP IIP, IID and III. $249.

▪ *PHONT+:* Designed for Epson, Toshiba, Brother and AT&T. Swiss, Dutch (like Times Roman), Letter Gothic, Presentation and Prestige. Six to 20 point. $349.

INTERCON®

WANNA FONT?

1870 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14618
For immediate service: 1-800-422-3880
Fax: (716) 473-4387. ▪ *Before you make ANY font decision, call us TOLLFREE. NO High pressure–just answers.*
Authorized Intercon dealers: ▪ The ASCII Group Network ▪ Concept Automation–DC area ▪ Laser Save–Freehold, N.J. ▪ Boston Tech.–Australia/N.Z.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, DAT for Computers.

Looking for the ultimate backup for Local Area Networks? Here's a new generation DAT product you can finally rely on: MaynStream® 1300DAT, True Computer Grade DAT™ from Maynard™ Electronics.

DAT for Performance.
Other DAT products use adapted audio mechanisms. MaynStream 1300DAT was engineered from the ground up for the rigors of computer use. It features advanced electronics and silent operation. Plus an 11 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate and 5 megabyte-per-second burst mode.

DAT for Networks.
Depend on MaynStream 1300DAT for peer-to-peer networking. Novell®-certified MaynStream 3.0 software backs up your entire network, including file servers and workstations. On-disk tape cataloging provides quick restore of backup data to any network location.

True Computer Grade DAT

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Also, it's the perfect backup for popular NetWare® 286 and NetWare 386.

DAT for Capacity.
Finally, MaynStream 1300DAT stores 1,300 megabytes of data on one compact 4mm computer grade DDS standard DAT cassette. All from the leader in tape backup—Maynard Electronics. For more information:
call **1-800-821-8782** or **1-407-263-3500**; write Maynard Electronics, Marketing Communications, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707.

Maynard Electronics
An Archive Company

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

Maynard is a trademark and MaynStream is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. True Computer Grade DAT is a trademark and Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. NetWare and Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Lori Grunin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

The A-B-Cs of C++

If you're a C programmer eying object-oriented programming, chances are you're looking at C++, a successor to C that incorporates object-oriented extensions. We've picked some of the best of the recently released C++ books to help you decide which C++ primer is right for you.

■ *The Complete C++ Primer*
by Keith Weiskamp and Bryan Flamig
Academic Press, $45

For a well-written, effectively illustrated tutorial on C++, *The Complete C++ Primer* is the one to buy—especially for C programmers looking to make the switch to C++.

The book opens with a well-designed program demonstrating a string class with member functions, an overloaded operator, a friend function, and a constructor. From there the book covers topics ranging from an introduction to object-oriented programming to C++ stream I/O and record-oriented file I/O. Given the book's rather outrageous price ($45), solutions to the end-of-chapter exercises are a disappointing omission.

***The Complete C++ Primer* brings C wizards up to speed on object-orientation.**

The presentation, though, is excellent, and particularly effective if you're already a C whiz; the authors highlight the differences in method, style, and content between C and C++, and various graphics help demonstrate the "superset" nature of C++. Changes unique to C++ 2.0 appear in an appendix.

Academic Press, 1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101; (800) 321-5068. ISBN: 0-12-742687-6.

CIRCLE **633** ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *Using C++*
by Bruce Eckel
Osborne/McGraw-Hill, $24.95

This huge book contains twelve chapters and three appendices, including excellent chapters on "Arguments and Return Values" and "Writing Extensible Programs in C++."

The first part of the book discusses classes, pointers, references, and overloading; the second deals extensively with C++ as an object-oriented language and covers more difficult topics, such as code reuse, extensibility, and dynamic object creation.

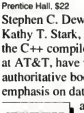
The book suffers from a nearly complete lack of illustrations, but it's heavy with commented code and includes several complete example programs ranging from a command line option interpreter to a simple CAD package that uses graphics and supports the mouse. As with Weiskamp and Flamig, treatment of C++ 2.0 is left to an appendix. While Eckel's coverage is in-depth and extensive, his approach seems scattered—but it's still a great value and a worthy addition to your library.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 10th St. Berkeley, CA 94710; (800) 227-0900. ISBN: 0-07-881522-3.

CIRCLE **634** ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *Programming in C++*
by Stephen C. Dewhurst and Kathy T. Stark
Prentice Hall, $22

Stephen C. Dewhurst and Kathy T. Stark, members of the C++ compiler design team at AT&T, have written an authoritative book with an emphasis on data abstraction and object-oriented programming as they apply to C++.



The book is effectively organized and includes end-of-chapter exercises with answers.

Packed tightly into its 233 pages are great sections on designing objects and inheritance, as well as a chapter devoted to building extensible libraries. Since deciding what should be an object can be one of the most difficult tasks, Dewhurst and Stark go beyond language features to include guidelines for designing objects and using inheritance as a design tool. This is the only book of the three devised specifically with C++ 2.0 in mind.

Prentice Hall Order Dept., 200 Old Tappan Rd., Old Tappan, NJ 07675; (201) 767-5937. ISBN: 0-13-723156-3

CIRCLE **635** ON READER SERVICE CARD

All three books are well written and worthwhile. Weiskamp and Flamig offer the easiest transition from C to C++; theirs is the best choice for a first book on C++. Eckel's book is code intensive and a good value, while Dewhurst and Stark offer up-to-date coverage of C++ 2.0 and object-oriented design issues.

—Salvatore P. Ricciardi ■

A VIDEO C++ PRIMER

■ *C++ Video Tutorial*
Zortech Inc., $499.95

A thorough and well-presented alternative to a book is Zortech's *C++ Video Tutorial*, which consists of a set of 32 tutorials on six videotapes, a workbook, and an optional copy of Zortech's C++ compiler.

I particularly like the clarity with which the presentation differentiates between ANSI-C, C++ 1.2, and C++ 2.0. The course comes with on-disk code examples, and is best taken with a C++-equipped system nearby for the end-of-lesson exercises. Although the examples are guaranteed to work only with Zortech C++, I had no difficulty compiling many of them with Borland's Turbo C++.

At $499.95, the tapes are more expensive than a book, but it's worth it if you watch them and do the exercises diligently—the same material taught in a classroom setting would cost much more, and this way you can move at your own pace.

—Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Zortech, Inc., 4-C Gill St., Woburn, MA 01801; (800) 848-8408.

CIRCLE **636** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Sprouts Wingz.

Introducing Wingz™ for Windows 3.0 and OS/2, the only spreadsheet to offer both versions in the same package, each separately developed and optimized.

It's also the only spreadsheet with HyperScript®—the easy way to build custom applications without programming knowledge.

With Wingz-Datalink you can access remote Informix SQL databases, such as INFORMIX®—OnLine.

And Wingz is the only PC spreadsheet to combine numbers, text and 3-D graphics in one window, on one page, with one product.

"For sheer spreadsheet power, Wingz outperformed 1-2-3/G and Excel in PC Week's spreadsheet benchmark tests." *(PC Week 7/9/90)*

Free Test Flight

For a free demonstration of Wingz, simply drop by your local dealer. Or, for only $9.95, we'll send you a demonstration version. Just call 1-800-331-1763 (in Canada, 416-566-7024).

Wingz is also available for the Apple® Macintosh.® Unix® versions support Open Look,™ OSF/Motif™ and NextStep.™

INFORMIX®

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Informix Software, Inc. Informix and HyperScript are registered trademarks and Wingz is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names indicated by ® or ™ are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

A Work-in-Progress, OS/2 Is Slimming Down and Working on Speed

Just as *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 has begun to bask in the glory of success, news about improvements to OS/2 are helping to clarify the long-term future for graphical interfaces on PCs.

At the recent New York City computer fair, PC Expo, IBM gave a "technology demonstration" of an as-yet unnamed and unannounced version of OS/2.

Showing a product while not announcing it may seem like an exercise in semantical subterfuge, but it's IBM's way of assuring the world that programmers are hard at work on improving the operating system without forcing IBM to commit to a delivery date and the specific features that will be ready when it does ship.

Also, IBM wanted to squelch rumors that OS/2 would be split into a main operating system and a second, smaller version that was dubbed "OS/2 Lite."

The technology demo was a way for IBM to affirm that it intends to improve the current version of OS/2 as an upgrade, not as a spinoff, and that it has heard loud and clear that OS/2 requires far too much memory.

This unfinished version could run two OS/2 applications on a 2MB machine (about half what would be needed today), and it performed most tasks roughly 25 to 30 percent faster.

Even more striking was the seamless integration of *Adobe Type Manager (ATM)*, software that greatly enhances the quality of screen fonts while providing a true WYSIWYG graphic display. It appears likely that IBM will bundle *ATM* with OS/2; *ATM*'s been a smash hit on the Mac and will be available for *Windows* 3.0 later this year, probably in the fall.

ATM will provide screen

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

TOP TEN SELLERS — A Five-Week History

Windows 3.0 is for real. After six weeks on sale, it has not dropped below the number two position. *Windows* applications like *CorelDRAW, Word for Windows*, and *Microsoft Excel* also got a shot in the arm, propelling them into the top 20 in recent weeks.

Meanwhile, Borland continues to make gains in the spreadsheet market. *Quattro Pro* ranked 15th this week, and the *Quattro Competitive Upgrade* was number 20.

READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending July 7. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of June 4. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a complete picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro D and PC Connection Inc.

Rankings are based on a net total of copies shipped to retailers; returns are subtracted from gross shipments.

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

fonts for most laser printers, whether they're PostScript-based or HP-compatible, and it's likely the OS/2 version will provide screen fonts for the fonts that are resident in HP LaserJets; plus, there'll be a handful of Type 1 downloadable typefaces. (The question of whether Adobe's or Microsoft's TrueType font management scheme will prevail in OS/2 is far from resolved, and will likely be a subject for analysis later in the year.)

IBM wanted to squelch rumors that OS/2 would be split into a main operating system and a second version called "OS/2 Lite."

In short, the technology demo was a clear signal from IBM that OS/2 will evolve and will strive to become as exciting as *Windows* 3.0 is today.

That shouldn't be seen as a confusing direction: Microsoft is determined to make *Windows*'s executable files run unchanged under OS/2 in the future. And every *Windows* software developer knows that it will need to migrate to OS/2 eventually.

So *Windows*' position as a way station on the road to a faster, slimmer OS/2 seems clearer than ever.

IBM Gets Serious about Multimedia Development

IBM is saying that multimedia will be to the '90s what the personal computer was to the '80s, and has just created a corporate division to develop integrated audio/video products.

IBM's M:Motion Board (reviewed in First Looks this issue) and the Audio-Visual Connection are the type of products that this division will be developing. The PS/1 home computer (reviewed last issue) is expected to be a multimedia machine, after the MIDI option ships in September.

No specific projects for the division were unveiled, though IBM vice president Jim Cannavino recently said that connections between the VCR and PCs in the home seemed like a logical next step.

Disney Hopes to Sprinkle its Magic on Software

You knew it was only a matter of time.

Walt Disney Co. has decided the climate is finally right to bring Mickey Mouse and the other cartoon characters to the PC. Disney said it's basing its move on its own estimate that there are 1.3 million households in the United States that have both a PC and at least one child between the ages of 2 and 5.

The company is also aware, no doubt, that the leading PC entertainment software companies are enjoying steady growth; in 1989, Electronic Arts had revenues of $66 million and Broderbund took in $51 million.

Disney's initial programs will sell in the neighborhood of $40 and will be linked to a new sound device called the Sound Source that plugs into a PC port. Videos that entice parents to buy the games will also be sold for $5.95; the cost of the tape can be applied toward the purchase price of the software.

In these programs the Disney characters appear on the screen while they talk through the Sound Source, guiding youngsters through simple exercises on the keyboard.

The Next Version of DOS Will Emphasize RAM Efficiency

Even with OS/2 development in high gear, Microsoft still keeps a team of programmers devoted to improving DOS.

Look for a major upgrade sometime this fall that will increase the amount of RAM available to programs, thanks to VCPI (Virtual Control Program Interface) memory-management techniques that will store device drivers and a large portion of the code for internal DOS commands up in high memory on 286 and 386 PCs.

As a result of this upgrade, it will not be uncommon to have more than 620K of usable DOS memory after loading a typical assortment of TSRs and network drivers.

The next DOS will also enhance the graphic tree structure introduced with Version 4.0, while keeping the character-based C:\ prompt design as an option. And, context-sensitive help should become available directly from the command line. The current plan is to allow a user to enter a DOS command followed by a question mark at any DOS prompt to get help.

Other expected improvements include directory renaming commands and an editable command line with a buffer, similar to the features in the *PC Magazine* utility ALIAS.

The scheme for increasing available program memory is expected to work when running DOS under OS/2 or *Windows*, and should not conflict at all with the DOS extender technology now used by Lotus 1-2-3, Version 3.0. ■

MAGNET SURVEY

Last November we surveyed PC MagNet callers about desktop publishing. Since then there have been some interesting changes. "Newsletters" remain the most common application for DTP software, but "reports and proposals" rose from last place to second, and "forms" rose from insignificance to a job that half the users are now doing. 1,330 people responded to this new survey.

Which of the following desktop publishing programs are being used in your company?

For which of the following is desktop publishing software used in your company?

Use Northgate™ *OmniKey*™/101-I or 101-N Risk Free For 60 Days!

Two models with 20% smaller footprint and F-Keys on top!

Why two models ...

Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top. For you, we've duplicated ... well nearly ... IBM's layout, but with a couple of improvements.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes BACKSLASH is better located on the bottom row next to right hand SHIFT key. This gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key.

Same crisp feel that made Northgate keyboards famous! ALPS tactile mechanical key switches let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click". You'll type faster and more accurately—with NO EXTRA EFFORT!

OmniKey/**101-I** has 12 F-keys across the top and inverted T cursor control keypad. A near duplication of IBM's layout.

OmniKey/**101-N** improves even more over the standard IBM! You get an independent cursor keypad with diamond-shaped cursor control layout. PLUS, we've conveniently placed the ESCAPE key next to #1. And, you get an extra ASTERISK key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands.

That's not all! *OmniKey*/101-N also has Northgate's exclusive F13 Period/Comma Lock key—locks out <>. You'll never type U>S>A>, when you want U.S.A.!

Race through spreadsheets! Change repeat/delay rate from 3-120 CPS inside DOS or a program—just hit F14!

Try one for yourself! If you're not 100% satisfied your *OmniKey*/101 lives up to everything we promise, return it. We'll refund all your money, including ground shipping charges.

Both *OmniKey*/101 models feature:

- Compatible with virtually all PC/XT/AT personal computers; PS/2 compatible with adaptor
- Small footprint 18½ "L x 7 "W; 20% smaller than IBM's 101 at 19¾ "L x 8⅜ "W
- 12 function keys across the top
- Interchangeable Caps Lock and left Ctrl key
- Separate calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key—handy for spreadsheet users
- LED indicators: shows Scroll, Caps, Number Lock status at a glance
- Double injected key caps for long life and durability
- Keys color-coded for use in Word Perfect
- FCC Class B Certified

Backed by the industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship Northgate will promptly repair or replace your *OmniKey*/101 FREE!

Order *OmniKey*/101-I or *OmniKey*/101-N today!

Another *"Smart Tool for Business"*™

ONLY **$89.00** FOB Minneapolis, MN

Call for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial: 800-535-0602. FAX Your Order 612-476-6443. Dealer and distributor pricing available call: 800-328-5564. **Charge it on VISA or MasterCard.**

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other product brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All models subject to availability.

"PC Tools™...powerful eno and simple enoug

Disk Backup

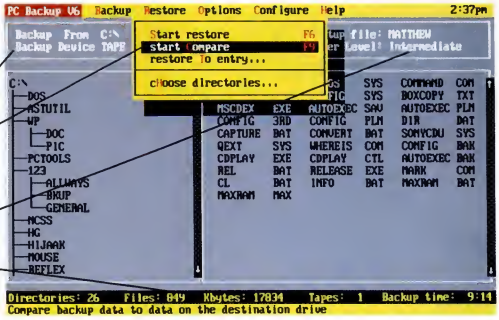
"...a hard disk backup program that rivals any standalone package on the market."
—InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

NEW **Supports tape drives used by** *IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW **Advanced error checking and correction** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW **With three user levels,** *begin with the basics and add more advanced features when you're ready. (Also included in PC Shell™ below.)*

NEW **Fast and economical.** *Back up at speeds up to 2.5 megabytes per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*



DOS Shell

"...a collection of utilities that you can use from the moment you turn on your computer to the moment you turn it off."
—PC Magazine, Jan. 16, 1990

Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW **Laptop file transfer.** *Built-in LapLink® Quick Connect from Traveling Software lets you transfer files to/from a laptop.*

NEW **Over 30 file viewers** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

NEW **Resident DOS prompt.** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

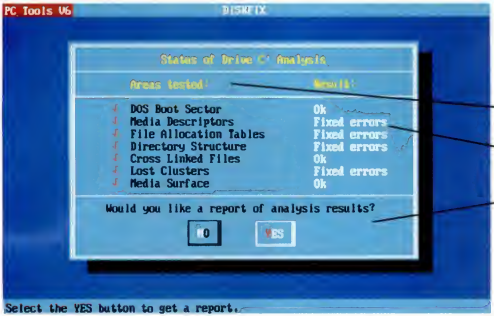
The critics agree: PC Tools Deluxe is the most advanced, comprehensive utility you can buy. In fact, Version 5 received about every editorial award imaginable in its class.

This year we're proud to announce PC Tools Version 6: over 70 new features that set new standards for technical excellence

All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. Other product names

ugh for advanced users
h for beginners."

Ed Mendelson, PC Magazine "Best of 1989 Awards," January 16, 1990



Data Recovery

"... a complete system of file protection in one box."
—InfoWorld, Dec. 18, 1989

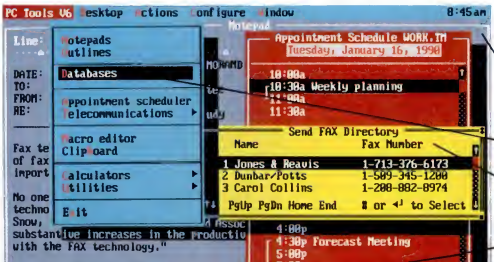
NEW **Powerful and complete.** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk repair program you can buy.*

NEW **Simple and automatic.** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW **Fast.** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

***Undelete and unformat** functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

***To speed recovery,** our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



Desktop Manager

"... PC Tools shines in the usefulness of its desktop accessories..."
—PC World, Jan. 1990

Twelve integrated applications, *available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database** lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW ***Fax support.** With a fax board, you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

***The scheduler** not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*

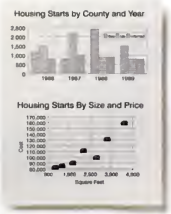
and ease of use. For a free, 24-page brochure or information about upgrades, call 1-800-888-8199 weekdays, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacific time. And get your hands on the world's best-selling utility that just got better.

PC Tools™ Version 6
Central Point Software

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Wow.



Print multiple charts on the same page. (PostScript device)

Let your imagination run wild using the advanced drawing tools.

Create electronic slide shows with professional transitions. (VideoShow)

Automatic organizational charting makes it easy to put everything in its place.

Get slides or transparencies overnight from the ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE.™

You'll have letter by letter control of fonts, color, and rotation. (HP LaserJet)

How.

The "Windows"-like interface puts every option near at hand. With or without a mouse.

"Warm links" dynamically update your charts as your data changes.

The WYSIWYG display lets you see your final output. Before it's final.

Create or modify any chart with the click of a mouse. And import data from dBASE® and Framework® products, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and others.

APPLAUSE II requires less than 512K, so it's perfect for a network. And it supports graphics boards from CGA to VGA.*

INTRODUCING APPLAUSE II.

Finally, knockout business graphics anyone can knock out—on anything.

In full color or black-and-white. As printed documents, overheads, or slides. On everything from your older 512K PC XTs and ATs to the newest 386 screamers. With the laser printers, plotters, and scanners you're already using.

And since APPLAUSE II™ uses an intuitive "Windows"-like environment with pull-down menus, all this power is within easy reach of virtually anyone.

Want to see more? See your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer or call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1301. We'll send you a free demo disk that'll show you how you can wow them at your next presentation.

DRAW APPLAUSE & MASTER GRAPHICS USERS

Upgrade to APPLAUSE II
For Only $79
Call 1-800-2ASHTON

Ashton-Tate®

*CGA displays monochrome. Trademarks/owner: APPLAUSE II, DRAW APPLAUSE, MASTER GRAPHICS, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo, dBASE, Framework, ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE/Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Bill Machrone

A Practically Perfect PC

Anyone can be a PC manufacturer, but it takes something else to be a good one. It's equally difficult to be a good customer.

Greg Herrick, the president of Zeos International, was quoted recently as saying, "Anyone with a screwdriver can be a PC manufacturer." That's either one of the dumbest or one of the cagiest things I've ever heard anyone say about computers. Let's think a minute about what we can read into this quote.

Sure, you can buy a bunch of off-the-shelf components, slap them together, and put a zoomy label on it. But the resulting machine likely will be a mediocre set of compromises that lacks distinguishing features, user benefits, or even a competitive price. Building a PC that people really want to buy takes careful selection of product features, matching of components, and fine-tuning. I think Herrick wanted to throw potential competitors off the scent by making the PC business sound a whole lot easier than in fact it really is.

Building a PC certainly doesn't qualify as a black art, but there's more to it than meets the eye. I recently toured the manufacturing facility of another direct marketer, Swan Technologies. While I was there, I chatted with the engineers (I was attracted to their work area by the shelves overflowing with back issues of *PC Magazine*). They gave me an engineer's-eye view of the process that begins when the "finished" motherboard and BIOS arrive. It's a time-consuming, exacting process of maximizing performance, testing for compatibility, and resolving hardware and software conflicts.

Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PCs with whatever parts are cheapest is over. The compatibility issues simply take too long to resolve. Changing the components too frequently also raises questions about the manufacturer's ability to service and support the machine.

Then there's the ugly specter of FCC recertification. Changing the major components in the machine changes its RF emissions characteristics. So the FCC requires that the machine be retested. That adds thousands of dollars to the cost and a couple of months to the date you can deliver the final product to a customer.

I've focused on the direct marketers here because in general they're much faster on their feet than the retail manufacturers. The latter build computers for the channel; the former build them for the customer. Those who manufacture for the retail channel have to build machines that the distributors and dealers will buy, and retail manufacturers must build their machines in volume. The direct marketer takes your order, builds a machine according to your request, and ships it to you. So for the direct marketers, there is always the temptation to improve the next machine out the door with some small change or another to bring it a step closer to the state of the art.

HANDCUFFED BY THE STANDARD

No matter how much PC manufacturers tweak their products, ultimately they're limited by the IBM standard. The choices made in the first PC still dictate much of what manufacturers can do. DOS and application software are the other great levelers. How, then, do you distinguish one machine from the rest? How do you make a good selection? Even starting from such similar points, manufacturers can still take machines in many different directions, tailoring them as file servers, graphics workstations, workaday machines, or hyperthyroid performance monsters. Look for innovation within the standard—compatibility plus originality, at the price you want to pay, with the features you need and the ones you're going to need.

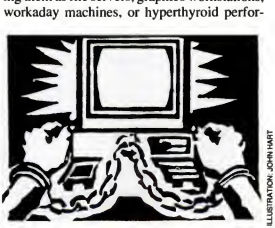


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

Interestingly, manufacturers take compatibility for granted; customers assume it to be conditional at best. In a recent focus group conducted by *PC Magazine*, directors and vice presidents of MIS agreed that "nothing is really compatible with IBM." They're wrong,

NEW!

FormTool Gold.

It Makes Fast Forms And Good Sense.

Since its introduction nearly five years ago, FormTool has become the best selling forms software in the world. Over 250,000 users have discovered its ability to quickly create, edit, manage and print professional, custom forms and provide an efficient flow of information.

With New FormTool Gold, we've expanded our forms management capabilities and increased our printer support to include PostScript compatibility. More than ever before, FormTool Gold allows you to "Just sit down and create a great form."

The key to FormTool's success lies in its ease of use and vast compatibility. Unlike its competitors, FormTool Gold doesn't require additional memory, a graphics card, color display, mouse or scanner. It runs beautifully on virtually any equipment and prints to the highest resolution on hundreds of dot-matrix, letter-quality, daisy wheel and lasers.

Streamlining The PC's Ability To Draw.

Our concept of "Intelligent Line Drawing" allows you to draw lines *without moving the cursor!* No other system has it, and it's what sets FormTool Gold apart from any other forms system available today for the PC.

Using FormTool Gold, just one keystroke draws a line of any weight. One more keystroke draws a box of any size; two more keystrokes create a grid. Make revisions instantly, and see them right on the screen with our new WYSIWYG preview feature.

This sleek drawing power and unmatched flexibility helps you create the right form for your information gathering task.

System Requirements:
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatibles. Requires 256K, with expanded features requires 384K.

Just $99.00

Call For Upgrades: [800] 444-3363

BLOCPublishing
800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134 (800) 888-2562
© 1990, BLOC Publishing Corp.

A Forms-Oriented Text Editor.

Adding text, or "captions" to your forms is fast and flexible. FormTool Gold automatically aligns text for you, or you can specify positioning. Handle word-wraps, large bodies of text, special characters and a variety of symbols. FormTool Gold also allows you to print large characters and allows you to instantly change line spacing.

The New Forms Manager.

As your library of forms grows, FormTool Gold provides an easy-to-use management system for efficient storage and instant retrieval. There's an all-new automatic "Backup and Restore," a new "View Form" feature — even an innovative directory system for fast, efficient archival.

Supports Virtually ANY Printer!

Just "plug in and print" with dot-matrix, laser, ink jet and letter quality printers with no set-up at all — it even supports HP plotters and PostScript language. Prints all attributes — bold, underlining, italics, super and subscript — or anything your printer allows; print any form sideways; select character and line spacing; select and change paper size; select continuous, cut sheet — supports all cut-sheet feeders; select multiple copies.

FormTool

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

but that's the perception. These executives typically do not choose the brand of PC, and frankly, they have no idea what they're talking about technically. But you can't blame them. Compatibility has come a long way over the years, but they've heard all the old horror stories.

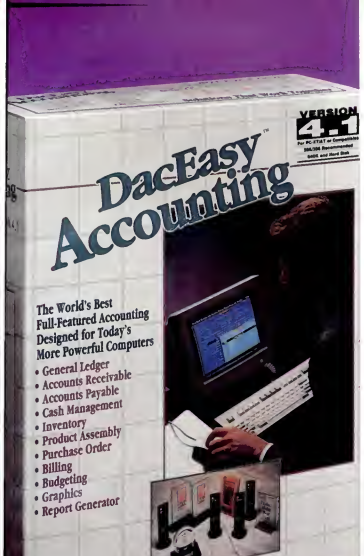
BUYING THE RIGHT PC

Pay only for the performance that counts. Performance is an important ingredient in today's machines, but get the right features for the work you'll be doing. Additional system memory increases total performance at all levels. It's also the least expensive means of getting the most performance out of a system. The memory can be used for disk caching, RAM disks, shadowing BIOS code, accommodating new versions of DOS and *Windows*, and giving your users the flexibility to move up to OS/2 when it's time.

Most machines will never need caching disk controllers, graphics coprocessors, and math chips. The few that do can be upgraded at any time. Buy a 386SX, 386, or 486. The staying power is in the instruction set. Be careful, however, not to make the machines you buy too generic. A 486 machine, for example, can be preconfigured with a large hard disk, monochrome VGA, and an internal UPS. It says "file server." The same machine can be configured with a dedicated mouse port, a high-performance graphics card, and a 16- or 19-inch monitor. Now it's telling you that it's a graphics workstation. If you try to convert one into the other, you wind up with parts on the shelf or useless components in the box.

Work with your accountants. The old depreciation rules never heard of today's computer technology. If a machine is a year old, it's obsolescent. It's not obsolete, but it can't compete with this year's PCs in terms of levels of integration and price performance. Look for every opportunity to pass along last year's machine to someone new who can use its power. Acquire the state of the art for those who'll benefit most from it. Buy up the technology curve, not down the price curve.

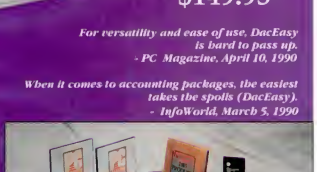
Herrick should have said, "Anyone with a screwdriver and a brain can be a PC manufacturer." The kind of machine that can be built with just a screwdriver isn't worth building. Or buying. ■



$149.95

For versatility and ease of use, DacEasy is hard to pass up.
- PC Magazine, April 10, 1990

When it comes to accounting packages, the easiest takes the spoils (DacEasy).
- InfoWorld, March 5, 1990



The Most Award-Winning Accounting Software Ever!

DacEasy Accounting 4.1 continues a winning streak that includes four *PC World* World Class Awards, two *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice, and two *InfoWorld* Product of the Year awards, making DacEasy the most award winning full-featured accounting software ever.

DacEasy™ Accounting Treats Small Business Like Big Business

Big Business Features at a Small Business Price

There's no reason why your small business should settle for anything less than the best accounting software. DacEasy Accounting 4.1 offers all the features, performance, and ease of use you would expect to find in an expensive, **BIG** business accounting system, for a price that fits your small business budget.

With over a half million users, DacEasy Accounting has become the worldwide leader in small business accounting systems. **New, Version 4.1** has 11 fully integrated modules with powerful features like transaction-oriented pull-down menus, unlimited transactions, auto-reversing transactions, instant lookups, cash management, product assembly, a versatile report generator, and built-in graphics. And for less powerful computers, there's DacEasy Accounting 3.1, the only full-featured accounting system for dual floppy systems!

A Big Commitment to Customer Support

It takes more than a great product to become the best selling accounting system. The new DacEasy Advantage Club provides a full year of priority telephone support, free revisions and updates, free editor disks, informative newsletters and more, for a low annual membership fee. With DacEasy you get **BIG** help, for a small price.

To help you get even more from your software, DacEasy offers a **BIG** choice of training resources, a Certified Consultant Program to provide you with names of qualified professional consultants in your area, and a full line of high quality forms and checks designed to work perfectly with your DacEasy software.

DacEasy is Ready to Grow with Your Business

As your small business grows, you can easily add to or upgrade your DacEasy Accounting 4.1 software.

DacEasy Payroll 4.1 is the **BIGGEST** value in payroll and personnel management software. And, the **BIGGEST** value in complete accounting *and* payroll software is the DacEasy BonusPack, which includes DacEasy Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1, plus an instructional Video Tutor.

When your business grows into a multi-user system, you can easily step up to the DacEasy Network Accounting System.

Don't think small when choosing your accounting software. Insist on DacEasy, the **BIGGEST** value in powerful, easy to use full featured accounting solutions.

$229.95

Contact Your Local Dealer, Or Call

1-800-877-8088

In Canada call 416-940-3314

Media code: 121

DacEasy, Inc.

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting 4.1 and Payroll 4.1 require an IBM or compatible PC, 640K RAM, hard disk, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.0 or later, mouse optional. DacEasy Accounting 3.1 requires an IBM or compatible PC, 256K RAM, 2 floppy drives, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or later. DacEasy Network Accounting supports Novell, IBM PC NET, or any DOS 3.1 Net Bios compatible system. IBM or compatibles, hard disk MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.1or later. IBM, Novell, Microsoft, PC-DOS, MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations.

DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc.

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to the

386SX

ZEOS-386SX-16

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1-30-90

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"

-PC MAGAZINE

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE. QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. THE VERY BEST IS WAITING FOR YOU!

Only $1395. World's Best 386SX!

ZEOS 386SX. EDITOR'S CHOICE.

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?" -PC MAGAZINE

You simply can't go wrong! That's the conclusion PC Magazine came to after comparing the ZEOS '386SX to 31 other machines. Editor's Choice!

"ZEOS comes in a winner…The fastest SX tested…packing plenty of value…great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing…how could you go wrong?" *Editor's Choice.*

Your ZEOS 386SX is simply the best money can buy. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around every other 386SX out there (not to mention all those '286 based machines). As PC Magazine noted, the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So if you're in the market for '386 power at a terrific price, you may as well get the best money can buy. The ZEOS 386SX. Nothing can touch it. It's the Editor's Choice, and it's your best choice as well.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98	0.49
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX 16MHz HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. EDITOR'S CHOICE!

ONLY $1395

20MHz add only $300.

The ZEOS 386SX is the best in the world! It's the fastest money can buy. Starting at only $1395. Call now for details!

- **Intel 386SX-16 (or 20MHz) CPU.**
- **512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.**
- **Shadow RAM and EMS Support.**
- **42 MB ultrafast IDE drive. 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.**
- **Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 Interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.**
- **Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.**
- **ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.**
- **2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.**
- **6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.**
- **Custom ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!**
- **Two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.**
- **Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.**

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM®, COMPAQ® OR ZEOS®

■ *PC Resource Magazine,* "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."

■ *Personal Computing,* "ZEOS . . . is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

■ *PC Magazine,* "Don't pass up the ZEOS . . . solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

■ *InfoWorld,* "We find the ZEOS 386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

■ *PC Magazine* Editors Choice, "The ZEOS 386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice."

The Choice is Clear. Dial 800-423-5891

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation, ZEOS is a registered trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Crazy Mistakes Part III

Our columnist thought he had seen everything in the PC industry—until he was overwhelmed by a flying mouse.

I knew I had to do the third edition of Crazy Mistakes after what happened while I was showing a new clerk how to use a Macintosh. Thinking it would be an easy machine to learn, I turned around to see her waving the mouse in the air in a vain attempt to get the cursor to move. "Wow, I actually saw this for myself!" I was stunned.

After showing her how to use the mouse she began work and later said, "Okay, I'm done. Now I just turn it off and it saves everything automatically, right?" I frantically jumped for her as she motioned to shut off the machine. The "saves automatically" notion was a new one for me.

So onward to more Crazy Mistakes submitted by readers.

Some of the daily idiocies are committed by the hapless MIS department, where there still exist a few Neanderthals who know little about PCs. This is a problem for the sharp computer-literate Kelly Girl or temp, such as Animesh Karna. She writes, "Someone was running an application. They get a message, 'Error Reading Drive C: Abort, Retry, Ignore, Fail?' They run, in a panic, to the MIS person, who adjusts his tie and walks up to the machine. Next thing I know, they're running around yelling 'Virus Attack! Virus Attack!' So I walk over to the machine with my copy of *PC-Tools*. (Back then, I always carried around a few key disks for just such an emergency.) I run COMPRESS, mark the bad cluster, and whisper to everyone 'No virus . . . it was just one of those things.' Those MIS people hated me."

Another *Abort, Retry, Fail?* story comes from Arthur Tan who tells me of the woman with the "defective disk drive": *I had a student who was working with a two-floppy drive PC and kept asking for replacements for her diskettes because they were "defective." We got suspicious when she kept coming back and asked her to show us what was wrong. She types "DIR," and sure enough, there was "Abort, Retry, Fail?" She pulls out the diskette from* ***between*** *the drives and says "See, it's defective."*

Then there's the Crazy Mistake now common to more than a few companies utilizing 1-900 phone technical support lines. Dee Dee Walsh at Buttonware says that plenty of people calling its 900 line are misdialing. They were really trying to call one of those raunchy sex lines. One woman caller was adamant when another woman answered; she insisted on speaking to a man for who knows what!?

Credit Greg Andrews for pointing out what has to be a common blunder: *My first experiences as an in-house PC support tech were teaching our receptionists (a new one every six weeks) to use* WordStar 3.3. *The computer was a dual-floppy clone, so I taught them to use the disk in the B: drive to hold all their letters and memos. The disk in the A: drive just had the DOS boot files and the* WordStar *program and overlays. One Monday, Receptionist #3 called me up. "The computer is broken, Greg," she said. So I went down with my diagnostic disks to see what had zapped her computer. Sure enough, it would go haywire just as soon as it started to boot. I popped my own DOS disk in and hey, it booted up no problem at all. "Wow, you fixed it!" she cheered. "Must've had a bad disk or something."*

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

Back on my computer, I brought up the directory of her disk. COMMAND.BAK? Oh no, don't tell me. A quick call confirmed that, yes, she did. She had tried to edit COMMAND.COM. "I just wanted to see what it was. It looked strange," she said. "Yes, that's a DOS file, and WordStar *can't edit DOS files." I explained "Don't do that!"*

When she received her disk back, COMMAND.COM was a hidden file.

That's the Dvorak TIP OF THE MONTH!

Opening Database Servers To The Whole World

ORACLE Server. Nonstop data sharing among PCs, Macs, minis, and mainframes.

Imagine the frustration of being in an airplane that can only take off and land at the same airport. SQL Server suffers that same problem. It limits users to a single server running just OS/2 and Named Pipes.

ORACLE® Server is different. As an open server, it works with virtually any network, any operating system, application or database system.

So ORACLE can act as an information hub to share data across an organization's PCs, Macs, minis and mainframes.

ORACLE Server works with existing Novell, 3Com, and IBM LANs as well as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE applications.

It even allows access to corporate data stored in other vendors' software such as RMS on DEC minis and DB2 on IBM mainframes.

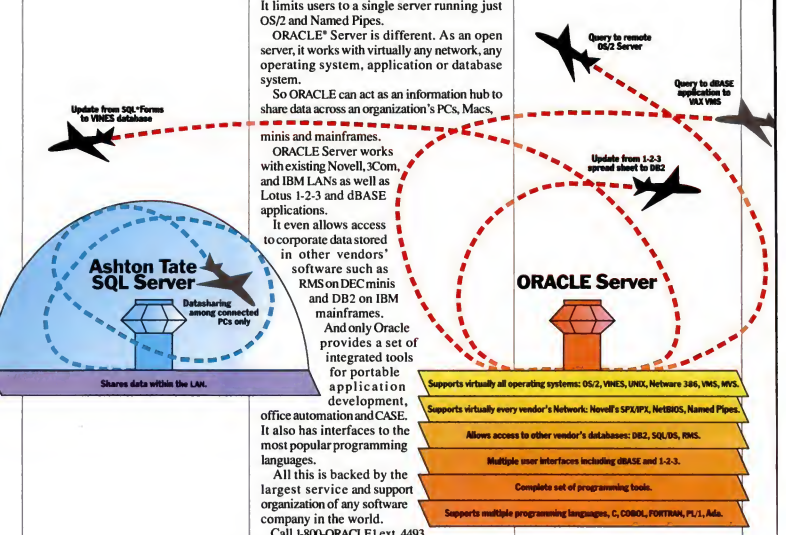
And only Oracle provides a set of integrated tools for portable application development, office automation and CASE. It also has interfaces to the most popular programming languages.

All this is backed by the largest service and support organization of any software company in the world.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4493 to buy ORACLE Server for OS/2 for $3699 and get six months of free upgrades and phone support.

Or you can try the 3-user Developers Version for $1299.

Because no one wants to be all hooked up with no place to go.



Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4493 and sign up for the Client/Server Forum in your area.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Spring Comdex has come and gone in Atlanta. The show was highlighted by more song and dance acts than ever before. There were singing monitors, a **Three Stooges** look-alike act, and even a real-life Bob Denver for who knows what reason.

Overall, the show was a big success. Packed. This was augmented by beautiful June, Atlanta weather. **IBM,** which supposedly eschewed the show in favor of PC Expo, was actually there in a small way. Specifically it was in the Soft-Kat booth, showing a rather nice CD-ROM disk called *Mammals*. Using standard CD-ROM technology, proprietary compression, and some other **tricks,** *Mammals* offers full animation. Soft-Kat will sell the disk, which is essentially an encyclopedia of mammals, primarily to schools. It was a **great** use of the technology, no kidding. Call them in Chatsworth, California, at (818) 700-9000.

The most **impressive exhibitor** at the show was **Sharp Electronics.** Sharp, a perpetual also-ran in the industry, is making **a big move** with some hot new technologies and the niftiest laptop of the year.

Sharp was at Atlanta Comdex in force with dozens of things that impressed me. The first was its 4-pound 12-MHz 286 laptop with VGA paper-white LCD and a 20MB hard disk. Dubbed the PC-6220, it's priced at $3,995 (First Looks, June 12, 1990, *PC Magazine*). Everyone will be talking about this one.

Sharp also had one of the best thin film transistor (TFT) color displays at the show. It was beautiful and had a wide viewing angle. Sharp apparently wants to **regain the technological lead** in display technology that it held when the GRiD Compass appeared years ago sporting Sharp's yellow-on-black electroluminescent screen.

I have to note here that it looks as though **Hitachi,** which produced the first full-color display I ever saw on a laptop machine years ago, seems to be the first company actually shipping a full-size TFT color display. **Dolch Computer Systems** was proudly showing off its latest portable, which features Hitachi's display.

The color theme was apparent at the show, but particularly at the Sharp booth. There it was showing a nifty **color copier**—the CX-7500—and a **600-dpi full-color scanner,** the JX-600. While the scanner has a hefty $15,000 price tag, I found solace with the excellent 300-dpi, 24-bit JX-300 flatbed color scanner at $2,995. A nice product.

One mind-boggler from Sharp was its new **full-color fax** machine, which is currently available only in Japan. It looks like Sharp will price it in the $25,000 or higher range when it's made available here in the spring. Using a 14.4-kilobit-per-second modem and compression, it takes 5 to 10 minutes to send one of these full color faxes. While this device is expensive, I'm sure that an ad agency with offices all over the country will find it appealing. **The faxes are stunning.**

And finally Sharp had its innovative **LCD color one lens projector,** the $4,995 XG-1000. An **amazing product** that uses all new technology to project video images. While it doesn't do images justice when zoomed to 10-foot diameters, it is incredible at smaller sizes. This is one **hot item.** For all its new products and superb technologies, Sharp gets the **Dvorak Best Booth** at Comdex Award.

> For all its new products and superb technologies, Sharp gets the Dvorak Best Booth at Comdex Award.

Silicon Valley Rumors Dept.: The **hottest gossip** is over the rumored **386 clone chip** secretly developed by AMD. The news is that it runs, but nobody knows how fast. Rumor has it that AMD will be showing off the chip at Fall Comdex.

One gossip monger believes that much of the legal maneuvering between AMD and Intel is **because of this chip.** One interpretation of the original Intel contract is that AMD can continue to manufacture Intel chips under the agreement, which had a life of 10 years. Another interpretation says that any chips developed during the life of the agreement could be manufactured in perpetuum. So if AMD can theoretically clone the 386, it can **make a 386 chip forever** without fear of suits over microcode or whatever. At least that's one theory about the rush to clone the chip.

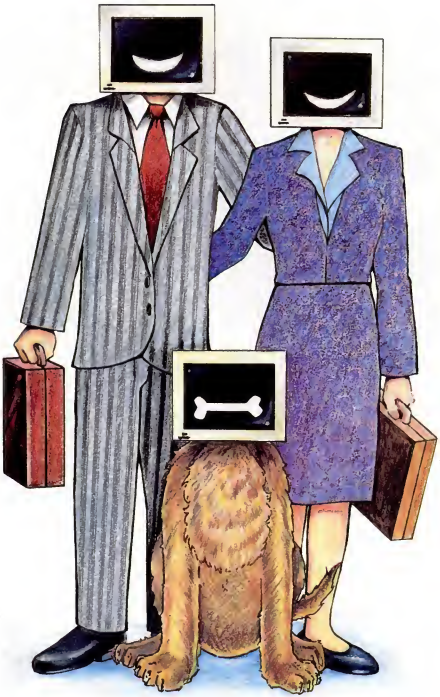
A more complex scenario has AMD ownership quitting while they're ahead and **selling the company to Sony,** possibly after merging with a company such as LSI Logic. If AMD can make a 386 legally, it would be valuable indeed since the 386 is the heart of all CISC design for the next decade.

Since Intel's creations are so hot (386, 386SX, and 486), many in the valley feel that there's no way Intel can meet next year's expected demand for its chips. Anyone who could legally second source the chip will be **flooded with orders.**

The unanswered question in all this palace intrigue is what the heck ever happened to NEC and its V-series line of microprocessors? Here's a company that showed up with V-20 and V-30 chips and then announced other fancy microprocessors years ago. It seemed as though it was on a path destined to challenge Intel. What happened?

The Forever Shrinking Disk Drive Dept.: The hottest disk drive manufacturer in the business is Conner Peripherals. The company will be rolling out at least an 80MB **2.5-inch** hard disk before the end of the year. We can expect **200 megabytes** to come out in this format within the next two years. Conner and Prairie Tech are the companies to watch in this arena. ■

At $1495 everyone can be a Brain.



The Brain 386SX-20 is a brainy solution to all your business and personal computer needs. So, head yourself in the right direction by calling our knowledgeable telephone representatives.

They'll tell you that buying a Brain for office or home applications could be the smartest move you'll ever make.

Why? Because we offer you exceptional computer value for your money and an outstanding service program. In fact, every Brain Computer we sell comes with a *30 day money back "no questions asked" refund policy* and a one year parts and labor warranty with General Electric on-site service to protect your investment.

Technically speaking, all our Brains include EMS LIMM Support, Fully Unix/Xenix and OS2 Compatible, 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port, 80387 Math Co-processor Socket, 3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy, 1:1 Interleaving and *American Made* Motherboards with Phoenix Bios.

The Brain 386SX-20

The Brain 386SX-20. **This is the brainiest idea we've ever had. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $1495.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $1950.00. PRO VGA starts at $2065.00. All Brain 386SX-20's include:**

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 8MB)
- Landmark Rating 23.5
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

The Brain 386-20, 25 and 33

The Brain 386-20. **We really made some headway with this Brain. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $2160.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $2580.00. PRO VGA starts at $2725.00. All Brain 386-20's include:**

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 16MB Onboard)
- Landmark Rating 33.6
- 32K Cache
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

The Brain 386-25. **We had a hard time not letting this Brain go to our heads. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $2250.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $2675.00. PRO VGA starts at $2820.00. All Brain 386-25's include:**

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 16MB Onboard)
- Landmark Rating 41.9
- 32K Cache
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

The Brain 386-33. **Now here's some real Brain power. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $2515.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $2940.00. PRO VGA starts at $3085.00. All Brain 386-33's include:**

- Intel 80386 Processor
- Cache Controller
- 64K Cache (Upgradable to 128K)
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 16MB Onboard)
- Landmark Rating 56.0
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

With our painstaking assembly and rigorous quality control, the system you receive will be ready to go, right from the start.

And, if you're ever in a bind, just call our toll-free technical hotline at **1-800-488-2468.** Our service specialists are here ready to help you. Or, if your Brain is in need of repair, we'll send a GE service engineer to your office or home the very next day, in most cases. GE's on-site service is free of charge for one full year.

So, for the winning combination of high performance, outstanding service and great prices, call now. Find out why it takes Brains to build a quality computer.

Brain Computer
CORPORATION℠

10,000 Old Katy Road, Suite 150
Houston, Texas 77055

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(713) 935-3638 Sales/Tech

A GREAT, BRIEF MOMENT IN HISTORY: THE KLH 195 FOR ONLY $1299.

A GREATER, BRIEFER MOMENT IN HISTORY:

A heroic 286. The KLH 195 has the highest performance of any computer in its price range. With 1 MB main memory and a 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive. With backward-compatible VGA standard on board. MS DOS 4.01. And expansion capabilities that let you take a broad view of things to come

A historic name. KLH has been making quality electronics for 35

We refine the details that make the difference between fine craftsmanship and run of-the-mill. For example, the KLH 195 includes a ***WESTERN DIGITAL*** 40 MB hard drive, the aristocrat of hard drives.

A discount and a free monitor. The KLH 195 alone normally retails for $1995. The KLH VGA monitor retails for $399. But as an introductory offer when you buy the KLH

195 for **$1299** you get the VGA monitor **FREE.**

History rewards the swift. At this price the KLH 195 computer and monitor packages will be gone in no time. So hurry ... the moment is all too brief.

KLH®

Jim Seymour

Can Intel Walk the 286/386/486 Line?

With the superior design of the 486, and the 286 heading for home, will Intel find itself in a world without 386s? Could they afford it?

Elsewhere in this issue, you'll find our first large-scale comparative review of 486 PCs. As you'll discover, we found these first 25-MHz versions a little faster than speedy 386s, but not yet up to the real potential of Intel's 80486 chip.

You might also be interested in a fascinating bit of speculation that's going around the computer industry: Will the performance and success of the 80486 chip, combined with Intel's 286 bashing and the aggressive pricing and performance gains posted by other makers of 286s, turn this into a 286-486 world, with the 386 chip prematurely squeezed out? That would be very bad news for Intel.

The company has based much of its planning for the next few years on a vision in which the 80386 and the lower-cost 386SX chips dominate the PC industry. Succeeding 80x86 chips gradually would take over the top of the market, and the 386SX would wipe out the 286 at the bottom of the Intel-compatible market. According to plan, Intel would get the whole pie.

Intel can't afford to let the 386 market collapse for the next few years, since it has pegged so much on huge revenue streams from 386s. Yet, that very dependence may force Intel into pricing strategies which accelerate the 80386's demise.

A little history: When Intel introduced the 80286 chip, which first appeared in IBM's PC AT in August 1984, the microprocessor industry was built on the idea of second-sourcing. PC makers would never trust a single supplier, the wisdom went, so when you produced a chip which became a big hit, you quickly licensed other semiconductor companies to produce it as well, selling "mask rights" to them in return for royalty income.

PC vendors were thus assured of a constant supply of chips, no matter what natural or economic disasters might strike the chip developer, and semiconductor companies shared the wealth with each other.

That worked well at first with the 80286. Intel struck a highly publicized deal with Advanced Micro Devices. Together the two companies proclaimed the 286 the "partner-chip," and AMD began producing 80286s. Harris Semiconductor also licensed the 286.

A CHIP FOR ALL SEASONS

Intel, meanwhile, was readying the 80386. PC vendors assumed the 386 would also be second-sourced—if not by AMD, then by another prominent semiconductor fabricator.

But with the advent of the 386, Intel changed the rules. Intel said its economic strength and the geographical diversity of its 386 production "fabs" meant that second-sourcing was no longer needed.

The PC industry was skeptical but had little choice. Intel had the hot chip, which meant the hot hand.

AMD was enraged at being cut out of the profitable 386/486/586 path. Intel said it dropped AMD because its deal had been based on cross-licensing, but AMD had come up with nothing Intel wanted to license. AMD, of course, disputed that.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

AMD and Harris pushed ahead with faster 80286s. Soon 20-MHz 286s appeared, with 25-MHz units on the horizon. Harris pioneered fast, low-power CMOS 286s, ideal for laptops.

Intel, pushing the 386 as a chip for all seasons, began to disparage 286 design—its own design—in public, while heavily promoting the 80386s, especially the SX. Intel's red-X "graffiti" ads became famous. No one in the business could remember a chipmaker stabbing one of its own products in the back.

"XyWrite does it all"

Contracts and proposals are part of my daily routine. I need a powerful word processor to help me communicate effectively. XyWrite gives me all the tools I need. I get more done in less time.

XYQUEST.

44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888, Ext. 88

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Power to keep your Business in Form.

Success relies on the efficient management of people and, most importantly, time. Achieving that is the concept of PowerForms. A selection of over 20 ready-to-use forms, including Packing List, Expense Report, Labels, Customer Data Sheet, Facsimile, and Statement of Account, is always at your fingertips.

The fastest laser printing forms processing package available for PC's! Prints in 7 to 10 seconds. Business word processor produces professional looking documents.

Offer: Upgrade from any forms package or word processor. Call 800-486-9552 and take advantage of the introductory $ 45.00 price before October 31, 1990. Suggested retail price: $ 139.00.

PowerForms™

Ready to use business forms with dBASE compatible relational data base, featuring business word processing.

2633 Manhattan Beach Bl
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
To Order Call:
800-486-9552

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

AMD and Harris justifiably felt manipulated by Intel. They continued to advance the state of the 286 art and pushed prices down rapidly.

Intel's 386 series has become one of the all-time hits of the microprocessor industry. But with the 486, Intel now finds itself in a trap.

It must push the new chip as part of the continuing evolution of its line. Intel feels no pain when the 486 cannibalizes sales from its 386 line, because the 486 brings in more money. But pricing 386s is tricky. At the top, there has to be a decent spread between the 386 and the 486. At the bottom, the price of the SX should be cheap enough to squash 286s, without falling so low as to undermine the overall 386 revenue stream upon which Intel must rely.

If the 486 catches on too soon, and Intel's competitors drive the price of the 286 down a bit more while steadily increasing its performance, Intel faces that risk about which so much speculation is being heard: The huge, profitable 386 market disappears, with PCs split between low-end 286s and high-end 486s.

A HOME FOR THE 286?

Then into this mess leapt Microsoft's Bill Gates, three months ago, with his remarkable support for the 80286 as the chip for the coming home/multimedia PC market. After ripping the 286 for years, Gates has had a change of heart and now likes 10-MHz 286s as home PCs.

It's safe to guess that Intel's brass was more than a little unhappy with Chairman Bill's comments.

Finally, to confuse the market even more, IBM rolls out its new series of 286-based home PCs—intentional cripples, slotless to keep them out of the office, 386-less to keep them stuck in the 1980s.

What's going to happen?

My bet is on Intel—but only narrowly. Dave House, head of Intel's microprocessor division, is a smart manager. He understands pricing theory, and is certainly willing to wage price wars, if need be.

A division of the market between 286s and 486s seems unlikely, given the technical advantages and momentum of the 386 series, and Intel's savvy in the market. Yet it is just a bit weird out there right now.

What was it that the Chinese said about living in interesting times . . . ? ■

640K Before Headroom®

640K After Headroom®

If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.*

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than* <u>*any*</u> *other program."*

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus	QRAM
Switch between programs	32	12	None	None
Menu of loaded programs	✔			
Easy on-screen setup	✔			
Includes cut and paste utility	✔			
Controls TSRs	32	12	50*	Limited*
Resolves TSR conflicts	✔		✔	
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✔			
TSRs remain fully functional	✔		✔	✔
TSRs operate with each other	✔			
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✔			
Control Free RAM used by device drvrs.	✔			✔
Use extnd. or expnd. memory or hard disk	✔	✔		
Load TSRs and device drvrs in high-DOS RAM	✔		TSRs only	✔
Requires LIM 4.0 hardware to operate	NO	NO	YES	YES

*Limited by amount of "high-DOS" memory available.

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees all RAM occupied by memory resident programs
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

1-800-451-0551

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping ($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE —call 1-800-Egghead, and at fine dealers everywhere

©1990 Helix Software Co., Inc. Headroom, IBM, Hercules, Software Carousel, Pop Drop Plus, Windows, QRAM, and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

PcFORM
DESIGNER & FILLER
Telemart's Price . . . $157
(Minus Mfg.'s Rebate) 30

NEW VERSION 2.1

PC WORLD BEST BUY
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Your Price
$127
Limited Time

Brings you the most powerful collection of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, DOS shell, and desktop manager programs available – at any price.

$75

BOARDS

AST
Rampage + 286 w/512K $385
Six Pack 384K 219
Other Models ..... Call

ATI
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 + ... 185
VGA Wonder 256K 219
VGA Wonder 512K ..... S 279

Everex
RAM 3000 Deluxe 80
RAM 8000 175

Hercules
Color Card 100
Graphics Cards Plus 175
Other Models ..... Call

Intel
Above Board + 512K Plus 315
Above Board + w/2MG P/S 549
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG 525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 579
Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
Pro Designer + (16 Bit) 325
Tiny Turbo 286 295
Tiny Turbo Xtra 285
Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
VGA + 256K 155
VGA + 16 195
VGA Professional 229
VGA 1024 512K 275

Plus
Hard Card 20 MG 485
Hard Card 40 MG 549
Hard Card II 40 MG 549
Hard Card II 80 MG 649

Video 7
Fastwrite VGA 175
1024 I w/256K 219
Other Models ..... Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel
80287-6 ..... $119
80287-8 185
80287-10 ..... S 289
80387-16 319
80387 SX-16 285
80387-20 365
80387-25 450
80387-33 550
8087-1 150
8087-2 115

$68 HEADROOM VERSION 2.0

Fox Software
Nothing Runs Like The Fox

FoxPro™

The Fastest, Most Powerful, Dbase Language Relational Database Management System For PCs and PC Compatibles!

$419

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510
- International orders add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

• Mailing Address:
telemart
8804 N. 23rd Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021
• In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.
• Order Line Hours
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm,
Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
• Order Processing (602) 944-1837
10am-3pm Mon-Fri

• Money Back Guarantee
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice
Refund ONLY on Product Price
Call for Return
Authorization Number
Must be in Original Packaging

PC01190

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

COMPUTERS

ALR
Power Flex 286/40 MG $1140
AST
All Other Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments Laptop
Model 12 1959
Model 25 2300
Toshiba
T-1000 SE ..... (S) 1210
T-1000 XE 1599
All Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

286/12 1FDD 40MB DDS $1621
386SX/16 1FDD 40MB DDS 1271
MIT 386-25NC- 40MG w/DOS 1743
All Other Models ..... Call
Modem 1200B 58
Modem 2400B 106
Keyboard 50
150MB Hard Drive 896
Mono 12" Monitor 85
Mono 14" Monitor 199
EGA Monitor 289
VGA Monitor 345

MONITORS

Amdek
All Other Models ..... Call
Goldstar
12" Amber 85
14" CGA 295
14" EGA 269
14" VGA 345
16" VGA 705
Mitsubishi
20" 2065 ADK 1579
XC 1410 C EGA 329
XC 1429 C VGA ..... (S) 389
Diamond Scan 14" 499
Diamond Scan 16" 1059
NEC
Multisync 2A 459
Multisync 3D 14" 639
Multisync 4D 1139
Multisync 5D 2349
Multisync GS-2A 289
All Other Models ..... Call
Princeton
All Other Models ..... Call
Sony
Multiscan 1304 14" 655
Multiscan 1302A 595
Zenith
ZCM 1492 699

MOST RELIABLE
10 years of Mail Order Excellence.

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
20 MG $485
40 MG II 549
80 MG II ..... (S) 649
All Other Models ..... Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete
4800 ..... $235
9600 495
Communicator ..... (S) 529
PC Portable Fax 295

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri. 6:00 a.m.-10p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
KB5151 ..... $119
KB5153 149
KB101 Plus ..... (S) 86

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 B $60
1200 EXT 90
2400 B 85
2400 EXT 119
ATI
2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
2400 ETC EXT 189
Everex
Evercom 1200 INT 49
Evercom 2400 INT 105
All Other Models ..... Call
Hayes
1200 135
2400 225
2400 EXT 325
9600V Series EXT 639
All Other Models ..... Call
Intel
2400 Classic 139
2400 EXT 185
2400 PS/2 229
Mega Hertz
2400B for
T-12/16/31/51/52 129
2400 INT for T-1000 119
2400 INT for T-1000 SE/SX 129
Practical Peripheral
2400 125
2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
All Other Models ..... Call
Promethous
1200 B w/Software 49
1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
1200 G EXT 89
2400 B w/Software ..... (S) 99
2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
2400 G EXT 149
Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 850
US Robotics
Courier 2400 265
Courier 2400 E (MNP) 319
Courier 9600 HST 575

SOUNDBOARDS

Creative Labs
Sound Blaster $149
Ad Lib
Music Synthesizer Card 109

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1939
Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
Beta 44 MG Master 975
All Other Models ..... Call
Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439
Irwin Tape Back-Up
20 MG INT 285
40 MG INT 355
80 MG INT 445
Seagate
20 MG w/Controller 249
20 MG EXT Drive 235
30 MG w/Controller 285
40 MG w/Controller 425
40 MG 251-1 300
80 MG 653
All Other Models ..... Call
Teac
5.25 1.2 MG AT 84
5.25 360K XT 79
Toshiba
3.5 720K 85
3.5 1.4 MB ..... (S) 85

PRINTERS

ALPS
Allegro $315
All Other Models ..... Call
Canon
LBP-4 Laser 915
LBP-8 Laser 1499
Citizen Printer
1200 139
180D 155
GSX 140 Color 295
HSP 500 315
All Other Models ..... Call
Diconix
150 Plus 339
Epson
EPL 6000 Laser 955
FX 850 395
FX 1050 435
LD510 299
LD850 485
LD1050 515
LD2550 915
LX810 179
All Other Models ..... Call
Hewlett Packard
Laser Jet IIP 1069
Laser Jet III 1839
All Other Models ..... Call
IBM
Pro Printer II XL 335
Pro Printer II 269
NEC
LC 260 1719
LC 290 2550
P2200XE 315
P6200 ..... Call
P6300 ..... Call
Okidata
182 Turbo 238
320 335
321 469
390 Plus 469
391 Plus 535
393 Plus 1069
All Other Models ..... Call
Panasonic
1124 ..... (S) 296
1180 165
1191 245
1624 365
1695 430
4420 Laser 999
All Other Models ..... Call
Seiko
Smart Lable Printer 185
Star Micronics
NX 1000 Rainbow 199
NX 1020 Ver. 2 185
NX 1500 365
All Other Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments
Micro Laser Postscript 1845
Micro Lazer 1119
Toshiba
Express Writer 311 325
Page Laser 6 1089
All Other Models ..... Call

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K $445
Logical Connection 512K 422
Logical Connection Plus 558
Masterpiece 82
Masterpiece Plus 93
Masterpiece Remote 99
Pacific Data 25 IN 1 II/11D 285
Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III 324
Pacific Data 25 - 1 Cart (II/IID) 289
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MB 353
Pacific 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 0 MB 299
Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 1 MB 139
Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 2 MB ..... (S) 210
Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 562
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 599

CD ROM

NEC 540 MB RDR $649
Panasonic
Worm 940 MB 2225
Storage Dimensions
All Other Models ..... Call
Toshiba 600 MB RDR 895

TERMINALS

Wyse
30 Amber $290
50 Amber 379
60 Amber ..... (S) 299
85 Green 359
150 275

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape ..... (S) 299
Irwin
20 MG Internal 265
40 MG internal 355
80 MG Internal 445

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks $89
3.5 HD (case only) 185
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) 59
5.25 High Density (100) 190
Data Cart DD-2000 (10pk) 139
Data Cart DD-300XL/P (10pk) 179
Data Cart DD-600A (10pk) 199
Data Cart DD-6150 (10pk) 299

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete
400 Hand $145
Full Page 525
Half Page 400 DPI 175
DFI
Scanner HS-3000 + ... (S) 159
Logitech
Scanman + XT/AT 169
Scanman + PS2 299

SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page ..... (S) $140
Cat Reader Full Page 225
Complete Full Page OCR/FP 399
Complete Hand Scan 400 145
DFI OCR 65
DFI OCR Deluxe 145

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... $106
Logitech Serial Mouse
New Hi-Res XT/AT ..... (S) 95
Logitech Bus Mouse
New Shape Hi Res 74
Logitech Serial
New Shape w/Paint 89
MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 97
MS Bus Mouse
w/Windows 3.0 145
Microspeed PC Trac Bus 82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser 70
Omni Mouse II Bus 55
Omni Mouse II Serial 38
PC Trac Ball Serial 64
PC Trac Ball Bus 77
Trackman Bus 81
Trackman Serial 75

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

Consumer Digest Best Buy 1989 · Consumer Digest Best Buy 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 MIT 386-25

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 or $8.00, 11-20 or $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of Mail Order Marketing Association. Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA · MasterCard · Discover

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD PC91190

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by *telemart's* national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the *telemart* price.

You'll see the symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$483
MS Works	92
PFS First Choice	94
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	299
MS Cobol Compiler	546
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	82
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C + +	89
Turbo C + + Pro	139
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	95

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark 4	127
Mirror III	48
Procom Plus	53
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	45
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$229
Corel Draw	313
Designer	456
Dratix Ultra	232
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	275
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	99
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
PC Outline	49
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	319
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	299
VP Planner 3D	133

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	112
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	75

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$387
Org + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	488
Timeline 4.0	439

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	299
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
TimeSlips III	158

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken	34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Wealth Builder	132

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper	409
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase III Plus	439
Dbase IV	479
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	186
Q & A	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	88
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$95
Fastback Plus	97
Norton Backup	83
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$103
Copy II PC	22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	53
Norton Editor	47
Power Point for Windows	284
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced Edition	82
Norton Utilities	63
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	62
SpinRite II	87

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 to the Max Pro	$72
Above Disk	55
Headroom	66
Hyper Pad	75
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	49
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	53
Qram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	53
Power Menu	51
XTree	24
XTree Pro	49
XTree Pro Gold	69

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	99
Print Q	71
Sideways	37

HOT Lotus Values!

Lotus 1-2-3. Release 3 UPGRADES

$125 Ver. 1-2-3 2.2
Ver. 1-2-3 3.0

MAGELLAN: Best of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award, Best Utility, Best New Software Award

Lotus. Freelance. Plus

$315*

- Hot links to 123 • Easy to use
- Rated #1 Graphics Package

Ask About $100 Rebate From Lotus

Lotus. Magellan. Version 2.0

$99

FREE MAGELLAN Trial Version Binary Language Sampler Limited Time

- File Searching & Viewing
- Undelete
- Compress
- Back-up
- Restore
- Virus Check

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Software Only – See Details.**

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	79
Formtool	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/D&F	157

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510. International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- **Mailing Address:** telemart 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021. **In Arizona Call (602) 944-9462.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing: **(800) 944-1837** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri
- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY 30 Days from date of invoice Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number. Must be in Original Packaging

PC91190

COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD Best Buy 1989

COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD Best Buy 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 MIT 386/25

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Game Blaster/Sailpheed Bundle SBW05	77
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City (S)	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

The Complete Communicator

- 9,600 bps • Microprocessor
- Page Scanner Support
- AND MORE!

$529

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	26
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator (S)	37
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	30
Word Attack Plus	24

Adobe Postscript Cartridge

If you miss this ad, you're missing the best part of your LaserJet II.

$309

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$48
Desqview 386 (S)	116
MS Excel for Windows	299
Q DOS II	34
HDC Windows Express	38
Windows Ver. 3.0	90

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$78
Finesse	85
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	86
Print Shop (S)	35
Publish It!	105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker 3.01 (S)	489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

FormWorx CORPORATION Form Publisher

Fast and Flexible Forms Design

$79

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Gem 3 1st Word	53
Grammatik IV	47
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Word	209
MS Word Companion Disk	27
MS Word for Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write 2.2	153
Right Writer	50
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word Perfect 5.1 (S)	245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000+ (Personal)	295
XY Write 3 Plus	199

LIST MANAGEMENT

Lable Pro (S)	$44
List & Mail	26
List & Mail Plus	36

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	1184
MS Excel Exec License Pack	240
MS Word License Pack	179
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1877
ELS I	470
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
PFS Professional LAN	286
Q & A Network Pack	252
R Base for DOS 1-3	452
R Base for DOS unlimited	617
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
Word Perfect Addtl User	155
XTree Networking	209

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	185
Emerald Systems	
Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems	
All Models	Call
Starnge Dimensions	
All Models	Call
Tiara All Models	Call
Tripp Lite Power Supplies All Models	Call

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Word Perfect is famous for strong words.

Introducing PlanPerfect 5.0

$245

DOS

IBM OS/2 1.2 Extended	$725
IBM OS/2 1.2 Standard	295
MS DOS 3.3 (S)	65
MS DOS 4.01	95
PC DOS 4.01	125

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.-Fri. 6:00 a.m.-10p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

1-800-622-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 at $8.00; 11-20 at $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOAs, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or miscentered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility discrimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
"Serving the Smart Buyer"

VISA

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC3119R1

Experts Recommend A Super IQ.

"I especially recommend the all-inclusive font cartridge from IQ Engineering that has a ton of fonts all on the same cartridge."
John Dvorak

"...IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market."
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Super Cartridge 2
June 13, 1989

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1988
Edward Mendelson
Preview Fonts: Super Cartridge 2
January 16, 1989

"...a half-dozen competitors, including Hewlett-Packard, have tried to catch up. None has even come close."

"...the best thing to happen to LaserJet owners since they bought their printer."
PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1988
Gus Venditto
Preview Fonts: Super Cartridge 1
January 17, 1989

"The Super Cartridge 2 may well be the last cartridge you will ever buy."
Andrew Seybold's Outlook

Your Laser Printer Needs A Super IQ. The IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2 adds value to the HP LaserJet IIP, quality to the HP LaserJet Series II and speed to HP LaserJet III printers.

Your Best Deal On A IIP. You know that for less than a thousand dollars, you can have your own laser printer. But it has only three fonts, Courier, Courier, and something like Courier. Add a Super Cartridge 2 and get 17 typefaces in every size your software allows—from 4 to 30 points! Smart money says there's no better buy.

Quality Fonts For The Series II. Your series II printer is not obsolete, if you recycle with a Super Cartridge 2. You'll get every size of Tms Rmn and Helv in common use. Each font is designed for optimum resolution without need for enhancement algorithms. Chances are, a smart upgrade is all you need.

Speed For The LaserJet III. Why give up speed to get all the fonts you need? The Super Cartridge 2 snaps into the HP LaserJet III printer to deliver every ordinary font at full hardware speed and highest resolution. Try a test—you'll see the difference. Nobody's slow with a Super IQ.

Our 17-page guide reveals everything you need to know about font accessories. There's a Super Cartridge for every HP LaserJet printer and many compatibles, priced from $399 to $799. And compatibility with all the software programs you'd expect (including WordPerfect and many others).

Ask Us Today. We'll explain how we got the experts to agree. And we'll help you find a dealer with a Super IQ. So every printer will be as smart as it should be. Before you buy a font cartridge, listen to what the critics say about IQ Engineering.

Call For A Free Guide
1-800-765 FONT
(1-800-765-3668)
Canada: 1-800-663-6157

IQ ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W. Germany: 06198/32498 or 07121/22032 or 02161/6550 • France: (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: • 070-3907051 • United Kingdom: (071)247-6744
Switzerland: 042-362040 or 022/7764056 • Sweden: 0764/60075 • Hong Kong: 8400336 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967
South Africa: 011/48210401 • Spain: 1-559-0619 • Italy: 031-553055 • Australia: 0222-757677 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

William F.
Zachmann

The Cost of Multimedia

Multimedia isn't going to revolutionize anything any time soon.

Multimedia seems well on its way to becoming one of the primary industry buzz words of 1990. Promotional videos featuring hypothetical multimedia systems "of the future" have become de rigeur. So many videos have appeared over the past year that it is a boom market for commercial video producers. From IBM, DEC, and (of course) Apple, right on down to the very smallest start-up companies, vendors are jumping on multimedia as the NEXT BIG THING. And with the breathless words that are being written and spoken about it, one might think that multimedia is about to burst onto the scene any minute now and dramatically change the way we use personal computers.

Don't hold your breath! Despite all the hype, it is going to be a long time before most of the stuff lumped under the rubric of multimedia is going to make much difference for the vast majority of personal computer users.

Multimedia is neither a well-defined nor unitary phenomenon. Not only does multimedia mean different things to different people, it generally amounts to a somewhat disjointed collection of software and hardware, video and audio at times obscurely connected with one another.

Optical disk, sophisticated 2-D and 3-D graphics, animation, music, voice recognition and synthesis, scanned documents, photographic images, television, object-oriented databases, digital signal processing, "virtual reality" systems, and even biofeedback input devices are among the items that may or may not turn up in any particular pundit's vision of multimedia.

In many ways, multimedia in 1990 bears a resemblance to "office automation" a decade earlier. The electronic typewriters, fax machines, dedicated word processors, and electronic mail systems that were touted ten years ago no more constituted a unified phenomenon than do the diverse elements of technology being touted as the "multimedia market" today.

In both cases the whole is less than the sum of its parts. By lumping together elements that are better and more accurately understood separately, multimedia invites hazy generalizing and muddled thinking. Appealing as that may be to supposed market researchers eager to sell their latest multimedia market reports, the catch-all term "multimedia" sheds little light on the underlying reality.

DEFINING MULTIMEDIA'S FUTURE

My intention is not to offer a "correct" definition of multimedia. Clearly the evolution of standards, unified products, and compatible peripherals that will change the way general PC users compute is unlikely to happen in the immediate future.

There are two reasons for the delay. The first is that business uses of multimedia aren't nearly as obvious as enthusiastic supporters believe them to be. This assertion may seem like heresy in an industry where enthusiasm for any new technology is the norm. One ought not assume that because something looks impressive, it must be useful. Simply because a few genuinely useful tasks can be done with a particular technology, there is no guarantee that its worth will be widespread.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN HART

FileNet, for example, has been selling optical disk-based document management systems successfully for over half a decade. Combining scanned documents with a computer database has substantial benefits for the financial industry, certain government agencies, and elsewhere. These benefits are clearly realized in complex, highly structured, intensive, "heads down" clerical applications like insurance claims processing. They are not readily real-

William F. Zachmann

ized in less-structured, "general purpose" office activities.

Nifty as a demonstration of pictures or video on personal computers may be, it's not clear what the real benefits of such capabilities are on as widespread a basis as word processors or spreadsheets.

The second reason why multimedia will not make much of a difference to the majority of PC users is cost. Affordable hardware that supports multimedia applications on a wide scale won't be in place for several years. Of course, were the cost of such implementation negligible, there would be no obstacle to widespread adoption. The mere fact that multimedia capabilities were "nice to have" would be sufficient.

AN EXPENSIVE HABIT

Cost is the most compelling reason why multimedia isn't about to sweep the personal computer world. The many components necessary to handle sound, images, video, and so forth, require substantial resources. That adds up to significantly higher costs for multimedia-capable systems.

It's tempting to assume that continued technological improvements will make such systems affordable on a widespread basis soon, but it's likely that multimedia-capable systems will be substantially more expensive for some time.

Consider that the processor, memory, and storage requirements for OS/2 are thought by many to be a major obstacle to wider acceptance for OS/2. Consider the costs already incurred by many organizations simply to implement *Windows* 3.0 on a widespread basis, and neither makes significant provisions for multimedia.

Consider, too, that two years after its October 1988 introduction, Steve Jobs' ambitious NeXT system still lacks color support. The prohibitive costs of providing color at NeXT's level of screen resolution leave it as a high-priced monochrome system.

Bringing multimedia capabilities to the majority of office desktops would be an extremely expensive proposition at today's prices. A 386-based system possessing a minimum multimedia configuration, for example, a video board, and MIDI sound support, and CD-ROM or optical storage can cost $10,000.

Certainly the various technologies named by the term *multimedia* will experience gradual but steady growth in the next few years. Their success, however, will be in specific applications where multimedia offers clear benefits to offset the costs of the technology.

Widespread adoption of multimedia applications, however, will not occur until hardware costs are much lower than they are today. At least two or three years are needed, and, more likely, not before 1994 or 1995 will processing, memory, and storage costs fall to levels low enough to make multimedia capabilities affordable for most personal computer users.

Until then, let's enjoy the demonstration videos and daydream about how nice it will all be. But when it comes to getting the job done in business, a healthy skepticism about multimedia and an insistence on seeing concrete benefits to justify the cost will be in order for some time. ■

Mega Drive Systems offers you an unprecedented combination of power and versatility.

In a rugged removable hard disk drive that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows 3.0, AIX and OS/2. Xenix and Unix. The Apple Macintosh. And MS/DOS.

blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged. With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. The highest performing removable storage solution in the world.

It's rugged, removable and packs up to 320 Mb of blazing speed storage.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as file servers to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare.

Add more users and more complex applications and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you.

From 40 MBytes to 2 Gigabytes of

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time			
40 Mb	13ms	sub40ms	28ms
80Mb,105Mb	13ms	N/A	N/A
120Mb,170Mb	10ms	N/A	N/A
210Mb,320Mb	10,12ms	N/A	N/A
MTBF	60,000	<25,000	60,000
Capacity	40-320 Mb	21-44Mb	21-42Mb
# Drives	0-7	0-2	0-2
Max on-line	2240Mb	89Mb	85Mb

Mega Drive Systems hard drives display superior performance, reliability and versatility

For more information please call us now

1-800-322-4744

MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS, 1900 Ave. of the Stars, #2870, LA, CA 90067
Tel (213) 556-1663 • Fax (213) 556-1164

From Data Security to Networking™

MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Right System For You?

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

486/25

386/33

386/25C

We'll Help You Put It All Together At a Great Price!

386/25

386SX

286/12

XT10

Swan offers a complete range of PC models and a full line of virtually every popular peripheral and software package.

1-800-468-9044 ANY QUESTIONS? CALL US TOLL FREE!

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Look At All You Get For $1395:

- FREE one year TRW On-site service
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Highly reliable 80386SX system, Norton SI (v 4.5) 17.3
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

S=UB83

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	Super VGA
w/42MB (19ms)	$1395	$1444	$1595	$1895
w/84MB (19ms)	$1745	$1794	$1945	$2245
w/110MB (15ms)	$1945	$1994	$2145	$2445
w/170MB (15ms)	$2145	$2194	$2345	$2645

Our Complete 386SX System only $1395

Put our most popular system to work for you.

If reliability and value are important to you, look no further. This machine, designed with dependability in mind, uses 100% surface mount technology and full VLSI ASIC implementation. With all of its features and the security of on-site service for just $1395, the Swan 386SX offers a value that can't be beat.

Swan 386SX Earns Best Buy

In the June issue of the Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, 13 SX machines—including Dell's and CompuAdd's—were reviewed. The Swan 386SX was awarded a "Best Buy".

"The User's Guide is one of the best of any mail-order system we've seen"

"We rate the Swan 386SX an excellent value"

"If you examine the Real-World Benchmark test results, you will see that the Swan scores are among the systems reviewed. We rate the Swan's performance excellent."

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL FREE! 1-800-468-9044

Our Complete 386/25 System only $1795

A high performance 386 at a stunning price.
Too good to be true? New manufacturing technology and volume buying of high quality components make it possible. The systemboard is manufactured using the latest in Surface Mount Technology automation and a high level of chip integration. This keeps costs low and reliability exceptionally high.

Includes Famous Swan Service & Support

In a recent review InfoWorld judged Swan's service and support policies "first rate."

"An excellent manual, helpful to new PC users as well as the more experienced..."
PC Magazine, August 1989

"The type of service and the way that Swan conducts business has made me a *very* satisfied Swan Customer."
Edwin F. Gill, Sr. of Westminster, MD

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES

Look At All You Get For $1795:

- FREE one year TRW On-site service
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Highly reliable 80386-25 system, Norton SI (v 4.5) 26.3
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 16MB
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 8 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

S=UB83

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	Super VGA
w/42MB (19ms)	$1795	$1844	$1995	$2295
w/84MB (19ms)	$2145	$2194	$2345	$2645
w/110MB (15ms)	$2345	$2394	$2545	$2845
w/170MB (15ms)	$2545	$2594	$2745	$3045

1-800-468-9044 ANY QUESTIONS? CALL US TOLL FREE!

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Our Complete 486/25 System only $6599

Introducing the perfect platform for your most demanding applications: CAD, desktop publishing and network mangement. **This price includes:**

- **18ms High-Speed 180MB SCSI Hard Drive**
  SCSI technology excels in multi-user and multi-tasking applications. Other SCSI hard drives options up to 660MB are available.
- **512K Super VGA**
  The Swan Super VGA card graphically outclasses competitive products. This card possesses 8514A capabilities, providing a resolution of 1024 x 768.
- **1024 x 768 Multisync Color Monitor**
  This 14" monitor has a .28 dot pitch and supports multi-frequency or fixed frequency analog color.
- **4MB RAM Standard**
  Upgradable to 16MB.
- **64K RAM Cache**
  The superior performance of RAM cache provides sheer power formerly available from million-dollar mainframes. Can be upgraded to 256K.
- **1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives**
- **1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports**
- **MS-DOS 4.01**
- **101 key keyboard**

Swan...Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **the right configuration** for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day, Monday thru Friday, to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (818) 237-6145 to sign on.

Corporate, Education & Government Customers

Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations and price incentives on volume purchases.

S=UB83

Swan 386/33

Now With 4MB RAM Standard!

- 32K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Eight expansion slots
- High-performance Super VGA and mono configurations
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 110MB to 660MB SCSI

Complete system w/180MB SCSI drive, 1024 x 768 color monitor **$5099**

Swan 386/25C

Now With 4MB RAM Standard!

- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Shadow RAM
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 84MB to 300MB SCSI
- All video configurations
- Free system software & utilities
- Call for full details

Complete system with 84MB drive, VGA mono **$3249**

Swan 286/12

- All-in-one technology for superior reliability
- 7 expansion slots and 4 device bays
- All popular video options are available
- Fast access IDE hard drives: 40MB to 170MB
- Supports MS-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VM/386
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB
- 200 Watt power supply

Complete system with 20MB drive, TTL mono **$1099**

Swan XT10

- 640K RAM standard
- Dual floppy & 32MB hard drive configurations available
- Full range of video options
- On-site service available–$59 for 1 year
- 8 expansion slots and 4 device bays provide expandability
- Intel 8087-1 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 150 Watt power supply

Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono **$929**

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL FREE! **1-800-468-9044**

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P1180

Solid performance from a printer that will fit any budget. Features of this narrow-carriage printer include multiple print sizes and paper parking. PC Magazine Editor's Choice—11/89. (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) **$159**

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $159	**1624** (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $239	**1695** (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $289	

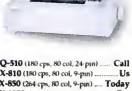
OKIDATA New Lower Price!

ML380 $309

Print high-quality documents for your business or home office...in seconds flat. Six LQ resident fonts give you the power of expression and choice. (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin).

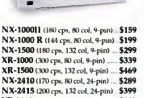
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $Call	**390 Plus** (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $469
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339	**391 Plus** (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . $659
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469	**393 Plus** (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $995
OkiLaser 400 (4 ppms) $949	**393C Plus** (393 color printer) ... $1099

EPSON



LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Call	
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... Us	
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ... Today	
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... For	
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Our	
LQ-860 (295 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Best	
LQ-1010 (180 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Price	
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ... On	
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Epson	

star



NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) . $159	
NX-1000 R (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $199	
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) . $299	
XR-1000 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339	
XR-1500 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ... $469	
NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) . $289	
NX-2415 (200 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $399	
XB-2410 (240 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) . $449	
XB-2415 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . $599	

CITIZEN

GSX-1500 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) . $299	
200GX (213 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $199	

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

Panasonic 4420

This 8ppm laser printer is small enough to put just about anywhere you want it, and smart enough to go right to work. Includes 512K, 22 fonts, 25 symbol sets and a 250 sheet paper cassette. **$Call**

KX-P4450i (11 ppm) ..... **$Call**

OKIDATA

OkiLaser 400 $949

This small wonder stands less than 6" tall and has 17 fonts, 4 ppm, 512K, 4 typefaces, HP Series II compatible.

Okidata 800 (8 ppm) $1249	
Okidata 820 (scaleable fonts) ..... $Call	
Okidata 840 (Postscript printer) . $Call	

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your Hewlett Packard laser printer

Pacific Page Personal Ed. $449	1-2-4+ (1, 2 or 4MB upgrade) ..... $Call
Headlines in a Cartridge $209	Pacific Outline 1/II ..... $Call
25 in One (1IP/1ID) ..... $299/$319	4 Plus ..... $Call
Plotter in a Cartridge $239	Pacific 5 Page ..... $Call

Swan Support

- **We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- **Orders for instock items received before 4 pm EST will be shipped same day... and each order is insured at no cost to you!**
- **We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.**
- **Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.**

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES

Multiscanning Technology for Less

Obtain all the benefits for the price of a standard monitor.

Swan Multiscan Monitor *was $429* **$399**

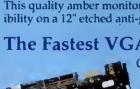
Enjoy Super VGA display with the assurance that you have guaranteed compatibility with other video modes. This professional multiscanning monitor provides a high resolution of up to 800 x 600. The 14" anti-glare screen, .31 dot pitch, auto screen sizing and centering, and tilt/swivel base combine to reduce eye strain. Accepts both analog and digital input.

***Also available*...Swan TTL Monochrome Monitor**

This quality amber monitor offers 720 x 360 resolutionand Hercules compatibility on a 12" etched anti-glare screen. Tilt/swivel base included. **$89**

The Fastest VGA Card We've Ever Tested!

Obtain incredible graphics and speed with Swan's new Super VGA card.



Swan Super VGA Card (512K) **$189**

Treat your eye to superior clarity and the fantastic colors of Super VGA. The true professional will appreciate the 1024 x 768 resolution of this 16-bit card. With 1MB RAM, you can display up to 256 colors at a resolution of 1024 x 768 on an 8514A monitor. This card includes high-resolution drivers for many popular applications. Supports all VGA modes.

Super VGA (256K) .....$159 Super VGA (1MB) $229

***Also available*...Swan 8-bit VGA Card $119**

Broaden Your Horizons With Swan

The cost-effective communications solution.

Swan 2400 baud Modem

Includes auto-dial and auto-answer features plus telecommunications software. Made in the USA.

2400 bd Internal .....$99 2400 bd External $129

Unbeatable Security

Store up to 120MB on a single tape cartridge.

Swan Tape Backups

Features include data compression, error correction, tape linking for large capacity drives, and multiple-language support. The low component count leads to greater reliability. Supports the full implementation of the QIC-40 industry standard.

40MB Internal .....$249 40MB External $349

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Catalog Has It All—Yours Free!

Call Today For Our Catalog...featuring a full selection of systems, printers, monitors, video cards, modems, laptops, drives, accessories, software and much more.

No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax • Prices & terms subject to change without notice • Products may differ from photos • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii.

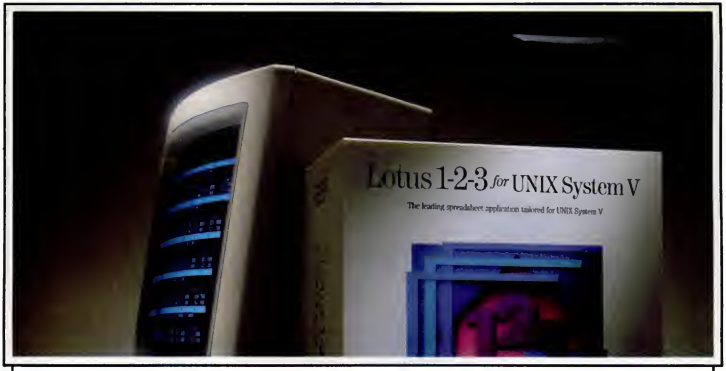
MMC MEMORY MART CORPORATION

Open: 8 am-11 pm M-F, 10 am-8 pm Sat, 12 pm-8 pm

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER American Express

International Credit Card Orders Accepted: 814-234-2236
FAX: 814-237-6139

S=UB83



A system with this much power doesn't deserve anything less.

UNIX* System V/386 PC users no longer have to settle for a spreadsheet that's anything less than the industry standard.

Because now, Lotus® 1-2-3® for UNIX System V gives you all the power and performance of 1-2-3. Along with new features that let you make the most of your UNIX or XENIX® System V/386 PC.

So you can work with true 3D worksheets. Take advantage of file linking. Create high-impact business graphics. Access databases quickly and easily. In fact, do everything you can do with Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0.

And macros, keystrokes, and files are compatible with other 1-2-3 releases. So you can not only use any work you've done with 1-2-3 up to now, you can also share information with other 1-2-3 users, regardless of their platform or environment.

At the same time, you get full advantage of your UNIX system's capabilities. Like multitasking, so you can work on one job while your computer is completing work on others. Background processing, that lets you run 1-2-3 applications at preset times. And with the Multi-user Edition, you can even save money by having a group of users share a single spreadsheet package.

Call 1-800-343-5414, extension CDT-0112, for more information about 1-2-3 for UNIX System V.

And start using the best spreadsheet you can get. Instead of settling for just any spreadsheet you can get.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX System V

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The First 24 486s:

Giant Step *or* Stepping Stone?

by Jim Seymour

PHOTO JOON LEUNG

Promises of speed and power abound from the 24 vendors entered in the 25-MHz 486 PC race. But two questions remain: Will these machines deliver? And at what cost?

"*On every occasion, to shout 'More!!!'*"

That, legend has it, was the response when a pesky reporter once asked Samuel Gompers what the role of the modern labor leader should be.

Computer journalists seem to subscribe to the same ethos. A new chip runs at 16 MHz? Fine—but why not at 25 MHz? RAM prices have fallen by a third? Swell—but why not by two-thirds? A new spreadsheet can handle a million cells? Why not five million?

That perpetual dissatisfaction—we prefer to think of it as divine discontent, thank you—lies at the heart of evaluations of every new computer product. Sure, it's nice that the new stuff is smaller, faster, cheaper than last month's goodies—but what have you done for us *lately*, vendors?

Part of this process involves asking whether the newest, smallest, fastest wonder products provide a really useful margin of improvement over the old champs for most users. And whether the price paid for that improvement is in some reasonable proportion to the value received.

BETTER LATE THAN NEVER—OR IS IT?

The first PCs based on Intel's 25-MHz 80486 chip are in many ways enigmas. While they undeniably rest on advanced technology, they also arrived in the market later than expected—due mainly to Intel's painfully public problems throughout the summer and fall of 1989, as it tried to shake bugs out of the masks used to create the 486 chips. (All 24 machines tested use the B6-step 486 chip, Intel's latest version.)

They also run at a slower clock speed than many people expected. We've been at the 33-MHz level in 80386 machines for some time; vendors were openly demonstrating 33-MHz 486 designs at last fall's Comdex. Why, some buyers ask, consider a 25-MHz 486 at this late date?

Power-hungry PC buyers are also puzzled by other issues—such as lack of support for the 486's burst-transfer mode, and the use of the old PC AT (ISA) bus. When the 486 chip was formally introduced at the 1989 Spring Comdex, Intel said that 486 PCs should run two to four times as fast as their 386 counterparts. But no 486 yet seen comes close to that claim; on the average, these 25-MHz 486s offer perhaps 10 to 15 percent better performance than 33-MHz 386s.

What's up?

Those thoughts were much with us as we reviewed this first crop of 25-MHz 80486-based PCs: machines from ACMA, Amax, AST, Blackship, Club AT, CompuAdd, Computer Market Place, CSS, Dataworld, Everex, Gateway 2000, Micro Express, Micro Telesis, Mitsuba, Northgate, Osicom, PC Connections/Destiny, Polywell, SAI, Swan, Syntrex, Transource, Tri-Star, and Twinhead. Are these machines, like the fast 386s that we've reviewed in previous issues, well suited for individual users? Or are they really more appropriate as file servers on local area networks?

What about the even faster 33-MHz 486 machines already appearing on the market, and the 50-MHz machines soon to come? Is this 25-MHz generation of PCs destined to be soon forgotten?

For our tests of the first wave of 486s, we set up selection criteria more complex and power-hungry than we've ever before used—on the assumption that, at least for now, these are the muscle machines for those who crave all the PC power they can buy. Thus, in rounding up 24 25-MHz ISA-bus 486 computers that were shipping by mid-May, we asked vendors to supply a standard configuration including 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk or larger, a VGA or Super VGA display and adapter card, and a keyboard. We decided to include machines with an FCC Class A rating (office use only); though we have sometimes insisted on Class B certification (home and office use), we decided that both the power of the machines and the early state of the technology argued for a less exclusive criterion.

> **One analysis of the 486 is that it's a vendor's chip rather than a user's chip.**

A VENDOR'S DREAM CHIP

The 80486 chip is really just a 386 with some of its optional external support chips brought in from the cold—most significantly, a math coprocessor and a processor RAM cache built right in. That certainly has benefits for the buyer: more features and maybe a performance boost too, without adding extra cost. But the 486 chip also has substantial benefits for PC manufacturers.

Indeed, one analysis of the 486 is that it's a "vendor's chip" rather than a "user's chip." With several functions integrated on one piece of silicon, it lets PC makers design simple, easy-to-build motherboards—and also frees manufacturers of the need to develop proprietary routines for such performance tricks as caching.

A few rewritten instructions already in the 486's silicon may lead to faster execution of existing program code; a few new instructions may someday mean something if programmers create 486-specific programs (a dubious proposition, since those products would be incompatible with the great majority of existing PCs). But most of the leverage of these first 486 machines comes from the built-in math coprocessor and processor RAM cache. Both features can substantially speed up your computing work. And both are often misrepresented, leading to confusion and sometimes to unmet expectations.

HIGHER SPEED FOR HIGHER MATH

Intel's much-misunderstood series of math coprocessors—from the 8087 to the 80287 and finally the 80387—has come to an end. There will be no 80487, because Intel built that chip into the same silicon that holds the 486 microprocessor. Thus, if you are among those whose PC use includes a lot of work that involves floating-point math—CAD users, for example, or those who work extensively with statistics or graphic design—you can save the $400 to $600 you would spend for a fast 387 chip to use with a 25- or 33-MHz 386 PC.

That alone can change the economics of the 486 buying decision. But before you get out your credit card, make sure your work will really benefit from math coprocessing.

By handing off to a separate chip (or, in the case of the 486, a separate internal module) those complicated higher-math calculations that would otherwise slow down the CPU, math coprocessing can dramatically speed such tasks as, say, the vector processing that goes on in *AutoCAD*. But for math coprocessing to make a real difference, your software and your own work must meet two tests. First, your application must be aware that math coprocessors exist, must check for one, and if it is present, must use it. Second, the work to be performed must lend itself to a division of labor in which lower math is kept in the CPU, higher math shipped over to the math coprocessor.

Today, the first test is easy to meet: many math-intensive programs support math coprocessors. But the rules for passing the second test are less obvious.

For CAD programs, and for many drawing and design programs the work demands and is greatly accelerated by math coprocessing. With applications such as spreadsheets, however, consider carefully the way you use your programs. *Lotus 1-2-3*, for example, has supported math coprocessors ever since Release 2.0. But math coprocessing doesn't help a bit with most *1-2-3* spreadsheets.

That's because worksheets that rely on adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing your input—the overwhelming majority of business spreadsheets—are going to be recalculated entirely within the CPU itself. Only if you start using sines, cosines, logarithms, and lots of other higher-math operations will the math coprocessor be called into play. A math coprocessor module, whether built-in or external, can speed up those calculations a hundred

times or more—though the overall perceived speed gain will be far smaller.

But ask yourself: How many worksheets have you built using cosines? For that matter, do you know anyone who's ever built a worksheet using that kind of higher math?

If your answer is yes, you're probably a mathematician, statistician, or physical scientist—and you should run, not walk, to the nearest 486 outlet. If your answer is no, keep reading.

CACHE SIZE: IS MORE BETTER?

The second major change evident in the 80486 chip is Intel's abandonment of the external cache-controller chip architecture of the 80386. Second-generation and later 386 PCs often included the 82385 cache controller, which managed a small block of static RAM used to feed data from DRAM memory chips to the CPU.

By bridging the gap between the relatively slow dynamic RAM chips and the 386 chip—which typically executes instructions two to three times as fast as DRAMs can hand off the next chunk of data—processor caches became a mark of up-to-date design. Indeed, before long, *not* including the cache controller chip in a PC design seemed to mean that a vendor was punting, forgoing that last extra iota of added performance that true power users demand.

And that led to the my-cache-is-bigger-than-your-cache game, with vendors increasing the cache size with every new model. When IBM lapped the field with the PS/2 Model 70-A21, which doubled to 64K the size of the cache that the 82385 chip managed, technology buffs oohed and aahed: *that* was power. Soon, ALR and others stretched the cache size to 128K, then 256K—despite evidence that expanding cache memory beyond the 32K the 82385 controller was designed to manage produced only small improvements.

The effectiveness of a cache is measured by its "hit rate"—the percentage of time that data requested can be found among the data already held in the cache, rather than requiring a time-consuming trip to dynamic memory. Because a 32K cache managed by the 82385 consistently produces hit rates in excess of 90 percent, even much larger caches will only slightly improve system performance.

When Intel introduced the 486 chip with only 8K of on-board cache memory, muscle-PC buffs frowned. A mere 8K? How could that do any good?

COVER STORY
25-MHz 486 PCs

INTERIOR CONFIGURATION KEY

CASE

Cases typically come in five sizes: full desktop (shown here), three-quarter desktop, small-footprint, tower, and minitower.

MOTHERBOARD

Motherboards typically come in three sizes: full size (shown here), three-quarter size, and small-footprint size.

EXPANSION BOARD SLOTS

Different slots hold three different sizes of boards: one-half, three-quarter, and full size. A three-quarter-size slot is shown here.

POWER SUPPLY

Power supply options fall into four categories: large (shown here), medium, small, and long and narrow.

DRIVE BAY

Drive bays typically come in four different sizes: full-height (shown here), half-height, one-third-height, and 3.5-inch size.

Vendors picked up the theme. Though Intel said that 8K internal (or "associative") cache was the equivalent of a 32K external cache, the numbers game was once again irresistible. Thus, we're seeing 486s that build upon the 8K internal cache with sizable blocks of external cache memory, despite the clear evidence that a larger cache makes a very small contribution.

POWER AT A PRICE

Though we did specify more-powerful configurations for these 486s than we have ever required before, consider whether your application may require even more muscle—and how that will affect the price you pay to get into the 486 game.

For example, though we asked vendors to let us test machines equipped with 100MB hard disks, many users of 486 PCs in CAD, desktop publishing, and other design-related roles will want much larger disks. With the enormous graphics files created by scanners (especially when color information is being recorded), with the huge chunks of disk space required by screen-font bitmaps, and with drafters' and publishers' frequent need to keep many current jobs on-line on the active disk, 300MB to 600MB of space may make more sense.

Similarly, as good as VGA and particularly Super VGA may be, the higher resolution of 1,024- by 768-pixel displays makes a lot more sense for graphics applications, and also for those adopting *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 or OS/2 Presentation Manager as their standard interface. Adding a 1,024 by 768 graphics card (probably with a graphics accelerator chip) and a 20-inch 1,024 by 768 noninterlaced monitor can easily add $4,000, at typical street prices, to the tested-configuration prices we supply for 486 PCs.

Although the 4MB of RAM we specified in our standard configuration should get even *Windows* and PM users started, our experience with graphics operating environments suggests that before long you're going to want to look at another 2MB to 4MB of memory. Of course, if you're setting up one of these machines as a network server, running *Advanced NetWare*, *VINES*, or (especially) *LAN Manager* 2.0, the game starts at 8MB or more. At about $100 per megabyte, that's another $200 to $400.

Perversely, these demands for greater power tend to concatenate: the desktop publisher wants 486 power, *and* a large, fast hard disk, *and* a large, high-res display, *and* more RAM . . . and the price tag soars skyward.

If you're bent on turning your shiny new 486 into a *real* hot rod, setting it up to compete with engineering and scientific workstations such as Sun Microsystems' SparcStations, IBM's new RS-6000 RISC machines, and other maximum-performance systems, you may also want to add a Weitek math coprocessor.

Wait a minute: Doesn't the 80486 already have a math coprocessor built in? It does, and that coprocessor works well. For standard business applications such as spreadsheets and databases, and for virtually all current releases of popular graphics and CAD packages, the level of performance boost provided by the 80486's on-board math coprocessor is ample.

Later this year, however, software ven-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Northgate Elegance 486/25

While the 24 486/25 PCs that we tested showed about a 15 percent gain in processor speed over comparably configured 386/33s, the differences between the fastest 486/25 and the slowest were so minimal that they hardly helped us to narrow the choice.

Only one machine stands out as a winner because of its wealth of features: price, design, service, and finally, performance. Northgate's Elegance 486/25 offers the extras you would expect from this top-of-the-line category: 4MB RAM, more than 200MB of hard disk storage, *Windows* 3.0—high-end trimmings for a high-end system, and it comes at a competitive price of $5,830. You could pay less for a 486 system, but you might not get the bonuses that are offered with the Elegance.

Even without any BIOS shadowing, the Elegance 486/25's system and video performance equals that of most machines with shadowing. Similarly, without the caching disk controller, the hard disk performs admirably. An FCC Class B rating adds the final touch of class to this system.

Tri-Star's $5,555 486/25 would have received Editor's Choice if its video scores had been a little better. Instead, it rates an honorable mention for its thoughtful design touches, two-year warranty and excellent service program. Consider this tower if you're looking for a top-notch file server.

AST Research also deserves honorable mention for its AST Premium 486/25. Here is a machine whose top-quality construction and promise of easy upgrades via its proprietary Cupid technology will prevent the new class of 486/33 PCs from rendering the 486/25 model obsolete. At $10,944 for our standard configuration (including a 100MB hard disk), this machine is one for the user who wants power at any price. Fortunately, the system is available through dealers, often with a discount of up to 25 percent.

Special mention should also be made of Micro Telesis's MT 486DX. If you want power without sacrificing desk or floor space, this machine is worth serious consideration—especially at $4,999 for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration. The MT 486DX comes in at 7 by 14.75 by 16.25 inches, and it's expandable, with room for up to 16MB of RAM.

dors will be rolling out new software packages, such as *AutoCAD*'s photo-realistic 3-D walk-through system, built around Pixar's Renderman technology, which take advantage of the Weitek units' additional calculation support. Increasingly, PC software dealing with millions of vector calculations, as in rotations, solid modeling, and other aspects of finite-element analysis, will look for and use Weitek chips, providing up to twice the perceived speed of PCs using the 486 chip alone.

The admission ticket is steep (Weitek's 4167-25 chip, made to work with the 25-MHz 486, lists for a cool $1,395), but the payback is steep, too. Remember that you don't have to buy the Weitek chip now, but you do have to make sure a socket for it is built into the motherboard of any 486 PC you may want to beef up later.

COMING SOON: 50 MHz

Keep in mind that faster 486s are already on the way. Many vendors offering $6,000 to $8,000 25-MHz 486s have also announced $6,500 to $9,500 33-MHz 486s. Just as the first 16-MHz 386 PCs were soon obsoleted by 20-MHz versions that made the early boxes look a little silly, these first-iteration 25-MHz 486s may well soon disappear. Faster-still 50-MHz 486s will take somewhat longer: Intel is not expected to ship the 50-MHz version of the chip until about October of this year.

There's another factor at work in exploiting the 486 chip: faster buses. This review covers only 486 PCs using the 16-bit ISA (PC AT–style) bus. Look for reviews of EISA- and MCA-bus 486 machines as they become available.

A good case can be made that whatever the speed of the CPU, making the most of a 486 demands a faster 32-bit bus. Today's speedy 386 and 486 PCs run into a severe I/O bottleneck in moving data over the narrower, slower ISA bus. (While the EISA bus runs at the same nominal 8-MHz rate as ISA, EISA's 33-MHz burst-transfer rate makes it effectively far faster.)

A WORTHY FILE SERVER

What do you really get for your money in these first 486s to reach the market?

Compared with the previous speed champs, the 33-MHz 386s (last reviewed in *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990), these machines generally provide a 10 percent overall performance gain, at a 20 to 30 percent increase in price.

If you're looking for speed at any cost, that makes the buying decision easy. Most of these machines will outperform comparable 33-MHz 386s, if sometimes only slightly, and the best of the lot will provide an interesting but not dramatic gain.

If you're measuring performance gain against cost, however—if you're looking at the computer industry's classic price/performance ratio—you'll want to think twice. How badly do you really need that increase?

For standalone single-user applications, the advantages of the 25-MHz 486 PC probably don't justify their 20 to 30 percent price premium. For use as network servers—where speed is second only to reliability, and price far less important than either—they may be worthwhile.

But well-designed 486 servers should exploit the additional performance gains possible with the EISA and MCA buses' high burst-transfer rates. Likewise, with Intel's 82355 Bus Mastering Interface Controller chip, the 32-bit buses can use bus-mastering techniques to take much of the I/O load off the CPU; this too should result in greater speed. None of these machines are in that league. Thus, for multiuser applications, none of them seriously challenge more-complex, more-advanced architectures, as in the much more expensive Compaq Systempro.

As is so often the case when PC Labs tests a class of comparable leading-edge products these days, performance similarities far outweigh the performance differ-

ences. None of these machines cross any imaginary line between micros and minis, let alone between micros and mainframes.

The question most buyers will need to answer is this: Is the pain worth the gain?

ACMA COMPUTERS INC.

ACMA 486/25

by Alfred Poor

Neither rock-bottom cheap nor premium-priced, the ACMA 486/25 comes equipped for top performance. The standard configuration (as specified by *PC Magazine*) costs a modest $5,449. Yet that price includes 4MB of RAM, a 109MB hard disk, a combination floppy/hard disk controller that runs a single high-density floppy disk drive (3.5- or 5.25-inch), a super VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and a game port.

Our $7,595 test unit was souped up with a 360MB Maxstor hard disk and Ultrastor's fast ESDI controller, including an 8K on-board cache, which helps a little in speeding up hard disk access. On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the disk performance scores were good, surpassed mostly by those machines equipped with more-intelligent controllers like the DPT.

The tower configuration also included a second floppy disk drive, an NEC MultiSync 3D monitor, and an ATI 16-bit VGA card with 512K memory. The computer lets you attach the included ATI bus mouse to one of the video adapter's ports, which is a welcome slot-saving feature.

The American Megatrends Voyager 486-AT motherboard on the evaluated system was filled with 4MB above the base memory, for a total of 8MB. To get up to 24MB of 32-bit RAM, you need an optional card ($200 without memory) that fits in the proprietary 32-bit slot. The motherboard also holds a 128K static RAM cache, which the vendor claims speeds up access to the system RAM.

The ACMA is a versatile machine. For instance, the system's whopping 450-watt power supply has the ability to adjust to European power voltages automatically without making you change a switch.

A 12-MHz crystal on the motherboard provides a responsible way of running the system's bus at higher speeds. An 8-MHz crystal is also included to slow the machine to standard speed if required (as when you're using finicky, older expansion cards that give unpredictable results at higher speeds); just place it in the socket occupied by the 12-MHz crystal. While other companies use the same motherboard, few take the extra step of providing a choice of crystals. While you can buy a crystal on your own, its inclusion is a small but welcome benefit.

In terms of general performance, the ACMA is a prince among peers. Among all the machines in this review, the differences in CPU and memory benchmark test scores are so small that you probably could not tell the difference using most standard applications, but the ACMA did manage to pull just slightly ahead of the tightly grouped pack.

There are some weak points in the system. Although the unit has been shipping since March, the 486 documentation was not ready in time for this review, so ACMA substituted a 386 system manual. With luck, the 486 manual will not resemble it. More than half the documentation consisted of generic manuals from the vendors of the hard disk, video adapter, disk controller, and I/O card, and these were of uneven quality.

For a low-priced contender, the ACMA 486/25 ($7,595) offers name-brand components and above-average performance. If you need friendly documentation, though, you'll have to look elsewhere. ACMA substitutes the manual from its 386 for the real thing.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ACMA 486/25
ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 456-1818, (415) 623-1212.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, 230-watt power supply, $4,195; with 109MB hard disk, super VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $5,449; with 8MB RAM, 360MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 450-watt power supply, $7,595.
In Short: The ACMA 486/25 is slightly faster than the rest of the machines in the pack, yet the price is not far from the bottom of the range. Assembled from name-brand components, it is strictly generic in the quality of its documentation. For those who do not need to rely on the manuals, the ACMA 486/25 represents a good value in a top-end machine.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ACMA 486/25 is not the least expensive machine in this group, but it is closer to the bottom of the price range than the top. Add to that its good performance and thoughtful extras and you have a system that is well worth investigation.

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

Amax 486/25 Power Station

by Bill O'Brien

The sculpted lines of the Amax 486/25 Power Station's tower enclosure are quite pleasant to look at. That's not enough to make a good computer, but in this case, function follows form with the prize you find inside this box.

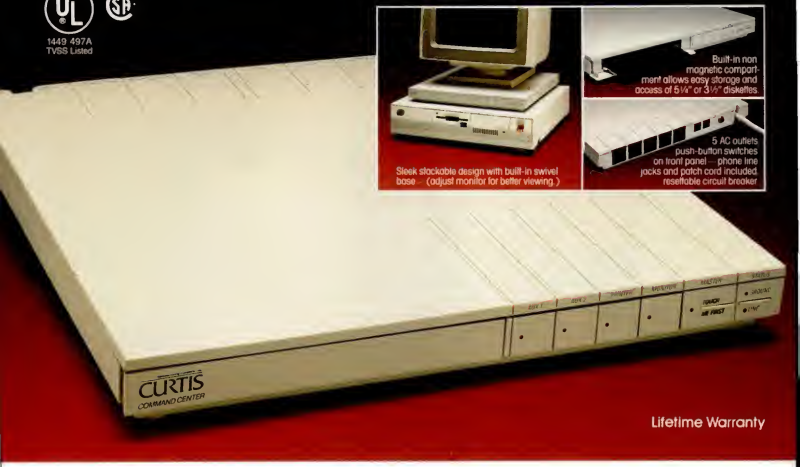
For $5,499, you can get a basic system that coincides with *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration: 4MB RAM, a Toshiba 109MB hard disk, 128K processor RAM cache, 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, a 14-inch monitor with 1,024 by 768 resolution, and DOS 4.01. Our tested configuration, at $8,799, includes an upgrade to 8MB RAM, a 153MB ESDI hard disk, a 120MB Colorado tape drive, and a 20-inch monitor.

This 486/25 starts life as an AMI motherboard with selectable bus speeds of 8 and

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1449 497A
TVSS Listed



Lifetime Warranty

I'm In Command!

With The Curtis Command Center

The new Curtis Command Center puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips:

- Guaranteed Protection—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.
- Complete Control—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

All in a sleek new space-saving design. What more could you ask for?

"How About a $10 Rebate?"

Okay. Send in this coupon, the original receipt and the UPC bar code symbol from your Command Center packaging and we'll send you a check for $10. Hurry—offer ends soon. #SPF-4 Suggested Retail ... $149.95.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. #871

Curtis $10 Rebate

#871

Complete and mail this coupon, your original receipt, and the UPC bar code symbol from new Command Center packaging to: Curtis Rebate Offer, 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
An Insilco Company

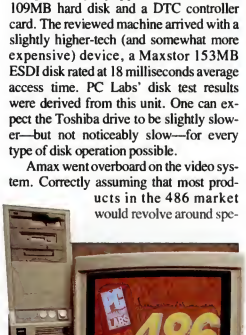
© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

12 MHz. But the higher bus speed requires replacement of the bus oscillator—a task few normal people would want to perform. The majority of the board is covered in discrete components, but Amax has gone with a Chips and Technologies 486 chip set. Guiding 486 operations is an AMI BIOS.

Counted under the discrete chip control is the 128K of 35-nanosecond processor RAM cache. The board is loaded to maximum at that level. In our tested unit, the cache RAM connected the processor to 8MB of 80-ns. system RAM, which is the maximum that the motherboard can hold in its eight rows of SIMM sockets. Amax does claim that the 486/25 will support another 16MB through a 32-bit proprietary slot, bringing the system maximum to 24MB.

The standard configuration comes competitively equipped with a Toshiba 109MB hard disk and a DTC controller card. The reviewed machine arrived with a slightly higher-tech (and somewhat more expensive) device, a Maxstor 153MB ESDI disk rated at 18 milliseconds average access time. PC Labs' disk test results were derived from this unit. One can expect the Toshiba drive to be slightly slower—but not noticeably slow—for every type of disk operation possible.

Amax went overboard on the video system. Correctly assuming that most products in the 486 market would revolve around specialized tasks, Amax included a wondrously large 20-inch Seiko monitor—an excellent match to the ATI 1,024 by 768 video card, which was also part of the tested configuration. In CAD/CAM applications, this setup would be difficult to beat. The less expensive video display system included with the standard configuration is no visual slouch either. This bottom-line video consists of a Paradise VGA board and an Impression 14-inch monitor, neither of which is in any way a bottom-of-the-line performer.



For $5,499, Amax Engineering Corp. offers nothing less than a system that actually allows you to do work. The basic configuration includes 4MB RAM, a 109MB Toshiba hard disk, two floppy disk drives, and a 14-inch color monitor with 1,024 by 768 resolution.

There are, however, two restrictions to buying a 486/25. The first is that, despite an attractive base price that may have you anxiously clearing a space in your home, the tower configuration is rated Class A by the FCC. This is not an insurmountable obstacle, because Amax has a range of cases that will wrap around the electronics, and at least one of the desktop versions will move this into Class B territory.

Overcoming the second restriction will require a phone call. Amax does not sell directly to the public. It does distribute its equipment through a variety of dealers, much as IBM does, and your phone call will get you the number of a dealer near you. It's also through the dealer network that Amax backs up its one-year parts-and-service warranty, and an optional on-site service plan is handled through Memorex Telex.

It's odd to find a basic configuration that will actually let you do work, but Amax will sell you nothing less than a well-stocked system. The Amax 486/25 Power Station definitely deserves a nod for its price/performance ratio—and a grin for its price alone.

FACT FILE

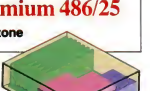
Amax 486/25 Power Station
Amax Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 888-2629, (415) 651-8886.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 109MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 14-inch monitor (1,024 by 768 resolution), DOS 4.01, $5,499; with 8MB RAM, 153MB hard disk, 120MB tape drive, 20-inch monitor (1,024 by 768 resolution), $8,385.
In Short: The Amax 486/25 is a moderately priced, reasonably performing computer with an abundance of add-on peripherals from Amax to increase its computing potential.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST RESEARCH INC.

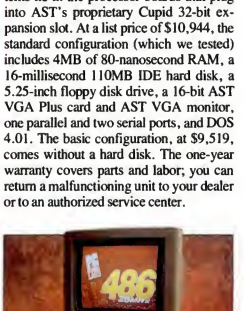
AST Premium 486/25

by M. David Stone



Although this is *PC Magazine*'s first overview of 486 ISA-bus systems, the AST Premium 486/25 is an old acquaintance. In fact, you can convert any one of the Premium series computers into any other simply by replacing one board. The Premium 486/25's chassis, the AST BIOS, and even the system board are essentially identical to those of the AST Premium 386/33 (reviewed in *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1989) and the AST Premium 386SX/16 (January 30, 1990).

The only differences among the systems lie in the processor boards that plug into AST's proprietary Cupid 32-bit expansion slot. At a list price of $10,944, the standard configuration (which we tested) includes 4MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, a 16-millisecond 110MB IDE hard disk, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a 16-bit AST VGA Plus card and AST VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. The basic configuration, at $9,519, comes without a hard disk. The one-year warranty covers parts and labor; you can return a malfunctioning unit to your dealer or to an authorized service center.



Presto! Any Premium 386/33 or 386SX/16 from AST Research can become a Premium 486/25 by simply changing the processor board. Such easy upgrades come at a price, however—$10,944 for a 486 PC with 4MB RAM, a 110MB IDE hard disk, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, and a VGA monitor.

Physically, the Premium 486/25 is slightly narrower than a standard desktop box, measuring 6.25 by 25 by 16.5 inches (HWD). Quality construction yields a chassis with rigid support for the system board. The five half-height drive bays follow the common arrangement: a stack of three plus a stack of two, with three bays accessible. Only two of the bays on the review unit were filled, by the 1.2MB floppy disk drive and the 3.5-inch hard disk (manufactured by Imprimis Technology).

The Premium series design is not a passive backplane. Instead, the AST processor board is limited to those components that depend on processor type or speed. (If you have a Premium 386/33 or 386SX/16, you can upgrade to the Premium 486/25 simply by changing the board.) Everything else is on the AST system board—including the AST BIOS and the chip set, which consists of one Chips and Technologies chip plus discrete logic.

AST's 486/25 processor board includes the 80486-25 chip, a socket for a Weitek 4167, and four SIMM sockets that can use 1MB or 4MB SIMMs. The review unit came with four 1MB SIMMs and no 4167. The maximum system memory is a substantial 48MB, with 16MB on the processor board and 16MB on each of two optional memory boards. The memory boards, which are $650 each with 1MB RAM, have 16 SIMM sockets each and support only 1MB SIMMs. The processor board has no cache beyond the 8K in the 486 itself; on PC Labs' tests, however, this doesn't seem to hurt the system's performance.

Most other items of interest are on the system board, including the parallel port and two serial ports, support for two IDE hard disks and three floppy disk drives, and seven slots—one 8-bit, three 16-bit, and three 32-bit—using AST's Cupid extension. The 32-bit slots can be used for standard 8-bit or 16-bit boards, but they are meant primarily for the processor board and optional memory boards. On the test system, five slots were still available, with one Cupid slot filled with the processor board and one 16-bit slot filled with the AST VGA Plus card.

The Premium 486/25 is upgradable as well. A 33-MHz 486 processor board is already for sale (at an upgrade price of $4,195), and AST expects additional upgrades to become available in time. According to AST, the system automatically detects the speeds of the installed processor and the installed memory. It then adjusts the system speed and the speed for the Cupid extension accordingly. All this lets the Cupid extension run at the maximum speed that the memory and processor can handle, while the ISA part of the bus runs at 8 MHz at all times.

The AST processor board has only those components that depend on processor type or speed.

Performance on PC Labs' tests was somewhat uneven. For processor and memory tests, where the differences among tested systems were too small to matter much, the Premium 486/25 scored generally midrange or a little worse. On video tests, scores were midrange or a little better. Disk tests gave the weakest results, placing the system convincingly in the bottom half of the pack. For better disk performance, however, you can buy the system without the IDE hard disk and install a faster disk plus a caching controller card.

With an FCC class B rating, the system is appropriate for a power user's home office. All told, the AST Premium 486/25 is a credible, high-quality system. It's somewhat pricey, but it offers intelligent design, acceptable performance, solid construction, and even the promise of upgradability.

FACT FILE

AST Premium 486/25
AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 727-4141.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $9,519; with 110MB hard disk, $10,944.
In Short: Although somewhat pricey, the AST Premium 486/25 boasts quality construction and a proprietary design that promises to let you upgrade to faster processors with minimum bother. The Class B rating means that the system is licensed for use in a residential area.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

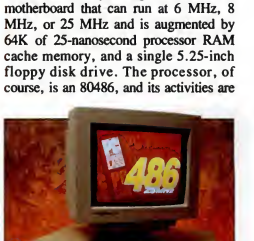
Blackship 486/25

by Bill O'Brien

A long time ago, when the treasure fleets sailed the waters of the dark Atlantic, it was the Black Ship that carried the gold back from the New World to Spain. You may not find any treasure hidden in the Blackship 486/25, but you may find a bargain.

The standard configuration, at $5,636, comes with 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, and DOS 4.01. A better bet, however, might be to use the $3,995 basic configuration as your starting point.

Naturally, at that price level, little functionality is available from the desktop unit. The base-priced system lacks video or hard disk, and comes with a scant 1MB of system RAM. What you do get is a Micronics motherboard that can run at 6 MHz, 8 MHz, or 25 MHz and is augmented by 64K of 25-nanosecond processor RAM cache memory, and a single 5.25-inch floppy disk drive. The processor, of course, is an 80486, and its activities are



To get the most from Blackship Computer Systems' Blackship 486/25, start with the bare minimum: little more than a Micronics motherboard and the 80486 processor for a scant $3,995. Then add the components from your 386, for a realistic upgrade at a reasonable price.

386/20
$2,295

- Intel 80386, 20 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM

"If support and service rank high on your list...

- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac floppy drive
- 42 MB hard disk (25 ms), with disk cache
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor, 16-bit VGA card

your search for an affordable 20-MHz system could

- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 80386, 25 MHz upgrade available ($200 additional)
- 80386, 33 MHz $2995 (with above, plus: 64K cache RAM, zero wait state)
- 486 EISA; now shipping

end here." (PC Magazine, Dec. 26, 1989) Only the

Phone 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
FAX 415-342-9380
VISA, MasterCard accepted

very best, brand-name components.

The widest possible choice of custom and top-rated standard configurations, at the lowest prices. Outstanding documentation. One year parts and labor warranty and 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee. Unlimited, toll free technical hotline support with on-site service available. Call today, and let us give you a quote that will end your search for the perfect 386 or 486 system.

TANGENT COMPUTER

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tangent Computer Inc. 107 Airport Blvd. Burlingame, CA 94010

Zooming Ahead

Zoom Up to 486 Performance

The ultimate combination of power, features, upgradeability and quality is found in this virtual "desktop mainframe"—the Superset 600.

As an 80386 system, the Superset 600 performs power-consuming tasks efficiently and economically. Add the 486 PowerCard™, and the 600/425 zooms through applications; CAD/CAM, animated 3D graphics, or relational databases respond at the speed of your thoughts.

GUARANTEED 1 yr. ON-SITE WARRANTY

Upgrade to the Future

Full 32-bit upgradeability with Twinhead PowerCards protects your initial investment against obsolescence, and for a much lower cost than other manufacturers. So, you'll always be equipped for future improvements.

Focus on the Features

Advanced surface mount manufacturing packs an amazing amount of features into this compact, all-in-one system, delivering better performance and greater reliability. Reliability that's backed by a one year, ON-SITE warranty for every system.

So, for the most powerful system, with the best warranty in the business, for a very attractive price, you owe it to yourself to call the toll free number below and find out more.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

Superset 600/25

25 MHz 80386 ISA System
16-bit VGA Controller
110 Mbyte (AT-Embedded) Hard Disk Drive
1.2 Mbyte Floppy Disk
2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
2 (to 8) Mbytes RAM On
1 Year, On-Site Warrant
MS-DOS and Utility Soft

$4,595.00

With the **Twinhead 486/25 PowerCard**

25 MHz i486 CPU
Integrated Numeric Copr
64 Kbytes Cache Memo
Add $2,595.00

$7,190.00

Prices and configurations subject to
of Twinhead Corporation. AST Premium
trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS
All rights reserved

AST Premium®

25 MHz 80386 I
1 Mb

s. They're
o work in com-
ith the COMPAQ
O PC System
AQ SLT 386S/20,
ops, is designed to
work. Whether
35th floor over-
hattan or at 35,000
ockies.

directed by discrete components rather than a large-scale chip set.

Blackship has turned to Phoenix for its BIOS, and the installed Version 1.10 10F ROMs had a worrisome 1/15/88 date, making it appear much too early a release to be totally effective in an i486 environment. Blackship has indicated that it is currently shipping an updated Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10.10F5, with its systems.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Blackship 486/25
Blackship Computer Systems Inc., 4031 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 770-9300.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $3,995; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $5,636.
In Short: The price/performance ratio of the fully configured Blackship 486/25 is unspectacular, but the base-priced system would make a realistic platform for upgrading from an existing 80386 or even a high-end 80286 computer.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The only other thing that arrives with the basic configuration is a lot of vacant space. Even if this is your first venture into computing, you should realize this is not the configuration to buy. The price may be attractive, but it lacks the amenities you need for actually doing some work. But if you're upgrading from an i386 environment or a high-end i286 machine, you may already have the added components you'll need to turn the basic configuration into a working machine.

First and foremost, you'll need to increase the RAM capacity, and at this level of computing, 4MB is the standard *PC Magazine* has selected. If you have 1MB 80-ns. SIMM modules lying around, Blackship will upgrade your system to a maximum of 16MB, at the cost of $120 [illegible]egabyte.

[illegible]u already have a hard disk and it [illegible]o, and it has an average [illegible]n 20 milliseconds, [illegible]utdo the 18-ms. [illegible]nit that Blackship [illegible]chine. You'd also [illegible]95 that the Maxtor [illegible]f the basic configu[illegible]ers four additional [illegible]ng from a low-end [illegible] a 660MB ESDI [illegible]2,495 from your [illegible]

[illegible] that you can trans[illegible]n, but VGA is the current vogue; if you can't reach that goal, you could opt for an Orchid ProDesigner card and an NEC MultiSync 3D monitor. The combination is very enticing and produces excellent video. With the video shadowing active, this pairing produces exceptional Video BIOS Routine test scores both with and without scrolling. The bump-up from the basic configuration price is $1,014 for the luxury.

If you have nothing to add to the basic configuration, Blackship will be happy to supply you with a totally functioning computer for $5,636. That includes a one-year warranty on both parts and labor, with return-to-dealer servicing or phone service available. If you're in the San Francisco area, Blackship can even arrange for optional on-site service.

The recommendation here is to go with the base-priced system as an upgrade to your current equipment. The performance of the add-in components in the Blackship 486/25 is not so great that using older components would dramatically reduce its operating efficiency. That route will give you a seamless entry into 486 computing at a relatively low price.

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Club Hawk II

by Bill O'Brien

Club AT's Club Hawk II stands out for both its completeness and its low price. Equipped with 4MB of 80-nanosecond system RAM, a 64K RAM cache, 150MB hard disk, 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, and VGA monitor, the standard configuration's list price is a scant $5,795.

Mounted vertically inside the standard-size tower is a Club AT motherboard using a VLSI 80486 chip set. BIOS functions are handled by AMI ROMs with the surprisingly early date of 2/19/88. When it comes to the processor RAM cache, Club AT hasn't sacrificed horsepower: the 64K cache uses very expensive and very fast 20-ns. devices.

The system RAM addressing is accomplished through a page-mode arrangement, and it's here that the fast cache comes into play. While all of the reviewed machines passed through PC Labs' 80486 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests at equivalent levels, the Club AT Conventional Memory access times suffered slightly in comparison to the rest. Most likely, it was the fast cache that pulled the system back into line with the other tested machines on the Floating-Point test.

At $5,795, Club American Technologies' Club Hawk II offers affordable midrange performance in a standard-size tower. If the machine gets FCC Class B approval, it will be ideal for use as a home-office workstation.

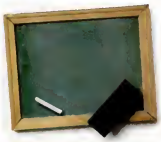
The motherboard is capable of handling 8MB of SIMM-packaged memory, and with the addition of an add-in board, the total system RAM can be boosted to 16MB. Club AT's $90 price for a 1MB memory upgrade is one of the lowest around. Even with the $135 price of the expansion board, topping off your system to its full memory capacity costs only $1,215. That provides a real power user's system, and the list price is still just $7,010.

The 250-watt power supply that also comes standard is not one of the exotic varistor-operated dual-fan models, but it's ample for almost any group of boards that might find their way into the eight I/O slots. With the power supply's six device connectors, you can load the tower case to its half-height drive capacity and still have a connector left over.

Club AT doesn't scrimp on the video, offering an Everex ViewPort Super VGA

Why Compaq will ne that simply

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.



Before creating anything, we start with a clean slate, and talk to personal computer users like you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product ever introduced has been designed to deliver on a simple promise: to simply work better. It's what makes our high-performance PCs different from all the others.

The whole process starts with you.

Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

The result is a line of PCs with the right performance for whatever you want to do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize and upgrade with expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.

COMPAQ personal computers earn an impressive number of industry awards. But it's all the things you can do with our PCs that's really impressive.

You'll see this thinking in every COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable and laptop we introduce.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286N are the first COMPAQ personal computers designed with specific network featu[illegible] optimized [illegible] bination w[illegible] SYSTEMPR[illegible]

The new COMP[illegible] like all our lap[illegible] fit where you[illegible] you're on th[illegible] looking Man[illegible] feet over the [illegible]

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks [illegible]

ver introduce a PC works OK.

or powerful COMPAQ desktop servers.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to connected environments.

And for the ultimate in portability, the 8½″ × 11″ COMPAQ LTE and COMPAQ LTE/286 put the performance of a desktop personal computer in your briefcase. With room to spare.

No matter what you do, there's a COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable or laptop that will help you work better.

Every COMPAQ product is meticulously designed. Ideas that don't measure up will wind up here, not in your office.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 delivers power at the office without taking over your whole desk.

The new COMPAQ SLT 386s/20 laptop lets you put that same high performance to work on the road or on your desk. Without compromising functionality or size.

All told, every COMPAQ PC ever introduced offers the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.

A worldwide network of Authorized Dealers is ready and waiting to help you.

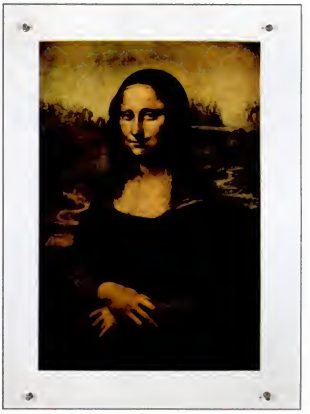
For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline. © 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.



True PostScript® printing for only $2,499*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments.

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of computer hardware.

POSTSCRIPT

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for $1,799*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 TI 66036

*TI suggested list price. **BYTE Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

card with a Zymos chip set and its own 14-inch multiscanning monitor, which is capable of 1,024 by 768 resolution. This monitor, the Club Multi, has one of the fullest complements of hand-accessible adjustment controls.

The machine we examined contained a 150MB Maxstor ESDI hard disk rather than the 71MB MFM Maxstor that's common fare for the base-priced computer. As PC Labs' benchmark tests affirm, the ESDI disk drive is a fast device, quicker than its smaller MFM counterpart. The ESDI drive and 1.44MB floppy disk drive

The Club Hawk II's basic configuration is as capable as it is affordable.

on the reviewed machine add only $800 to the $4,995 basic configuration, and it's plainly money well spent.

Keyboard dynamics are quite subjective (Club AT supplied one of many possible Key Tronic 101-key types), but note that the company ships a 10-foot keyboard extension cable with its tower systems, easing the strain of stretched cables routed under desks and around lamps.

While there may not be anything spectacular about the Club Hawk II, neither is its price awe-inspiring. The budget-conscious searching for a single-user system will find the basic configuration as capable as it is affordable. And the standard configuration is priced attractively enough to appeal to all but the most frugal.

FACT FILE

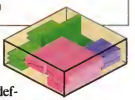
Club Hawk II
Club American Technologies Inc., 3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 683-6600
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 71MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, $4,995; with 150MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, $5,795.
In Short: Club AT's 486/25 is an affordable office workstation with midrange performance. If the base system had an FCC Class B rating, it would make an ideal home workstation as well.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd 425

by Bruce Brown



The CompuAdd 425 ranks as a model of space efficiency, definitely appealing to the power user who doesn't have a lot of desk room to spare. The small-footprint box houses a 25-MHz 80486 chip, but the system's size imposes storage-device and add-on-board limitations that make it unsuitable for use as a file server on any but the smallest of networks. The 425's ability to function in that capacity is also hampered by its memory restrictions.

CompuAdd's diminutive machine—4.25 by 16.5 by 15.75 inches—is priced at $5,670 as tested in its standard configuration. That price includes a fairly robust 4MB of RAM, a 110MB 15-millisecond CDC hard disk, a Key Tronic 101-key keyboard, CompuAdd's 16-bit Super VGA Hi-Rez video adapter, and a 14-inch Seiko CM-1440 Super VGA monitor (also capable of operating in 1,024 by 768 interlaced mode). The system scored particularly well on our three video tests, and within the normal range for all 25-MHz 486 computers on the other benchmark tests.

As mentioned, the CompuAdd's storage limitations are somewhat restrictive. The 425 has room for only three storage devices inside the case: one half-height and two 3.5-inch units. The tested computer's drive bays were full, with 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives as well as the hard disk. You'd have to give up a floppy drive in order to use an internal tape backup unit or a second hard disk. If you choose the latter, you can always opt for an external tape drive, although putting a storage device outside the case somewhat defeats the purpose of buying a compact system in the first place.

CompuAdd makes its own motherboard, using a 486 chip set by OPTI (a company less well known than Chips and Technologies, but apparently quite capable of the job), and the Phoenix ROM BIOS. The system has no provision for the addition of an external RAM cache or auxiliary math coprocessor chip, relying instead on the 486 chip's internal 8K cache and math coprocessing circuitry.

Motherboard memory is limited to 8MB of 32-bit 20-nanosecond page-mode SIMMs. In a time when many companies are making machines with the capacity to hold 64MB of 32-bit RAM, the 425 oddly lacks even a 32-bit expansion slot. To exceed the 8MB of motherboard RAM, you need to install a 16-bit memory board. Besides breaking up the page-mode scheme (which works just with the motherboard memory), using 16-bit memory in a 486 computer is a wasteful idea not recommended by CompuAdd.

The circuitry for the parallel and serial ports and the floppy and hard disk interfaces is contained in the motherboard. This design innovation leaves the tree-style expansion bus to hold only the video card. The 425's complement of expansion slots

The CompuAdd 425 offers big power in a small package: the box measures just 4.25 by 16.5 by 15.75 inches. There may not be a lot of room to expand, but the $5,670 price tag makes this machine a good choice for the single user.

includes two 8-bit slots on one side of the tree and three 16-bit slots on the other; most standard-size desktop machines have one or two more.

CompuAdd sells computers through its direct-mail operation and via 89 retail locations. Standard with a 425 purchase are DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *DOS Help!*, and *PC-FullBak*. A Microsoft Mouse that included *PC Paintbrush* also came with the test system, but CompuAdd may substitute other mice in the future.

The one-year parts-and-labor warranty includes unlimited toll-free technical support with replacement parts shipping if necessary, backed by an on-site service contract fulfilled by Memorex Telex. There's also a welcome 30-day money-

FACT FILE

CompuAdd 425
CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 627-1967.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, mouse, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *DOS Help!*, *PC-FullBak*, $4,995; with 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, super VGA monitor, $5,670.
In Short: They call it a "pocket rocket" for good reason. The CompuAdd 425 is a small-footprint, low-profile machine best suited to single-user applications. With its limit of 8MB of 32-bit RAM, it isn't heavy on expansion room, but it is a quick machine with good support from a major vendor, at a competitive price.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

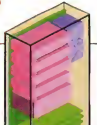
back guarantee in case the system doesn't live up to your expectations.

Backed by CompuAdd's support policies and available at a decent price, the speedy 425 is a smart choice for the single user. But as a file server or multiuser system, it can't compare to the cavernous tower cases of some of the machines in this review.

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE INC.

Ultra 486-25

by Bill O'Brien



Were it not for the beige bezels of the two floppy disk drives and the control panel, the Ultra 486-25 would make an ideal candidate for a Darth Vader look-alike contest. The sleek black tower stood out from the rest of the pack in appearance but didn't manage to distinguish itself otherwise.

The standard configuration, at $4,497, includes 4MB RAM, a 105MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, a VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. There is also a stripped-down basic configuration with a meek sticker price of $3,189; like many of the base-priced machines mentioned in these reviews, the bottom-of-the-line Ultra 486 can hardly be used as more than a carrier for older components from other systems. It brings you a processor, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, and the keyboard. Missing is RAM, a hard disk, and any shred of video. If you're upgrading your current 386 or high-end 286 system, this provides an excellent opportunity to merge the best components of two systems.

The platform for the Ultra 486-25 is an Advanced Integration Research motherboard topped to the maximum with 128K of 35-nanosecond processor RAM cache. As in all of the other computers reviewed, the AIR board also uses a discrete logic array to manage this secondary caching system. BIOS chores are handled by AMI ROMs.

In the tested machine (which has a list price of $5,889), system memory was boosted to 4MB of 80-ns. RAM. The Ultra 486-25 will hold a total of 16MB on the motherboard, configured in separate banks of 1MB SIMMs, and it is an imposing sight, this solid block of SIMM banks occupying nearly one-fifth of the motherboard's surface.

The tested machine came with an economical Micropolis 144MB hard disk with ESDI storage technology. With an average access time of 23 milliseconds, this is definitely not a performance-minded drive, and the Ultra 486-25 tries to help it along by including a Konan Ten-Time caching disk controller stocked with 2MB of 120-ns. cache RAM. Unfortunately, PC Labs' tests show that without 4MB or more RAM to conquer the large-record handling, the controller adds very little to the drive performance.

The high ticket item here is the caching controller, and Computer Market Place can supply you with an alternative non-caching controller for a 150MB ESDI hard disk at a $716 savings over the caching system's price. Or you could double your storage potential with a 300MB ESDI disk and standard controller and still manage to save $242. In either case, performance would drop slightly—but would be more commensurate with the price you pay.

While the Ultra 486-25's video system was not a visual disappointment, the 16-bit Ztech VGA board had a surprising amount of difficulty with our benchmark tests. Its Direct to Screen score was just barely better than average, while the Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling test took nearly twice as long as the average, and even the scrolling numbers fared poorly. All of these tests were performed with video BIOS shadowing turned on, so there is no other help to be found in the system. At best, the Ztech card is a mediocre choice for this level of computing if your applications are video dependent.

Big and black, the Ultra 486-25 from Computer Market Place provides good performance at a fair price, as long as you replace the company's 144MB Micropolis hard disk and Konan TenTime TNT-2210 caching disk controller with a 150MB or 300MB noncaching version.

The Ultra 486-25 slides right into the middle of the pack of the reviewed machines. We doubt that it would make a dyed-in-the-wool power user smile, but outfitted without the caching disk system, it can do quite admirable work as an entry-level 486 computer without severely denting your budget.

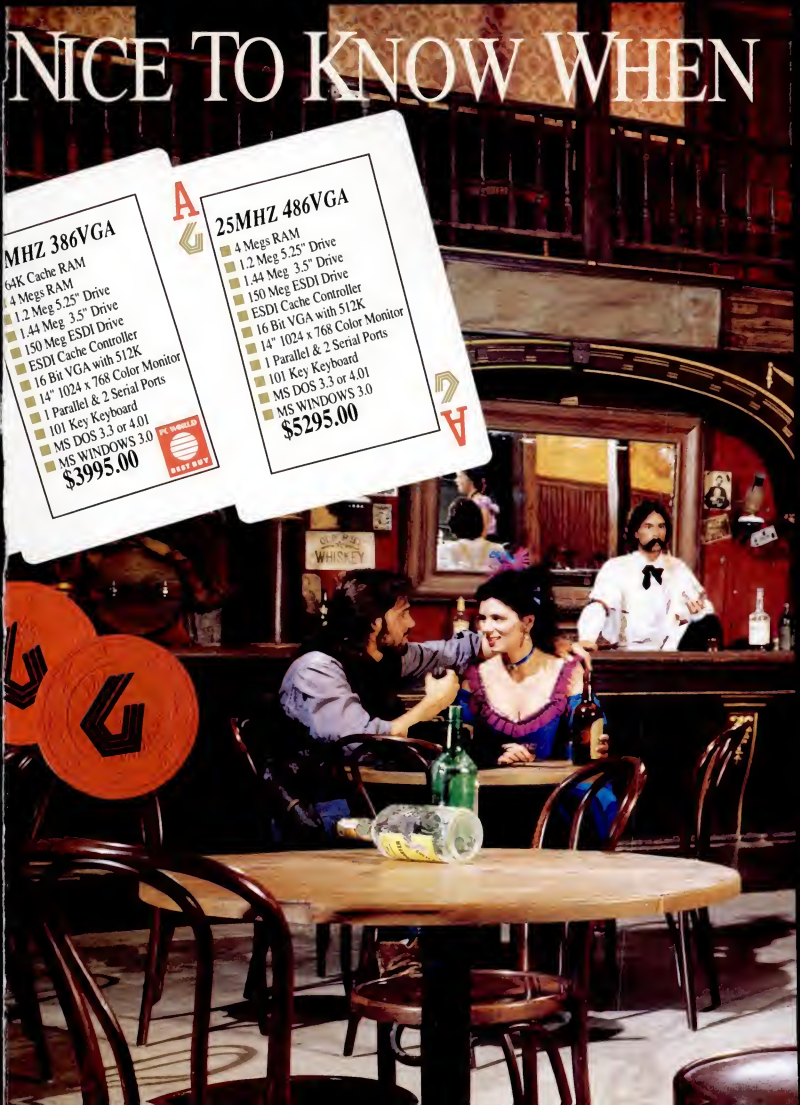
FACT FILE

Ultra 486-25
Computer Market Place Inc., 450 Parkway, #202, Broomall, PA 19008; (800) 545-7397; (215) 359-0750.
List Price: With 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $3,189; with 4MB RAM, 105MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $4,497; with 144MB hard disk, 2MB caching controller, $5,889.
In Short: The Ultra 486-25 is a midrange performer, but stripped of the caching disk system, its significantly reduced price makes it a reasonably attractive purchase for those on a tight budget.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

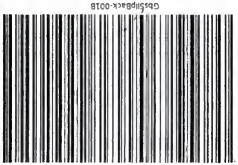
PC SALOON

NICE TO KNOW WHEN



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

IT'

10 GATEWAY 386SX
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2195.00

PC WORLD

J 20MHZ 386VGA
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2595.00

25 MHZ 386VGA
$2695

Q 25MHZ 386CACHE
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3495.00

Being in the market for a new computer system is like being a spectator at a high stakes poker game. You're trying to pick the winner from the manufacturers gathered 'round the table. They're all betting as they held five aces. So how do you tell who's bluffin' and who's got the winning hand?

Take a look at Gateway 2000's cards. Our royal flush consists of five fully-loaded, high performance machines (plus a 12MHZ 286 that wouldn't fit in our hand) at better prices than the competition's stripped-down models. For price, quality and service, Gateway 2000 has an unbeatable combination.

Call Gateway 2000 and you're the winner. No bluffin'!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

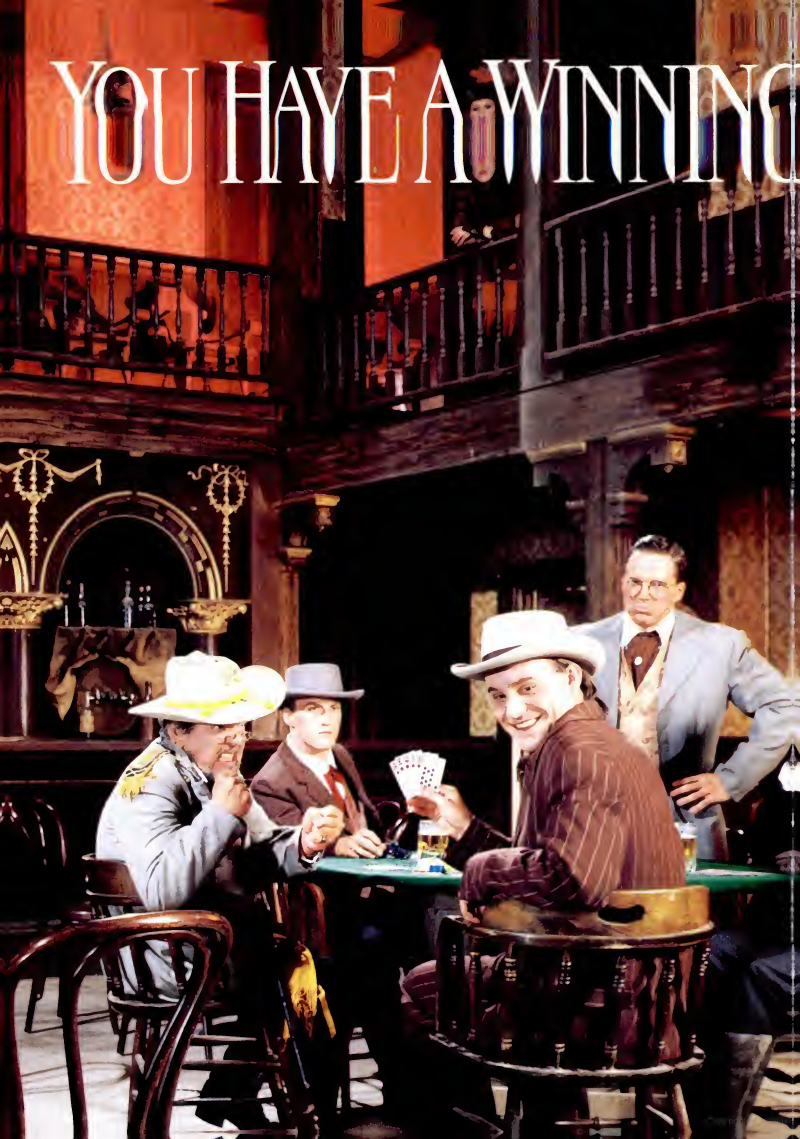
610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

IN THE HIGH STAKES GAME OF
OLD RED
WHISKEY

PERSONAL COMPUTERS...

AND!


YOU HAVE A WINNING

Now With WINDOWS 3.0

GATEWAY 2000'S STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

TWO DISKETTE DRIVES
Gateway 2000 machines come standard with both a 5.25" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg Diskette Drive.

AMPLE HARD DISK SPACE
Our systems come standard with high capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers.

TWO MEGS RAM—MINIMUM
Gateway 2000 systems are loaded with RAM—2 Megs standard for 286 and 386SX systems, and 4 Megs standard for 386 and 486 machines.

HIGH RES COLOR GRAPHICS
All Gateway 2000 systems come with a standard 1024x768 VGA display.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS
If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you.

GUARANTEE
Thirty-day money back guarantee.

WARRANTY
All Gateway 2000 systems come with a one-year warranty on parts and labor.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
For the life of your machine, you can call our technical support staff toll-free for expert assistance.

OVERNIGHT PARTS
If a part must be replaced, you'll have it overnight via Federal Express free of charge.

BULLETIN BOARD
Gateway 2000 owners have access to bulletin board technical support.

FREE ON-SITE SERVICE
If unusual difficulties arise, we provide free on-site service to most locations in the country.

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Standard configuration price For the sake of price comparisons, our configuration includes 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk or better, one high-density floppy disk drive, a color VGA video display, at least one parallel and two serial ports, a keyboard, and DOS. In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration *PC Magazine* requested, but all 24 of the PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match for this list of requirements. Check each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Case type indicates whether each computer has a small-footprint, desktop, or tower design.

486 chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the support logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. Chip sets that employ VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps to reduce power consumption and increase component life. In some cases the computer uses discrete logic rather than a chip set.

The **system RAM arrangement** is the method in which memory is addressed. Remember that CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, avoiding wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address. RAM is mapped as a matrix, and a particular address is given using a row and a column number.

In *static-column* memory, once data is located at a specific column address, subsequent pieces of data are accessed or allocated to the same column. Because the column is "static," data retrieval is faster.

Wait states On the average, most machines run at between zero and one wait state. For all intents and purposes, however, the 486 chip's built-in 8K cache eliminates the wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the respective manufacturers.

Maximum installable RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board, as well as the maximum size of the processor RAM cache.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) consist of individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates installation and replacement.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory from the first 1MB of system RAM. The ability to disable shadowing is important with some applications to resolve memory conflicts.

Hard disk interface Within the 386 PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506, SCSI (small computer system interface),* and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface).* ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL (run length limited)* and the older *MFM (modified frequency modulation)* scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. The MFM format uses nine such bits to store the same amount of data that RLL can store with only six polarity changes.

Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers. A new interface that offers good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI is *IDE (interface design enhancements).*

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz. Note that the Micro Channel bus operates at 14.5 MHz.

The **display circuitry** can be either on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it prevents upgrades.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Software available For OS/2 and *Microsoft Windows,* the version number and list price are provided. DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is included as part of *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration for computers; it therefore is not listed here.

Disk caching software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

An **expanded memory manager** is software that emulates the Lotus Intel Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386, 386SX, or 486 PC.

Switchable settings on the power supply are designed to permit a computer's use in both the United States and Europe. All of the computers in the current roundup have this feature; therefore it does not appear in the table.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y cables (power splitters).

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available. We are listing what we believe are the most popular disk choices (100MB, 120MB, 150MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB, and 1 gigabyte, or the vendors' closest available models).

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval, Class A and Class B, may be given to computers. Class A approval signifies that a computer has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

CONTINUES

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	ACMA Computers Inc. ACMA 486/25	Amax Engineering Corp. Amax 486/25 Power Station	AST Research Inc. AST Premium 486/25	Blackship Computer Systems Inc. Blackship 486/25	Club American Technologies Inc. Club Hawk II	CompuAdd Corp. CompuAdd 425	Computer Market Place Inc. Ultra 486-25
Price of standard configuration	$5,449	$5,499	$10,944	$5,636	$5,795	$5,670	$4,497
Standard configuration hard disk	109MB	109MB	110MB	150MB	150MB	110MB	105MB
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Price of tested configuration	$7,595	$8,385	$10,944	$5,636	$5,795	$5,670	$5,889
Case type	Tower	Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Small-footprint	Tower
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	25.5 x 9.5 x 16.75	24.3 x 7.8 x 18.2	6.25 x 19.25 x 16.5	6.4 x 21.1 x 16.8	25 x 7 x 18.5	4.25 x 16.5 x 15.75	24 x 7.4 x 17.4
Motherboard manufacturer	AMI	AMI	AST	Micronics	Club	CompuAdd	A. I. R.
486 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Discrete logic	VLSI	OPTI	Discrete logic
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, fast page-mode	Fast page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	8MB	8MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	8MB (24MB for system)	8MB	16MB	16MB	8MB	8MB	16MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	1Mb	4 x 256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Maximum installable RAM	16MB	16MB	32MB (2 boards)	N/A	N/A	8MB	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	N/A	SIMM (70 ns.)	N/A
Chip size	1Mb, 256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	N/A	1Mb	N/A
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	None	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	None	Discrete logic
Installed RAM	128K	128K	N/A	64K	64K	N/A	128K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	N/A	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	N/A	DIP (35 ns.)
Chip size	64Kb	4 x 16Kb	N/A	4 x 16Kb	32Kb	N/A	32Kb
Maximum installable RAM	128K	128K	N/A	256K	256K	N/A	128K
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	AMI (April 1990)	AMI (January 1990)	AST Cupid BIOS 1.10 (January 1990)	Phoenix 0.01FI (January 1990)	AMI (December 1988)	Phoenix 486 0.10.00 (June 1989)	AMI (December 1989)
Setup in ROM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ ❑	■ ❑	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Maxstor	Maxstor	Imprimis	Maxstor	Data Tech	CDC	Micropolis
Disk capacity	360MB	153MB	110MB	148MB	158MB	110MB	144MB
Interface	ESDI	ESDI	IDE	ESDI	ESDI	IDE	ESDI
Controller location	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card
Controller manufacturer	Ultrastor	Ultrastor	AST	Western Digital	Data Tech	CompuAdd	Konan Ten-Time
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Drive bays	6 half-height	6 half-height or 3 full-height	5 half-height	5 half-height; or 2 full-height, 1 half-height	6 half-height; or 2 full-height, 1 half-height	1 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	6 half-height or 3 full-height
Hard disk options	109MB (RLL); 180MB, 338MB (SCSI); 150MB, 338MB, 676MB (ESDI)	300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	320MB (ESDI)	330MB, 660MB (ESDI)	150MB (MFM); 300MB, 600MB (SCSI); 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	None	150MB, 300MB, 600MB (SCSI); 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	Mitsumi	Chinon
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	6, 9, 12	6, 12	6	8.33	8	8	8
Expansion slots	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	One 8-bit, three 16-bit, three 16/32-bit (proprietary)	Eight 16-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	Two 8-bit, three 16-bit	Eight 16-bit

☒—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CSS Laboratories Inc. MaxSys 486T/25	Dataworld Inc. Data 486-25	Everex Systems Inc. Everex Step 486/25	Gateway 2000 Gateway 2000 486-25	Micro Express ME 486-25	Micro Telesis Inc. MT 486DX	Mitsuba Corp. Mitsuba 486-25	Northgate Computer Systems Inc. Northgate Elegance 486/25	Osicom Technologies Inc. Executive 486/25
$9,892	$6,265	$10,525	$4,970	$5,570	$4,999	$8,525	$5,830	$7,000
106MB	104MB	160MB	110MB	100MB	100MB	108MB	200MB	100MB
$9,892	$8,372	$11,495	$5,295	$7,197	$6,299	$8,695	$7,345	$7,250
Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Small-footprint	Desktop	Tower	Desktop
25.25 x 7.5 x 23.75	6.75 x 21 x 16.25	6.5 x 21 25 x 16.75	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	25.5 x 9.3 x 18.5	7 x 14.75 x 16.25	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	26 x 7.4 x 16	6.5 x 19.5 x 16.5
CSS	Micronics	Everex	Micronics	AMI	M. A. Laboratories	Micronics	Northgate	Osicom
Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Discrete logic	Headlands Technology
Page-mode	Fast page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Fast page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved
0	0	0	0	0	0, 1	0	0	0
N/A	4MB	N/A	4MB	4MB	N/A	4MB	4MB	4MB
N/A	16MB	N/A	16MB	8MB	N/A	16MB	8MB	8MB
N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
N/A	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
4MB	None	4MB	None	None	4MB	None	None	None
16MB	N/A	32MB	N/A	16MB	16MB	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	N/A	N/A
1Mb	N/A	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A
None	Discrete logic	Everex	Proprietary	Discrete logic	None	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	None
N/A	256K	128K	64K	128K	N/A	64K	256K	N/A
N/A	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	N/A	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	N/A
N/A	8x32Kb	64Kb	32Kb	64Kb	N/A	8x8Kb	64Kb	N/A
N/A	256K	128K	256K	128K	N/A	256K	256K	N/A
Phoenix 1.00.04 (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.10.10F (January 1988)	AMI (May 1990)	Phoenix 1.10.10F (January 1988)	AMI (April 1990)	Phoenix 0.10.02 (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.10.10F (January 1988)	AMI (December 1989)	Osicom 2.10 (May 1990)
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■ ■	■ ■	❑	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	❑ / ❑	■ ■
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ❑	■ ■	■ ■	❑ / ❑	■ ❑
CDC 106MB ESDI Card	Micropolis 161MB ESDI Card	Seagate 330MB ESDI Card	Imprimis 150MB ESDI Card	Seagate 150MB ESDI Card	MicroScience 160MB ESDI Card	Toshiba 108MB RLL Drive	Maxstor 200MB IDE Drive	Seagate 151MB ESDI Card
Adaptec	Perceptive Solutions	DPT	Ultrastor	DPT	DPT	Data Tech	Seagate	Western Digital
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10 half-height	5 half-height	1 full-height, 3 half-height	5 half-height	6 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	5 half-height	7 half-height; or 3 full-height and 1 half-height	5 half-height
106MB, 209MB, 376MB, 766MB, 1.2GB (SCSI); 182MB, 383MB (ESDI)	105MB, 209MB (IDE); 322MB (ESDI)	90MB, 160MB (ESDI)	110MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	100MB (MFM); 100MB, 200MB (IDE); 100MB, 300MB, 750MB (ESDI)	150MB (IDE); 100MB, 330MB, 720MB (ESDI)	144MB, 330MB (ESDI)	100MB (IDE); 300MB, 600MB (SCSI); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	100MB (IDE); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)
1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB TE Data/Toshiba	1.2MB, 1.44MB Newtronics	1.2MB Epson	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsumi	1.2MB Panasonic
8 Two 8-bit,eight 16-bit, two 32-bit (proprietary)	8.3 Eight 16-bit	6.25, 8.3, 12.5 One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	8.34 Eight 16-bit	8 One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	8 Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	8.3 Eight 16-bit	8 One 8-bit, seven 16-bit	8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit

CONTINUES

The Pocket LAN Adapters:

Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

Now Supports DECnet-PCSA

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.

BEST OF COMDEX BYTEWEEK Best Support Services Award FALL 1989

LAN PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

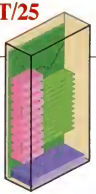
22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Frankrijkei 28 • 2000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32(0)3 225 22 91

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSS LABORATORIES INC.

MaxSys 486T/25

by Bruce Brown



If you're in the market for a 25-MHz 486 file server or multiuser system with lots of room for drives and expansion cards, your search may end with CSS Laboratories' MaxSys 486T/25. While most of its high-quality components can be found on the standard off-the-shelf shopping list, the system's ten drive bays, twelve interface card slots, and 400-watt power supply distinguish it from much of the competition.

This is—literally—not a machine to take lightly. To provide room for all the cards and drives this computer can hold, plus space for air circulation, the MaxSys's tower-style case is big: 25.25 by 7.5 by 23.75 inches. It looks and feels rugged. The price tag is also substantial: *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, which we tested, lists for $9,892. This includes a CDC 106MB 18-millisecond hard disk, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, an Adaptec ESDI floppy/hard disk controller, a Western Digital/Paradise VGA Professional 16-bit card and a fine NEC MultiSync 3D monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key Futaba keyboard, and DOS 3.3. A basic configuration with 4MB of RAM and just a keyboard—no disk drives at all, no controller, video adapter, monitor, ports, or software—retails for $7,212.

With 400 watts of power, 10 drive bays, and 12 interface card slots, the MaxSys 486T/25 from CSS Laboratories shows its prowess as a multiuser system or file server. All this power comes in a hefty 25.25- by 7.5- by 23.75-inch case, at $9,892 for the standard configuration.

When it comes to system expansion, the MaxSys lives up to its name. Up to ten half-height drives can be mounted in the machine, all in a vertical stack facing the front, and each capable of using removable media. The power supply extends across the entire bottom of the system and includes eight device power leads—which should be enough, as a full machine is likely to have one or two full-height drives. The expansion slot lineup includes two 8-bit slots and eight 16-bit, in addition to proprietary memory slots. Even a packed system should run cool enough with the ample power supply, top- and bottom-mounted fans, and the extra air space inside the case.

Up to ten half-height drives can be mounted in the CSS MaxSys in a vertical stack facing the front, and all are capable of using removable media.

CSS makes its own motherboard, using Phoenix's ROM BIOS and largely discrete motherboard logic chips. It seems that more 486 manufacturers are using their own wired-in logic, which is not as risky today as it was when Chips and Technologies made a name for itself providing chip sets for 286 and 386 systems. The CSS system has no provision for RAM caching beyond the 486 chip's internal 8K cache, but there is a slot for a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.

All system memory in the MaxSys is mounted on memory cards. (In general, as much memory as possible ought to be mounted on the motherboard, but giving up space to memory cards isn't much of a loss in a machine with as many slots as the MaxSys.) The standard configuration includes a single card that plugs into one of the two proprietary 32-bit expansion slots, holding up to 8MB of 80-nanosecond page-mode memory using DIP chips. To build beyond 8MB toward the system's 32-bit 16MB maximum, you need to buy a second memory card, which is a $280 option (without any RAM). If you know you'll need more memory in the future, it's a good idea to invest in the proprietary card when you buy the system. CSS sells memory in 4MB bunches for $528—a little higher than the average street price—but you can always shop around later for cheaper chips.

The CSS system fared well on the benchmark tests, with its Conventional Memory test score among the fastest. While hard disk and video scores were on the low side, they were still well within expectations for the 25-MHz 486 class.

CSS is a direct-sales company that also sells through VARs. The standard warranty covers parts and labor for one year and provides for shipping of replacement parts, but the company loses points for providing telephone support only via toll calls. Optional on-site support is available: a one-year contract, with service provided by KES Engineering, costs $282.

The MaxSys is obviously overkill for most single users, but the ample provisions for drive and add-on board expansion make this system a fine choice in network or multiuser applications. If you need to hang lots of goodies in a 486 case, the MaxSys has as many hangers as you're likely to find.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

MaxSys 486T 25
CSS Laboratories Inc., 1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 852-8161.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, $7,212; with 106MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, $9,892.
In Short: This tower-style machine is clearly intended for network or multiuser applications. The expansion capacity is indicated by its ten drive bays and twelve card slots, along with a 400-watt power supply with two fans and eight power leads. It's not inexpensive, but if you need room for lots of components, you must see this computer.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	PC Connections/ Destiny Computers Inc. Destiny 486/25	Polywell Computers Inc. Polywell 486/25	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc. SAI 486/25	Swan Technologies Swan 486/25	Syntrex Inc. Syntrex 486/25C	Transource Computers Verxion 486	☒ Tri-Star Computer Corp. Tri-Star 486/25	Twinhead Corp. Twinhead Superset 600/425
Price of standard configuration	$8,945	$6,150	$5,495	$6,024	$11,119	$5,295	$5,555	$6,995
Hard disk capacity	100MB	100MB	100MB	110MB	150MB	100MB	207MB	104MB
TESTED CONFIGURATION								
Price of tested configuration	$9,500	$7,250	$5,495	$6,599	$11,900	$5,575	$6,995	$7,410
Case type	Tower	Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Small-footprint
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	19.25 x 14.0 x 18.0	25.7 x 8.6 x 19.7	6 x 21 x 16.5	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	24.5 x 15 x 22	25 x 7.5 x 16.75	23.5 x 8.5 x 25	5.1 x 15.75 x 15.75
Motherboard manufacturer	A. I. R.	Polywell	A. I. R.	Micronics	Syntrex	A. I. R.	Tri-Star	Twinhead
486 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Chips and Technologies, discrete logic	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved	Fast page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, fast page-mode	Row/column	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY								
Installed RAM	4MB	8MB	8MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	8MB
Maximum installable RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	8MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD								
Installed RAM	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1Mb	1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE								
Cache controller	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Proprietary PAL	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic
Installed RAM	128K	128K	128K	64K	32K	128K	256K	64K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (30 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	Quad Flat Packs (25 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb	256Kb	32Kb	8x8Kb	32Kb	4 x 32Kb	256Kb	16x64Kb
Maximum installable RAM	128K	128K	128K	256K	32K	128K	256K	64K
BIOS								
BIOS version and date	AMI (December 1989)	AMI (December 1989)	AMI (December 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.10F (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.10.02 (January 1988)	AMI (December 1989)	AMI (September 1989)	Phoenix 1.10 22AC (January 1988)
Setup in ROM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑	■ / ■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑	■ / ■
HARD DISK								
Manufacturer	Maxstor	Seagate/CDC Wren II	Imprimis	Imprimis	Maxstor	Seagate	Maxstor	Imprimis
Disk capacity	150MB	155MB	150MB	170MB	150MB	150MB	207MB	142MB
Interface	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	SCSI	ESDI	ESDI	IDE	IDE
Controller location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card, drive	Motherboard
Controller manufacturer	NCL	Ultrastor	Ultrastor	Adaptec	Western Digital	Western Digital	Western Digital	Twinhead
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Drive bays	6 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	10 half-height or 5 full-height	1 full-height, 4 half-height	5 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	1 half-height, 2 one-third-height, 1 3.5-inch
Hard disk options	150MB (MFM); 300MB (ESDI)	100MB, 200MB (IDE); 100MB, 200MB, 307MB, 613MB, 1GB (SCSI);337MB, 676MB (ESDI)	100MB (RLL); 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	110MB, 150MB, 330MB, 660MB (SCSI) (ESDI)	150MB, 300MB, 600MB (SCSI); 300MB, 600MB	300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	150MB, 338MB, 660MB (ESDI) (IDE)	100MB, 150MB, 200MB, 300MB
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES								
Type	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB
Manufacturer	Chinon	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC/Sony	Mitsubishi/Sony	TEAC	Mitsumi	Canon
EXPANSION BUS								
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8	8.3	8	8	10	8

☒—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

G/Ethernet with a new twist...

G/EtherTwist.™

G/Ethernet. Again and again, G/Ethernet has proven its performance by grabbing prestigious industry awards. We're happy about the high-performance that earned *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. But happier still are the tens of thousands of satisfied customers that use G/Ethernet every day.

G/EtherTwist.™ Now, you can enjoy the same superior network performance as G/Ethernet on Unshielded Twisted Pair telephone wire with G/EtherTwist. This family of high-performance UTP adapters provides the flexible, low-cost cabling alternative of UTP telephone wire. And you still get the award-winning quality that has made G/Ethernet the adapter of choice.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

G/EtherTwist™ Hubs. Introducing a universal hub for all UTP Ethernet® LANs. G/EtherTwist Hubs provide multi-vendor UTP connectability, because they are fully compatible with the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T* specifications for Ethernet LANs.

So, for proven performance and single-source Ethernet solutions, turn to Gateway Communications. With a full line of G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist Adapters, you get performance no matter what cable you choose. And with built-in management intelligence in each G/EtherTwist Hub, you get the smoothest, most error-free network operation available. And from one source. Call Gateway today!

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Gateway communications, inc.
2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714

*Fully compatible with the IEEE 10BASE-T Draft Ten proposal for Ethernet LANs, and will fully comply with the approved standard. EtherTwist, G/EtherTwist, and G/Ethernet are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Copyright© 1990, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTENSE!...

33MHz 386 486 Upgradeable

Model 5550T/386-33 **$3,799**

THE MOST COMPLETE SYSTEM ANYWHERE!

32bit Intel 386-33CPU Running at 33MHz
4MB Zero-Wait State 32bit Memory (expands to 24MB)
Zero-Wait 64K High Speed Cache
157MB 14ms High Performance ESDI Hard Drive
and Hard/Floppy Controller w/31KB Cache
or
207MB 15ms High Performance IDE Hard Drive
SONY 1304 1024x768 Monitor & 512K 16Bit VGA
TEAC 1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Drive
8 slots: 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 Bit Slots
Keytronics 101 Enhanced Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Ports - 230W Power Supply
Solid Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED
CMOS Steup-Diag-Clock/Cal. 10yr Lithium Battery
1-5 Year Warranty FEDEX Replacement Parts Available

NEW! 486 systems starting at $3,899

25MHz 386 systems starting at $1,899

20MHz 386 systems starting at $1,599

120MB Tape Back-Up Option $249
Intel 2400 Int. Modem Option $129

The TOUCHE Commitment to Quality and Value Keeps Growing!

We're proud to announce SONY as our newest product partner. World-wide the SONY label is synonomous with high-quality. The first prerequisite any of our potential vendors face is their reputation for quality, reliability and performance capabilities.

For this reason we use the AMI cache motherboard to build the very best foundation any computer can be built upon. Using an AMI motherboard guarantees the greatest level of compatibility available today. DOS, UNIX, OS/2 no problem!

Video adaptors from Paradise and Orchid ensure that the display on your SONY VGA monitor looks as spectacular as possible.

High-performance disk drives from Maxtor and Microscience combine with Western Digital — Ultrastor — Adaptec controllers to offer lightning fast access speeds. Another new product partner is Colorado Memory Systems. We are offering their 120MB tape backup at a very special introductory price. No more sleepless nights or procrastinating about backing up your drive ever again.

Unlike a number of our competitors we'll never brag that we just *invented* the world's greatest motherboard or designed the world's fastest disk controller. We prefer to leave this work to the experts listed above with their years of experience and millions of dollars for R&D.

It won't take you long to notice the difference in our ads either. We know your time is valuable. We know you're looking for information on computers not groceries or livestock. We promise we won't waste your time or your money advertising cows, babies, salami, (or bologna), diet soft drinks, or cartoons. Every dollar we save in operating costs by following this policy gets passed on to you in the form of superior systems at lower prices.

Thousands of customers have discovered when they want the very best in quality and service they can count on us to deliver. Whether you're a large Fortune company, government agency, major institution, or just need a single machine for your home or office, we offer you the absolute best quality and service available anywhere.

Not only can we customize the best system to meet your specific needs, we also offer special prices on an entire array of accessories like CD ROM drives, digitizers, mouse devices, laser printers, scanners, or even software.

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

TOUCHE

MICRO TECHNOLOGIES

A **PC PROS** Company

8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559

708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

THE INTENSE!... FACTS

TOUCHE 386/33	Gateway	Northgate
CPU-Upgrades to 486	No	No
Motherboard Manufacturer-AMI	?? Changes??	?? Changes??
RAM-28 MB max.	16 MB max.	16 MB max.
Hard Drive-151MB or 200MB	150 MB	200 MB
Video-Sony 1304 "EDITOR'S CHOICE" NON-INTERLACED	Tatung (Generic) INTERLACED	NEC-3D INTERLACED
Tower-NO CHARGE	$200 Extra	NO CHARGE
Customization-NO PROBLEM!		only at a ridiculously high price
$w/Tower-$3,799.—	$4,199.—	$5,299.—
80387-33 Option-$519.—	$675.—	$649.—
120 MB Tape Backup Option-$249.—	$295.—	$1,299.—

Mark-
When you fill in all the specs & add them up, Touche's the way to go!
Joe

NEW! 486 systems starting at $3899

25MHz 386 systems starting at $1899

20MHz 386 systems starting at $1599

Intel 2400 Int. Modem Option $129

TOUCHE
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

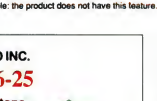
	ACMA Computers Inc. ACMA 486/25	Amax Engineering Corp. Amax 486/25 Power Station	AST Research Inc. AST Premium 486/25	Blackship Computer Systems Inc. Blackship 486/25	Club American Technologies Inc. Club Hawk II	CompuAdd Corp. CompuAdd 425	Computer Market Place Inc. Ultra 486-25
EXPANSION BUS							
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	5	5	5	4	5
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	ATI	ATI	AST	Orchid	Everex Viewpoint	CompuAdd	Ztech
Chip set manufacturer	ATI	ATI	Paradise	Tseng Labs	Zymos	Tseng	Western Digital
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	MaxiSwitch	MaxiSwitch	AST	Key Tronic	Key Tronic	Key Tronic	Key Tronic
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	63	66	120	84	94	60	94
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
OS/2	None	1.1 ($699)	1.1 ($340)	None	None	1.21 ($250)	1.1 ($237)
Microsoft Windows	3.0 ($99)	2.11 ($165)	None	None	None	3.0 (standard)	2.11 ($129)
Disk caching software	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■
Expanded memory manager	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Other	None	None	None	None	None	*DOS Helpl, PC FullBack, PC PaintBrush*	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessor supported	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	None	Weitek 4167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	450	250	220	230	250	150	220
Number of device connectors	5	6	4	4	6	5	4
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	None	Front	Front	None	Front
Case lock	None	None	Rear	Front	None	None	None
Power-on switch	Front	Front	Right	Right	Front	Right	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front
Warranty	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Express parts swap; on-site optional	4 months on-site, then return to dealer	Return to dealer, manufacturer, or service center	Return to dealer	Return to depot or dealer	On-site	Return to depot or dealer
FCC certification class	A	A	B	A B (pending)	B	A	A

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

DATAWORLD INC.

Data 486-25

by M. David Stone



In most ways, the Data 486-25 is a typical desktop system, built from an assemblage of off-the-shelf parts. Yet thanks to a careful selection of parts, Dataworld has built a system that offers a low price and better-than-average performance.

In *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration—with 4MB RAM, a 104MB hard disk, one floppy disk drive, VGA card and color monitor, and two parallel and two serial ports—the Data 486-25 is just $6,265. The unit provided for review carries a price tag of $8,372—which is still low, considering that it includes 256K of 25-nanosecond system cache, a Micropolis 161MB 16-millisecond hard disk, and a caching disk controller with 4MB of RAM. All prices include one year of on-site service through TRW.

The Micronics motherboard in the system includes the 80486-25 chip, plus a combination of discrete logic and a chip from the Chips and Technologies chip set, and a socket—empty in the tested system—for a Weitek 4167. As tested, the

FACT FILE

Data 486-25
Dataworld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660; (800) 736-3282; (213) 695-3777.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible monitor, two parallel and two serial ports, $4,995; with 104MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $6,265; with 256K processor RAM cache, 161MB hard disk, disk controller with 4MB cache, $8,372.
In Short: The Data 486-25 offers better-than-average price and performance in a classic case.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSS Laboratories Inc. MaxSys 486T/25	Dataworld Inc. Data 486-25	Everex Systems Inc. Everex Step 486/25	Gateway 2000 Gateway 2000 486-25	Micro Express ME 486-25	Micro Telesis Inc. MT 486DX	Mitsuba Corp. Mitsuba 486-25	Northgate Computer Systems Inc. Northgate Elegance 486/25	Oscom Technologies Inc. Executive 486/25
8	5	5	5	5	4	5	6	4
❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Western Digital	Orchid	Everex	ATI	Pixel	Western Digital	Mitsuba	HeadLand Technology	Western Digital
Paradise	Tseng Labs	Zymos	ATI	Trident	Paradise	Trident	G2	Western Digital
Futaba	Focus Electronic	Everex	Key Tronic	Chicony	SIC Research	Honeywell	Northgate	Mitsumi
101	101	101	101	101	101	101	119	101
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12
48	90	84	60	72	60	103	96	96
None	None	1.1 ($340)	1.2 ($295)	1.1 ($279)	1.2 ($325)	None	1.1 ($249)	None
None	None	None	3.0 ($75)	2.11 ($149)	None	None	3.0 (standard)	None
❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	None
400	200	200	200	230	200	220	220	150
8	5	4	6	4	4	4	4	5
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
None	None	Front	None	None	None	None	None	None
Front	Right	Right	Right	Front	Front	Right	Front	Right
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year parts, unlimited labor	2 years	13 months	1 year	1 year	1 year
Express parts swap, or return to dealer, or manufacturer	On-site	Express parts swap; on-site service	1 year on-site, then return to dealer	Express parts swap, or return to manufacturer	Express parts swap, or return to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to depot or dealer	On-site
A	B	A	A	B	A (B pending)	A	B	A

CONTINUES

unit came with a 386 version of the Phoenix BIOS. According to Dataworld, the 486 BIOS became available too late for this review. To its credit, the company is automatically sending the updated BIOS to anyone who bought the system with the 386 BIOS installed. Although swapping the chips is easy enough to do on your own, TRW will provide the service if necessary.

The motherboard has eight 16-bit slots, three of which were filled on the tested unit—with Orchid Technology's ProDesigner II VGA board, PSI's hyperStore-1600 disk controller, and a parallel/serial card. All memory goes in SIMM sockets, conveniently located between the slots and power supply. The review system came with four 1MB SIMMs, using 80-ns. chips. A total of 16 sockets allow for a maximum of 16MB of RAM.

Dataworld is automatically sending the 486 BIOS to anyone who bought the system with the 386 BIOS installed.

Also on the motherboard is the external cache and discrete logic to control it. Dataworld sells the system with a minimum of 64K static RAM cache, which can be expanded to 128K or 256K. (Dataworld does not offer a 128K option; you would have to buy it elsewhere.)

As already mentioned, the review unit had 256K of cache, a $285 option. But the results on PC Labs' tests suggest that the larger cache yields little benefit when running under DOS. In fact, on most of the processor and memory tests, the difference

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	PC Connections/ Destiny Computers Inc. Destiny 486/25	Polywell Computers Inc. Polywell 486/25	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc. SAI 486/25	Swan Technologies Swan 486/25	Syntrex Inc. Syntrex 486/25C	Transource Computers Venzon 486	☒ Tri-Star Computer Corp. Tri-Star 486/25	Twinhead Corp. Twinhead Superset 600/425
EXPANSION BUS								
Expansion slots	Eight 16-bit	Eight 16-bit	Eight 16-bit	Eight 16-bit	Three 8-bit, seven 16-bit	Eight 16-bit	Seven 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	Four 16-bit
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	4
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■
VIDEO								
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Orchid	Orchid	Paradise	Swan (Tseng Labs)	Western Digital	Western Digital	Renaissance	Twinhead
Chip set manufacturer	Tseng Labs	Tseng Labs	Paradise	Tseng Labs	Paradise	Paradise	Texas Instruments	Paradise
KEYBOARD								
Manufacturer	BTC	Key Tronic	Focus Electronic	NMB Technology	Honeywell	Monterey	Nan-Tan	Focus
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	87	72	60	112	72	80	84	76
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE								
OS/2	None	1.2 ($325)	None	None	None	None	None	None
Microsoft Windows	None	3.0 ($149)	3.0 ($149)	3.0 ($99)	None	None	None	1.0 ($150)
Disk caching software	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Expanded memory manager	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Other	None	None	*SP-Word*	*QA Plus*	None	None	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS								
Coprocessor supported	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	None	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	Weitek 3167
Physical features:								
Power supply (watts)	200	200	200	200	275	230	250	145
Number of device connectors	4	4	4	5	6	5	6	5
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	None	None	None	None	None	Front	None	None
Power-on switch	Front	Front	Right	Right	Front, rear	Front	Front	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year	1 year parts; 2 years motherboard; 5 years labor	1 year parts, 3 years labor	1 year	1 year dealer depot	1 year	2 years	1 year
Service	On-site	1 year on-site, then return to manufacturer	60 days express parts swap; then return to dealer	On-site	Return to dealer or depot; on-site optional	On-site	Express parts swap; on-site service	On-site
FCC certification class	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	B

☒—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

ENDS

between the fastest and slowest systems was small enough to be virtually meaningless—even though some systems had no external cache whatsoever.

It's worth noting that the Data 486-25 results for processor and memory tests were in the top half of the group, making any difference between it and the fastest systems even less significant. Performance on the video tests was midrange or better.

Scores on the disk tests were among the best of any system, thanks largely to the hyperStore-1600 caching controller. The controller's four SIMM sockets held the maximum 4MB cache. By the time you read this, a daughterboard that will allow an additional 16MB should be available.

The Data 486-25 PC's results for the processor and memory tests were in the top half of the group.

An unusual feature on the hyperStore controller is that it uses a daughterboard for the disk drive interface, so you can change to a different drive type by changing the daughterboard. Even more interesting is that you can have up to four daughterboards installed, and can control SCSI, ESDI, MFM, and RLL drives all from one controller. The review system came with the ESDI daughterboard.

The Data 486-25's physical design is standard fare. The bay arrangement offers five half-height bays in stacks of three and two, with three bays accessible. Unfortunately, the chassis is not as rigid as it should be. The motherboard itself has

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

The SuperPort SX™ is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Laurel and Hardy Characters™ © 1990 LHPC.

A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), faster than ever, with quality output on plain paper, it's PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in portable printers for 1989. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. The world's smallest, lightest, quietest printer, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presented in a standard AT-sized case with five drive bays, Dataworld's Data 486-25 offers good overall performance for its $6,265 price tag. The availability of on-site service adds further value.

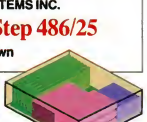
solid support, but you can easily flex the back panel and potentially pop the boards out of their slots.

Judged strictly by price and performance, the Data 486-25 is a better-than-average value—especially after you factor in the one-year on-site service. The flexibility in the chassis may be a defect; but if you tend to plant your computers in one spot and rarely move them, this potential problem should never turn into a real one.

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex Step 486/25

by Bruce Brown



Combining an external 128K cache with the 486 chip's internal 8K cache, fast page-mode memory, and a DPT intelligent caching hard disk controller with 4.5MB of its own cache memory, the Everex Step 486/25 is ready to run right up the charts for top-scoring benchmark test numbers. It therefore may justify a price tag that soars above many other comparable models.

At 6.5 by 21.25 by 16.75 inches, the Step 486/25 has room inside for five half-height drives and is the same size as most desktop AT-class and 386-based computers. The price is higher than that of many other 486s, however. Our dressed-to-kill standard-configuration unit came to a rousing $11,495, with a DPT 4.5MB cache controller, a 330MB Seagate 14.5-millisecond hard disk, Everex Viewpoint 16-bit Super VGA display adapter, and Everex multisynchronous 14-inch Super VGA monitor. And that was in addition to the features of the $8,999 basic configuration: 4MB RAM, 128K external cache, a 5.25-inch TEAC floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, and utility software (but no hard disk or video setup). Fortunately, Everex manufactures and sells computers largely through VARs, who often bundle the systems with other hardware and custom software.

The Everex Step 486/25 is ready to run right up the charts for top-scoring benchmark test numbers.

Everex makes the motherboard in this computer using discrete logic circuitry and chips for the 486 chip set and AMI ROM BIOS chips. The system can be run at 8 or 25 MHz with the expansion bus set at 6.25, 8.3, or 12.5 MHz. The system defaults are set to run the CPU at 25 MHz and the bus at 8.3 MHz. In addition to the 486 chip's on-board floating-point math coprocessor, the Step 486/25 has a socket for a Weitek 4167. RAM shadowing is available for the system ROM BIOS only.

None of Step 486/25's system memory fits on the motherboard; therefore, the memory card takes up the single proprietary 32-bit expansion slot. Up to 16MB can be put on the memory card using 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs. There are also one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots.

The Step 486/25 has five half-height drive bays. With the full-height 330MB hard disk and a single floppy disk drive, there is still room for an additional full-height or two half-height hard disks, or for a second floppy drive and a half-height tape backup unit. The 200-watt power supply has four storage-device power leads.

The $10,125 price tag for Everex's Step 486/25 may soar above many others, but the vendor's reputation for excellent performance and the extra hardware and software VARs often throw in may justify the expense.

Everex's standard warranty is for one year on parts and labor. It includes on-site service via NCS, with service available within a 100-mile radius of any NCS center, encompassing approximately 95 percent of the population of the United States.

The Everex Step 486/25 is a fast, full-sized machine, with an FCC Class B rating. It's priced up there with the majors, but with Everex's reputation for performance and the high-powered components included, you certainly get what you pay for. If the drive expansion capabilities are sufficient, this machine is fine for use as a network file server. Otherwise, the Step 486/25 is a dream for those who are looking for a speedy single-user machine and who don't mind sharing desk space with the computer.

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

Everex Step 486/25
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-2246.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 128K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, and utility software, $8,999; with 90MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $10,125; with 330MB hard disk, $11,495.
In Short: The Everex Step 486/25 is a fine, fast desktop machine. While it's not cheap, the Step 486/25 continues the company's tradition of performance-oriented computers. If you're in the market for a server or for an ultrafast single-user machine, you should check the specs on this one.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operations XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Recommended Memory	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Excel benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company

60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

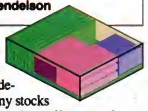
*Special introductory price good through October 31, 1990. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway 2000 486-25

by Edward Mendelson



The Gateway 2000 486-25 scores points for its sensible design: the company stocks the system with the best off-the-shelf parts for high compatibility and unlimited expansion and customization options. In addition, Gateway prices its machine at a reasonable cost: $4,970 for our standard configuration, or $5,295 for the tested system (which added a second floppy disk drive and upgraded the hard disk capacity from 110MB to 150MB).

The Gateway 2000 486-25 is constructed from high-quality parts that are likely to work well with any software or hardware you use. The Micronics motherboard uses a tried-and-true Phoenix BIOS dating from as far back as January 1988. Along with 64K of 25-nanosecond cache RAM, you get 4MB of system RAM in the form of 1MB 70-ns. SIMMs; you can fit 16MB on the motherboard without wasting a slot. When 4MB SIMMs become available, you'll be able to pack 64MB of system RAM on the motherboard. If you want to install a Weitek coprocessor, a convenient socket awaits it.

The tested unit was supplied with a 5.25-inch and a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, along with a full-height 150MB ESDI hard disk made by Seagate (this is from the series of top-quality drives that Seagate used to market under the name Imprimis). You also get an Ultrastor disk controller (probably the best noncaching model available) with a 32K buffer, an ATI super VGA card with 512K of RAM, a VGA monitor, a Key Tronic 101-key keyboard, DOS, and even *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 and a mouse.

Economical and sturdy, the Gateway 2000 486-25 comes stocked with some of the most popular off-the-shelf parts, including a Micronics motherboard, Seagate 110MB hard disk, Ultrastor disk controller and even extra software like *Windows* 3.0, for only $4,970.

FACT FILE

Gateway 2000 486-25
Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Dr., North Sioux City, SD 57049; (800) 523-2000, (605) 232-2000.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, one game port, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, mouse, $4,970; with 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $5,295.
In Short: The Gateway 2000 486-25 is a well-built desktop machine with standard parts. Two trivial glitches: BIOS shadowing is disabled through motherboard switches, not software, and the turbo switch does nothing. Otherwise, this is a solid, troublefree design.

CIRCLE **427** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Few 486 machines stand out on the basis of performance speed; in PC Labs' benchmark tests, the Gateway 2000 486-25 performed in the upper middle of a close range of competitors. What does stand out is the overall quality of the machine's construction. The I/O ports are on an expansion card, not the motherboard, but the second serial port and the game port are thoughtfully mounted on extra openings in the back of the case so that they don't take up a second slot (as they do on many competing machines). All ports are labelled, and a 25- to 9-pin adapter cable for the second serial port is provided.

The case is a sturdy American-made model with the normal array of keyboard lock, reset button, and turbo switch on the front. But the turbo switch doesn't do anything; if you want to change the operating speed from 25 to 6 or 8 MHz, you have to use a supplied program. Surprisingly, Gateway 2000 has no plans to replace the front panel with one that omits the misleading switch. Video and BIOS shadowing is standard, but if you want to disable this feature (as you should if you use *QEMM-386* or *386MAX*), you have to set switches on the motherboard.

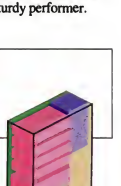
In the front section of the case that normally holds the speaker you'll find a second fan. (The speaker itself is mounted above the hard disk bay.) The vendor reports that this was added to prevent the overheating that occurred in earlier models that used a different brand of motherboard. Because the Micronics board currently used doesn't need the extra cooling, the second fan may be omitted from machines shipping by the time you read this.

The Gateway 2000 486-25 is both economical and solidly built. If you can live with a turbo switch that doesn't do anything and you don't mind disabling BIOS shadowing from the motherboard, you'll find it a reliable and sturdy performer.

MICRO EXPRESS

ME 486-25

by Alfred Poor



The ME 486-25 from Micro Express is one alternative you should definitely consider if you want high performance at a good price.

Micro Express is doing its best to grab your attention. The $5,570 price tag for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration with a 100MB hard disk and a color VGA display is aggressively low. The tested unit, which showed up in PC Labs decked out with a 150MB Seagate ESDI hard disk driven by a DPT disk controller with a 4.5MB on-board cache, a Pixel display adapter, and a NEC MultiSync 2A monitor, was still only $7,197. And unlike some other low-cost units, Micro Express's $3,999 basic configuration includes 4MB of system memory. Anything less is simply unrealistic for most of today's RAM-hungry operating systems and applications.

The ME 486-25's low cost does not mean low performance. All its competitors turned in roughly similar numbers on PC Labs' processor benchmark tests; the Micro Express garnered average or better scores in this arena. And thanks to the caching disk controller, the ME 486-25 boasted some of the best disk speeds of the field.

The system is built around the American Megatrends motherboard used by

Will the real 1-2-3 "upgrade" please stand up.

This may come as a shock. But the real "upgrade" to 1-2-3* isn't from Lotus.* **It's QUATTRO* PRO from Borland.**

$99.95

Seeing is believing. That's why we're making a very special offer to owners of 1-2-3, Supercalc,* Symphony,* or PC Excel* . . . **For a limited time, you can step up to QUATTRO PRO—a $495 value—for only $99.95**, with absolutely NO RISK. If, within 60 days, you're not completely satisfied—return QUATTRO PRO for a no-questions-asked refund.

Lotus' "choice" of upgrade products is really a compromise! 1-2-3 release 2.2 has advanced publishing. Release 3.0 offers multi-page consolidation. Neither has both. QUATTRO PRO lets you do *both* multi-page and free-form consolidation—*AND* advanced publishing.

without translation. And VROOMM enables QUATTRO PRO to run on PCs ranging from an XT-class machine to an 80486.

Consolidation puts it all together

QUATTRO PRO's *Hot Link*™ capability lets you combine up to 64 spreadsheets (even ones not loaded in memory) into a single consolidated spreadsheet, complete with "live" graphs, then display them in up to 32 tiled or overlapping windows. And QUATTRO PRO can query external database files including Paradox* and dBASE.*

Reports and graphs that dazzle and persuade

QUATTRO PRO creates boardroom-quality reports and presentations easily. Advanced publishing capabilities such as drawing tools, clip art, Bitstream* fonts, and electronic slide show rival those of stand-alone graphics packages.

Upgrade to the experts' choice now!

The computer industry's top software evaluators have unanimously picked QUATTRO PRO. So Lotus 1-2-3 owners, isn't it worth $99.95 to find out why?

REPORT CARD — INFO WORLD

High-End PC Spreadsheets

	(Info World weighting)	QUATTRO PRO Version 1.0	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	Plan Perfect Version 5.0	Excel Windows Version 2.1	Supercalc 5 Version 3.0
Price		$495	$495	$595	$495	$495	$495
Performance							
Formula analysis	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Compatibility	(62)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory
Database	(75)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Graphics	(75)	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Output	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Good
Macros	(38)	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Consolidation and linking	(50)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Capacity	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Documentation	(75)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
Error handling	(50)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Very Good
Support							
Support services	(25)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory
Technical support	(25)	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Value	(100)	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Very Good
Final Scores		**8.6**	**6.6**	**7.9**	**6.0**	**8.5**	**6.7**

When InfoWorld *tested and compared six different, high-end PC spreadsheets, QUATTRO PRO outscored them all.*

We won't throw you any learning curves

QUATTRO PRO is 1-2-3-compatible, so you'll feel right at home, right away—using 1-2-3-compatible menus and commands.

Borland's new VROOMM™ (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager) technology gives QUATTRO PRO the power to read and write even the largest 1-2-3 release 1A or 2.01 files and macros, and Symphony files

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE JAN. 8TH, 1990

1990 WINNER PC Magazine Editors' Choice Best Spreadsheet QUATTRO PRO Borland International

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

Attention 1-2-3 owners!

Step up to QUATTRO PRO now for only $99.95 risk-free. Proof of ownership (an original page or disk from any version) is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer.

TO ORDER:

- **SEE YOUR DEALER** (Remember to bring your proof of ownership.)
- **OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-331-0877,** 7A.M. to 4:45P.M. (PST).
- **BY MAIL:** See information below*

B O R L A N D

Code: MQ78

*To order by mail, please send your name, company, address, phone number, credit card number, expiration date, and signature (or pay by certified check or money order) to Borland International, Inc. QUATTRO PRO Upgrade, P.O. Box 660005, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0005. Purchase price is $99.95. Suggested retail price plus $5.60 for shipping. CA, CT, NY, GA, PA, TX, VA, WA, MI, IL, and MA residents, please add sales tax. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. Limited time offer. Clip art from Picture Pairs by Marketing Graphics Inc. *QUATTRO PRO* and *Paradox* are registered trademarks and *VROOMM* and *Hot Link* are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. ® 13528

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

many other computers in this review. It hosts a 128K memory cache that works in conjunction with the cache built into the 486 processor, and it accepts up to 8MB of RAM using 1MB SIMMs. A proprietary 32-bit slot can be used to add up to 16MB more. If you do not need the extra memory capacity, you can use the slot for standard 8-bit expansion cards instead. A higher-speed crystal can be substituted for the 8-MHz socketed crystal that comes with the unit to boost expansion bus speed—a worthwhile effort if your expansion cards are capable of operating at the higher clock rates.

The system's typical tower configuration provides room for as many as six half-height storage devices in a box that measures 25.5 by 9.3 by 18.5 inches. All bays are accessible through the front of the case, so any bay can be used for removable media storage. Our tested unit came with two floppy disk drives and a full-height hard disk, leaving two half-height bays open. The 230-watt power supply is not as large as some others found in similar cases, but it should be sufficient for all systems except those crammed full of drives and expansion cards.

The system was one of the few we tested in this roundup that carried an FCC Class B certification, which is evidence of its quality design and engineering. In fact, the only noticeable physical flaw in our tested system was the accompanying Chicony keyboard, which was dead on arrival, but that was a simple enough problem to correct.

How low can you go? With the Micro Express ME 486-25, $3,999—and that even includes 4MB of RAM. A 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01 will up the ante to $5,570, but even this price is aggressively low. This system also obtained above-average benchmark test results and had fine documentation.

FACT FILE

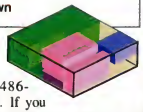
ME 486-25
Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) 642-7621, (714) 852-1400.
List Price: With 4MB memory, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, $3,999; with 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $5,570; with 150MB hard disk, 4.5MB caching disk controller, $7,197.
In Short: The ME 486-25 gives top-end 486 performance at one of the best prices around. Not only are the benchmark test results above average, but so is the documentation. The system would benefit from the inclusion of on-site service.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The documentation is not perfect, but it is far better than the typical low-cost-clone fare. In addition to the technical manuals from the component manufacturers, which are likely to be of interest to those with a fair amount of knowledge about computers, Micro Express produces its own well-illustrated system manual, which covers the fundamentals and even provides a glossary and index.

Micro Express's ME 486-25 two-year warranty would be more attractive if it were backed by on-site service, but the toll-free technical phone support and parts-swapping service should satisfy the needs of many users. When you take into consideration its many other merits, this is a system worthy of your attention if you want 486 power at an aggressive price.

MICRO TELESIS INC.
MT 486DX
by Bruce Brown



No one says you *have* to spend a lot of money on a 486-based computer. If you must use up budget dollars quickly, any of the companies whose machines are covered in this review will be happy to outfit you—at considerable cost—with multiple high-capacity drives, full memory complements, and magnificent video-adapter-and-display combinations, and throw in a $1,395 4167 math coprocessor chip just to top it all off. On the other hand, if you need the power of a 486 computer but want to keep the costs low—less than $5,000 for our standard configuration—Micro Telesis has an easily configurable machine that deserves your scrutiny.

The MT 486DX is a small-footprint model (measuring just 7 by 14.75 by 16.25 inches) with room inside for five drives and eight expansion cards. The $4,999 standard configuration is fully outfitted with 4MB RAM, an 85MB hard disk, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a 16-bit Super VGA video display card and monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS, Version 3.3 or 4.01.

Our tested unit had a 160MB 28-millisecond Microscience hard disk, a DPT caching controller with 512K on-board, both 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, and an NEC MultiSync 3D monitor with 1,024 by 768 resolution. Even with all that, its list price was still only $6,299. While the hard disk is a little slow for the 486 class, the caching controller more than makes up the speed, as evidenced by the disk benchmark test scores.

The MT 486DX includes a motherboard made for Micro Telesis by M. A. Laboratories, with the 486 chip set support built into discrete logic and including the Phoenix ROM BIOS. The motherboard, like most others, has a socket for a Weitek chip, just in case you win the lottery. System and video ROM BIOS can be selected

A price leader, Micro Telesis's MT 486DX comes with a ticket of $4,999 for the standard configuration with a 100MB hard disk. Even in its small-footprint case, the system has room for eight expansion cards and five drives.

12 Reasons To Buy An SX From AST.

Six For One.

1. A Great Value. This machine is at the top in SX performance, but is priced much lower than the competition. Starting at $2695,* the Premium® 386SX actually costs less than a Compaq Deskpro® 286e.

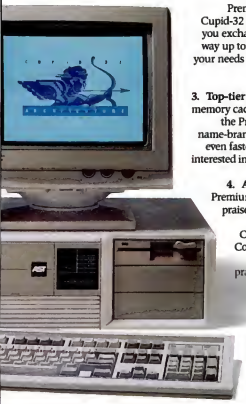
2. Cupid-32™ Upgradeability. The Premium 386SX is your entry to AST's Cupid-32 upgradeability path. Cupid-32 lets you exchange a single board to move all the way up to i486™ processing power. So, when your needs grow, you don't have to invest in a whole new computer.

3. Top-tier Performance. With its high-speed memory cache and Landmark** rating of 23.1, the Premium 386SX is faster than other name-brand SX machines on the market. It's even faster than our Bravo/386SX. If you're interested in speed, this is the machine for you.

4. An Award-Winning System. The Premium 386SX is one of the most highly praised computers today. It won PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award. It outranked Compaq's SX in an InfoWorld report. It even garnered praise from the German Publication, Personnel Computerlich, as the "Very Best" SX computer.

5. Rich With Features. Standard VGA graphics; a wealth of drive bays and expansion slots; support for up to three floppy drives; password security and one parallel and two serial ports.

6. The Perfect Desktop Workhorse. It used to be that the very best computer for the money was an 80286. Now, the Premium 386SX is taking over. With its incredible performance, 32-bit software capability and ability to be upgraded as your needs grow, this computer has it all.



AST Premium 386SX
Starting at **$2695.**

A Half Dozen For Another.

1. Entry-level Price. The Bravo/386SX is one of the most cost-effective desktop computers you can buy. Starting at $2095,* you can get 32-bit functionality for the price of a less-powerful 80286 system.

2. Surprisingly High Performance. A lot of companies can build an inexpensive SX computer, but AST goes one step further. Bravo/386SX is faster than SX computers from Compaq® IBM® Epson® and NEC®

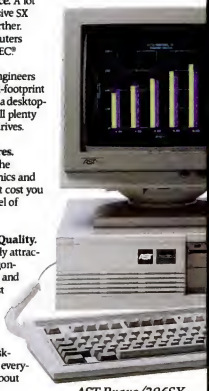
3. A Very Small Footprint. Our engineers packed a lot of power into this small-footprint computer. Which makes it perfect as a desktop-saving network node. But, there's still plenty of room for expansion boards and drives.

4. No Extra Cost For Extra Features. Bravo/386SX comes standard with the features you need. Bright VGA graphics and 2 MB of fast paged-mode RAM don't cost you extra, but they sure put an extra level of power at your fingertips.

5. Integration And Design Spell Quality. Bravo/386SX's clean design is not only attractive, but it's based on the kind of ergonomics that makes it easy to upgrade and service. And Bravo is one of the most reliable computers in the industry.

6. Lots Of Company. In a recent survey,*** the Bravo/386SX came out as one of the ten best-selling desktop computers in the nation. People everywhere are finding a lot to applaud about for Bravo.

See these two computers for yourself. For the name of the AST dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST.** You can also use our electronic On-Line Technical Information Network at **(714) 727-4723.**



AST Bravo/386SX.
Starting at **$2095.**

*List prices are MSRP — 4/1/90. **Speed tests based upon Landmark Software version 1.10 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare machines. The higher the number the better. ***Computer Reseller News, March 26, 1990. Source — Storeboard, Inc. AST markets products worldwide — Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713-9658 (714) 727-9292, in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514; in Australia call 61 2 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract number GS00K89AGS6418. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 and Cupid logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

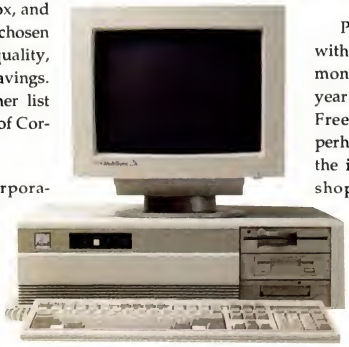
AST® COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every Day, More Corporations Choose Acma...We're A "Good Bet" For A Great Deal!

To find out how good a product is, take a look at who buys it. Companies like AT&T, Dupont, GTE, Holiday Inn, Martin Marietta, Phillips, Raychem, Stihl, Sun Micro Systems, Nutra-Sweet, Xerox, and scores of others, have chosen Acma for outstanding quality, service, support and savings. That's why our customer list reads like a who's who of Corporate America.



Everyday more corporations, businesses and people just like you choose Acma for the added assurance of owning a system that's been custom built using the best name-brand products available. Every system undergoes an extended burn-in at 110 degrees, and a gruelling point-by-point quality control test and inspection.

In letter after letter, customers write to us with praise for our highly trained, and professional, sales and technical support people. Their letters thank us for giving straight and accurate answers, as well as prompt and courteous service. All these letters prove that our commitment to providing the best service and support before and long after the sale is important and appreciated.

Protect your investment with our 45-Day **"Risk-Free"** money-back guarantee, two year warranty, lifetime Toll-Free technical support and perhaps the fastest delivery in the industry. Best of all, by shopping direct instead of retail, you can save up to 50% or more!

So, if you're looking for a new computer, take a minute or two and look over the products on the next page. Then give us a call to find out more about us, our products and what people are saying about Acma.

PC MAGAZINE

"If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a compnay that will stand behind what it sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet" Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality. "...This is an impressive machine."

PC Magazine Nov. 28, & Dec. 26 1989

The call is free and a few minutes invested now could save you hundreds, if not thousands of dollars, like so many others already have. Call now and get everything you've been looking for, and more...

Fast delivery, 45-day money-back guarantee and a two year warranty!

286/12 VGA

- 80286-12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495

386/SX VGA

- 80386/SX CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995

386/20 & 25

- 80386-20 & 25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

20MHz $2395
25MHz $2595
(64K cache add $300 on 25MHz system)

386/33 VGA

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 150MB ESDI hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14"1024x768 VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3295

NEW 486!

- 80486-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 150MB ESDI hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" 1024x768 VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4795 Vertical case & FCC Class A

Add $335 for 60MB Colorado Memory Systems tape backup (includes one cartridge)

Here's Everything You Need!

You'll get a powerful computer, printer, accessories, MS-DOS and your choice of one free software program (Front Page, Tax Advantage, The Home Accountant or WindoWord) All this for one low- low price!

286/12 Package

- 286/12MHz computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1495

386/SX Package

- 386/SX computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB/25ms hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1191 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1895

Call Today!

800-456-1818

Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Open Mon. - Sat. to Serve You!

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS, INC.

Acma

...The Price Performance Leader!

Acma Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 (415) 623-0818 Fax

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, COD, approved POs and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call Acma for current specification, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return information. 45-Day guarantee covers computers manufactured by Acma only. Acma is not responsible for errors in typography, photography or of omission. Warranty: 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PC LABS

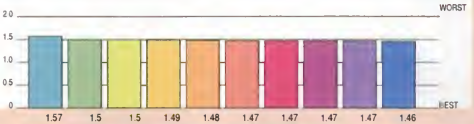
BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHZ 486-BASED PCs

The range in performance among all 24 486/25 PCs is so small that choosing one as a clear winner is an impossible task. Even though some vendors pack their machines with as much as 256K of external processor RAM cache, no system outshines any other in the processor and memory tests. Therefore, think twice about spending extra money on a computer whose only extra feature is the external RAM cache.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

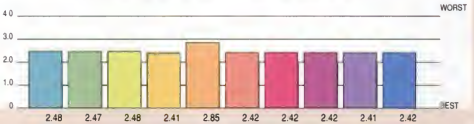
80386/80486 Instruction Mix

The **80386/80486 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 and 80486 chips.* Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



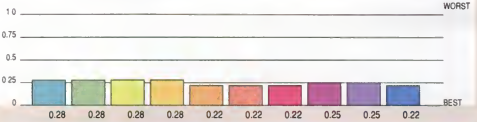
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

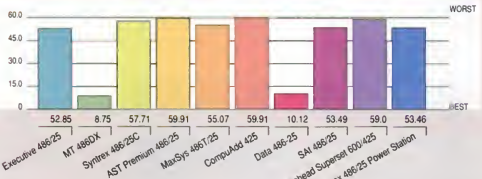
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



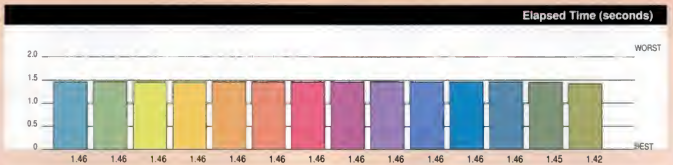
DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

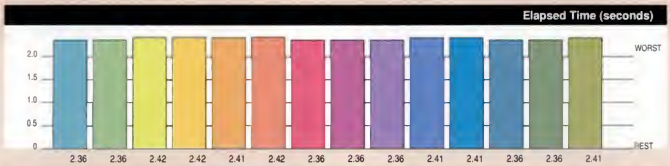
DOS File Access (Small Records)

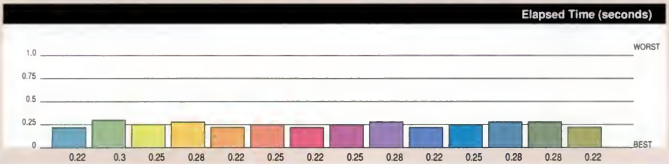
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

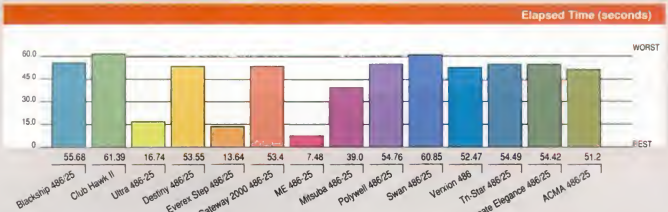


*Except for coprocessor and cache management, the 80486 instruction set is identical to the 80386.


Elapsed Time (seconds)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0
WORST
BEST
1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.46 1.45 1.42


Elapsed Time (seconds)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0
WORST
BEST
2.36 2.36 2.42 2.42 2.41 2.42 2.36 2.36 2.36 2.41 2.41 2.36 2.36 2.41


Elapsed Time (seconds)
1.0
0.75
0.5
0.25
0
WORST
BEST
0.22 0.3 0.25 0.28 0.22 0.25 0.22 0.25 0.28 0.22 0.25 0.28 0.28 0.22


Elapsed Time (seconds)
60.0
45.0
30.0
15.0
0
WORST
BEST
55.68 61.39 16.74 53.55 13.64 53.4 7.48 39.0 54.76 60.85 52.47 54.49 54.42 51.2
Blackship 486/25
Club Hawk II
Ultra 486/25
Destiny 486/25
Everex Step 486/25
Gateway 2000 486/25
ME 486/25
Mitsuba 486/25
Polywell 486/25
Swan 486/25
Vanson 486
Tri-Star 486/25
Northgate Elegance 486/25
ACMA 486/25

CONTINUES

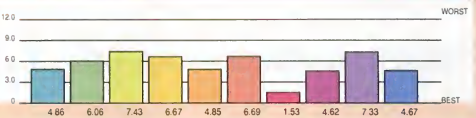
PC LABS

BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHZ 486-BASED PCs

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

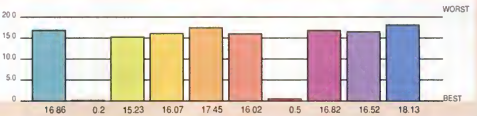
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

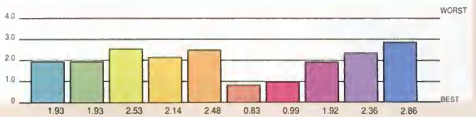
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

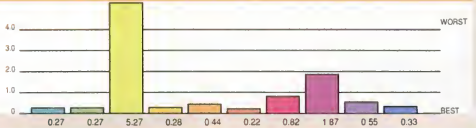
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



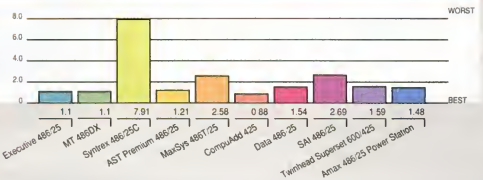
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

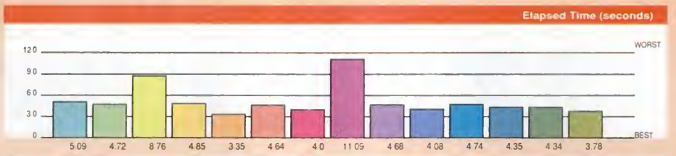
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

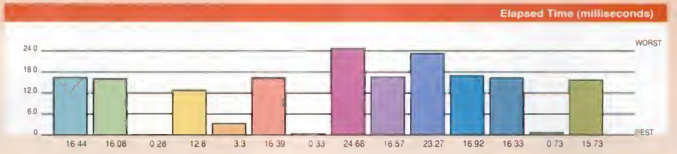


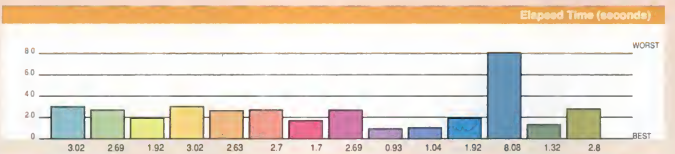
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

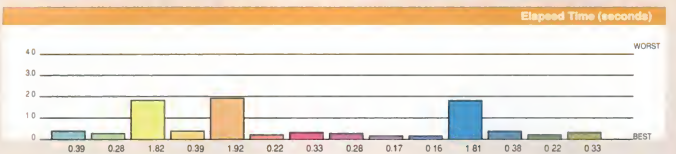
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.

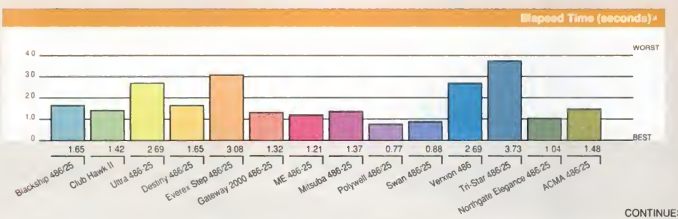



Elapsed Time (seconds)
12.0
9.0
6.0
3.0
0
WORST
BEST
5.09 4.72 8.76 4.85 3.35 4.64 4.0 11.09 4.68 4.08 4.74 4.35 4.34 3.78


Elapsed Time (milliseconds)
24.0
18.0
12.0
6.0
0
WORST
BEST
16.44 16.08 0.28 12.6 3.3 16.39 0.33 24.66 16.57 23.27 16.92 16.33 0.73 15.73


Elapsed Time (seconds)
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0
WORST
BEST
3.02 2.69 1.92 3.02 2.63 2.7 1.7 2.69 0.93 1.04 1.92 8.08 1.32 2.8

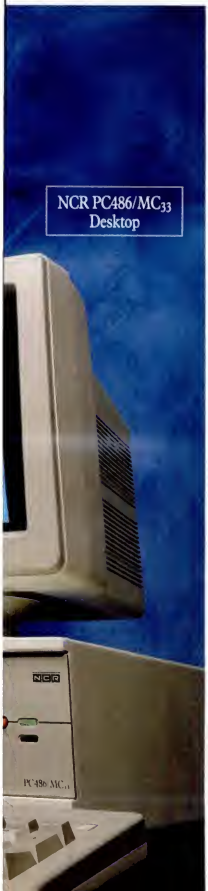

Elapsed Time (seconds)
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0
WORST
BEST
0.39 0.28 1.82 0.39 1.92 0.22 0.33 0.28 0.17 0.16 1.81 0.38 0.22 0.33


Elapsed Time (seconds)[a]
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0
WORST
BEST
1.65 1.42 2.69 1.65 3.08 1.32 1.21 1.37 0.77 0.88 2.69 3.73 1.04 1.48
Blackship 486/25
Club Hawk II
Ultra 486/25
Destiny 486/25
Everex Step 486/25
Gateway 2000 486/25
ME 486/25
Mitsubai 486/25
Polywell 486/25
Swan 486/25
Vernon 486
Tri-Star 486/25
Northgate Elegance 486/25
ACMA 486/25

CONTINUES

At 33MHz, They Out PC In The

perform Every Other World Today.



The Micro Channel™ Architecture NCR PC486/MC33 and S486/MC33. They're hot, and they're available.

"With the PC486/MC33, NCR has introduced innovations in technology that will drive the market to still higher levels of performance...NCR is well on the way to accomplishing its goal of leading the pack in this technology." –PERSONAL WORKSTATION, *June 1990.*

"NCR PC486/MC33 Shows Most Consistent Overall Speed Advantage." –PC WEEK, *June 4, 1990.*

Our new NCR PC486/MC33 and its companion server are the hottest-performing 486-based systems in the world.

According to industry benchmarks, our systems deliver a staggering 27MIPS. That's 32% faster than most 25MHz i486™-based PCs. Our systems come in either a small footprint desktop or highly expandable, floor-standing server configuration.

And they're available *now.*

Standard Features

- 33MHz i 486 Microprocessor
- Micro Channel Architecture
- Software-Upgradeable BIOS
- Interleaved, Dual-Ported Memory
- SuperVGA Integrated On Main Processor Board
- High-Speed, Intelligent SCSI Coprocessor
- Worldwide Service and Support
- Available Now

Our performance advantage is made possible by superior design. Both systems feature an NCR- designed Micro Channel chipset that lets you upgrade BIOS via software, without opening the system or changing chips. Both are optimized for multitasking environments. With intelligent bus masters for improved I/O and dual-ported memory for zero wait state performance. And SuperVGA graphics integrated onto the main processor board.

The PC486/MC33 and S486/MC33 are ideal for compute-intensive applications like economic and financial modeling, CAD, statistical analysis, simulations, and networking.

For more information, call 1 800 544-3333. We'll put you in touch with the NCR or Businessland representative, or other Authorized NCR Reseller nearest you.

NCR

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

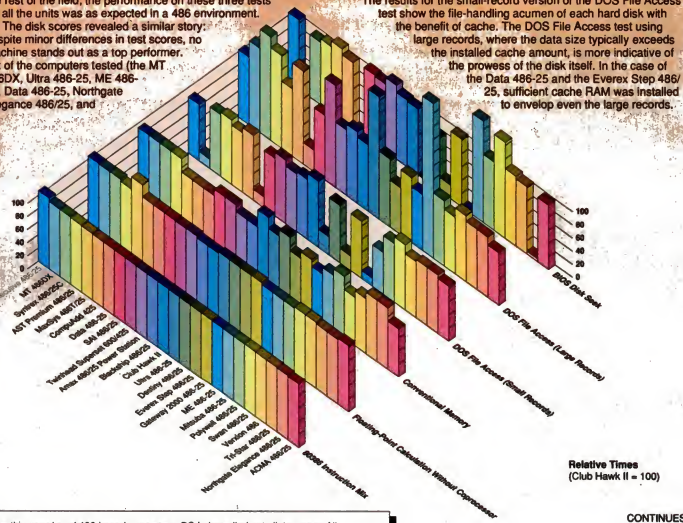
NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM Corporation. i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
© 1990 NCR Corporation.

PC LABS PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Despite the minor differences among the scores on our processor and memory tests, we found a great equality among the workings of the motherboard electronics for all the reviewed machines. These tests were performed with system BIOS shadowing turned on, so the numbers you see represent the most rapid rate of activity possible for each computer. No single unit distinguished itself from the rest of the field; the performance on these three tests for all the units was as expected in a 486 environment.

The disk scores revealed a similar story: despite minor differences in test scores, no machine stands out as a top performer. Six of the computers tested (the MT 486DX, Ultra 486-25, ME 486-25, Data 486-25, Northgate Elegance 486/25, and Everex Step 486/25) show extremely low BIOS Disk Seek scores. These numbers are invalid, however: in all cases but the Northgate, the drives were coupled to caching hard disk controllers. The Northgate Elegance 486/25 lacks a caching disk controller, but the system's Maxtor hard disk uses proprietary electronic enhancements to improve data throughput.

The results for the small-record version of the DOS File Access test show the file-handling acumen of each hard disk with the benefit of cache. The DOS File Access test using large records, where the data size typically exceeds the installed cache amount, is more indicative of the prowess of the disk itself. In the case of the Data 486-25 and the Everex Step 486/25, sufficient cache RAM was installed to envelop even the large records.



For this roundup of 486-based computers, PC Labs pulled out all the stops. All machines were tested with processor RAM cache enabled and full system and video BIOS shadowing turned on (except for the Northgate Elegance 486/25, which does not implement shadowing). For the hard disk tests, no BUFFERS statement was used in the CONFIG.SYS file; instead, the DOS default of 15 buffers was left in place. For every machine using a caching disk controller, all controller drivers were enabled if they were originally included on the system when it was received from the vendor.

CONTINUES

or turned off independently via the ROM-based setup program.

The machine can accommodate up to 16MB of RAM on a single 32-bit memory card. The RAM arrangement is interleaved page-mode memory using 80-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs.

The 8-MHz expansion bus has two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots in addition to the 32-bit proprietary memory board slot. In our tested machine, the included memory, video, drive controller, and I/O cards left four slots free.

The system leaves ample space for installation of up to three half-height and two 3.5-inch-format storage devices (there was still room in the tested unit for an additional hard disk and an internal tape drive), and the 200-watt power supply with four storage-device power leads is appropriate for a machine of this type.

Micro Telesis sells computers directly by mail order and to dealers (with discounts available), but there is no specific dealer channel or dealer authorization program. You'll have to deal directly with Micro Telesis for service, unless you make other arrangements with a local dealer or service provider.

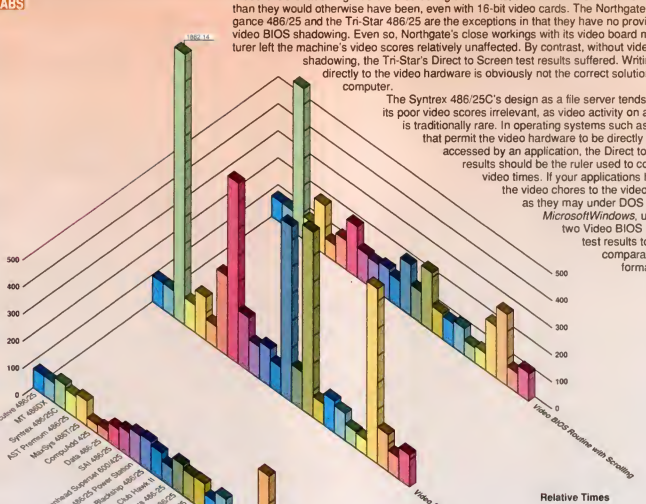
Parts and labor are both covered for 13 months, which is probably an insignificant increase over the normal one-year coverage. There is no standard on-site service contract, but Micro Telesis will provide re-

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC LABS

Video BIOS shadowing was enabled during these tests, and the results are uniformly faster than they would otherwise have been, even with 16-bit video cards. The Northgate Elegance 486/25 and the Tri-Star 486/25 are the exceptions in that they have no provision for video BIOS shadowing. Even so, Northgate's close workings with its video board manufacturer left the machine's video scores relatively unaffected. By contrast, without video shadowing, the Tri-Star's Direct to Screen test results suffered. Writing directly to the video hardware is obviously not the correct solution for this computer.

The Syntrex 486/25C's design as a file server tends to make its poor video scores irrelevant, as video activity on a server is traditionally rare. In operating systems such as DOS that permit the video hardware to be directly accessed by an application, the Direct to Screen results should be the ruler used to compare video times. If your applications hand off the video chores to the video BIOS, as they may under DOS and *MicrosoftWindows*, use the two Video BIOS Routine test results to gauge comparative performances.



ENDS

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

MT 486DX
Micro Telesis Inc., 1260 Logan Ave., # A-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 557-2003.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 85MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, super VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $4,449; with 100MB hard disk, $4,999; with 160MB hard disk, DPT cache controller, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $6,299.
In Short: A top-notch small-footprint system.

CIRCLE **429** ON READER SERVICE CARD

placements for defective parts via next-day UPS shipping. The company offers a 48-hour turnaround time for machines that are sent in for service; here, Micro Telesis pays shipping costs and returns the unit to you using the same method you used in sending it.

The MT 486DX computer offers the advantages of a very reasonable price, quality performance, and a small size that appears to be as expandable as a standard desktop unit. If you're looking for a good deal in a 486 PC, you may not have to look any further.

MITSUBA CORP.

Mitsuba 486-25

by M. David Stone

Built around a Micronics motherboard in a desktop chassis, the Mitsuba 486-25 is pretty much what you would expect: a unit that isn't very different from any number of other plain-vanilla 486 computers. It is,

the Dustin Report

LASER PRINTER FONT CARTRIDGES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

Super Set + 425 in One

ANALYSIS:
If typographic flexibility and quality is important to your PC applications, then this versatile product from Computer Peripherals, is just what you need for your HP LaserJet series printer. SuperSet+ has combined 425 fonts in one single cartridge, and includes all the fonts you'll find in HP's *"ProCollection"*, Pacific Data's *25 in One!"* and HP's *"Microsoft"* font cartridges combined, and is rounded out with special Math, Linedraw, Dingbats and Lotica fonts. You will also find JetWare's exclusive 12/30 spreadsheet fonts, which allow you to print up to 40,000 characters on a standard page.

SuperSet+ delivers genuine licensed LinoType * Helvetica and Times fonts in point sizes from 6 to 18 point, and most fonts come with a full complement of 7 symbol sets. Courier is available with 7 European symbol sets: French, German, Italian, Danish, Spanish, Swedish, and UK for international correspondence.

Eleven software print drivers support all the most popular application packages and address all of the fonts, point sizes and symbol sets currently in use.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Software compatibility:
WordPerfect, MS Word 5.0, MS Windows including *Excel 2.0, PageMaker, Word,* and *Am'i Professional; Ventura Publisher 2.0; WordStar 5.5 & 5.0; Lotus 1,2,3-3.0 & 2.0.*

Printer Compatibility:
HP LaserJet Series II, IID, IIP, III, and *PCL* compatible printers, such as the *Canon LBP-811.*

Warranty:
JetWare's standard Five Year Limited Warranty

Interfaces:
Parallel, Serial, Both (two computer support) and the optional I/O slot.

Paper Sizes:
Letter, Legal, Executive, European A4 & B5

The above mentioned product names are registered trademarks of the respective manufacturers

At Dustin Discount Software, "Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service" is not just a slogan, but a philosophy. It symbolizes our commitment to provide our customers with the best service possible, at the lowest prices available. It is this philosophy that has fueled our growth and made us one of the largest IBM software dealers in the world.

As part of this commitment to service, we are presenting a series of reports on software products and their applications. These reports are designed to inform our customers about specific software capabilities and applications, and is another way to allow our customers to benefit from our own experience, research, and feedback from end users. It is one more way that we can help you to compare the many different applications, and make the right choices.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices. Black Tie Service.

This report on SuperSet+ from Computer Peripherals is one of a series devoted to Laser Printer Font Cartridges. For additional reports, and/or additional information regarding this and other software products, call us toll free from anywhere in the United States. We will be happy to send you our free catalog or any other information you may need.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20969 Ventura Blvd., #13 Woodland Hills, CA 91364 1-800-274-6611

At $8,695 for the standard configuration, the Mitsuba 486-25 approaches the high end of the price spectrum, with very few outstanding extras. Because the system is distributed through dealers, however, discounts are frequently available.

however, somewhat more pricey than many of those other boxes.

Our standard configuration is priced at $8,525 with 4MB RAM, a 108MB hard disk, 64K of 25-nanosecond cache, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, and Mitsuba's own video card and VGA monitor. The card offers VGA, Super VGA, and noninterlaced 8514/A modes, which is more than our standard configuration demands. The tested configuration, at $8,695, substituted a multifrequency Super VGA monitor with a maximum resolution of 800 by 600 pixels. All prices include a one-year warranty, on a return-to-dealer basis.

The reset switch, turbo switch, turbo indicator, and keyboard lock are all on the front panel of the chassis. Inside, you'll find the usual five half-height drive bays, arranged as three plus two. Two bays in the reviewed unit were used for the full-height hard disk, and a third bay was used for the floppy disk, leaving two bays available for expansion.

Also inside the box is the Micronics motherboard complete with the 486-25 chip, a combination of discrete logic plus one chip from the Chips and Technologies chip set, and a socket for a Weitek 4167. The reviewed system did not include the Weitek chip, which can add several thousand dollars to the price.

Like some other systems reviewed here that use the Micronics motherboard, the Mitsuba 486-25 came with a 386 version of the Phoenix BIOS. Mitsuba says that if you get the 386 BIOS, the 486 version will be a free upgrade—but you will have to arrange the upgrade through your dealer.

The Mitsuba 486-25 ships with a minimum of 64K external static RAM cache on the motherboard, which also has the discrete logic to serve as a cache controller. Although the cache can be upgraded to 128K or 256K, there seems no reason to bother, since PC Labs' processor and memory tests show little difference among systems, regardless of how much cache is installed.

Elsewhere on the motherboard are eight 16-bit slots, and 16 SIMM sockets that allow a system maximum of 16MB of RAM. On the reviewed unit, four of the sockets were filled with 1MB SIMMs using 80-nanosecond chips. The SIMM sockets are conveniently located between the system slots and the power supply.

Three expansion slots were filled—with a Data Tech Corp. disk controller, the Mitsuba CVGA-512 video card, and a parallel/serial card. A fourth slot was blocked by the game port and second serial port, which attach to the parallel/serial card by ribbon cable. This is an unnecessary waste of a slot, since there are additional cutouts on the back panel. If you get this system, be sure to insist that any extra connectors take advantage of the cutouts.

Performance on PC Labs' tests ranged from average or better on processor, memory, and video tests to well below average for the disk tests. The poor disk performance is a direct result of the 25-millisecond hard disk that Mitsuba provided for the reviewed unit; it is simply the wrong choice for this class of machine. Fortunately, Mitsuba offers several other disk options. You can also buy the system without a hard disk and install one of your own choice.

Overall, the Mitsuba 486-25 rates a lukewarm recommendation, primarily because of the price. It's simply too easy to find other desktop systems—such as Dataworld's Data 486-25—that offer the same or better performance with many of the same components at a lower cost. Yet there are no fatal flaws, and keep in mind that the system is sold through dealers, so that its street price is likely to be lower than the list price. If you find it at a sufficient discount and with a faster hard disk, don't rule it out.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Mitsuba 486-25
Mitsuba Corp., 650 Terrace Dr., San Dimas, CA 91773; (800) 648-7822, (714) 592-2866.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible display, one parallel port, $6,175; with 4MB RAM, 108MB hard disk, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, DOS 3.3, $8,525; with super VGA monitor, $8,695.
In Short: The Mitsuba 486-25 is so convincingly plain-vanilla typical that any recommendation depends entirely on cost. There are no fatal flaws but also nothing to make it stand out from the pack. At list price it's too expensive, but with the typical dealer's discount it may be worth considering.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Northgate Elegance 486/25

by Bill O'Brien

The Northgate Elegance 486/25 is not just another pretty tower with a hodgepodge of miscellaneous electronic and mechanical components tossed inside. Even the $5,830 base-priced machine, which coincides with our standard configuration, is a functional tool, complete with all of the performance goodies needed to exemplify 486 levels of computing.

Strip away the case and you'll find that the platform for the Elegance 486/25 is a motherboard from The Motherboard Factory. But Northgate isn't just another buyer of mass-produced boards from a third-party vendor. Northgate owns The Motherboard Factory.

Northgate has chosen to include 64K of cache with the basic configuration. Rated at 20 nanoseconds, it feeds the 4MB of 80-ns. system RAM at a rapid pace. As with all of the computers reviewed, there is no single cache controller used to manage the rapid data transit. But uncharacteristically for the computers in this review, no specific 486 chip set is used in this version of the Elegance. The task of managing the system falls to an array of discrete components, and while that does run against the grain of other motherboard philosophies,

Northgate claims a simpler and cheaper repair regimen with this arrangement should something ever go awry.

Following in a long-standing Northgate tradition, the Elegance 486/25 also ignores the potential benefits of BIOS shadowing. There is no attempt to relocate either the system or video BIOS into faster RAM areas from their relatively slow ROM origin. But apparently the company has discovered some secret formula, because the benchmark test scores indicate no performance loss from this departure from motherboard design convention. Northgate has also managed to negate any of the potential problems caused by reserved memory areas used to house relocated BIOS instructions.

Usable in both the home and the office, thanks to its FCC Class B rating, the Northgate Elegance 486/25 scores points for its excellent performance and functional base-priced system. The $5,830 price includes a 200MB hard disk.

We must mention the Maxtor hard disk shipped as standard equipment with the Elegance 486/25. While it does carry the Maxtor label, Northgate claims that it is a proprietary drive and officially labeled the PowerMax-200. Normally the basic LXT-200 IDE disk is a relatively fast unit, but whatever Northgate has done to it, the performance of this version is even better. PC Labs' disk benchmark tests indicate that its large-record DOS File Access performance is similar to that of many disks using high-capacity caching. The small-record score is average, reflecting the head latency (the mechanical penalty corresponding to the time it takes the read/write head to reach and settle at its specified track and sector), but the performance is phenomenal for a noncaching system.

The keyboard and video system are also crucial in computing, and here too Northgate has done quite well. The Headland Technology Super VGA card teamed with an NEC MultiSync 3D monitor is a winning combination. The MultiSync costs $650 more than the monochrome VGA monitor that comes as standard equipment,

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Northgate Elegance 486/25
Northgate Computer Systems Inc., Northgate Park, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (800) 548-1993.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 200MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, $5,830; with 256K processor RAM cache, color VGA monitor, $7,345.
In Short: The Northgate Elegance 486/25 gets high marks for its Class B–rated tower, outstanding performance, and functional base system at an affordable price.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is as low as fax gets: $195

$195 9600-bps PC fax board! Wow!
New money-saver: Voice and fax on one line. Retrieve your new faxes from any fax machine in the world!

Put the Frecom FAX96 in your PC and get high speed 9600 bps performance that's fully compatible with Group III fax machines. Send faxes quickly. Receive faxes even while you're doing something else on your PC.
It's Revolutionary! Now you will have over 12 million remote printers for your PC!

You have total control.
Read incoming faxes on your monitor before you decide to print, save or junk them.
Feature package includes:
- automatic redial
- automated phone directory
- broadcast and timed send
- the world's simplest, easiest-to-use software
- multiple file send

Installation is quick and easy. So to start faxing from your PC, just call, have your VISA or MasterCard ready, and we'll ship you a Frecom FAX96 complete with a **100% money-back guarantee.** For $195!

Available Now! The Hottest New Product in Fax Boards!
Frecom 1-Liner[1]**:** Save hundreds of dollars every year. Put fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Eliminate fax-switch boxes forever! With **FarFetch Fax** fetch your important faxes from any other fax machine in the world. Includes FAX96.
Only $295

The Best Buy!

Order phone: 415-438-5000
Dealer inquiries: 415-438-5016
FAX: 415-490-2315
[1]Patent applied for.

"A lot of technology gets fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Give it a shot!"

FRECOM
Fremont Communications Company
46309 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

Paul Masters, UC Berkeley MBA and Northern Telcom alum, is President of Fremont Communications

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReadRight®
Personal

Introducing
ReadRight Personal
The page recognition software that's unmistakably accurate

When it comes to hand scanning, there's no better judge of character than ReadRight Personal.

Now that you're thinking seriously about hand scanners, go one step further and consider the hand scanning software that's serious about text.

Not only does new ReadRight Personal automatically recognize just about every font known to the business world, it reads them with up to 99.5% accuracy. Whether the text is typewritten, typeset, NLQ, draft dot matrix or laser printed.

As for working with ReadRight Personal, it's easy. ReadRight Personal software has a graphical user interface, with pull-down menus and dialog boxes that make hand scanning as second nature as handshaking.

Best of all, ReadRight Personal uses proven omnifont technology. Which means you don't have to take the time to train it every time you scan a new font. ReadRight Personal reads the fonts you need at first sight. Right from the box.

New ReadRight Personal is even smart enough to know what *not* to scan. Thanks to a feature called page decomposition, ReadRight Personal automatically distinguishes text from graphics for more accurate page recognition.

With ReadRight Personal, you can even choose how you want to scan—top to bottom, left to right, or right to left. And you don't have to worry about how wide your page is either. ReadRight Personal will intelligently piece together strips of scanned text to form a whole page for you.

What's more, ReadRight Personal understands layout and text attributes—like boldface and underlining. It also reads columns, lists and tables. Detects paragraphs, indents and tabs. And reads multiple columns and fonts on a single page.

So now you don't have to think twice about the format your text is in. Or how well it will fit in your favorite software application.* ReadRight Personal places the information you need, where you need it, with unmistakable accuracy.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
- 640K RAM
- Hard disk
- IBM PC or compatible
- DOS 3.0 or higher
- Logitech ScanMan and ScanMan Plus; The Complete PC Half-Page Scanner 400; DFI Handy Scanner 3000 Plus; Marstek 105 and 128 hand-held scanners. (Other hand-held scanners supported by importing image files.)

OCRSYSTEMS

OCR Systems, Inc.
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-938-7460

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*ReadRight Personal reads and converts text for direct use in most popular software applications, including WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, Lotus® 1-2-3, Excel, dBase,® PageMaker® and Ventura Publisher.®

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 233-4627

Call for the ReadRight dealer nearest you and get a hands-on demo today.

© Copyright 1990 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. These specifications are subject to verification acceptance by the customer and are subject to change without notice. Additional scanners and formats will be supported.

but it is well worth the bump in price.

Northgate's keyboards are nearly legendary, although almost too prolific for us to keep track of the various models and features. The current version, called the Omnikey Ultra, contains 119 keys. It has 12 extra function keys situated across the top of the keyboard (in addition to the usual twelve function keys placed along the left side). There are also a period/comma lock key and several other idiosyncracies.

Our only complaint with the Elegance 486/25 is the similar appearance and close proximity of the turbo and reset buttons. Fortunately, it's difficult to imagine any reason for putting a 486 computer into 8-MHz compatibility mode, which is the only time you might accidentally hit the reset button.

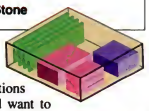
A big plus is the machine's FCC Class B rating, even in its tower configuration. With its relatively low price and high performance, the Northgate Elegance 486 will be equally at ease in the home or office and is highly recommended.

In its attractively narrow desktop case, the $7,000 Executive 486/25 has a passive-backplane design that will make future upgrades simple and inexpensive. Osicom Technoiogies' unique design appeals to the buyer who thinks ahead, but its lack of math coprocessor support makes it the wrong choice for CAD functions.

OSICOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Executive 486/25

by M. David Stone



If you are looking beyond the current configurations of the 486 and want to run your computer at even faster speeds than the 25 MHz possible now, the Executive 486/25—formerly called the MORE 486/25—could be the machine for you. While Osicom Technologies' entry looks and performs like any other desktop 486 computer, you'll find a relatively uncommon passive-backplane design and some interesting possibilities for upgrades with a simple change of the 80486 chip and clock crystal.

PC Magazine's standard configuration for the Executive 486/25 lists for $7,000 and includes 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, one 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA card and monitor, and one parallel and two serial ports. The system that Osicom provided for review, packed with a Seagate 151MB 16-millisecond hard disk and a Paradise 1024 video card with 512K of memory, costs $7,250. All prices include one year of on-site support through Dow Jones Service.

The Executive 486/25 chassis measures 19.5 inches wide, slightly narrower than a standard-size AT system. In most other ways, the unit follows typical desktop design, with the power switch on the right side and the reset button and keyboard lock on the front panel. Other typical desktop features include the five half-height drive bays in stacks of three plus two. On the reviewed unit, a full-height hard disk filled two bays and a floppy disk drive occupied another, leaving two bays available for expansion.

Inside the box, the passive backplane contains no other features besides the keyboard connector, six 16-bit expansion slots, and two 8-bit slots. Because of the narrow case, three of the slots, including two 16-bit slots, sit in line with the disk drives, where they can accommodate only half-length cards.

The processor board fits in one of the full-length 16-bit slots. On the board you'll find the 80486 chip, a Headlands Technology chip set, Osicom BIOS, and all system RAM. The reviewed unit included four 1MB SIMMs using 80-nanosecond chips. Four additional SIMM sockets allow a maximum of 8MB on the board itself. If you need more RAM, an optional add-on memory card will hold 16MB, for a total system memory of 24MB. The memory card was not in production at review time, but according to Osicom, it should be available by the fourth quarter of 1990.

Notably absent from the processor board is any external cache or a socket for a Weitek 4167. Admittedly, our test results indicate that the lack of an external cache won't have much effect when the unit is running under DOS. But the missing 4167 support makes the Executive 486/25 the wrong choice if you need heavy-duty number-crunching abilities, at a CAD workstation, for example. With most applications this won't be an issue.

The review system came with three other slots filled: one with a Western Digital ESDI disk controller, one with a parallel/serial board, and one with the Western Digital Paradise 1024 card. This card supports VGA, Super VGA, and 8514A interlaced video. The system we tested included a VGA monitor, built by Samtron and sold as the Osicom VGA.

Upgradability is one of the advantages of this machine. The processor board's design allows you to upgrade to a faster system simply by changing the 80486 chip and the clock crystal. According to Osicom, the unit can handle system speeds up to at least 50 MHz. The next version of the board, which should be available by the end of 1990, will permit upgrades to even faster speeds. Osicom expects to let users move up to the later-generation board, though it has yet to determine the upgrade policy. Since it currently provides a 486 upgrade for its 386 systems, it already has a track record in this area.

On PC Labs' tests, the Executive 486/25's scores were average overall. On the memory and processor tests, the scores slid toward the bottom of the heap, but the results for all the machines fell so close to-

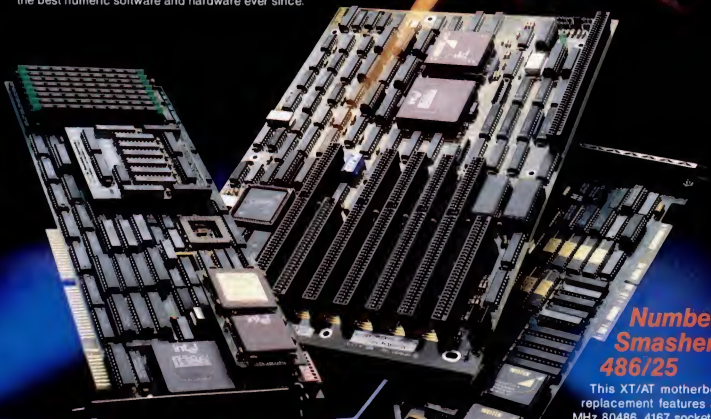
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Executive 486/25
Osicom Technologies Inc., 198 Green Pond Rd., Rockaway, NJ 07866; (800) 922-0881, (201) 586-2550.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, $4,799; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $7,000; with 151MB hard disk, upgraded 8415 A-compatible video card, $7,250.
In Short: Slightly narrower than most desktop systems, the Executive 486/25 offers a passive-backplane design and upgradability. The lack of 4167 support makes this the wrong system for CAD or other heavy-duty number-crunching applications.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25 MHz 486 Speed For Your 286/386 System!

MicroWay manufactures a broad range of products that boost the speed and capacity of your current PC/AT. They include 386 and 386SX accelerators and 486 replacement motherboards. We also offer a complete line of Weitek accessories and stock all of the Intel, Weitek and Cyrix coprocessors. We created the PC numerics industry in 1982 and have been developing, selling and supporting the best numeric software and hardware ever since.



Number Smasher® 486/25

This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25 MHz 80486, 4167 socket and a BURST BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal for engineering, scientific and CAD/CAM applications. The NDP Fortran-486 driven numeric throughput of the 4167 is an impressive 13.0 Megawhetstones, which is 100 times the throughput of an 80287 equipped AT!

Number Smasher® 386/25

This AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387, Cyrix CX83D87, or Weitek 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The numeric performance of the Number Smasher 386/25 is a strong function of your application and the coprocessor you choose. The 25 MHz NDP Fortran-386 driven Whetstones are 2.1, 3.7 and 5.5 MegaWhetstones running on the 80387, CX83D87 and 3167.

Number Smasher 486/25 Numeric Performance

	486	4167
Megawhetstones	5.9	13.0
Megawhetscales	4.1	9.9

MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc., 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp., Cyrix and CX83D87 are trademarks of Cyrix Corp., Weitek, 3167 and 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp.

mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized mainframe compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4167. NDP Fortran-i860 and C-i860 are available in August.

Coming in August: Number Smasher® i860

Micro Way

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 81-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678
Germany 069-75-2023 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Japan 3 222 0544

Fax/Modem.
Send/Receive.
View/Print.
Bells/Whistles.
Good/Cheap.
Why/Wait.

It's a fax. It's a modem. It's the EverFax 24/96, and it's the hottest thing in communications since the smoke signal.

Besides sending/receiving and viewing/printing, the bells/whistles let you schedule automatic/unattended transmission of faxes. Our "pop up" feature lets you send/receive/schedule faxes while in other programs. And our Fax Merge feature even lets you include an automatic cover sheet/letterhead along with your fax.

The premium 2400 bps modem includes MNP 5 data compression/error correction.

And the EverFax 24/96 is compatible with all the major standards—Bell/CCITT/Hayes AT command set.

For more information, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

At a suggested retail price of just $399, the EverFax 24/96 is an unbeatable combination of price/performance.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gether that the differences hardly matter. On the disk and video tests, it scored average or better.

All told, the Executive 486/25 seems a credible system, made more attractive by its upgradability. Other computers that list for less money can equal or better its performance, but the savings when upgrading may well offset the slightly higher immediate cost. Since Osicom sells through dealers only, the system should be available at a discount. Even if you have no interest in the upgrade possibilities, you won't be unhappy with the system if you can find a substantial discount.

PC CONNECTIONS/ DESTINY COMPUTERS INC.

Destiny 486/25

by Alfred Poor

At a list price of $8,945 for a standard configuration that includes 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, and a color VGA monitor, the Destiny 486/25 seems at first to be a rather expensive machine. Luckily, the company makes its systems available only through dealers and resellers, so you may find them discounted to the tune of a couple of thousand dollars, resulting in a figure more competitive with direct marketing prices.

Our evaluation unit (with a list price of $9,500) came in a case bigger than a minitower yet smaller than a standard tower; it's about the size and shape of an AT case standing on its side. Inside, there is room to accommodate almost the same number of storage components as a standard tower configuration: six half-height devices, four of which are accessible through the front of the case. The system also provides a typical number of 16-bit expansion slots for a tower unit—eight of them.

On the front panel, you'll find the usual complement of power, speed, and reset switches, with the addition of a plastic dust cover that can slide over them. This can be a handy safety feature if you decide to use the machine as a network file server, preventing the inquisitive or accidental poke at a reset button that can have disastrous consequences!

The motherboard by Advanced Integration Research (AIR), an initially unknown quantity, became quite familiar to us during the course of this review; it was being used in a fair number of the 486s we tested. The 4MB of SIMM RAM on the motherboard is ample for many applications used today, but you may well need more in the future. The AIR motherboard design has this pretty well covered: it is able to fit a full 16MB of 32-bit memory, which is just fine for the immediately predictable needs of DOS users.

One of the system's expansion slots contained a VGA adapter card from Orchid—a ProDesigner board capable of 1,024 by 768 resolution. The ADI color monitor that came with our system can handle 1,024 by 768 interlaced signals for high-resolution images. Accompanying driver/utility disks from Orchid will let you take advantage of these capabilities with *AutoCAD, Microsoft Windows* (Versions 1.04, 2.00, and 386 2.01), *Ventura Publisher, Lotus 1-2-3,* and *WordPerfect* 5.0.

The hard disk in our test unit was a Maxstor ESDI model with a formatted capacity of almost 160MB, driven by a floppy/hard disk controller from NCL America. While this controller is not as well known as some others, such as those from Western Digital, it seemed to function handily enough. The benchmark test scores for all the machines in this review generally fell within a tight range, and the Destiny 486/25 chalked up acceptable average scores on our disk tests, as well as on the others in the suite.

While the $8,945 standard configuration of PC Connections/Destiny Computers' Destiny 486/25 includes 4MB of RAM, a 100MB Maxstor hard disk, and a color VGA monitor, the system is missing a few essentials, such as I/O ports and thorough documentation.

FACT FILE

Destiny 486/25
PC Connections/Destiny Computers Inc., 754 Whitney St., San Leandro, CA 94577; (800)366-4272.
List Price: With 1MB memory, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $7,294; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $8,945; with 150MB hard disk, super VGA monitor, $9,500.
In Short: The Destiny 486/25 is a mix of generic parts and brand-name components. It is well designed and built, and performs on a par with the rest of the pack. Its list price is high, but discounts could bring the price down to a competitive level.

CIRCLE **545** ON READER SERVICE CARD

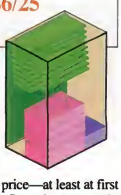
Perhaps the most surprising aspect of the tested machine is that it came configured without any I/O ports. While it is simple enough to add an inexpensive I/O card on your own, it seems strange that a machine at this level would not include one as a standard feature. The documentation also is considerably less ample than one might expect, consisting mainly of a loose packet of pamphlets from the component vendors.

The Destiny 486/25 stacks up as a middle-of-the-road performer that uses some top-brand components but relies on other less familiar items in key areas. You should consider this system if you find it available from a local dealer or value-added reseller who offers some additional advantages (such as special software or support), but it is not so exceptional that you should launch an all-out search to find your Destiny.

POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC.

Polywell 486/25

by Alfred Poor



At $6,150 for our standard configuration, including 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, and a super VGA monitor, the Polywell 486/25 certainly seems ready to compete on price—at least at first glance. Although that figure is more costly than some comparable systems reviewed

here, the machine is distinguished by some signs of extra effort, like a second cooling fan mounted at the front of the expansion card cage to increase air circulation and reduce heat.

Polywell offers a wide range of options so you can custom-tailor your system. For example, you can pick from three different VGA adapters and seven different monitors.

The $7,250 unit we tested was assembled from increasingly familiar components, such as the Ultrastor disk controller with a 32K on-board buffer and a motherboard from Advanced Integration Research (a choice echoed in many of the other machines reviewed here). This motherboard can carry a whopping 16MB of system memory using 1MB SIMMs, which means there's no current need for a memory expansion card.

The tested system also came with some standard favorites, like a Seagate/CDC Wren III 155MB hard disk, TEAC floppy disk drives and an Orchid ProDesigner video adapter. The CTX monitor is less well known but worked just fine.

All of the components mentioned above were mounted in (or attached to) an unusual minitower case—15.7 by 8.6 by 19.7 inches—about the size of a thick desktop AT positioned on its side. Five half-height disk bays are all accessible through the front. There is a swinging door that covers the front panel and opens to expose the disk drives.

This thin plastic door doesn't provide any security protection (or added convenience); in fact, one hinge tab broke off and it no longer stayed in place reliably. That should not be taken as an indication of the general system construction, though; the rest of the case and the chassis were sturdy.

At $6,150 for our standard configuration, Polywell Computers' Polywell 486/25 is a middle-of-the-road value. Above-average warranty and service policies help differentiate this computer from other name-brand-component systems.

FACT FILE

Polywell 486/25
Polywell Computers Inc., 61-C Airport Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080; (800) 999-1278, (415) 583-7222.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $3,975; with 4MB RAM, 128K processor RAM cache, 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, super VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $6,150; with 8MB RAM, 155MB hard disk, caching disk controller, $7,250.
In Short: The Polywell 486/25 is a middle-of-the-road value, assembled from good components but failing to excel in either price or performance. We found some nice touches, marred only by skimpy documentation and a broken hinge tab on the disk drive door.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The system also gets points for going one step beyond hosting a simple turbo indicator light, instead providing a digital display showing the CPU's operating speed.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the system's numbers tended to be about average for the class as a whole, although the disk performance times were a bit below average. The machine did stand out on the video benchmark tests, but that is as much a measure of the Orchid adapter as anything else.

The documentation is thin, as is typical with low-cost systems. The bulk of it consists of fairly technical listings provided by the manufacturers of the various components. Polywell does produce some original documentation material, but the 486/25 version was not available in time for this review. If the upcoming 486 manual resembles the 386-based information that was provided, you should not expect it to be very helpful. If you need help from the company, you'll find it in the form of a one-year warranty on parts (longer on the motherboard, VGA card, and monitor) and five years on labor. Polywell also provides optional on-site service via RTIN.

While it has some nice touches, overall the Polywell lacks the high performance or bottom-line low price (except perhaps in its $3,975 basic configuration, with 1MB RAM and no hard disk or monitor) that would make it more than a middle-of-the-road value.

SAI SYSTEMS LABORATORIES INC.

SAI 486/25

by Edward Mendelson

If you're in the market for a really inexpensive 486, you may want to consider SAI Systems Laboratories, which offers our standard configuration for $4,495 and sells a stripped-down 486/25 for a low $3,595. The latter version is missing the 40MB hard disk, but it does include a good deal: 4MB of RAM, 64K of CPU RAM cache, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a Focus 2001 keyboard, DOS, and a Logitech mouse. And if your budget won't allow you to spring for a word processor, you may appreciate the *WordStar* clone that is also included in the price.

The considerably better-equipped SAI 486/25 we tested (a $5,495 configuration) performed about equal to most other machines in its class—which is not so surprising if you consider that, like many 486s currently available, it consists mostly of standard parts from reliable manufacturers. In fact, some of the internal components seem like old friends of PC Labs. The tested unit came with a full-height 150MB Imprimis ESDI hard disk and Ultrastor disk controller, two items that deserve their familiarity because they're

A solid performer with name-brand components, the SAI 486/25 from SAI Systems Laboratories contains no unwelcome surprises. Its price of $5,495 is on the low side of the average among all machines tested.

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a

ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 9, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

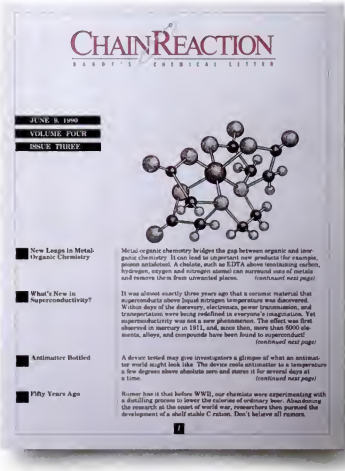
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)



CHAIN REACTION

BAGDIT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990

VOLUME FOUR

ISSUE THREE

New Loops in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above tantalizing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

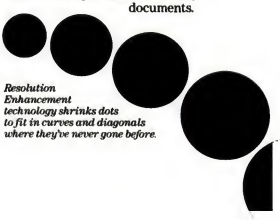
Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

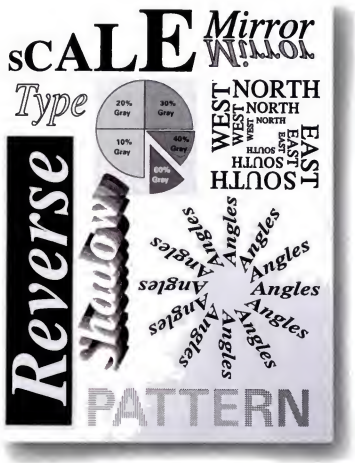
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

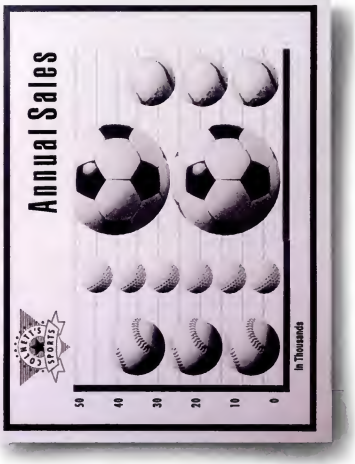


Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript* software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar* 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

FACT FILE

SAI 486/25
SAI Systems Laboratories Inc., 911 Bridgeport Ave., Sheldon, CT 06484; (203) 929-0790.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 128K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, mouse, $3,595; with 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $4,495; with 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, Paradise VGA card and NEC MultiSync 3D monitor, $5,495.
In Short: SAI's desktop 486 is a solid basic machine at an ultracompetitive price, stocked with familiar high-quality parts in a generic case. The tested unit contained 128K of processor RAM cache, but SAI will have a new motherboard with a hefty 256K of cache by the time you read this.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

among the best you can buy. (You can choose among disks ranging from 40MB to 600MB.) The machine also included 128K of processor RAM cache, two TEAC floppy disk drives, a Paradise VGA card (which performed rather slowly in our Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling test), and the excellent NEC MultiSync 3D monitor.

Only the AIR motherboard seemed unfamiliar, but it included the Chips and Technologies chip set and AMI BIOS that are virtually standard equipment on today's high-powered computers. AMI's setup lets you accomplish just about everything, including diagnostics, using software embedded in ROM. You can plug up to 16MB of 1MB SIMMs into the motherboard; it won't accept 4MB SIMMS, and no 32-bit card is provided for extra memory. On the plus side, the motherboard lets you switch operating speeds from 25 to 15 to 8 MHz using the keyboard or the front-panel turbo switch.

SAI's case and workmanship weren't quite up to the highest standard you can find elsewhere. We repeatedly had to wrestle with the case to get the top off, and the second serial port and game port attached to the I/O card were mounted in a way that wasted a slot rather than being on extra openings in the back of the case.

The machine came with separate manuals for each of its components but no unified manual for the entire computer. In all fairness, though, anyone on the market for a 486 machine probably won't need a manual at all.

The machine that PC Labs tested probably won't match the one you buy. SAI has plans to replace the motherboard with a newer model using a whopping 256K of processor RAM cache for improved performance in real-world applications. One thing that won't change—and shouldn't—is SAI's one-year warranty on parts and three-year warranty on labor. To SAI's credit, for the first 60 days, it will ship you a replacement for any defective part before you send back the broken one.

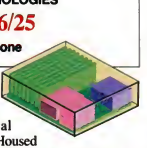
The SAI 486/25 has many attributes to recommend it, not the least of which are its fine selection of quality components and its satisfying service policies. This is the kind of computer you can plug in and forget about—even though it's running faster than any other PC you've ever owned.

SAI has plans to replace the motherboard in its 486/25 with a newer model using a whopping 256K of processor RAM cache.

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES

Swan 486/25

by M. David Stone



By most measures, the Swan 486/25 represents the typical 486 machine. Housed in an AT-size case with the usual five half-height drive bays and built around a Micronics motherboard, the Swan shares its basic design with any number of other 486 systems. But it offers one feature that you won't find in many of its near twins: its low price.

For $6,024, the Swan unit goes slightly beyond *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration but remains one of the more affordable systems in our review. It includes 4MB of RAM, 64K of external cache, a 110MB hard disk, both 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 16-bit VGA card and monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and one year of on-site service through TRW. As tested with a 170MB Imprimis hard disk, Swan's Super VGA card, and a Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor, the list price totals $6,599.

Swan Technologies' Swan 486/25 performs in the top third on most benchmark tests. At the same time, this $6,024 desktop unit is right in the thick of the fray from a price perspective. One year of on-site service is standard.

The modestly named Swan Super VGA video card, actually a Tseng 8926 card, offers not only VGA and Super VGA modes but interlaced 8514/A capability as well. The Mitsubishi monitor cannot handle the adapter's 8514/A-level resolution, but it will display signals from VGA level through 800 by 600 resolution.

Swan, like many other direct marketers, offers a number of recommended configurations. All of its preferred choices come with a Swan Super VGA card and a Panasonic PanaSync C1381 multifrequency color monitor. The PanaSync monitor costs the same as the Mitsubishi in the system we reviewed, but it handles specific fixed frequencies rather than the Mitsubishi's wide range, and it works in the 8514/A interlaced mode in addition to Super VGA and VGA modes.

The system unit offers the usual reset switch and keyboard lock on the front panel but lacks a turbo switch. According to Swan, if you try to change speeds when the 80486 chip is in burst mode, you risk hanging the system. Although hangups wouldn't happen often, Swan chose to

Introducing *Elefont*™ cartridges.

Give your HP DeskJet® PLUS a trunkful of indispensable new typefaces.

Just plug an Elefont cartridge into your HP DeskJet PLUS. In minutes you'll have a mammoth choice of the type sizes, typefaces and symbols you need most.

A big value.

One Elefont cartridge replaces at least 4 and up to 12 competitive cartridges, plus most soft fonts Hewlett-Packard® offers for the HP DeskJet PLUS.

In fact, the *Elefont Cartridges Plus* conveniently prints everything from 30-point headlines to 5-point footnotes in a choice of four typefaces. You can even select international characters and scientific symbols without swapping cartridges.

And every Elefont cartridge comes with free printer drivers for most major word processing programs and simple, step-by-step installation instructions. So, you'll be up and printing in next to no time.

A big choice.

The Elefont cartridge family includes a configuration that's right for your printing needs.

E E E E

Elefont Cartridges Plus.

This *Elefont Desk Cartridge* and *Elefont Headline Cartridge* package has it all. All our sizes. Even the best size for word processing, 11-point, found only in Elefont cartridges. And a choice of four typeface families: CG Times*, CG Triumvirate*, Prestige Elite** and Letter Gothic** in bold, medium and italic.
Special Introductory Price—only $249.

Elefont Desk Cartridge.

Ideal for professional business correspondence. Get the choice of our four typeface families, in sizes from 5 to 16 points. Only $199.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Elefont Headline Cartridge.

If you do big presentations or just need big type, this cartridge has 30, 22 and 15-point headline sizes plus our 11-point type size. You can print math and scientific symbols too. **Only $199.**

30 pt

Elememory™ Cartridges.

If you want to use soft fonts with your HP DeskJet PLUS, our Elememory cartridges will give you the additional memory capability it needs.
Choose from: *Elememory 256* (256Kb)—$169
Elememory 128 (128Kb)—$119

A big guarantee.

We guarantee that every Elefont cartridge is 100% HP DeskJet PLUS compatible and fully tested to perform as promised. We also provide you with a free Help Line.

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with your new Elefont cartridge, just send it back to us within 30 days. You'll get a full refund.

Give your HP DeskJet PLUS the lion's share of printing capabilities with Elefont—a new species of font cartridge. Complete and mail us the coupon below. Or call 1-800-637-0500 to order, ask questions, or find out about the Elefont dealer nearest you.

E·L·E·S·Y·S

Eleysys, Inc., 528 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Telephone: (408) 747-0233 Fax: (408) 747-0131

Big savings with this special introductory offer:

Redeem this coupon and save $50 on *Elefont Cartridges Plus*.
For a limited time, pay only $249.

Product	Price	Qty.	Tax	Shipping†	Total
Elefont Cartridges Plus	~~$299~~ $249			$6.00	
Elefont Desk Cartridge	$199			$6.00	
ElefontHeadlineCartridge	$199			$6.00	
Elememory 256	$169			$6.00	
Elememory 128	$119			$6.00	
			Grand Total		

☐ MasterCard No. _____ Exp. Date _____
☐ VISA
☐ American Express Signature _____

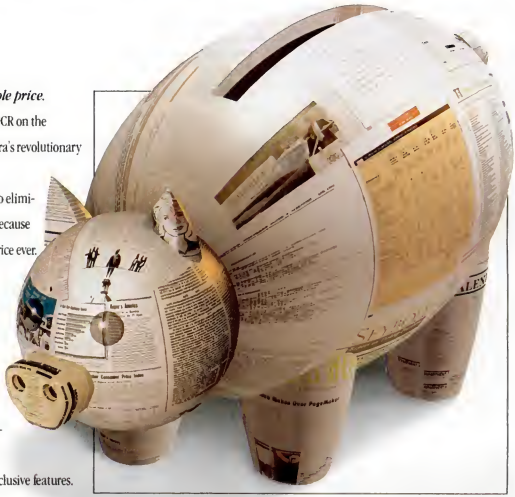
Name: _____ Title: _____
Company: _____ Phone: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Word processing software: _____

†Shipping/handling charges are for UPS Blue. Other shipping methods are available upon request.

*Licensed from Agfa Compugraphics. **Licensed from URW

© 1990 Eleysys, Inc. All rights reserved. Eleysys, Elefont, and Elememory are trademarks of Eleysys, Inc. Hewlett-Packard and HP DeskJet PLUS are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Use of these trademarks in this advertisement is not intended to convey any affiliation with or endorsement by Hewlett-Packard Company.

Introducing Twice The OCR At Half The Price.



Unbeatable OCR at an unbeatable price.
If you didn't think you could afford the best OCR on the market, think again. Think WordScan,™ Calera's revolutionary new OCR software.

Now it really makes sense to use OCR to eliminate most of the retyping you do every day. Because WordScan's features are the best. At the best price ever.

The end of ordinary OCR.
What makes WordScan extraordinary are its standard features. Like its ability to read virtually any printed document directly into your word processor, desktop publisher, database or spreadsheet more accurately than any other OCR product. Even bad photocopies and faxes!

And WordScan Plus adds even more exclusive features.

Our unique *pop-up editor* makes proofing a snap. It pops up an enlarged image of any questionable word for instant verification, so you don't have to refer to the original hard copy.

Deferred processing lets you scan documents now, and perform OCR later when you don't need the computer.

You can even *"clip"* selected portions of pages like magazine articles, then stack them for deferred processing. An important time-saver!

Process multiple documents into separate files automatically. Just put a blank page between documents and WordScan does the rest.

And you can reformat material any way you want with our *style sheet feature.* Another WordScan Plus exclusive!

And the list goes on. *Nobody else can match these features.*

WordScan and WordScan Plus are completely compatible with Windows 3.0 and they do everything with just 2 MB of memory. At about half the price you'd expect to pay for OCR that doesn't do half as much.

WordScan is available now at $595; WordScan Plus, $995. Call 800-544-7051 for the name of the Calera dealer nearest you. And don't forget to ask for your free copy of our OCR evaluation kit.

WE'LL PAY GOOD MONEY FOR BAD OCR.
FOR A LIMITED TIME, TRADE IN YOUR OLD OCR AND GET HALF OFF THE PRICE OF WORDSCAN OR WORDSCAN PLUS! 30-DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. CALL 800-544-7051 FOR DETAILS.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

© 1990 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Calera® is a registered trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. WordScan and TrueScan are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

eliminate the risk by taking away the ability to switch speeds while in an application. To change speeds, you have to run a disk-based utility program.

Inside the box, you'll find a Micronics motherboard that includes the 80486-25 chip along with a combination of discrete logic and one chip from the Chips and Technologies chip set, plus a socket for a Weitek 4167. As with other systems that use the Micronics board, the tested unit included a 386 Phoenix BIOS. Unlike some other vendors, however, Swan promises that it will send the 486 BIOS automatically when it becomes available. Owners will have the choice of installing the new BIOS themselves or having TRW do it.

The reviewed unit's 4MB of RAM arrived in the form of four 1MB SIMMs, using 80-nanosecond chips. The motherboard provides 16 SIMM sockets, for a maximum total of 16MB RAM. You can configure external RAM cache as 64K, 128K, 256K, or none. The test unit came with the minimum cache that Swan provides: 64K of 25-ns. static RAM. PC Labs' tests suggest that, for DOS at least, the amount of external cache doesn't translate into much of a performance difference, so there is little reason to pay for any additional cache RAM.

The Micronics board contains eight 16-bit slots. The video board fills one slot, while an Adaptec AHA 1542A SCSI disk controller and a parallel/serial board with one 9-pin serial port and one 25-pin parallel port occupy two other slots. The second serial port mounts into one of the four cutouts on the back panel and attaches to the parallel/serial board by ribbon cable.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the Swan 486/25 scored some of the fastest times for video tests and some of the slowest for disk tests. On processor and memory tests, it ran about the same as the other systems. Overall, the Swan's performance rates as somewhat better than average, and with the relatively low price, that translates to a better-than-average value. Its FCC Class A rating gives it one important limitation, but if you're looking for an aggressively priced system for the office, this Swan will fly.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

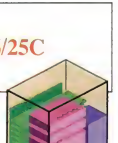
Swan 486/25
Swan Technologies, 3075 Research Dr., State College, PA 16801; (800) 468-9044, (814) 234-2236
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $4,499; with 110MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $6,024; with 170MB hard disk, super VGA monitor, $6,599.
In Short: Low price, better-than-average overall performance, and one year of on-site service combine to make a strong argument for the Swan 486/25 desktop system. Its only limitation, an FCC Class A rating, means the system is licensed only for office use.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNTREX INC.

Syntrex 486/25C

by Bill O'Brien



The Syntrex 486/25C wins this issue's award for the largest enclosure ever to wrap around a computer: the Brobdingnagian tower is fully twice the width of mere mortal towers and a third longer as well. The system isn't built to achieve new processing performance heights in a single-user environment, but instead it offers the storage and board expansion space required for a file server in a distributive processing environment.

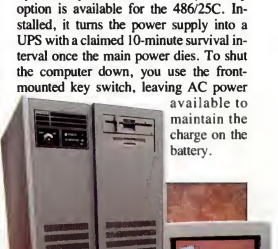
The price of this giant's standard configuration is an equally whopping $11,119, including normal 486 amenities like 4MB of 80-nanosecond system RAM in 1MB SIMM packaging, 32K of 25-nanosecond processor RAM cache (the maximum external cache available to the system), a 150MB Maxstor ESDI hard disk, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a VGA monitor, and DOS. Syntrex departs somewhat from the norm in that it uses a portion of the Chips and Technologies 80486 chip set as well as discrete components to manage the cache. The tested configuration, with an additional floppy disk drive, has a list price of $11,900.

The platform for the machine is a Syntrex motherboard using a Phoenix BIOS. As with some of the other machines in the review, the BIOS date is a slightly old and bothersome 1/15/88, which is hardly commensurate with the time line of 486 development. In fact, the motherboard appears to be a mix of old and new styles, with the i486 mounted on its own platform and installed over the original i386 socket.

What makes this motherboard stand out is its ten I/O slots. Three 8-bit and six 16-bit slots give the Syntrex 486/25C its chosen identity as a file server with plenty of room for network boards. A single 32-bit proprietary slot lets the system achieve its maximum 32MB of memory, which is double the capacity of many of the machines we examined. The tower enclosure also seals the 486/25C's fate as a server, providing sufficient open space to house ten half-height or five full-height devices.

In addition to its large size, the Syntrex is credibly endowed with other special appointments to suit its main function. A large toggle switch on the back panel controls the AC power into the box. On the front panel, a keyed switch turns DC input to the motherboard on and off. Part of the reason for this arrangement is the power supply, which bears the Syntrex logo and has a 275-watt rating, making it more than able to satisfy ten hungry I/O boards.

An LED on the computer's front panel labeled "low battery" was a puzzle until Syntrex explained that a battery backup option is available for the 486/25C. Installed, it turns the power supply into a UPS with a claimed 10-minute survival interval once the main power dies. To shut the computer down, you use the front-mounted key switch, leaving AC power available to maintain the charge on the battery.



An extremely powerful machine for large network operations is the Syntrex 486/25C. Its $11,119 price tag puts it out of range for most single users, but its additional network environment features give it an edge as a workhorse server.

FACT FILE

Syntrex 486/25C
Syntrex Inc., 246 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, NJ 07724; (201) 542-1500.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K processor RAM cache, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $10,999; with VGA display, $11,119; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $11,900.
In Short: Compared with other 486s, the Syntrex 486/25C is priced out of the single-user market, but its additional features aimed solely at network environments give it an edge over most of the reviewed machines as a network server.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

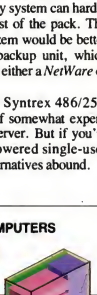
While the $10,999 basic configuration uses a monochrome video system (more than adequate for the type of access on a file server), the tested 486/25C arrived with a Paradise VGA card and a Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14-inch monitor. Syntrex has not implemented either system or video BIOS shadowing (de rigueur for single-user systems but not necessary for network servers), and without the benefit of the latter, the display system can hardly keep pace with the rest of the pack. The price of this video system would be better spent toward a tape backup unit, which Syntrex can supply for either a *NetWare* or *VINES* system.

The design of the Syntrex 486/25C makes it an obvious if somewhat expensive choice as a file server. But if you're looking for a high-powered single-user system, less costly alternatives abound.

TRANSOURCE COMPUTERS

Verxion 486

by Bruce Brown



Computers that act as network file servers or multiuser systems need plenty of expansion room and larger-than-normal power supplies with adequate cooling provisions. Transource Computers' Verxion 486 is just such a machine, with one fan built into the extra-large power supply located at the top rear of the case and the other on the bottom front of the computer. The machine also offers better-than-average benchmark test scores, aggressive pricing, and standard on-site service by TRW in case of problems.

The Verxion 486 comes in a big tower case that measures 25 by 7.5 by 16.75 inches, with a recessed top-mounted handle. Our tested configuration ($5,575) included 4MB RAM, a 150MB 16-millisecond Seagate hard disk, both 5.25- and 3.5-inch TEAC floppy disk drives, a 16-bit Super VGA Western Digital 1,024 by 768 interlaced display adapter with a Voltron 5156 Super VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a Monterey International 101-key keyboard, and DOS 4.01.

Armed with two cooling fans in its large tower case, the Verxion 486 from Transource Computers tackles any file server task. The aggressive $5,295 price gets you our standard configuration and an on-site service contract.

Transource will downgrade the system to our standard configuration, if you so desire, with a 100MB hard disk and a plain VGA display adapter, and will sell it to you for $5,295, but recommends starting with a minimum system configuration similar to that of our tested machine for this class of computer.

Transource uses an AIR motherboard with discrete logic circuitry and an AMI ROM BIOS with setup in ROM and selectable system and video ROM BIOS shadowing. In addition to the 80486 chip's internal 8K cache and floating-point circuitry, the Verxion makes provisions for up to 128K external RAM cache memory (which was included on the tested machine) and a socket for a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.

All memory in the Verxion 486 is plugged into the motherboard. The system uses interleaved fast page-mode memory with 80-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs. At press time, Transource would upgrade the system to 8MB for an additional $320 and to the full 16MB for $960.

FACT FILE

Verxion 486
Transource Computers, 2033 W. North Ln., #18, Phoenix, AZ 85021; (800) 733-8101, (602) 997-8101.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 128K processor RAM cache, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $4,020; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $5,295; with 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, super VGA monitor, $5,575.
In Short: Transource's big tower-case Verxion 486 combines good expansion room with aggressive pricing. Two cooling fans, a company orientation toward big machines, and an included on-site service contract are additional reasons to check this one out.

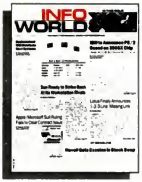
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In addition to the Verxion 486's full set of eight 16-bit interface expansion card slots, the case has room for six disk drives. Four half-height drives can be stacked one on top of the other, all of them using removable media. There's room for a full-height drive without an exposed front; the same space can handle two half-height units. The 230-watt power supply has five device power leads, which should be sufficient.

The Verxion 486 generally fared well on our benchmark tests. The BIOS Disk Seek score was a little low because of the lack of a caching controller; the video scores were also somewhat low, but still within the range of expectations for this class of machine.

Transource sells computers both directly and through dealers and other vendors. The Verxion 486 comes with a standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with an on-site service contract good for computers located within 560 miles of any TRW service center, encompassing most of the U.S. population.

The Verxion is fine for a relatively low-cost 486-based file server. While there's nothing outstanding about this machine, there are no negative surprises either. If you need a file server with decent expansion room, a good price, and standard on-site service, the Verxion is a likely candidate.



"... the fastest product we tested"
3/27/89

"... led the pack in remote control software"
6/12/90

Any Other Questions?

800-322-9440

If you follow the press, you already know about CO/Session. *InfoWorld* called it "the fastest product we tested." *PC Magazine* noted that it was faster by far at transferring files than any of its competitors, and claimed "CO/Session led the pack in remote control software performance." So, you probably thought we couldn't improve on the Performance Leader in remote screen updates and file transfers. Well, we have – with version 5.0.

Of course, you'll be able to operate one PC from another with CO/Session 5.0. But now we've added such features as reduced memory requirements, remote mouse support and faster screen updates. In fact, with a long list of new features not found in Carbon Copy Plus, pcAnywhere or Close-Up, we're leaving the competition further and further behind.

To find out more about CO/Session and how to order and where to buy it, call 1-800-322-9440. We'll be happy to talk with you – and you'll be glad you called.

See Us at Networld Dallas Booth #1865

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc. • 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

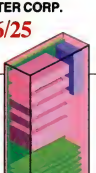
CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CO/Session is a trademark of Triton Technologies Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORP.

Tri-Star 486/25

by Bruce Brown



When a tower-case computer comes with its own set of wheels, you can tell right off that it's probably heavy. Your second impression should be that the addition of wheels is a thoughtful touch. On the Tri-Star 486/25, you'll find many equally pleasing design points. When you also discover that the Tri-Star machine is very aggressively priced and backed by an exceptional service and support policy mix, it becomes clear that this computer deserves your attention.

The Tri-Star stands out with a well-stocked $5,555 standard configuration including 4MB RAM, 64K external RAM cache, a Maxtor 207MB 15-millisecond hard disk, two floppy disk drives, a super VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key Nan-Tan keyboard, and DOS. Even our test system was a good deal: at a $6,995 list price, it incorporated a 256K cache, a 16-bit video adapter with 1,024 by 768 resolution, and a 16-inch Super VGA monitor capable of 1,280 by 800 resolution. Among the features of the stripped-down basic configuration ($4,295) are a Hercules-compatible monographics display adapter and monochrome monitor (these are all you'd need for a file server).

Tri-Star Computer Corp.'s towering Tri-Star 486/25 is a serious file server with a noteworthy price/performance ratio. With 4MB RAM, two floppy disk drives, a Super VGA monitor, and a whopping 207MB hard disk, the list price is a very reasonable $5,555.

The Tri-Star 486/25's case measures 25 inches high by 8.5 inches wide (12.5 inches with a detachable base plate) and 25 inches deep. It comes loaded with conveniences. Besides two sets of double wheels on the bottom front of the case, there are retractable stainless-steel handles on the top and bottom of the back of the case. To move the system unit (after unplugging, of course), just pull out the top rear handle, tilt the case forward a bit, and roll it to the new location. The bottom handle, meanwhile, acts as an additional supporting foot. The system access door shows equally intelligent design: instead of unscrewing and removing the top and side of the case, you merely loosen three screws and swing the side cover sideways on sturdy hinges.

Aggressively priced and with a fine service and support mix, the Tri-Star 486/25 deserves your attention.

Tri-Star uses a motherboard of its own design in this machine, with discrete 486 logic chips and AMI ROM BIOS. This AMI version allows no system or video ROM BIOS shadowing. The processor runs at either 10 or 25 MHz, and the expansion bus at a steady 10 MHz. In addition to the 80486 chip's internal 8K cache, the system uses an external RAM cache, the size of which ranges from 64K to 256K.

System memory is split, with up to 8MB on the motherboard. If you want to expand to the system maximum of 16MB, Tri-Star sells a 32-bit memory expansion card (which can hold another 8MB) for $175 without memory; extra memory is available for $100 per megabyte. The system uses standard row/column memory in 80-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs.

The Tri-Star 486/25 fared well on our benchmark tests, emerging within the expected range on all tests. It did fall a bit short on the video test scores, however, because of the lack of shadowing.

You could get very busy expanding this machine's capabilities. In addition to the single 32-bit proprietary slot for the second 8MB of system memory, the Tri-Star has seven 16-bit expansion slots. (Because I/O circuitry is built into the motherboard, the tested system used only a video card and a drive interface card.) There are also nine knockouts for 25-pin I/O ports and eight 9-pin knockouts.

The Tri-Star's case holds a maximum of six drives, with five half-height drive bays for removable media and an additional large bay, which in the test machine was equipped with brackets for a 3.5-inch hard disk. The power supply puts out 250 watts and has six device power leads; two fans inside the machine provide ample cooling.

Tri-Star sells by direct marketing only but has an outstanding service and support mix. The standard warranty covers parts and labor for two years; the company also provides lifetime toll-free technical support, telephone service with shipping of replacement parts, and a standard one-year on-site service contract through TRW. Other features include a 60-day money-back guarantee and a motherboard upgrade policy with discounts of up to 55 percent during the first year. Tri-Star guarantees to ship standard-configuration

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Tri-Star 486/25
Tri-Star Computer Corp., 707 W. Geneva Dr., Tempe, AZ 85282; (800) 678-2799
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $4,295; with 4MB RAM, 207MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, super VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $5,555; with 256K processor RAM cache, 16-inch super VGA monitor (1,280 by 800 resolution), $6,995
In Short: The Tri-Star 486/25 comes in a big tower case with several quality physical-design features such as wheels and sturdy handles. The performance is right on the mark, expansion is good, and the price and service/support mix are terrific.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER 15 YEARS
IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS,
TANDON OPENS 426 MILLION
LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE.

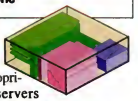
machines within 72 hours, via next-day service, for a flat $89 charge.

You'd probably find it hard to justify having this machine just for a single user; its intent as a file server or multiuser machine is clear. Some of the design elements are so user-considerate that you might want one just for yourself anyway. With better-than-average expansion room, very good support policies, and impressive pricing, the Tri-Star 486/25 will probably find its way to many offices this year.

TWINHEAD CORP.

Twinhead Superset 600/425

by M. David Stone



Some users view 486/25 computers as being more appropriate as network servers than as small-footprint desktop systems. The Twinhead Superset 600/425 is for those who feel otherwise. Measuring just 5.1 by 15.75 by 15.75 inches, the system gives you 486 power while using a minimal ration of desktop real estate.

Because its built-in Super VGA video controller (800 by 600 resolution) goes beyond VGA, Twinhead Corp.'s machine doesn't exactly fit our standard configuration for price comparisons of 486/25 machines. The $6,995 system provides the closest approximation, but the Relisys monitor you get at that price does limit the system to VGA. The configuration includes 4MB of RAM, 64K of system cache, a 104MB hard disk, one 5.25-inch floppy disk, and one parallel and two serial ports. The $7,410 tested unit offered 8MB RAM and a 142MB Imprimis hard disk. All systems arrive bundled with DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, and *Super PC-Kwik* 1.54. Prices include one-year on-site service through Nationwide Warranty Corp.

The Superset 600/425 chassis offers an unusual drive bay arrangement, with room for one full-height 3.5-inch drive and either two one-third-height drives and a half-height drive or a one-third-height drive and a full-height drive. The reviewed unit came with a 3.5-inch hard disk and a one-third-height floppy disk drive installed, leaving the half-height bay and a one-third-height bay open.

Twinhead also uses an unusual design inside the box. It consists of an active backplane, a processor board, and a T-bar board with four 16-bit expansion slots, all of which sat empty on the reviewed system. The backplane is actually a 386 system board, complete with sockets for an 80386 chip and a coprocessor, and much more. It also contains the Chips and Technologies chip set, the 486 version of the Phoenix BIOS, the parallel port and both serial ports, support for two floppy disk drives and two IDE hard disks, a Super VGA controller, and eight SIMM sockets. Twinhead often sells the unit as a 386 system that can be upgraded to a 486 for $1,995. You just plug in the 486 card, remove the 80386 chip, and change the BIOS. The company also plans to offer a 33-MHz 486 card as an option, and it may be available by the time you read this.

The Super VGA controller on the system board comes in the form of a Paradise chip set and video memory, but if you prefer you can disable the on-board video and add a video card instead. The eight SIMM sockets on the system board permit a maximum of 8MB of RAM, and on the tested system, 1MB SIMMs using 80-nanosecond chips filled all eight of the sockets. A designated slot for an optional memory board offers eight more SIMM sockets, bringing the system maximum to 16MB.

With so much on the system board, the processor board's only remaining points of interest become the 80486 chip and 64K of 25-ns. external cache. Notable for its absence on the processor board is a socket for a Weitek 4167. The system board does provide a coprocessor socket that fits a Weitek 3167, but Twinhead points out that the 486's built-in coprocessor runs faster than the 3167.

The Twinhead Superset 600/425 from Twinhead Corp. packs a lot of power into a small-footprint box. At $6,995 for our standard configuration, and with its FCC Class B certification, this could be the power user's home-office choice.

If you need the 4167's heavy-duty number crunching, you'll regret the lack of support for it, but for most tasks the system's performance should be acceptable. On processor and memory tests we saw little difference among the systems tested, and that included the Superset 600/425. On video tests, it scored in the midrange or a little better. On disk tests, it fell on the low side of average. But as with all the machines we evaluated, you can get better results by replacing the disk drive, running a disk caching program, or substituting a caching controller.

Clearly, the Twinhead Superset 600/425's design hinders it from filling the role of a network server with lots of drive bays or a CAD workstation with Weitek 4167 support. But then those obviously aren't the kinds of applications Twinhead intended for it. If you're the sort of power user who wants the latest and greatest on your desk, and you like to have it in a small-footprint package, this system is well worth your interest. As a bonus, it offers Class B certification, making it a good choice for a home office. ■

Bruce Brown, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Alfred Poor, Jim Seymour, *and* **M. David Stone** *are contributing editors of* PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE **FACT FILE**

Twinhead Superset 600/425
Twinhead Corp., 1537 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (800) 945-8946, (408) 945-0808.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *Super PC-Kwik* 1.54, $5,794; with 4MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, $6,995; with 8MB RAM, 142MB hard disk, $7,410.
In Short: This small-footprint system offers built-in Super VGA, one-year on-site service, and a promised ability to upgrade to a faster processor board. Too few drive bays make it the wrong choice for a server, but the Class B certification puts it in the running for a power user's home office.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISIT THE ONE NEAREST YOU.

When Tandon entered the computer business 15 years ago, most users only wanted price/performance. That's what we delivered. And today there are more than 600,000 Tandon systems installed worldwide.

Now state-of-the-art products aren't enough. You want a choice in how you purchase, service, and support your computers. So we're responding with the state-of-the-art in customer satisfaction. Now you can choose how you purchase and service your computers: direct from Tandon or through a Tandon business partner (resellers/dealers).

Either way, you get outstanding Tandon systems featuring innovative Tandon technology. Robust, reliable, price-competitive computers that have made Tandon's 5-year sales growth greater than even Compaq and Apple. Technologically advanced computers that lead the industry in power and performance. Computers that must pass stringent manufacturing and quality checks before they wear the Tandon label.

And you choose the level of service and support that's tailored - and priced - to your specific needs.

Buy direct from Tandon and you've got our promise of helpful, knowledgeable, no-pressure sales assistance, prompt delivery, telephone technical support, one-year limited warranty, and a no-exceptions 30-day moneyback guarantee.

Buy from an authorized Tandon business partner, and you'll be working with fully-trained systems professionals, ready to provide everything from planning, installation, training and support services to applications development, system customization, network design, and multi-vendor solutions.

Take a close look at the outstanding lineup of Tandon computers featured in the following pages. Then call us. We'll not only help you select the system that's right for you. We'll help you select the best way to buy it.

A COLORFUL REASON TO ORDER BEFORE SEPTEMBER 30.

With each Tandon system you buy before September 30, 1990, we're enclosing a 10-pack of premium-quality Tandon diskettes in a rainbow assortment of colors. Once you experience the convenience of Tandon color-coded diskettes, you'll want more, so re-orders are available in quantity.

(800) 800-8850

Canada: (800) 359-8263

Outside Continental US: (805) 523-0340

Tandon

Where it pays to be direct

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIGHT ENOUGH

STANDARD FEATURES

3.5-inch high-density, double-sided 1.44 MB diskette drive also reads 720 KB diskettes.

40 MB IDE hard drive.

(LT 386sx) 16 MHz 80386SX processor; (LT 286) 12 MHz 80C286 processor; keyboard selectable clock speeds.

1 MB memory, diskette drive, video controllers, IBM®-compatible parallel and RS-232-C serial ports, optional math co-processor socket on main board.

Built-in single screen system setup utility automatically configures diskette drive, security, standby mode, ROM shadowing, serial and parallel options; easy selection of security levels, external peripherals, and routine functions such as date, time, language, etc.

Monochrome backlit liquid crystal (LCD) video display with 16 shades of gray can be set to write dark characters on light background, or light characters on dark. I/O port supports external color or monochrome VGA™ (LT 386sx) or EGA™ (LT 286) monitor.

82-key keyboard emulates 101-key keyboard with embedded keypad and 12 function keys; password security; supports external keyboard and 10-key keypad.

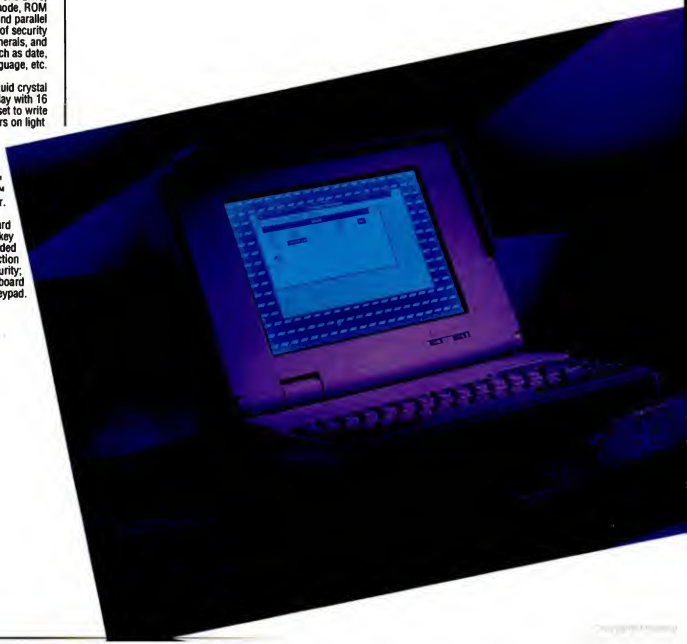
TANDON LT 286™: LAP UP THESE FEATURES. ~~$2,499.~~

Special introductory price*: $1,999. Save $500.

The Tandon LT 286 features many of the innovations that we've built into the Tandon LT 386sx. All of which makes for an outstanding 286-based laptop. In fact, our dual-panel LCD technology delivers an EGA video refresh rate which *PC Magazine* reports is "among the fastest in its class."

Tandon's innovative selectable ROM shadowing is also incorporated in the Tandon LT 286, providing significantly faster execution of ROM-based instructions.

Add the same energy conservation features we provide on our LT 386sx, and you've got more than a laptop you can live with. You've got a laptop you'll love. Call today and lap one up.



TO GO PLACES.

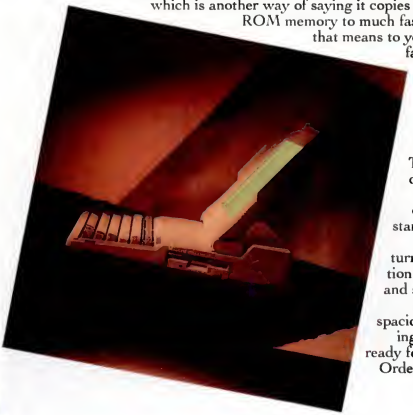
TANDON LT 386sx™ PUTS A HANDLE ON POWER. ~~$2899.~~

Special introductory price*: $2,499. Save $400.

Even most desktop systems don't pack the power of Tandon's LT 386sx laptop. Beneath the sleek, slim case, a full 32-bit internal 386SX™ processor purrs confidently at 16 MHz. Accompanied by a generous 40 MB hard disk, 1 MB RAM (expandable to 5 MB,) and rechargeable battery.

The backlit VGA monochrome display provides outstanding graphic resolution, with up to 16 shades of gray, and operates with light-on-dark, or dark-on-light characters, as you prefer. Dual-panel LCD technology not only makes the display one of the brightest of any laptop, but refreshingly fast on video refresh - a significant consideration for users of Microsoft Windows™, CAD software, desktop publishing, and the other powerful graphic applications for which theTandon LT 386sx is eminently suitable.

A unique Tandon innovation provides selectable ROM shadowing, which is another way of saying it copies instructions from ROM memory to much faster RAM. What that means to you is significantly faster execution of ROM-based instructions.



Energy conservation is on everyone's mind these days. The Tandon LT 386sx does its part, with selectable lower clock speeds, and standby mode: automatic or manual turnoff and reactivation of the hard drive and screen as needed. Add the optional spacious, stylish carrying case, and you're ready for a power lunch. Order in your Tandon LT 386sx today.

STANDARD FEATURES (cont.)

LED indicators for low battery, fixed and diskette drive operation, keyboard status (Num, Caps, and Scroll Lock).

Proprietary 16-bit expansion slot with AT®-bus and RS-232-C signals.

Autosensing AC adapter/charger accepts 100 to 265 VAC input; Nickel-Cadmium battery pack provides 2 to 3 hours portable operation, depending on battery conservation techniques employed.

Built-in speaker with programmable, IBM-compatible sound.

Dimensions: 12.7 in. wide by 13.6 in. deep by 3.4 in. high. Weight 14.5 lbs.

System unit and power/adapter cord, operation and installation manual, Tandon MS-DOS 3.3 loaded on fixed disk.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Custom fabric carrying case, 2 MB memory modules (to 5 MB total), external numeric keypad, external 5.25-inch diskette drive, Tandon MS-DOS diskette and manual, Windows™3.0

Tandon LT 386sx/40, VGA: $2,899
Introductory price: $2,499

Tandon LT 286/40, EGA: $2,499
Introductory Price: $1,999

***Introductory price offer good until August 31, 1990**

(800) 800-8850

Canada: (800) 359-8263

Outside Continental US: (805) 523-0340

Tandon

Where it pays to be direct

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE THIN LINE THAT SEPARATE

STANDARD FEATURES

3.5-inch high-density, double-sided 1.44 MB diskette drive, or 5.25-inch 1.2 MB diskette drive.

Two-speed 8/16 MHz 80386SX processor (SL 386sx); Two-speed 8/25 MHz 80486 processor (SL 486); keyboard selectable clock speeds.

1 MB memory, diskette drive controller, video controllers, IBM-compatible parallel and two RS-232-C serial ports, optional math co-processor socket on main board.

Built-in single screen system setup utility automatically configures diskette drive, security and serial and parallel options; easy selection of security levels, external peripherals, and routine functions such as date, time, language, etc.

Universal 101-key enhanced layout, low profile with 12 function keys; LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock Keys; password security.

TANDON SL 386sx™ PUTS POWER ON YOUR DESK WITHOUT TAKING IT OVER. $2100.

We've combined Intel 80386 power, technology and features with unique Tandon innovations to deliver outstanding performance in a compact, slimline package.

Full 32-bit internal processing means that the Tandon SL 386sx (the SL stands for slimline) will run your existing applications faster. While its advanced instruction set lets you also move up to advanced multitasking software and applications, such as Windows 3.0. Of course, all 386SX systems will do that. Here's why ours does it better:

A proprietary Tandon chip called MIAT™ (which stands for Mapper-Integrated AT) provides a higher level of systems integration. But don't let the buzzwords baffle you. What we're talking about is fewer components and greater reliability.

The low profile, small footprint package doesn't dominate your desk, yet contains more than enough internal expandability for most applications. For which you can thank another aspect of the Tandon SL 386sx: communications ports, mass storage controllers and an optional VGA graphics interface are all resident on the main board.

And that's enough innovation to keep most users happy for a long, long time.

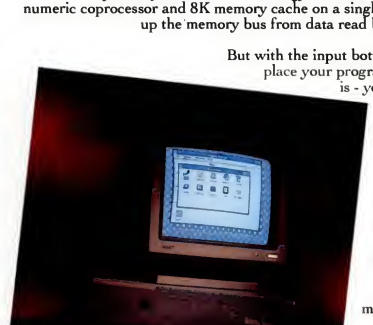
S US FROM THE COMPETITION.

TANDON SL 486™ IS ABOUT AS MUCH POWER AS ONE PERSON CAN HANDLE. $4399.

If computers were cars, this one wouldn't be designed yet. We've put the awesome power of the Intel 80486™ chip in a slimline package to produce the ultimate single-user power machine. Not to mention an extremely economical way to put 486 technology at your fingertips. And it's no slouch when it comes to networking, either.

As you may know, 486 technology combines the 80386 instruction set, numeric coprocessor and 8K memory cache on a single chip. All of which frees up the memory bus from data read bottlenecks, and results in faster operation.

But with the input bottleneck removed, the next place your programs can get bogged down is - you guessed it - output. So in the Tandon SL 486, we've added an exclusive new feature to nip that problem in the bud: the PowerPoster™. This is our brand name for an intelligent buffer that speeds write operations to RAM. Another advantage of the PowerPoster is that it eliminates the need for the more expensive external cache memories found on some of our competitors' 486 systems. And leads a step closer to the Holy Grail of computer design: greater price/performance.



The Tandon SL 486 also incorporates two other Tandon innovations that we hope you're becoming familiar with: Tandon's Memory Mapper, providing Shadow RAM for faster processor performance, and the MIAT chip for greater integration, and resulting higher reliability.

If you're a power user considering a high end 386-based system for compute-intensive applications such as CAD, graphics, or large spreadsheets, the Tandon SL 486 was designed to win you over.

STANDARD FEATURES (cont.)
Two 5-1/4 inch and one 3-1/2 inch drive bays.

Personal password protects dat and software.

Three 16-bit AT-compatible expansion slots and one XT™ compatible slot.

130-watt, fan-cooled power supply; switchable to 115 volts 230 volts.

Built-in speaker with programmable, IBM-compatible sound.

Dimensions: 18.3 in. wide by 16 in. deep by 5 in. high.
Weight 31 lbs. (SL 386sx); 32 lbs. (SL 486).

System unit, keyboard, power cord, operation and installation manual, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Memory modules (to 5 MB total Windows 3.0, 80387SX math co-processor (SL 386sx); 110 MB or 200 MB IDE fixed disk.

Tandon SL 386sx $2,100.
Tandon SL 486 $4,399.

Both systems include
1 MB RAM, 40MB IDE drive,
VGA monochrome monitor,
16-bit video card.

(800) 800-885(

Canada: (800) 359-8263
Outside Continental US: (805) 523-034

Tandon

Where it pays to be direct

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARP FACTOR

NEXT TO THE TANDON 486™. EVERYTHING ELSE IS A SECOND-RATE POWER. $6599

The Cold War may be over. But the computer war is just heating up. And the balance of power has definitely shifted to the Tandon 486.

That's because we've pulled out all the stops. And combined Intel 80486 technology with unique Tandon innovations to create a machine that *PC Computing* calls "a hot ticket for performance junkies."

Unlike 486-based systems with plug-in CPU boards, we designed the Tandon 486 from the ground up around the Intel 80486 processor. We not only support burst mode read cycles (which can almost double data input speed), we also incorporate the EISA-specified double-wide (64-bit) memory bus and MultiCACHE™ external cache memory to further accelerate read operations.

But the crowning touch is the way we eliminate output bottlenecks - the Achilles Heel of many other 486 systems. Tandon's proprietary PowerPoster, a smart write buffer, bursts most write operations to RAM. PowerPoster has a cost benefit too, because it reduces the need for large amounts of expensive cache memory.

By offering true workstation performance at personal computer prices, the Tandon 486 has the distinction of being the first superpower to balance the budget.

STANDARD FEATURES

5.25-inch high-density, double-sided 1.2 MB diskette drive; 3.5 inch, high density, double-sided 1.44 MB diskette drive.

386: Two-speed 8/25 or 8/33 MHz 80386 processor, keyboard selectable clock speed. (8/33 only on Tandon Tower).
486: Two-speed 8/25 MHz 80486 processor, keyboard selectable clock speed.

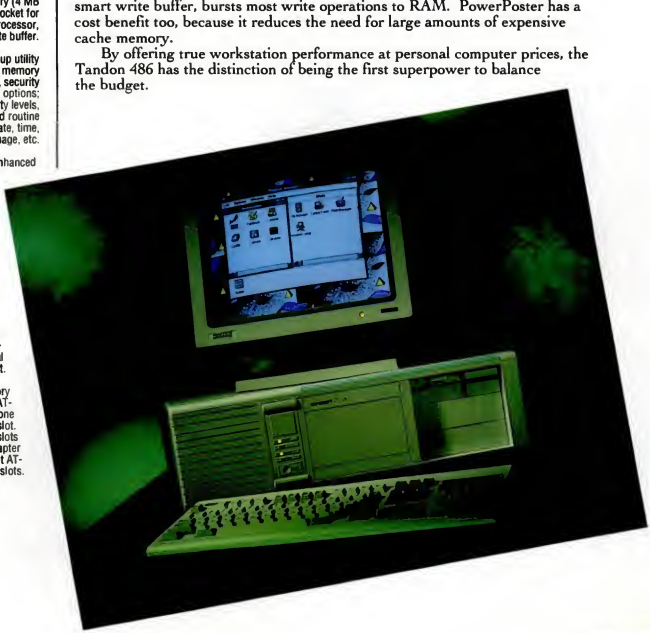
386: 1 MB 32-bit memory, socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek™ math co-processor; 64 KB static RAM cache.
486: 2 MB 64-bit memory (4 MB on Tandon Tower 486), socket for Weitek math coprocessor, PowerPoster write buffer.

Built-in system setup utility automatically configures memory expansion, diskette drive, security and serial and parallel options; easy selection of security levels, external peripherals, and routine functions such as date, time, language, etc.

Universal 101-key enhanced layout, low profile with 12 function keys; LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock Keys; password security.

386: Serial/parallel adapter requires one expansion slot; RS-232-C serial port; IBM-compatible parallel port.
486: Two RS-232-C serial ports and one IBM-compatible bidirectional parallel port.

386: One 32-bit memory slots; six 16-bit AT-compatible slots; one 8-bit XT-compatible slot.
486: Six 32-bit EISA slots (AT-compatible with adapter cards); two 16-bit AT-compatible slots.



9. MR. SULU.

TANDON 386™ TAKES IT TO THE LIMIT. $3799 & $4199.

Tandon's full-function 386 systems take advanced 80386 technology as far as it will go. And that's all the way to a blinding 33 MHz processor speed, with 16 MB of directly addressable memory. All on a 32-bit bus.

But we're still not satisfied. So we employ Tandon technology to squeeze out even greater performance. Using our proprietary selectable ROM shadowing, we load the ROM instruction set into faster RAM for enhanced performance. And adding 64 KB of cache memory to speed memory access. So get to the transporter room on the double. And beam us up.

TANDON TOWER 386 AND TANDON TOWER 486 - TOWERS OF POWER. $4598 & $7318.

If your desktops are being taken over by systems that are being used for departmental computing, network servers, and multi-user platforms, you're ready for a Tandon Tower.

The Tandon Towers contain all the features and performance of our desktop 386 and 486 systems, but in free-standing tower units that fit unobtrusively under a desk or table.

Yet the Tandon Tower units are roomy enough to accommodate eight half-height (four full-height) bays and a 250-watt power supply will keep you growing for a long time.

When you're ready to reach the top, take the TandonTower.

STANDARD FEATURES (cont.)

386: 190-watt, fan-cooled power supply; switchable to 115 volts or 230 volts.
486: 230 watts.
Tandon Tower: 250 watts.

Built-in speaker with programmable, IBM-compatible sound.

Dimensions: 21.1 in. wide by 16.3 in. deep by 6.3 in. high.
Weight 39.9 lbs;
Tandon Tower: 10.2 in. wide by 19.6 in. deep by 26.1 in. high.
Weight 70 lbs.

System unit, keyboard, power cord, operation and installation manual, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

386: 1 MB and 4 MB memory upgrade kits (to 16 MB); add-in memory daughterboard, Windows 3.0, 80387 math co-processor, Weitek math coprocessor; 200 MB IDE fixed disk; 330 MB ESDI fixed disk.
486: 2 MB and 8 MB memory upgrade kits (to 64 MB), Windows 3.0, Weitek math coprocessor; 330 MB and 600 MB SCSI fixed disks; (Tandon Tower: 1 GB SCSI fixed disk); 650 MB ISO-approved optical disk cartridge drive.

Tandon 386/25 $3,799
Tandon 386/33 $4,199
Tandon 486/25 $6,599
Tandon Tower 386 $4,598
Tandon Tower 486 $7,318

All systems include 110MB IDE fixed drive, VGA monochrome monitor, and 16-bit video card.

(800) 800-8850

Canada: (800) 359-8263
Outside Continental US: (805) 523-0340

Tandon

Where it pays to be direct

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. SL 386sx, SL 486, LT 286, LT 386sx, Tandon 486 Tandon 386, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, MIAT, PowerPoster and MultiCACHE are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and VGA and EGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Windows 3.0 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 386SX, 387, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Weitek is a trademark of Weitek, Incorporated. Copyright © 1990, Tandon Corporation. 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021. Telephones: (805) 523-0340. In Western Europe: 49+69 420950. In Asia 65+33-90911.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

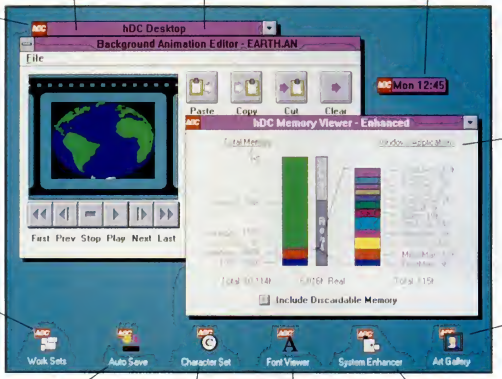
Introducing FirstApps: The Last Word In Windows Utilities.

Use the Desktop MicroApp to design your own custom Windows background, startup screen, and screen saver.

Want an animated Windows screen background? How about a full-screen interactive desk calendar? Create them both with the Desktop MicroApp.

Beep! Must be time for the sales meeting. Keep track of an unlimited number of appointments with the Alarm Clock.

The MicroApps in FirstApps are incredibly handy—you can access them with a click from any Windows application.



So that's how your 6 megabytes of RAM are being used . . . Memory Viewer displays memory usage in real, standard, and enhanced modes.

Why load all of your applications and files one by one when you can launch them all at once with Work Sets?

The Art Gallery is an electronic scrapbook for graphic images from your clip art files for easy pasting into any document.

Can't remember to save your work? Auto Save will do it for you automatically.

Next time you need a special symbol such as "®," don't reach for your computer manuals—just click on Character Set.

Use Font Viewer while you're designing a document to see in a glance which system and printer fonts you have installed.

Enhance your Windows system with the four shortcuts in System Enhancer—even run programs from within any Windows application.

hDC FirstApps is the first set of MicroApps™ for Microsoft® Windows 3.0.

And what are MicroApps? Simply the most convenient and useful Windows utilities around. That's because you can access all of these handy pop-up utilities from any Windows application.

As you can see in our Windows screen, you can use the nine MicroApps included in FirstApps to do everything from customize your screen background to graphically view your system memory - all at the click of a mouse.

All of this convenience is just $99.95*. So call us now for more information and the name of your hDC dealer. After all, you don't want to be the last one to have FirstApps.

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

Call for more information and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
800.321.4606

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Suggested U.S. retail price.

©Copyright 1990, hDC Computer Corporation, hDC FirstApps and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WINDOWS 3.0 UNDER THE SPOTLIGHT

By bringing the graphical interface within the realm of practicality for millions of DOS PCs, *Windows* 3.0 is certain to have a major impact on the industry's future. Here's an in-depth look at the new standard.

BY WILLIAM S. HALL

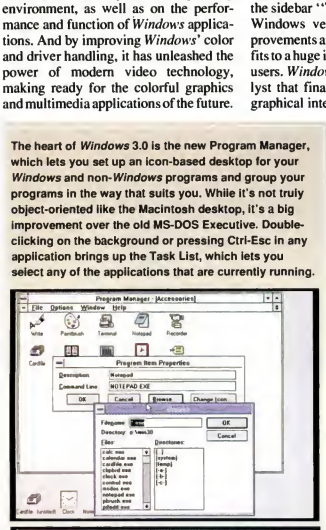
Since it was introduced some five years ago, *Microsoft Windows* has been as much an expression of technological evangelism as a practical product. Though it promised to bring the consistency and usability of the graphical user interface to the PC, the limitations of the PC hardware base and the drag of existing standards have held back its progress. So, although *Windows* has shown a steady growth in popularity that has accelerated rapidly over the past year or so, it has not taken the PC world by storm.

PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNOR

Windows 3.0 may change all that. For the first time, *Windows* offers a powerful, productive, and cooperative graphical environment that takes full advantage of today's PCs while remaining compatible with existing DOS applications. The jump in functionality cannot be underestimated. By choosing to run *Windows* 3.0 in protected mode, Microsoft has in a single stroke eliminated the memory barriers that have been the greatest drag on the use of *Windows* as a comprehensive operating environment, as well as on the performance and function of *Windows* applications. And by improving *Windows*' color and driver handling, it has unleashed the power of modern video technology, making ready for the colorful graphics and multimedia applications of the future.

Best of all, the new *Windows* bursts upon a field of over a thousand applications, many of which already support the new version and its advanced features. The new freedom from memory constraints will bring an explosion of advanced products to the PC, including many that have existed only on the Macintosh. Though *Windows* 3.0 is still a far cry from the Macintosh system in overall usability (see the sidebar "The User Interface Faceoff: Windows versus Macintosh,") its improvements are enough to bring real benefits to a huge installed base of 286 and 386 users. *Windows* 3.0 may just be the catalyst that finally pushes PC users to the graphical interface in real numbers.

The heart of *Windows* 3.0 is the new Program Manager, which lets you set up an icon-based desktop for your *Windows* and non-*Windows* programs and group your programs in the way that suits you. While it's not truly object-oriented like the Macintosh desktop, it's a big improvement over the old MS-DOS Executive. Double-clicking on the background or pressing Ctrl-Esc in any application brings up the Task List, which lets you select any of the applications that are currently running.



A NEW LOOK

What a contrast in appearance *Windows* 3.0 presents! On first sight, it's hard to imagine that this attractive desktop of subtle colors, three-dimensional buttons, and multicolored icons is the same program as the flat, brightly colored *Windows* 2 desktop we're used to seeing.

By doubling the number of basic colors from 8 to 16, the standard EGA and VGA display drivers offer two pure shades of gray, as well as six additional low-intensity colors. The results are eye-catching: colors are clear and soft, grays are finely brushed, and dithering is less intrusive. The new proportional system font (used for title bars, menus, and dialog boxes) completes the sleek, professional, and eminently readable appearance.

The new look is more than cosmetic, however. *Windows* 2's utilitarian MS-DOS Executive was justifiably maligned for its insufficiencies, to the point where replacements and enhancements for it have grown to the status of a cottage industry. With *Windows* 3.0, Microsoft has introduced a revamped method of managing programs and files—one that borrows heavily, though not completely, from the design of the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

***Windows* 3.0 bursts upon a field of over a thousand applications, many of which already support its new and expanded features.**

When you first start *Windows* 3.0, you're greeted by the Program Manager, which helps you organize your applications into an easily customizable, icon-based desktop within a desktop. Within the main Program Manager window, you'll find one or more program groups. Each group has its own window: you can size, tile, cascade, or even iconize them, though you can't move them outside the main Program Manager window. This ability to treat document windows within an application as flexibly as you'd treat application windows on the desktop is new to *Windows* 3.0.

MANAGEABLE ICONS

Each group window, in turn, contains one or more application programs represented by icons; double-clicking on the icon of your choice starts the program. The programs may reside either locally or on a network drive; a new browse facility lets you scan through your directories for executable files you want to run. You can assign a descriptive label of up to 40 characters to each icon.

One of the nicest features of the Program Manager is that you can move or copy program icons from one group to another simply by dragging them from the source window to destination program group. An icon may be part of more than one group as a kind, making it easy to set up groups oriented by task or project rather than application type. You can even set up an icon to start an application and open up a specific file. A menu function lets you arrange the icons neatly on the desktop.

You can choose to save the appearance of the desktop automatically when you exit *Windows*.

By default, you start out with Main, Games and Accessories groups, plus *Windows* and Non-*Windows* Applications if you've chosen to have *Windows* search your disk for applications during setup. But you can organize your desktop into as many or as few groups as suits your needs

> ***Windows* 3.0's new File Manager, with its mix of graphical and text-based operations, is still too awkward to be really useful.**

(see the sidebar "The Intelligent Desktop: Making Program Manager Work For You"). Whatever arrangement you choose, it does not affect the underlying structure of your disk, so you can set up groups freely without rearranging your subdirectories.

As with *Windows* 2, you can reduce any running application to an icon on the screen and put it aside for future use. In addition, *Windows* 3.0 offers a menu-based way to select any open application. Double-click on the screen background or press Ctrl-Esc from any application (including full-screen DOS applications), and you'll see the Task List, which lists your running programs and lets you select any one of them. The Task List also lets you cascade or tile the open windows, to arrange the icons, or to shut programs down—very helpful when your *Windows* desktop gets crowded.

FILE DISAPPOINTMENT

A new File Manager complements the Program Manager, but though it's an improvement over the old MS-DOS Executive, its mix of graphical and text-based operations is still too awkward to be really useful. Much like a character-based DOS shell, File Manager starts out with a directory tree display that shows the overall organization of your subdirectories as branches from the root. You can use the Plus and Minus keys or menu commands to expand and collapse branches of the tree. Double-clicking on any subdirectory displays the files in that directory.

Depending on the amount of free memory you have, you can keep several file windows open at one time, tiling them for side-by-side comparison or iconizing them for future reference. Unfortunately, you can have only one directory window at a time, an arbitrary and rather confusing limitation. Though it should be easy to bounce around between the multiple listings, getting all the files up on screen at once requires too many mouse clicks to make it practical as a time-saver.

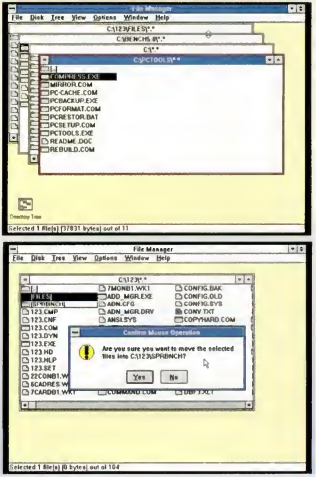
Though the familiar menu commands are available for the tradition-minded, *Windows* 3.0's File Manager now lets you copy or move groups of files graphically, by clicking and dragging them from window to window. The move command is reasonably well designed, enabling you to move files across disks as well as between directories; it even moves entire directories with all their subdirectories and files. A new search command makes it a good deal easier to find files wherever they may be on your disk. But still missing is a convenient way to view their contents or perform detailed comparisons: you'll need to rely on third-party utilities for those functions.

As in the old MS-DOS Executive, you can start programs by clicking on either the executable program files or the data files associated with them. But you can now associate file extensions with particular applications using the menus; you no longer have to edit the WIN.INI file manually. You can also drag data files on top of an application's .EXE file listing to start up the program with that data file loaded.

SNAPPY ACCESSORIES

In the midst of all these changes, Microsoft hasn't forgotten the *Windows* accessories. All of these useful little programs have been brought up to the new look of *Windows* 3.0, including its help files and printer support. In many cases, they have been significantly enhanced as well. The *Windows* Notepad, for instance, can now edit files up to 50K—much more than before. The Clock shows the time in analog or digital format. The Calculator now offers statistical and scientific functions, octal and hexadecimal arithmetic, and a

***Windows* 3.0's new File Manager lets you keep multiple directory windows open at once: you can move, resize, cascade, tile, or iconize any of these windows just as you can with program windows. You can also perform many operations by clicking and dragging: for example, you can move all the files from one subdirectory to another by dragging the file listing of the source directory to the target directory listing. But the File Manager as a whole doesn't go much beyond a character-based DOS shell; it is still far too awkward in its design and requires too many mouse clicks to be much of a timesaver.**



OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Brian Carr is the head of Brian Carr Computer Consulting Corp. (bc[4]) and a former member of the original OS/2 task force at IBM Research.
Frederic E. Davis is director of PC Labs.
William S. Hall is a software engineer who develops *Windows* applications for Novell Corp. He is a contributor to *Programmer's Journal* and writes the Windows column in the Productivity section of *PC Magazine*.
Pamela Livingston (née Milland) is the project leader in charge of graphics and multimedia testing at PC Labs.
Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Craig Stinson is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine* and coauthor of the latest edition of *Running Windows*, published by Microsoft Press.

full complement of logical operations. The Terminal program now sports XModem and Kermit file transfer capabilities (though the Kermit facility unaccountably fails to accept wildcards that would let you send more than one file in a batch). And Write now reads *Word for Windows* files.

To better handle the graphics demands of the new environment, Microsoft has replaced *Windows* Paint with a version of ZSoft's popular *PC PaintBrush* program. This full-featured program is a big step up. It has a substantial range of drawing tools, supports full color as well as black-and-white images, and reads and writes .PCX files as well as the *Windows* bitmapped format (.BMP). With it, you can design or modify icons, paste captured *Windows* screens from the Clipboard (PrtSc captures the screen), and create graphics to paste into *Windows* documents. You can also save Clipboard contents directly in the *Windows* .CLP file format. Moreover, the 64K limit on Clipboard contents no longer applies.

Another useful addition is Recorder, a basic macro recorder that lets you capture a sequence of keystrokes and mouse actions in a file for playback. This can be useful for simple tasks such as inserting frequently used text or automating the steps of a routine. Macros can be nested up to five levels deep, and you can store several macros in a single file. Unfortunately, if you make a mistake, you'll have to rerecord the macro, because there's no way to edit the missteps out of the file. Moreover, if you move your icons around, all your recorded mouse actions will be invalid. For these reasons, Recorder is no substitute for a full-scale macro language such as The Softbridge Group's *Bridge*, or the Agent capabilities of Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* environment.

GREATER CONTROL

Windows 3.0 gives you more facilities for customizing its appearance. The redesigned icon-based Control Panel, which lets you set the options for screen colors, fonts, printers, keyboard and mouse actions, and so on, allows you to fine-tune your desktop to a greater degree than the old *Windows* 2 Control Panel.

Color selection, especially, is much improved. Instead of painstakingly selecting the colors for the workspace, screen background, menu bars, and title bars individually, you can now choose from an array of predefined color schemes ranging from Arizona (earth tones) to Wing Tips. If these don't suit you completely, *Windows*' new color palette manager (of which more later) makes it far easier to find the right colors. You can copy any predefined color scheme and modify any element by selecting from a range of standard *Windows* colors in the palette; you can add any custom color (created by mixing hue, saturation, and brightness, or red/green/blue with sliders) to the palette as well.

With *Windows* 2, the basic screen background came one way: plain. With *Windows* 3.0, you can incorporate patterns or entire bitmapped images (called wallpaper) to spice up the appearance of your screen. Microsoft thoughtfully includes a range of patterns and wallpaper bitmaps to experiment with, and you can design your own wallpaper using the Paintbrush accessory or any other paint program. Though this option is not much of a productivity builder (and the screen can become confusing if your background is too fancy), it's a lot of fun; with a bit of artistry, you can make your *Windows* 3.0 desktop all your own.

EASIER SETUP

Windows is also much easier to install and configure than it used to be. The new Setup program, after an initial stage, is *Windows*-based and uses on-screen windows to step you through the process of copying files and setting up printers. It can even search your disk and install your existing DOS applications for you, though you may prefer to turn this option off and set up specific applications manually.

In the past, once the *Windows* system has been installed by the setup program, it was impossible to reinstall new device drivers for new displays or keyboard layouts except by reinstalling *Windows*. *Windows* 3.0 happily fixes this problem by providing a *Windows* Setup utility to change the display, mouse, keyboard, or network driver within the *Windows* environment.

Printer setup is also much improved. You can now install several printers on

One of *Windows* 3.0's most notable enhancements is its improved color handling. The basic screen drivers now handle 16 colors instead of 8, and a 256-color driver for Video Seven extended VGA cards is also included. The new color palette manager in the Control Panel makes it much easier to get the colors you want. You can choose from among several predefined color schemes, and you can modify any element by selecting from a menu of colors. *Windows* applications can also take advantage of these new color facilities.

the same printer port, facilitating use on networks and with printers that support multiple emulations. And you can easily assign a printer's output to a file; *Windows* will then prompt you for a filename each time you print. The new Print Manager, clearer and easier to use than before, has been greatly enhanced to handle the chores of network printer queues as well as local printers.

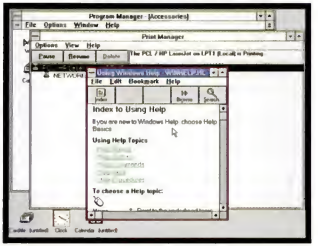
HELP FOR HELP

Windows 3.0 comes with an excellent help system. You can either call help from any *Windows* program that has a help option, or run the help program (WINHELP .EXE) from the File Manager or Program Manager. You can get context-sensitive help by pressing F1. The help window is a separate task that can be treated like any other; you can even iconize it for future reference.

Once the help program is started, large pushbuttons let you select topics from the master index, browse through items in a series of related topics to find any particular topic, or retrace your path through the help topics you've already covered. You can click on any word marked with a dotted underline to get a definition of that term; phrases marked with a solid underline jump to a more detailed explanation.

A search option lets you jump to any particular item directly, and you can set multiple bookmarks anywhere in the help system for quick return to a topic of interest. You can also supplement the help text with your own notes. Annotated screens are marked with a paperclip icon that you can click on to read the notes. Finally, if you want a hard copy of the help text, you can print it.

Like all *Windows* applications, Print Manager benefits from *Windows* 3.0's new help system. Help is now a standalone application that you can run from the File Manager or the Program Manager, as well as call from within an application. It lets you search for key words, set bookmarks for easy backtracking, and print interesting passages for future reference.



BREAKING THE BARRIER

Though the outward changes in *Windows* 3.0 are indeed dramatic, its most important enhancements are underneath. With the appearance of Version 3.0, *Windows* is finally able to break through the 640K barrier to make full use of the extended memory in 286- and 386-based machines. With this improvement, *Windows* becomes far more than a graphical user

ABC Flowcharter for Windows

"Simply the easiest way to document procedures."

ABC Flowcharter™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. It's loaded with features that help you make and edit charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.

ABC Flowcharter's advanced link feature lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Just click on a shape to display a sub-chart or procedure. It's that easy.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call **1-800-227-0847** for more information. See for yourself why **ABC Flowcharter** is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting tool for the Fortune 1000. Retail price $295.

Roykore™
2215 Filbert St.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-9175

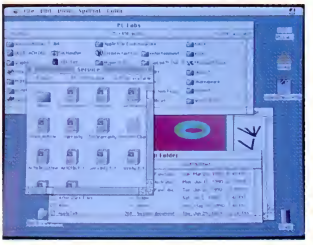
CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS VERSUS MACINTOSH: The User Interface Face-off

By Frederic E. Davis

Some PC partisans are saying that *Windows* 3.0 makes a PC as easy to use as a Macintosh. Apple evangelists assert that the Mac's interface is still much better. Who's right?

Well, in a way, both sides are. *Windows* 3.0 does make a PC work a lot like a Mac. Both interfaces are based on a common system of windows, icons, menus, and dialog boxes that allow the user to interact with the computer by direct manipulation. Indeed, when you look at applications that are available on both platforms, such as *Excel* or *PageMaker*, the differences start to seem almost nominal. But a real difference lies in the way the Macintosh operating system (the System) and its interface (the Finder) work together. The two add up to an environment that is truly object-oriented and is consequently more cohesive and easier to use than *Windows* 3.0.



Apple's Macintosh still beats *Windows* 3.0 when it comes to integration and ease of use.

IT'S ALL IN THE UNDERPINNINGS

The key lies in the way that the two rivals handle programs and files. In *Windows* 3.0, the Program Manager is primarily an interface for arranging and starting programs. Though you can associate data files with the applications that created them, this is a manual process. Most often, you use *Windows* 3.0 programs in the same way you use DOS programs: first you start the program, then you open the data file you want. And if you should want to manipulate or arrange the directories and files in your computer, you must use a separate program, the File Manager.

The Macintosh's Finder, by contrast, imposes no distinction between programs and files. Consequently, it both looks and works much more like a real desktop. In the Finder, you group both programs and data files into "file folders" that represent actual subdirectories on the disk. Since the Macintosh System automatically keeps track of which application created a data file, you can open any file simply by double-clicking on it; you don't have to associate it manually first. The System also lets you give data files meaningful names because it's not bound by the DOS file-naming restrictions, as is the *Windows* 3.0 environment.

The close linkage between the Mac file system and its user interface makes other niceties possible. For instance, to delete files, the Macintosh uses the straightforward concept of the trash can: you simply drag the icons of the files you don't want into the trash can icon. With *Windows* 3.0, you can delete an icon from the Program Manager, but the files are still there on the disk; to get rid of them, you must go into the File Manager. In place of a simple operation, you have a complex one that requires multiple steps and a fair amount of DOS knowledge to complete.

More important is the Macintosh System Folder, a special subdirectory in the Finder that contains the initialization files that are executed when you start up the Macintosh. To make changes to the system configuration, you simply add or remove files in the System Folder. Contrast this with *Windows* 3.0, where the configuration may be affected by as many as four different files (WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and CONFIG .SYS). Though you can make some changes through the *Windows* Setup and Control Panel utilities, often you'll need to resort to a text editor to edit the files. You'll also need some basic knowledge of programming techniques, since the syntax of these files is complex and options must be precisely specified.

THE REAL THING

PC users who want real Mac-like functionality do have other options at their disposal. Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* environment, which is built on top of *Windows*, supplies the object-oriented features that *Windows* lacks. Its desktop is very similar to the object-oriented desktop of the Macintosh Finder. In fact, it even outdoes the Mac Finder in a number of ways, notably in its support for object-oriented compound documents that encapsulate the various programs used to create its different parts.

In the long term, OS/2 Presentation Manager will also offer a real choice to the Mac user. Though in its present form its user interface is almost identical to that of *Windows* 3.0, OS/2 has already acquired some of the fundamental facilities of the Mac System. In particular, its High-Performance File System (HPFS), inaugurated in Version 1.2, offers the foundation for a true object-oriented interface, with support for long filenames and extended attributes that let the system keep track of which application created which data file.

Still, it's important to keep things in perspective. *Windows* 3.0 and the Macintosh Finder have more similarities than differences. Now that both PCs and Macintoshes have similar graphical interfaces, more applications will be common to both platforms, and users will have an easier time operating both of them. Companies will be able to integrate PC and Mac systems more easily and effectively. ■

You'll be surprised to see what's behind the CompuAdd name.

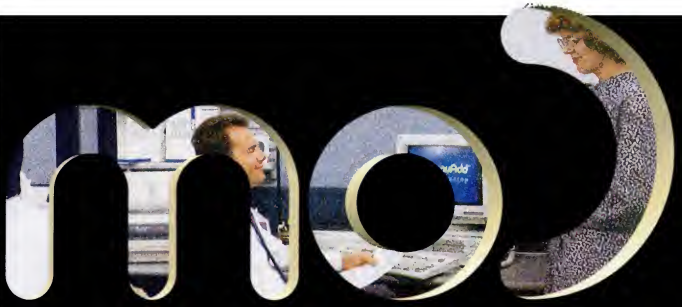
copyrighted material

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

It's not what you think.

Commodore



Is it price?

Quality design, better performance, highest value...

Once again, numbers tell the story. At $4,995, CompuAdd's system is 41% less than IBM's. And 50% less than Compaq's. How do we do it? We design and manufacture every CompuAdd system from the ground up and deliver the quality and savings directly to you. Through corporate sales, in 89 CompuAdd Superstores nationwide and through our catalogs. Then we back all our hardware and accessories with a 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee, a full year's warranty, toll-free technical support, an onsite service option and complete in-store service facilities.

IBM
$8500

Compaq
10,040

CompuAdd
$4995

So what else could be behind the CompuAdd name?

The most powerful chip on the market.

Surprise! We've been comparing the competition's 386-based machines to the state-of-the-art CompuAdd 425. Based on the revolutionary Intel 486 microprocessor — the "mainframe on a chip" — the CompuAdd 425 provides astonishing performance *at less than half the cost* of these 386s. And the value doesn't end there. You can continue to run all your old DOS programs and favorite 286/386 applications without modification. So why buy 386 obsolescence? The CompuAdd 425 will be *the* technology for years to come.

So what's behind the CompuAdd name? High-quality components, superior performance, affordability and leading-edge technology.

And what's in front of the CompuAdd name?

A lot of smiling faces.

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Inverted Back

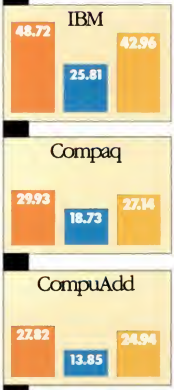
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Is it the motherboard?

Look inside an IBM® PS/2 Model 70-386, a Compaq® Model 84-386 and a CompuAdd® system. See any visible differences? All three companies design and manufacture their own motherboards. They all use an Intel microprocessor and offer a number of available expansion slots (three on the IBM, six on the Compaq and five on the CompuAdd).

Each motherboard uses advanced surface-mount technology and top-quality components. Each manufacturer offers a choice of memory configurations, internal storage devices and a host of other options to create a flexible computing environment. And all three support DOS applications and VGA graphics modes.

Is it performance?



We ran head-to-head benchmark tests' on these systems under three CPU-intensive applications: PageMaker, Magellan/1-2-3 and AutoCAD. While the results were no surprise to us, they might surprise you. Under PageMaker, CompuAdd performed 43% faster than IBM and 7% faster than Compaq. Running Magellan/1-2-3, CompuAdd was 46% faster than IBM and 26% faster than Compaq. And under power-hungry AutoCAD, CompuAdd outran IBM by 42% and edged Compaq by 8%.

(Completion time in seconds)

$

CompuAdd 425

System price: $4995 *(66652)*

The technology of tomorrow is here! The CompuAdd 425 delivers 25MHz, 486 microprocessor computing to your desktop — power for the most demanding spreadsheet, database, network or CAD/CAM applications. Equipped with a Phoenix BIOS, the 425 offers full MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX and Novell compatibility. Step up to the next generation of computing with the CompuAdd 425!

- Standard 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- Hardware ROM shadowing for increased system speed
- Diskette controller and hard drive interface on motherboard
- Three full-sized and two half-sized expansion slots
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 and DOS Help! utility
- Windows 3.0 software
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Color VGA monitor and 16-bit video graphics adapter
- 80MB hard drive with free PC-Fullbak backup utility software
- Microsoft serial mouse
- FREE one-year onsite service

The CompuAdd 425 is FCC Class A Approved. Not intended for residential use.

CompuAdd 425 Enhanced Configuration

- Super high-resolution (1024x768) color VGA monitor
- CompuAdd 16-bit Hi-Rez VGA card
- 110MB hard drive
- **Enhanced system price: $5595** *(66654)*

CompuAdd 325

The full profile CompuAdd 325 flies at a speed of 25MHz, delivering 386 microprocessor power, 32-bit efficiency and superior engineering at bottom-line prices. *FREE! Windows 3.0 with hard drive option.*

- Standard 1MB DRAM expandable to 16MB on motherboard
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB static RAM cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Color VGA monitor and video graphics adapter
- 40MB hard drive
- FREE one-year onsite service
- **Base system price: $2889** *(64842)*

CompuAdd 320s

Operating at 20MHz, the low profile CompuAdd 320s utilizes the 386SX microprocessor to perform 32- and 16-bit processing — at speeds that rival any 386-based machine. Save desktop space, but don't sacrifice power.

- Standard 1MB DRAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- High-performance diskette controller and hard drive interface on motherboard
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Color VGA monitor and video graphics adapter
- 40MB hard drive
- **Base system price: $2189** *(66542)*

CompuAdd 316SL

The CompuAdd 316SL packs the computing power of the 386SX into a convenient laptop at a price far below competitive models. The 316SL gives you flexibility to run your favorite 286 application or a new 386 multitasking program.

- 386SX microprocessor running at 16MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 6MB
- Built-in serial, parallel, external VGA monitor, keyboard and 5.25" diskette drive ports
- Supertwist 8" x 6" sidelit LCD, 640x480 monographics VGA display
- 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 85-key keyboard with 101-key emulation, 12 function keys and 4 cursor keys
- **System price: $2895** *(62202)*

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-288-3483

Key Code 5040

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 7:00pm CST

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

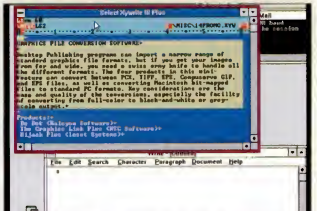
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada 800-837-3266

interface and program switcher: it's a full-fledged operating environment that can really make use of the memory resources of your PC.

On 286 machines and on 386 machines with less than 2MB of RAM, *Windows* normally runs in standard, or 286 protected mode, which allows *Windows* programs to view all the memory installed in your machine as a single, segmented address space up to 16MB in size. This alone brings substantial performance benefits to all *Windows* applications because they needn't discard and reload memory segments so frequently. The extra memory space lets you fit multiple large applications into memory at once, speeding them up; it also allows developers to create complex programs that would never fit inside the 640K limit of real-mode operation. Standard mode supports the protection features of the 286 chip, which offers multiple tasks a degree of hardware-based protection from one another when running and helps prevent system-wide crashes.

Windows 3.0's 386 enhanced mode opens up the power of the 386 processor for multitasking DOS applications. Each DOS application gets its own 1MB virtual machine, under the control of the 386 processor. This makes it possible to run DOS applications in windows alongside *Windows* applications, as well as cut and paste text and graphics between them. it also lets you run standard communications software in the background.



TAPPING THE 386

Standard mode requires a 286 or 386 PC with at least 1MB of memory, of which at least 256K must be configured as extended memory. If you have a 386 machine and at least 2MB of RAM, *Windows* 3.0 can be run in 386 enhanced mode, which, while slower, offers a number of useful features. For one thing, 386 enhanced mode opens up more memory—as much as your 386 system will hold—for applications to use directly. It also supports the powerful virtual-memory paging feature of the 386 chip. This fast, hardware-controlled scheme allows temporarily unneeded memory contents to be written to the hard disk in small 4K pages, effectively making the hard disk a transparent addition to your physical memory. Finally, 386 enhanced mode supports the virtual 86 mode of the 386 processor, which lets you multitask standard DOS applications alongside *Windows* applications (see below).

For backward compatibility with unmodified *Windows* 2 programs, *Windows* 3.0 offers real mode, which you can specify by using the /R switch on the command line when starting *Windows*. In real mode, *Windows* 3.0 runs exclusively in conventional memory and uses both small-frame and large-frame expanded memory, just as its predecessor did. Though real mode offers a solid foundation for the transition period from *Windows* 2 to *Windows* 3.0 and makes *Windows* usable on machines with limited memory resources, the need for it will diminish as software developers introduce *Windows* 3.0–capable versions of their products.

> The ability to integrate DOS applications into your graphical desktop is one of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0's most valuable assets.

NO MORE TEARS

The inability to run smoothly with standard DOS applications has always been one of *Windows*' weakest points. Setting up .PIF files was a process fraught with complications; even when correctly done, using *Windows* in this way was all too often an act of faith. *Windows* was simply not able to handle all that the DOS world threw at it. Using *Windows* required committment, something not all users were willing or able to do.

Thankfully, the ability to integrate DOS applications into your graphical desktop is one of *Windows* 3.0's most valuable assets. When operating in standard mode, *Windows* 3.0 now runs DOS applications in full-screen mode, which leaves most of the machine and almost the entire 640K conventional memory space available to the DOS application. Consequently, there are fewer limitations on what kinds of programs can be run—and fewer things to go wrong—than in *Windows* 2.

In standard mode, you cannot multitask DOS applications. When you switch away from a DOS application, it gets swapped to disk and is held in a state of suspended animation until you switch back to it. Similarly, your *Windows* applications come to a stop when you're working with a DOS application. Still, the ability to use *Windows* to context-switch between DOS applications is a worthwhile benefit.

THE 386 ADVANTAGE

But *Windows* 3.0's true power isn't seen unless you're in 386 enhanced mode,

BOOSTING WINDOWS' PERFORMANCE

by Craig Stinson

In a world of unlimited resources, getting great performance out of *Windows* 3.0 would be no trick. You'd simply set up shop on a 33-MHz 386 with 16MB of extended memory and a huge, uncluttered hard disk. But in the real world, most of us must make efficient use of limited assets. Here are a dozen tips for getting the best out of what you've got.

1. BE REALISTIC.

Microsoft says the minimum requirements for *Windows* are a 286 with 1MB of RAM for standard mode or a 386 with 2MB for 386 enhanced mode. In practice, you'll find this inadequate for all but the smallest *Windows* applications. If you plan on using large programs like *PageMaker*, or if you want to be able to run several applications at once, you'll need more memory. Much more memory. Count on 2MB of RAM as a practical minimum for any *Windows* installation; if you plan to make real use of 386 enhanced mode, a 16-MHz 386SX with 4MB is more like it.

It doesn't pay to skimp on your hard disk or video card, either. Your *Windows* workstation should be equipped with at least a 40MB hard disk, and since *Windows* uses the hard disk quite heavily, especially when running in 386 enhanced mode, the faster the better. Likewise, a fast 16-bit VGA card is almost a necessity, as it makes resizing and moving windows smooth and hesitation-free.

2. USE EXTENDED MEMORY.

Applications written for *Windows* 3.0 can use every byte of extended memory you give them. The more you have, the more applications you'll be able to run at once—and the larger the documents you'll be able to create. Conversely, any expanded memory you allocate is that much less available to *Windows*.

In standard mode, retain only as much expanded memory as you need for specific DOS applications (for example, for those monster *1-2-3* spreadsheets). In 386 enhanced mode, make all your memory extended: *Windows* itself will emulate expanded memory when a DOS application asks for it. Control the amount of expanded memory allocated to a non-*Windows* application in the EMS section of the application's Program Information File (PIF).

3. DON'T WASTE MEMORY ON TSRS.

Though you can load TSRs before starting *Windows*, this wastes memory that could be put to good use by *Windows* itself. Since you can use *Windows* itself to switch between programs, you can treat pop-up programs such as calendars and phone dialers as ordinary non-*Windows* applications. If you use 386 enhanced mode, you can even assign a hotkey to each program. Alternatively, you can load all your TSRs in a single DOS partition; to call them up, switch to the partition and use the programs' normal hot keys.

4. USE A DISK CACHE.

Windows 3.0 makes intensive use of your hard disk. As you might expect, a disk cache can improve *Windows* performance dramatically. Though the latest versions of some third-party caches (such as Multisoft's *Super PC Kwik*) work with *Windows*, Microsoft's own SMARTDRV.SYS, which is installed automatically during *Windows* setup, will probably be your choice; it works cooperatively with *Windows*, expanding to its full size when memory is abundant and shrinking to a minimum when *Windows* needs more memory for its own purposes.

With SMARTDRV.SYS, you can specify a maximum and minimum cache size. These are determined by the *Windows* setup program, but you can tinker with them to improve performance at the expense of *Windows* memory. If you have 4MB or more of memory, try using 1,024K and 512K as the normal and minimum cache sizes, respectively. With 2MB of RAM, try 512K and 256K instead.

5. USE A PERMANENT SWAP FILE.

In 386 enhanced mode, *Windows* uses the virtual-memory paging features of the 386 chip to extend its effective memory resources by writing unneeded pieces of memory to the hard disk. By default, *Windows* creates its paging file as an ordinary DOS file, expanding it in 1MB increments as needed. However, if you can dedicate a large amount of disk space (4MB or more) to a permanent swap file, do so. You'll get better performance because this allows *Windows* to bypass normal DOS file functions and to write to contiguous sectors only. To set up a permanent swap file, start *Windows* in real mode (use the command win/r) and run SWAPFILE. *Windows* will prompt you for the information it needs.

6. GET RID OF DISK CLUTTER.

Windows requires quite a bit of free disk space to operate effectively. In standard mode, count on having at least 2MB for *Windows*, plus at least half a megabyte for the application swap file for each non-*Windows* program that you expect to use at a given time. In 386 enhanced mode, allow at least 2MB extra for the paging file; 4MB is better if you have the space. Add another couple of megabytes at least for the Print Manager's spool files, which can be huge.

If *Windows* ever crashes while you're working, it may leave temporary files on your hard disk. Don't let this space go to waste. To free it up, delete any files in your *Windows* directory having the extensions .TMP, .SPL, and .SWP, and use CHKDSK /F to find lost clusters *before* you start *Windows* (never do this while *Windows* is running!).

7. USE A DISK OPTIMIZER REGULARLY.

Regular use of a disk defragmentation utility, by shortening the times required to load and save files, will increase *Windows*' performance and also save wear and tear on your hard disk. Defragmentation also helps SMART-

CONTINUES

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge

and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

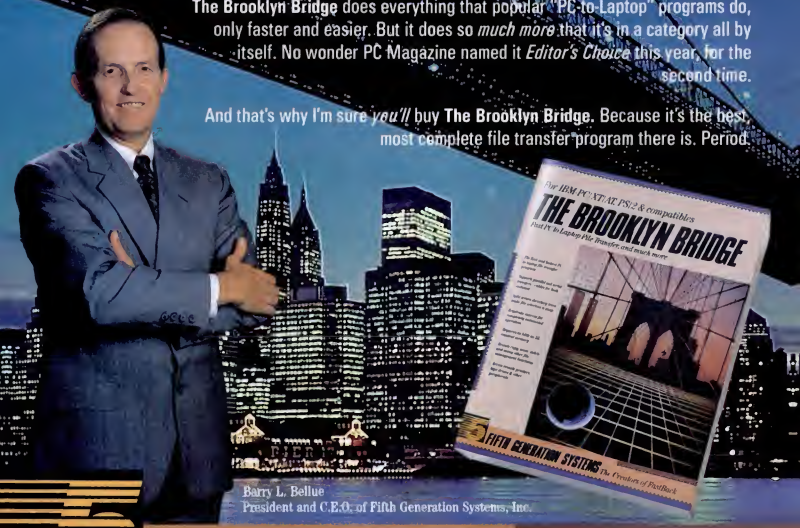
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind.*

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge.**

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC-to-Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it's in a category all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editor's Choice* this year, for the second time.

And that's why I'm sure *you'll* buy **The Brooklyn Bridge.** Because it's the best, most complete file transfer program there is. Period.



Barry L. Bellue
President and C.E.O. of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy The Brooklyn Bridge, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

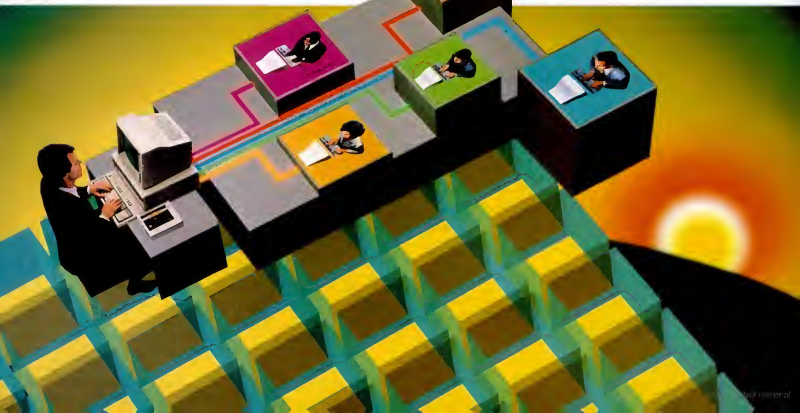
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



BOOSTING WINDOWS' PERFORMANCE CONTINUED

DRV.SYS to work better by putting the contiguous parts of your *Windows* files together where they can be read in a single pass. A disk optimizer is essential before you set up a permanent swap file in 386 enhanced mode because you'll need it to pack all the files into place and open up a large contiguous space for the swap file.

8. USE STANDARD MODE.
386 enhanced mode works with as little as 2MB of memory, but the overhead required for the extra code to support its additional features cuts fairly deeply into machine resources. Unless you really need virtual memory or the ability to run DOS applications in the background, you may prefer to use standard mode even on your 386, which leaves more memory to *Windows* applications and makes *Windows* itself run 5 to 10 percent faster.

9. USE A RAM DISK (MAYBE).
A RAM disk trades capacity for speed. You're not likely to find that tradeoff advantageous in *Windows* unless you have a great excess of memory over the amount you need to run your *Windows* applications. If you're in that fortunate position, however, you can speed the operation of these applications by using a RAM disk to store their temporary files.

To do this, install Microsoft's RAMDRIVE.SYS driver and reset the TEMP environment variable to the drive identifier of your RAM disk. All applications that use the TEMP variable will store their temporary files there, so make sure the latter is large enough to hold the files from all the applications you're likely to have open at once.

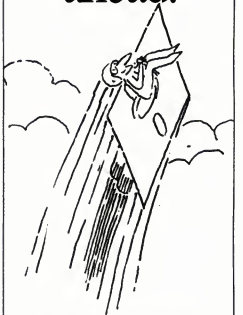
10. PUT CONFIG.SYS ON A DIET.
This advice can be important if you have limited memory. You can reclaim some memory from DOS by exercising restraint in configuration. Don't set your BUFFERS greater than 20; if you're using SMARTDRV.SYS, reduce them to 10. Don't set the number of FILES greater than 30 unless you use an application that requires a larger value, and don't set LASTDRIVE higher than the highest disk letter you actually use.

You should also take the opportunity to unload any unnecessary, memory-hungry device drivers. If you can get along without a mouse in your non-*Windows* applications, you can eliminate your mouse driver because *Windows* has its own. ANSI.SYS is another good candidate for the axe if you're short on memory.

11. USE PIF OPTIONS TO CONSERVE MEMORY.
The flexibility and power of 386 enhanced mode makes it all too easy to be profligate with scarce memory resources. Choose the settings in PIFs (Program Information Files) to conserve memory usage by DOS applications. Don't, for instance, specify 640 or -1 in the KB Desired box; experiment a bit to find out how much memory your program actually uses. Similarly, if your application doesn't use extended or expanded memory, don't allocate any to it. You can save a few extra kilobytes with some of the video and keyboard settings; see the section on PIFs in your *Windows* manual for more information.

12. DON'T RUN DOS APPLICATIONS IN THE BACKGROUND.
When setting up PIFs for non-*Windows* applications in 386 enhanced mode, it's best to leave the Background Check box unchecked—except for communications programs and other applications that always require background processing. This conserves a lot of memory and processing overhead that is better applied to *Windows* as a whole. If you occasionally need to run a DOS program in the background, you can open its Control menu on the fly (by pressing Alt-Spacebar), choose the Settings command, and then click the Background box. ■

Full speed ahead.



PC-Kwik Power Pak for total system speedup.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available.... When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy."
PC Magazine 2/14/89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"Not only is Super PC-Kwik the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the price."
PC World 2/90

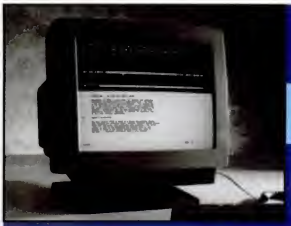
"This collection of utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible...Soon after Power Pak's installation the wonders began...The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed."
Tom Swan, "Developer's Toolbox," PC World 9/89

Order Power Pak today and see what the critics are raving about. Includes:
• Super PC-Kwik Disk Accelerator
• Ramdisk • Screen Accelerator • Print Spooler •Keyboard Accelerator

Power Pak $129.95
Super PC-Kwik also available separately.
30 day money back guarantee

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
sales 1-800-234-kwik (503) 644-5644

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VT420 Text Terminal

TAP INTO THE FUTURE
WITH LEX CONNECTIVITY

From upgrades to new systems, Lex connectivity puts you on the leading edge. We unite our capabilities with Digital's state-of-the-art technology and unparalleled quality. For nationwide reliability and exceptional customer service—your Lex/Digital integrated solution starts here:

LA324 MultiPrinter

LA70 Personal Printer - Digital's lowest cost desktop printer. Compact and quiet. Handles 3-part forms plus a range of paper/envelope sizes. Auto loading and zero tear-off. IBM protocol support.

LA324 MultiPrinter - Digital's versatile, wide carriage, 24-wire pinhead printer. Operates unattended with superior reliability. Handles 6-part forms plus a range of paper/envelope sizes. Document on demand. Color capability. IBM XL24 emulation. Built-in bar code 39.

VT420 Text Terminal - Digital's low-cost, dual-session terminal with a three-year warranty. Ergonomically designed. High quality screen fonts. Local copy and paste. 12KB memory.

LA70 Personal Printer

Lex — Your nationwide connectivity partner

800/ 323-8070

Lex
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Authorized Distributor

371 Van Ness Way, Suite 200, Torrance, CA 90501

LA70, LA324, VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

which lets you take advantage of the virtual 86 mode of the 386 processor to multitask DOS applications alongside *Windows* itself. This powerful feature creates a protected "virtual machine" with its own 1MB address space for each DOS application. Because each program (including *Windows*) thinks it owns the machine, even ill-behaved DOS applications can coexist in relative harmony with each other and with *Windows*.

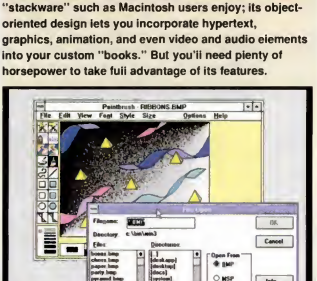
Since the job of switching from program to program is handled by the memory manager on the 386, it's quite fast; unlike standard mode, it's not necessary for *Windows* to read in the application swap file from the disk in order to change contexts. A nice extra benefit is that you can assign a hotkey to any application and use it to bring the application immediately to the foreground even if you're running another DOS application in full-screen mode at the time.

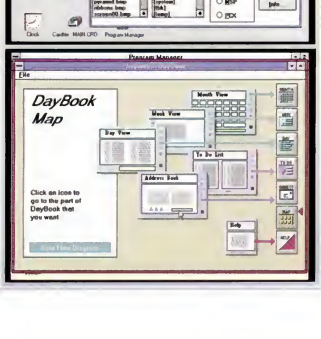
Virtual 86 mode also makes it possible for *Windows* to run any DOS application, whether text-mode or graphics-based, in a window. This can be useful for cutting and pasting text, but since windowing slows down screen performance a great deal, particularly with graphics, you'll probably prefer to use the applications in full-screen mode. If your goal is to multitask DOS applications, *Windows* 3.0 is no substitute for *DESQview 386*. While you can select foreground and background time slices for your DOS applications, *Windows* 3.0's options are less versatile (though also less complicated) than *DESQview*'s. In any case, *Windows* itself is still treated as a single task, and *Windows* applications are multitasked nonpreemptively, as they always have been.

With these improvements, setting up DOS applications is far easier than it was in *Windows* 2; for the most part, the default settings let you simply run DOS or your application from *Windows* 3.0. This makes PIF (Program Information Files), the ancient bane of the *Windows* 2 user, now mostly unnecessary, though they can be important for controlling background processing, video performance and memory usage, and handling potential keyboard conflicts.

The *Windows* accessories have been given a facelift for *Windows* 3.0. The Paintbrush accessory, in particular, is much improved: it can edit up to 256 colors and stores files in .PCX format as well as in *Windows* 3.0's proprietary bitmap (.BMP) format. You can apply any bitmap, such as the "Ribbons" pattern shown here, to the *Windows* desktop, which can also be decorated with repeating patterns.

Every copy of *Windows* 3.0 comes with a runtime version of *Toolbook*, a HyperCard-like custom application builder from Asymetrix that includes DayBook, a sharp-looking personal information manager. *Toolbook* opens the doors to the exchange of "stackware" such as Macintosh users enjoy; its object-oriented design lets you incorporate hypertext, graphics, animation, and even video and audio elements into your custom "books." But you'll need plenty of horsepower to take full advantage of its features.





FACT FILE

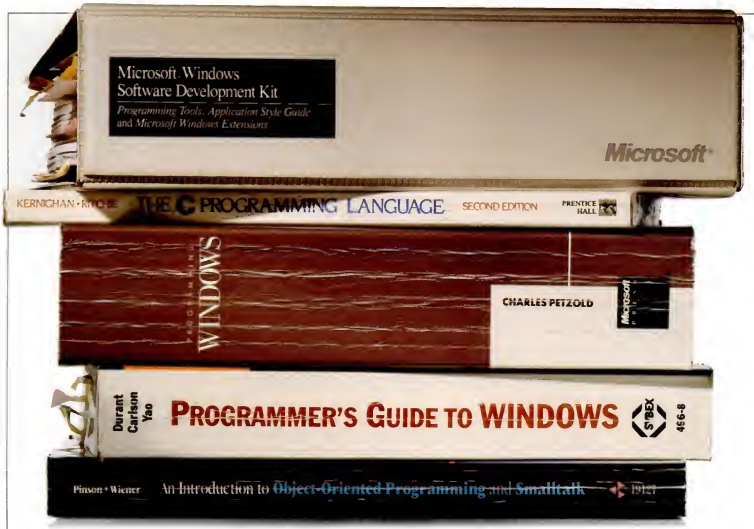
Microsoft Windows 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; (800) 426-9400, (206) 882-8088.
List Price: $149.
Upgrade from previous version, $49 plus $5 shipping.
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible. 1MB RAM (2MB recommended), hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later. 80386- or 80386SX-based PC and 2MB RAM required for 386 enhanced mode operation. EGA or VGA graphics adapter and mouse strongly recommended.
In Short: Though far from perfect, *Windows* 3.0 is a practical choice, offering a powerful graphical operating environment to millions of DOS PC users without forcing them to give up standard applications.

CIRCLE **603** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER NETWORK SUPPORT

Windows has always coexisted with networks, but it never really cooperated with them. Until *Windows* 3.0, you had to log on to the network and map all your drives and printers before starting *Windows*. *Windows* 3.0 comes with network drivers so that you can perform these tasks from within *Windows*. Included in the package are drivers for Novell's *NetWare* 2.10 or 386, 3Com's *3+Share* and *3+Open*, Banyan's *VINES* 4.0, and IBM's *PC LAN* program, as well as generic drivers for Microsoft's own *MS-NET* and *LAN Manager*–based network software. Drivers for other network systems will almost certainly be made available as needs develop.

The *Windows* Setup utility detects your network during installation and installs the proper driver; you can also install a driver after the fact. Once the driver is installed, you can use the Control Panel to log on and off the network, attach and detach servers, and change your user ID and password. Print Manager passes along print jobs to the network print queues; with some networks you can even use it to check the status of the queues before submitting the job. And File Manager lets you log onto network drives individually as needed, avoiding the need to read in the



To write Windows programs you have to read a lot of books.

Unless you find the right book.

Open ToolBook.®

ToolBook from Asymetrix gives you the ability to create applications for Microsoft® Windows without wanting to jump out of one.

Write applications by simply creating and linking graphics and text fields. It's a lot like using paint and draw programs.

All you have to do is use Toolbook's software construction tools—the script recorder, buttons, graphical objects, and text fields.

ToolBook automatically records your actions and creates a script. The script is there, ready to play back whenever you want. (This kind of technology makes animation a breeze.)

ToolBook also gives you hypernavigation capabilities, so you can link associated ideas—any way you want. Just create hotwords or buttons then link them to other fields, activate scripts, even launch other applications.

If you're putting together a more complex application, ToolBook has OpenScript,® an easy-to-use object-oriented programming language. It has all the features you need to create the most advanced, graphics-rich applications.

And, of course, we wouldn't ask you to work in anything less than the Windows graphical interface, so ToolBook is easy to learn and use.

Find out more. Call (800) 624-8999, Ext. 299B for a brochure and the name of your authorized dealer.

Then put those books back on the shelf.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOOLBOOK

Software Construction Set For Windows

Asymetrix Corporation, 110 110th Ave. N.E., Suite 717, Bellevue, WA 98004

Asymetrix, ToolBook, and OpenScript are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

listings for all the hundreds or thousands of files on a network server.

Windows 3.0 also makes it easier to install a shared copy of *Windows* to run from a network server. It is now configured to let you share the *Windows* program files while retaining custom user settings in a local hard disk or personal network directory. You can improve performance by putting application swap files or 386 enhanced mode paging files on a fast local hard disk; alternatively, you can run *Windows* on a diskless workstation by putting these files on the network server.

APPLICATIONS GALORE

For applications developers, *Windows* 3.0 means momentous opportunities. The provision of a full-fledged graphical environment for the PC, freed of the memory and performance limitations of previous versions, for the first time makes possible a new generation of bigger, smarter, more complex *Windows* applications. The variety of vendors that have shipped *Windows* 3.0 applications or announced the intention to create them makes it clear that we can expect an explosion of new and

WINDOWS 3.0 MAY BE NEAT . . . BUT OS/2 IS EVEN BETTER

by Charles Petzold

So now that *Windows* 3.0 has arrived, who needs OS/2 Presentation Manager, anyway? Anybody who's serious about the future of personal computing, that's who!

Now that it has breached the 640K barrier, *Windows* 3.0 can certainly be said to match or even exceed OS/2 1.2 in some capabilities. Yet while *Windows* 3.0 runs in protected mode, it still runs on top of DOS, which means you're stuck with the inherent fragility of real-mode software at the base of everything else. Almost everyone who uses RAM-resident programs knows how fragile DOS software can be, and the same still goes for *Windows* 3.0. If a *Windows* 3.0 program running in protected mode passes a bad pointer to a DOS function call, DOS and *Windows* can come crashing down together.

A BETTER KERNEL

The OS/2 kernel is designed to be much more robust. Passing a bad pointer to an OS/2 kernel function simply terminates the particular program gracefully rather than causing the entire operating system to crash. Moreover, OS/2 has several important features not available in DOS or *Windows* 3.0 that make it a sturdier foundation for powerful, complex applications.

First, OS/2 gives you an alternative to the slow and antiquated DOS file system, which was originally designed for floppy diskettes. The High Performance File System (HPFS) included in OS/2 1.2 is not just faster than the old FAT (file allocation table) system: it also supports truly descriptive filenames that can be up to 256 characters long and offers free-form extended file attributes that help applications exert better control over the use of files. HPFS lays the foundation for a truly object-oriented file system.

Second, though *Windows* 3.0 can indeed run multiple *Windows* applications at the same time, the multitasking that it implements is nonpreemptive. Consequently, *Windows* programs must be carefully written to yield control to *Windows* frequently when performing lengthy operations. OS/2's support for preemptive multitasking allows PM programs to be structured more cleanly and efficiently; it also lets them split themselves into multiple threads of execution that truly do run concurrently.

This last capability is particularly important in a graphical interface because it lets the programmer shift operations that take more than a few seconds to the background. When used properly, multithreading almost completely prevents the appearance of the dreaded hourglass icon, making it possible for users to execute lengthy tasks while still being able to interact with the program. To see the advantage of this, you need only look at Aldus's *PageMaker* for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. The improved performance it offers over the Macintosh and *Windows* versions of the program is immediately noticeable.

Finally, the facilities that OS/2 offers for communication between running programs are more varied and robust. Its queues, semaphores, and named pipes are unmatched in *Windows* 3.0.

GRAPHICS SUPPORT

Windows 3.0 and the OS/2 Presentation Manager look almost identical on the surface, yet underneath they are quite different. The application program interface (API) of OS/2 is similar in overall structure to that of *Windows* but is far different in detail.

The *Windows* Graphics Device Interface (GDI) and the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) are comparable in some rudimentary capabilities, but OS/2's GPI has several features that go far beyond *Windows* GDI. These features include vector-based fonts, support for a greater variety of curved lines (including Bezier splines), a hierarchy of coordinate spaces with matrix transformations between them, and nonrectangular clipping. GPI also offers PostScript-style paths that are useful for filling, clipping, or thick stroking, and a selection of line ends and joins.

Presentation Manager's GPI gives OS/2 programmers better tools for implementing high-performance graphical applications than *Windows* programmers enjoy. And while some of these features can be emulated under *Windows* GDI, they will often suffer performance penalities. This will be especially true with high-performance video boards based on graphics coprocessors. The architecture of OS/2's GPI allows an intelligent video board with its own coprocessor to directly execute any graphical operation of which it is capable. These graphical operations must be emulated under *Windows*, which is necessarily slower.

THE 32-BIT FUTURE

Windows 3.0 currently has two technical advantages over OS/2, both of which require a 386 microprocessor. First, *Windows* 3.0 takes advantage of the 386 paging registers to implement

significant *Windows* software in the next several months.

The most notable candidates will be major Macintosh programs that can now be ported over to the PC under *Windows* 3.0. Microsoft itself has already brought *Powerpoint,* its high-end presentation graphics program over to *Windows* 3.0, and the addition of *Persuasion* from Aldus, *Powerpoint*'s chief competitor on the Macintosh, will soon revolutionize a field dominated on the PC by text-based solutions. *PageMaker* 4.0, already out on the Macintosh, will rely on the increased headroom that *Windows* 3.0 offers, as does the upcoming *Windows* version of *Ventura Publisher*.

Down the road, we can expect to see a

virtual memory, whereas OS/2's virtual memory is based on the less-efficient segmented scheme supported by the 286 processor. Secondly, *Windows* 3.0 uses the Virtual 86 mode of the 386 microprocessor to multitask DOS applications. OS/2 is currently bound by the limitations of the 286 for which it was designed. Its DOS Compatibility Box supports only one DOS session at a time, and this session is suspended when an OS/2 session is active.

But OS/2 will pick up these two features and go well beyond them with its next release. OS/2, Version 2.0, is currently in beta testing and should be released to the world early next year.

OS/2 2.0 is the first version that will run directly in 386 protected mode and take advantage of its linear 32-bit address space. This is a major and necessary advance, not least because it will finally get rid of the 64K segments that have plagued PC programmers over the past decade. OS/2 2.0 is also designed to be portable to hardware platforms other than the Intel-based PC line, particularly RISC machines. Again, this is an important strategic consideration for the future. Microprocessor technology is advancing too quickly for an operating system platform to be bound to a single microprocessor family.

Microsoft has publicly stated that *Windows* will never support a 32-bit linear architecture. In addition, it is highly unlikely that *Windows* will ever run on anything except Intel processors. The *Windows* API is too closely tied to Intel's 16-bit segmented architecture for this to happen without requiring major changes to existing *Windows* applications.

Because it takes advantage of the 386, OS/2 2.0 will run 16-bit OS/2 programs, multiple DOS sessions, and even unmodified *Windows* 3.0 programs concurrently with newly written 32-bit OS/2 programs. In short, OS/2 2.0 will at last give you everything that DOS and *Windows* gives you now, while providing a solid base for more sophisticated applications in the future.

A FEASIBILITY STUDY

At its heart, *Windows* is still a feasibility study. Over the nearly five years of its retail existence, it has been significantly improved and enhanced, and, unlike OS/2, it has had sufficient time to support devices and applications that appeal to a broad base of users. With *Windows* 3.0, it has reached critical mass. It is now a real alternative to DOS, not just an enhancement of it.

Yet *Windows* remains a dead end for the long term. No matter how much it may be improved, it will forever be DOS software, and it will forever be 16-bit segmented software. So it will never be able to take full advantage of future hardware developments. It is certainly an important piece of system software. But it so primarily because it will be the first graphical interface that millions of DOS users will encounter.

It will not be the last. Today most users will choose *Windows* 3.0, but OS/2 Presentation Manager will be the strategic environment that will carry PC users into the next century. Sure, it has more rough edges than *Windows* and offers significantly fewer applications. But that is more a result of *Windows*' three-year head start than anything else.

Where will OS/2 be in three years? Probably on your desktop. ■

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine,* every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Laser printing just got

OKIDATA introduces OKILASERS. A full line of business smart laser printers that's compatible with both HP® and your budget. Personal to PostScript,® OKILASERS deliver the same tank tough™ performance and reliability that OKIDATA has built into more than 3,000,000 printers. OKILASERS by OKIDATA . . . a printer for every business.

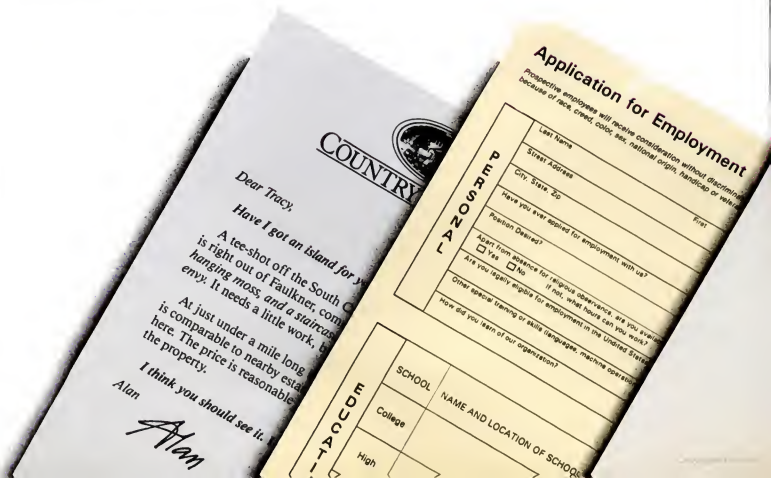
Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the tank tough dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America Inc. OKILASER™ is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd. Tank tough™ is a trademark of Oki America, Inc.

HP, Adobe PostScript, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective corporations.



four times better.

OKILASER™ 400

Small. Personal. Affordable. 4 pages per minute. 17 fonts. Holds 200 sheets. A genuine laser. A genuine bargain.

OKILASER™ 800

For heavy duty use. 8 ppm. 26 fonts. Expandable to PostScript® and dual bins. A real workhorse.

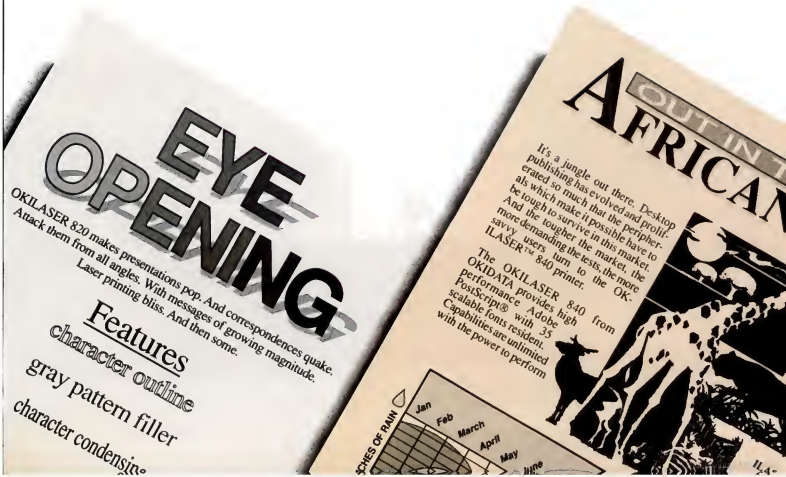
OKILASER™ 820

Prints up the side, across the other, drop shadows, stretch letters, outline, fill, and sets fonts up to 2" instantly, 8 ppm.

OKILASER™ 840

True Adobe PostScript®. Perfect for desktop publishing on DOS or Macintosh® systems. 8 ppm.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

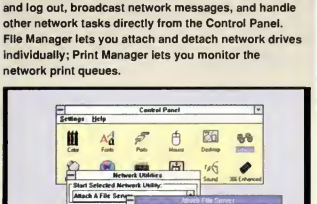


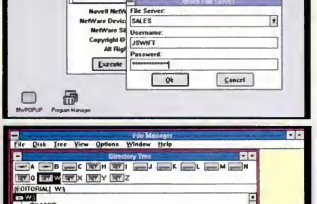
Windows version of Macromind *Director*, a sophisticated set of multimedia presentation tools. And something like HyperCard has come to *Windows* with Asymetrix's *Toolbook* and Spinnaker's *Plus*, offering nearly unlimited possibilities for customized personal applications featuring graphics, sound, and animation. (Indeed, a runtime version of *Toolbook* is included in every *Windows* 3.0 package). With all these options, the PC will be much more competitive with the Macintosh on the latter's own turf.

Windows 3.0 makes new PC products possible as well. Microsoft's *Project* and Delrina Technologies' *PerForm* are just two of the sophisticated packages that rely on *Windows* 3.0's improved environment to do things that would be impossible or impractical under *Windows* 2. We can expect more of these in the future, along with improved versions of existing *Windows* programs (such as *Word for Windows* and *Excel*) that will extend well beyond the versions available today. With user demand for *Windows* running high, even Microsoft's biggest rivals—Borland, Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and WordPerfect—are jumping into the act. *Windows* 3.0 versions of *Quattro Pro, Paradox, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Multimate,* and *dBASE,* among others, should be here by early next year.

Finally, *Windows* 3.0 opens up doors for Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* environment, which implements compound documents in a true object-oriented desktop. The *Windows* 3.0 version of *NewWave* is the first version of this exciting new technology that fully implements its Agents, which let you execute processes across multiple applications. Improved memory management has actually cut *NewWave*'s memory requirements from 4MB to 3MB.

Network users will be pleased that *Windows* 3.0 accommodates their special needs. Using special drivers for the major types of network software, *Windows* 3.0 lets you attach and detach servers, log in and log out, broadcast network messages, and handle other network tasks directly from the Control Panel. File Manager lets you attach and detach network drives individually; Print Manager lets you monitor the network print queues.





DEVELOPER ASSISTANCE

Though programming for a graphical environment is always a complex job, *Windows* 3.0 does make some things easier for developers. The use of protected-mode memory unshackles them from the limitations of bank-switched expanded memory, simplifies debugging, and makes meticulous performance tuning less important; it also improves the performance of DDE operations. The new Multiple Document Interface offers richer support for user interfaces, including pop-up as well as pull-down menus and the ability to iconize document windows within main application windows. Since Microsoft supplies an API for the *Windows* 3.0 help system, any *Windows* program can give on-line assistance to the user in a uniform way.

On the other hand, the new look of *Windows* 3.0 makes the design of certain items, such as dialog boxes, more difficult. Hopefully, the software development tools supplied by Microsoft and other vendors will keep pace with these additional needs. It is far too time-consuming to create such complex user interfaces from scratch, and the tools supplied with previous *Windows* software development kits have had some major deficiencies.

Windows 3.0's color palette manager ensures a consistent programming interface between _Windows_ and color devices.

COLOR IT LOGICAL

Windows 3.0's new color palette manager is of the greatest importance in presentation graphics, desktop publishing, and other applications that depend on color. This feature ensures a consistent programming interface between *Windows* and color devices, allowing *Windows* applications to use color without substantially interfering with the on-screen colors displayed by other applications.

Since the screen is shared by all running applications, changes made by a program to the palette registers on the graphics adapter affect not only the application's workspace, but the entire screen. *Windows* 3.0 gets around this effect by offering a device-independent method of addressing the screen that relies on one or more logical palettes, each of which specifies the colors to be drawn in a device context. When the application draws, it does not specify a color explicitly but instead uses the logical palette entries. The *Windows* screen driver then takes care of matching the requested colors with the colors in the system palette, which actually controls the screen display. The palette manager always satisfies the re-

New! Version 1.2

Publish·It! in less than an hour.

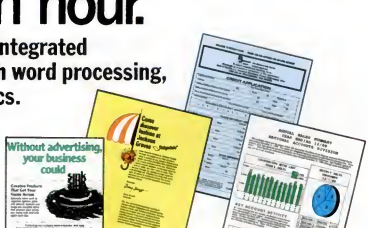
HOME OFFICE COMPUTING 1989 EDITORS' PICK

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.



For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—all designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics.
- **More Typefaces and Sizes:** Choose from over 1350 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your laser or dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORDPERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly in *PUBLISH IT!*
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH. Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap.**
- **Multiple Size Page Views.**
- **Kerning and Leading.**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc.
© 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

NEW FEATURES:

- **More than 85 Professionally Designed Layouts:** DESIGN IDEAS™. You can choose from over 85 pre-designed formats. This allows you to easily create layouts for ads, brochures, newsletters & more.
- **Single Step Undo Function.**
- **More Compatibility!** Now compatible with: Hewlett-Packard Soft Fonts and DeskJet Printers, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript and Splash! graphic formats.
- **Monospacing:** When using Typographica or Bitstream monospace fonts, you can now work in a mono-spacing mode.
- **Supports Downloadable PostScript fonts:** Now you can add additional PostScript fonts from sources such as Bitstream and Adobe.
- **Imports Encapsulated PostScript Graphics:** Now you can rotate your EPS graphics in 90 degree increments.
- **Extended Print to Disk Capability:** Now you can print to disk no matter what printer configuration you have.

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES

Suggested Retail Price **$249.95**
Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks: **1-312-948-9202.**

☐ **Yes! Send me *Publish It!*, I've enclosed $249.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $254.65**

☐ **Upgrade price $29.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $34.65**

Send inside manual cover.

I get a full 60 day money back guarantee when I order by mail. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Mail To: **TIMEWORKS**
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919

*Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

Name

Address

City/State/ZIP

Card Number

Signature Exp. Date

☐ Check, ☐ MC, ☐ Visa, ☐ Amex

708-948-9202 FAX 708-948-7626

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INTELLIGENT WINDOWS DESKTOP: Making Program Manager Work For You

by Craig Stinson

By default, *Windows* 3.0 divides your programs into *Windows* and Non-*Windows* Applications, plus three groups for *Windows* utilities and accessories. Though this setup is eminently usable for many people, it may not suit your needs. Happily, the Program Manager is highly customizable, so you're not wedded to Microsoft's arrangement unless you want to be. Depending on the way you work, you may want to investigate some alternatives.

ORGANIZATIONAL SCHEMES

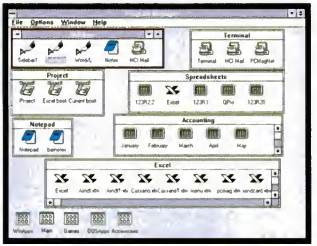
The key to organizing your work lies in program groups. Though the default desktop gives you separate groups for *Windows* and non-*Windows* applications, Program Manager lets you create as many groups as you need, and you can keep any program in one or all of them. This flexibility lets you group files according to your own needs.

For example, say you do most of your work using three application programs—the *Windows*-based word processor *Ami Professional*, the *Windows* database manager *Superbase 4*, and old reliable *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.2. You might prefer to have all the data files you're working on from each program in the same place, just as you'd keep them in separate subdirectories under DOS. If so, you can create a program group for each of the three applications by selecting New from the Program Manager menu, then selecting the Program Group option.

Alternatively, you might prefer to set up your program groups by project instead. For example, suppose you're working on two large *PageMaker* publications, each of which involves several data files and requires the use of your favorite word processor, a drawing program, and a clip-art library in addition to *PageMaker*. If so, you can make your life easier by setting up a program group for each project, containing all the applications you need for that project.

LINKING FILES TO PROGRAMS

Now you have groups, but what about the files? When you're setting up an icon, you can attach any data file to the program you've used to create and edit that data file just by specifying its filename on the command line. You can then start an application and load the data file simply by double-clicking on the icon.



Customized program groups let you tailor *Windows* 3.0's Program Manager to work the way you work. Whatever your style, it's an able companion.

You might create your document icons from scratch, but there's an easier way: hold down the Ctrl key, select the application you want to use, then drag it into the group window you want to put it in. *Windows* 3.0 will make a copy of it for you.

You can then add the name of the file to the command line by using the Properties command on the File menu. All *Windows* applications and many DOS applications accept the name of a file on the command line in this way (in *1-2-3*, use the -w switch to specify the file to load after startup). At the same time, you change the name of the icon to something more descriptive, up to 40 characters long—say, "Budget Worksheet 1Q 1990."

Repeat this process for each document you want to include in the group, and all your documents will be laid out before you, just a mouse-click away. When you're through working with a file, just click on its icon and press the Del key to get rid of it. It's out of sight, but not out of reach; the underlying file is still there on your hard disk, ready to be recalled if you ever need to work with it again.

TIDINESS TIPS

The contents of the Program Manager's Window menu are very handy when you have a lot of program groups. The Cascade command stacks all your open group windows like a fanned hand of cards. The Tile command makes your desktop look like a kitchen counter, with each window flush against its neighbors. To keep your desktop tidy, minimize any groups that you don't immediately need; it's easy to call back a minimized group either by clicking on its icon (similar to the way you switch to a minimized application), or by selecting it from the Window menu.

With all this manipulation, you may find your icons getting out of line from time to time. Use the Arrange Icons command to set your icons back into neat, evenly spaced rows. If your icon labels often overlap, you can use the Control Panel to increase the space between icons: double-click on the Desktop icon, and increase the number in the box labeled Icon Spacing.

If you like everything neat and logical, Program Manager will accommodate you. If, on the other hand, you think a tidy desktop is a symptom of mental infirmity, Program Manager will support that point of view, too. In either case, you can rearrange your desktop as often as you like. Master its tricks, and you'll find it an able companion. ■

How is EPS Shooting Holes in the Competition?

Take the gamble out of your next computer purchase with EPS.

Component for component, EPS has the highest performance equipment on the market for the money you have to spend. You'll get top quality, name-brand components from industry leaders like Mitsubishi, Micropolis and Sony to name just a few. That's because EPS understands how important it is that you put together, the best package possible when you're buying a system.

At EPS we're not afraid of a showdown. Our specs tell you right up front, precisely what you're buying. Although their prices may seem better, when you call 'em out—they'll just fold.

Buying better quality from EPS means your equipment will last longer and you won't need to spend the money to upgrade later. EPS quality is only one of the reasons we can give you a 60-day money back guarantee—the best on the market today.

EPS systems are tough enough to stand up to FCC Approval, and we provide fast, efficient, on-site service if the rare possibility arises that it should become necessary.

Add it all up and compare, you'll see why EPS has taken the gamble out of purchasing computers, and we're sending the competition high tailin' it out of town.

Better Warranty!

EPS 80386/33

- Intel 80386 33 Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- 64K (25NS) Static RAM Cache
- Desktop Case 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For 80387 and Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 Bit
- Teac 1.2 And 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- Micropolis 1654-7 160 Meg HD (16MS) 150 Mean Time Between Failure Rate
- Ultrastor 32K Cache Controller Data Transfer Rate 13.5 MB Per Second
- Sony Monitor 1024 x 768 .25 Dot Pitch
- Orchid Pro Designer II w 512K Expandable to 1 Meg for 256 Colors
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w GW BASICS
- Quarterdeck (QEMM 386) Memory Manager
- 1 Year Warranty On Site Service
- 60-Day Money Back Guarantee

$3,995.00

EPS 80486/25

- Intel 80486 25 Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- 128K (25NS) Static RAM Cache
- Desktop Case 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For Weitek 4167 Co Processors
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-32, 4-16 and 3-8 Bit
- Teac 1.2 And 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- Micropolis 1654-7 160 Meg HD (16MS) 150 Mean Time Between Failure Rate
- Ultrastor 32K Cache Controller Data Transfer Rate 13.5 MB Per Second
- Sony Monitor 1024 x 768 .25 Dot Pitch
- Orchid Pro Designer II w 512K Expandable to 1 Meg for 256 Colors
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w GW BASICS
- Quarterdeck (QEMM 386) Memory Manager
- 1 Year Warranty On Site Service
- 60-Day Money Back Guarantee

$5,195.00

1. Follow instructions on the other side

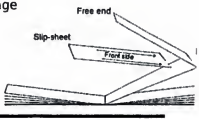
Back

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Foldout slip-sheet

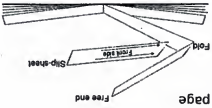
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Better Parts,

Better Prices...

EPS 80386/SX

- Intel 80386 SX Microprocessor
- 2 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For 80387 SX Co Processor
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel 1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 6-16 Bit
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- Mitsubishi MR535 65 Meg HD (24MS)
- Adaptec 8K Cache (2F 2H) Controller
  Data Transfer Rate 1020 KB Per Second
- Sony Monitor 1024 x 768 .25 Dot Pitch
- Orchid Pro Designer II w 512K
  Expandable to 1 Meg for 256 Colors
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01 or 3.3 w GW Basics
- 1Year Warranty On Site Service
- 60-Day Money Back Guarantee

$2,295.00

EPS 80386/25

- Intel 80386 25 Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed For 80387 and Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 Bit
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- [illegible] HD [illegible]

Better Components...

When you're shopping the market for a computer system, are you asking the questions that concern you the most?

Here's our quality components and why we use them!

EPS Motherboard: EPS

Spec: Intel Processor, AMI BIOS, Chips and Technology Chip Set.

Reason: To ensure complete compatibility, EPS uses only recognized industry standards.

TEAC Floppy Drives:

Spec: Read/ Write/ Format in Low Density

Reason: Maximum compatibility for both low and high-density.

SONY Monitors: Sony 1304

Spec: Non-interlaced at 1024 x768 DOT Pitch .25

Reason: Non-interlaced for a FLICKER-FREE 1024 x 768 screen. Tightest dot pitch available. Clearest screen. Easiest on the eyes.

Graphics Adaptor: Pro-Designer II

Spec: Expandable to 1 MEG; Non-interlaced at 1024 x 768

Reason: To allow 256 colors at 1024 x 768, as opposed to a 512K card only getting 16 colors. Non-interlaced at 1024 x 768.

MICROPOLIS Hard Drive/ Controller: Micropolis 1654-7 Hard Drive

Spec: 160 Meg; 16 MS access time.
150,000 HR Mean time between failure

Reason: Extremely fast data retrieval necessary on large drives. Most dependable drive, proven by its Mean TIme Between Failure Rate of 150,000 hours.

Ultrastor Ultrastor 12F controller

Spec: 32K Cache on board
Controls 3 Floppy / 2 Hard Drive

Reason: Dramatically increases the speed at which Data travels from the hard drive to the screen. (13.5 mb/ second data transferate.) Maximum expandability for upgrading.

EPS Service: Warranty

Spec: 800 Toll Free Tech Support / 1Year On-Site Service

Reason: Lifetime 1-800 technical support and Federal Express delivery, gives you on-line help. If we can not correct your situation, ON-SITE service will be there.

quests of the foreground window first to ensure that the active application will have the best color display. It then matches the inactive applications as bet it can.

In addition to the stanlard 16-color EGA and VGA drivers, Mcrosoft also supplies a 640 by 480 by 256color driver for the Video Seven series of igh-resolution VGA graphics cards mnufactured by Headland Technology. If yo have one of these cards installed in you PC, you can now display a much wide range of colors without dithering—a fe considerably important in presentatiographics programs and other applicationhat produce color output.

Though high-resolution drivs have always been available for *Winows*, including this driver in the *Window*3.0 box sets a compatibility standard r third parties to meet; hence it should make 256-color screen displays a more practical and reliable option for many people. Headland, which wrote the driver in collaboration with Microsoft's *Windows* 3.0 development team, says that its driver code will be incorporated into Microsoft's Device Driver Development kit for other graphics board vendors to use.

Other important facilities should show up in *Windows* in the next year or so. Microsoft says the next version of *Windows* will have multimedia extensions that will endow the system software with facilities for handling high-quality sound from CD-ROM XA disks. Microsoft's new TrueType scalable font technology, which will give *Windows* (and Apple's Macintosh) many of the same advantages of Display PostScript and should finally make true WYSIWYG displays possible, may well be incorporated into the same release.

HEAD TO HEAD?

With all this power, it is reasonable to wonder if *Windows* 3.0 will steal the fire from the OS/2 Presentation Manager. After all, *Windows* 3.0 breaks the 640K barrier, offers an advanced graphical user interface with expanded color support, and in the future will offer scalable font technology, just like Presentation Manager. In fact, *Windows* 3.0's 386 enhanced mode offers page-mode virtual memory and DOS application support that OS/2, being a 286-based operating system, can't yet match. OS/2 has heftier RAM and disk

PUTTING WINDOWS THROUGH ITS PACES

By Brian Carr and Pamela Livinton

PC Labs approached the coing of *Windows* 3.0 with some skeism. We'd heard the hype, seen tUI, used it in beta. When the finode came, however, we wanted tow what exactly was going on behthe pretty icons—and whether it uld cost anything in terms of perfore. Specifically, we asked, what erence does the shift to protectede make to applications? Is font hang slower? What about the graphics s? How much of a performance hit du pay when you use the *Windows*-color driver?

To address the question of mem management, we created new bemarks to measure the performanc round-trip message loops, a comm task-to-task communication func in which a message is sent to a rec ing task that immediately respond the request. We developed three v sions of this test, each of which cor sponds to a different type of real-l scenario.

The first version, the Local Me sage Loop test, sends messages b tween two tasks within the same appl cation. A good example in real li would be a *Windows* application doin a background processing task, such a intelligent recalculation in a spread sheet. The second version, the Small Message Loop test, simulates the sending of messages between two small applications each under 100K in size, as in a text editor sending output to a print server through a communications port or network card. The third version, the Large Message Loop test, sends messages between two large applications each over 200K in size, such as you'd find linking two full-sized programs using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

To give an idea of *Windows* 3.0's performance in today's applications, we supplemented these benchmarks with the Link Refresh test from our latest spreadsheet performance tests. We used *Microsoft Excel* under all environments.

We also tested the fundamental graphics and text functions of each environment using an updated version (1.2) of our graphics performance tests. In addition, we ran the same tests to compare the performance of the new 256-color driver for Video Seven cards with the standard 16-color driver.

Finally, we developed a test to measure the amount of real memory available to an application under a given operating environment. The Memory Buffer test continously allocates and accesses memory buffers until the environment is forced to write to disk or fail, emulating the effect of a large data file in a sizeable application such as *Microsoft Excel*. Since you can expect significant performance reductions once the data file no longer fits in memory, the more memory space you have, the better you'll do with large data files.

PLATFORMS

Since *Windows* 3.0 offers modes adapted to both the 286 and the 386, we ran the tests on both platforms. For the 286 platform, we used an 8-MHz IBM PC AT equipped with 4MB of RAM and a Paradise VGA 1024 graphics board. We tested *Windows* 3.0 in real mode and standard (286 protected) mode against *Windows* 2.03 and *Windows* 2.11 (*Windows* 386), as well as against OS/2 Presentation Manager (Standard Edition, Version 1.2). For the 386 platform, we used an IBM PS/2 Model 70 with 4MB of RAM and tested all of these, plus *Windows* 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode.

For the Link Refresh test, we used *Microsoft Excel* 2.1C for all versions of *Windows*, and *Excel* 2.2 for Presentation Manager. In our tests of the 256-color driver, we used a 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, an ISA-bus machine in which we could install the Headland Technology Video Seven VRAM graphics adapter with which the driver is designed to work. ■

HOW—TO SERIES

How to Teach a to Sing...

HIGH RESOLUTION 800 - 800 TurboRes™

INSTRUCTIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0 & LASERMASTER™

1. Dust off the 300-dpi laser printer that's already sitting in your office.
2. Call LaserMaster (612) 944-9330 ext 127 for details.
3. Order a LaserMaster Series III Professional printer controller.

How to Get Microsoft Windows 3.0, 135 Typeface Classics, and LaserMaster's Type Guide *FREE!*

➤ Order NOW and we'll send you a copy of Microsoft Windows 3.0 absolutely FREE. Windows 3.0 and LaserMaster are changing the landscape of PC publishing today.

In addition, LaserMaster offers the LaserMaster 135 Typeface Classics standard with every 800 x 800 Series III Professional controller.

We'll also send you a copy of the *LaserMaster Type Guide*, which lists LaserMaster's 135 premium typefaces. You'll see examples of the many popular serif, sans serif, and decorative faces, as well as usage guidelines for the typefaces.

How to Get 800-dpi Output from your 300-dpi Print Engine:

➤ In less time than it takes to say Pixel, you could be printing all of your documents at 800-dpi resolution—on the laser printer you already own.

An HP LaserJet Series II/III printer, enhanced with LaserMaster's Series III Professional printer controller, will deliver precise 800 x 800 TurboRes output.

It's that simple.

So, instead of using your HP as a proof printer, and sending out to the nearest Lino Shop for final output, you can produce final copy from your desktop system—whenever you want it.

Crisp, accurate 800 x 800 TurboRes output from your existing laser printer—now that's *resolution enhancement!!*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 24, 1990 LaserMaster Series II Professional

4. Install your new LaserMaster controller. (Takes just minutes!)
5. Install FREE Windows 3.0 typeface classics software.
6. Start printing at 800 x 800 TurboRes!

LM LASERMASTER™ CORPORATION

7156 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone (612) 944-9330 FAX: (612) 944-0522

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL (612) 944-9330 DEPT. 127

PERFORMANCE TESTS: MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0

This newly written PC Labs test suite evaluates an environment's memory management under different conditions. The results highlight the performance advantages of protected-mode operation over bank-switched expanded memory in communications between applications.

The **Local Message Loop** test measures the time it takes to complete a round-trip message loop from task to task within a single application. (In a round-trip message loop, a message goes to the receiving task and a return message comes back to the sender.)

The **Small Message Loop** test simulates two small applications (each under 100K in size) communicating via a round-trip message loop.

The **Large Message Loop** test simulates two large applications (both larger than 200K) communicating via a round-trip message loop.

We also ran the **Link Refresh** test from our spreadsheet performance test suite using *Microsoft Excel* in all environments to see if any performance differences became evident in this fairly complex real-world task. In the test, 5 columns by 200 rows of a worksheet are linked to the corresponding cells in an external reference worksheet. We measured the time it took to refresh the links completely.

CONTINUES

appetites (though *Windows* 3.0 is not frugal in these matters, either). Above all, it suffers from the lack of software, printer, and device support that comes from being in a state of rapid change.

Yet OS/2 still offers notable technical advantages (see the sidebar "Windows 3.0 May be Neat . . . But OS/2 Is Even Better"), and there is good reason to believe in IBM and Microsoft's assertions that OS/2 will be the strategic operating environment for critical systems of tomorrow. Moreover, the success of *Windows* 3.0 in the next year will enhance, not detract from, the success of OS/2 in the future. The big move is from the character-based to the graphically based environment. Developers will find that with some care, they can leverage what they know about and what they have written for one environment into the other. And users will be able to take advantage of

MESSAGE LOOP AND LINK REFRESH TESTS

PC LABS

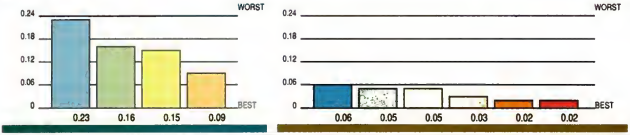
MESSAGE LOOP TESTS

286 Platform:
8-MHz IBM PC AT

386 Platform:
25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70

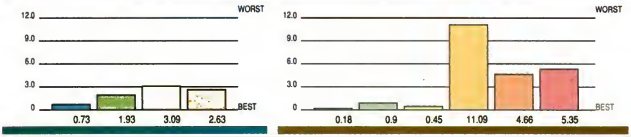
Local Message Loop

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



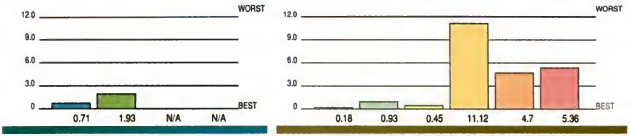
Small Message Loop

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



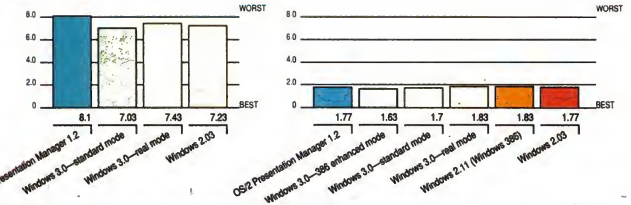
Large Message Loop

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Link Refresh

Elapsed Time (seconds)



N/A—Not applicable: the environment could not run the tests in expanded memory.

CONTINUES

Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE

Specializing in products for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments

G.U.I. CLEARING HOUSE - PM / Windows Catalog

File Edit Search Order!

Call for pricing on any *Windows* or *Presentation Manager* applications. We'll promptly get pricing and availability for you. Call today!

1-800-522-4624

Monday - Friday 9:00am to 8:00pm EST

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

General/Productivity/Utilities

Active Life (personal productivity) 149
Asymetrix Toolbook....309
Dragnet....127
File Manager (by Distinct) 83
hDC Windows Express....81
hDC Windows FirstApps....81
IBM Current....239
Master Tracks Pro for PCs....329
Microsoft Windows 3.0....95
OnTrak/The Information Organizer 169
PackRat....315
PackRat Network (3 User)....579
PackRat Network (additional User) 129
Palantir WinTime....169
Personal Librarian....849
PLUS for Windows (by Spinnaker)....395
PrintCACHE (by LaserTools) 129
Printer Control Panel (by LaserTools)....129
Prompt!....113
Publisher's Powerpak (by ATECH)....69
PubTech CBM Desktop Office....155
SmarText (by Samna)....call
SmartWin....69
The DeskTop Set 79
Windows/On The World 409

Publishing/Graphics

ABC Flowcharter....249
Adobe Illustrator/Windows....299
Adobe Streamline/Windows 235
Aldus PageMaker....509
Arts & Letters Graphics Composer....309
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor....509
CA Cricket Graph....149
CA Cricket Presents....339
Corel DRAW!....325
DoDOT! (screen capture/convert) 109
Hammerlab ScanDO 149
(HP/Canon/Panasonic/Princeton/Ricoh)
IMAGE-IN....639
Image Prep (screen capture/convert)....159
Micrografx Charisma....329
Micrografx Designer 3.0 469
Micrografx Draw Plus 189
Micrografx Xport ....call
OmniPage /386 719
OPUS-1 299
Palantir WinScan (Microtek) 79
Photo Finish 1599
Picture Publisher....489
PubTech Multi-Tack 119
READPRO....489
Scrapbook+ 2.0 129
Springboard Publisher....99
Tiffany Plus (screen capture/conv)....79
Windows Color Lab I/P....489
(Sharp/Microtek/Mitsibishi)
Soft PC Paintbrush Plus/Windows....99
Z-Soft Publishers Type Foundry....349
Z-Soft SoftType....159
Zenographics Import for Windows....219
Zenographics Pixie 2.0 239
ZING (by Enabling Technologies) 155

Word Processing

Ami®....129
Ami® Professional....319
Gram-mat-ik for Windows....89
NBI Legacy....359
Palantir Windows Spell 3.0....79
Palantir WinText 149
"Thesaurus & Speller"....119
TextManager 2.0 95
Word for Windows 329

Database/Forms

Access SQL 1279
dBFast/Windows....295
ERwin (for Windows 2.x)....489
ERwin (for Windows 3.x)....729
Horizon....179
JetForm....399
MARVIN 2395
Omnis Quartz....599
Palantir WinFiler....169
Q+E....125
SQL Windows 1099
Superbase 2....219
Superbase 4....429
Thinx....399
WinSQL/API....609
Xerox FormBase....399

Financial/Accounting

Bookkeeping by Design 559
CCA Basic General Ledger....159
CCA Basic Small Business Package....295
CCA Enhanced Business Package....695
CCA Enhanced General Ledger....495
Client Write-Up by Design....1059
Informix Wingz 359
MacroCalc....109
MacInTax for Windows 73
MicroSoft Excel....308
TWINdows 249

Engineering/Planning

CON-FLO, control valve analysis....179
Design/IDEF....2759
DesignView....749
DRAFIX Windows CAD....439
MetaDesign, diagramming tool 319
Micro Planner....489
ORI-FLO, metering analysis 179
Project OUTLOOK....419
PUMP-FLO, pump analysis 179
RFFlow, flowcharting 109
Service Trak....689
SPACETEK:Facility Planner 4619
Topdown Project Planner....249

Development Tools

ACTOR 3.0 609
Bridge 2.0 Tool Kit (for Windows 3) 629
Bridge 2.0 Runtime (for Windows 3)....125
C-TRIEVE 349
C_talk/Views 409
C++/Views....469
CASE:W 1.2 (by CASEworks) 749
CASE:W 2.0 (by CASEworks) 1419
Elkon Resource Scrapbook 199
Elkon Standard Control Pak....109
Elkon Standard Control Pak w/code 419
Elkon Tools Control Pak....155
Elkon Tools Control Pak w/code 459
Guide 3 (by Owl Int'l) 409
Guide Reader (by Owl Int'l)....call
Icon Author (Basic System) 999
Icon Author (Full System) 2249
Knowledge Pro Windows....629
Lasertalk PC 309
LevelS Expert System 609
Matesys ObjectScript....139
Pubtech BatchWorks....89
The Whitewater Resource Toolkit....169
Whitewater Language Extensions 89
WinTrieve....335

Connectivity

Altos APEX 599
Altos MultiView....849
APE, A Programmable Emulator 159
Business Sessions for Windows 269
CrossTalk for Windows 119
DaVinci eMAIL for Windows 925
DaVinci eMAIL 8 user kit....335
DCA WindowLink for IRMA....329
DynaComm Asynchronous (Windows) 249
DynaComm Synchronous (Windows)....249
Fax!I for Windows 157
MicroPhone II....259
Network Courier....875
TERM for Windows 169
Windows Workstation....519
WinTerm....409

PM APPLICATIONS

Active Life (Personal Productivity) 149
Aldus PageMaker....519
Arts & Letters Graphics Composer....339
CASE:PM for C (by CASEworks)....1895
CASE:PM for C++ (by CASEworks)....1895
CASE:PM for MicroFocus Cobol....2369
ChipChat (Communications) 299
Corel Draw! ....call
DeScribe 519
Informix Wingz 359
Lotus 1-2-3/G 549
Microsoft OS/2 PM Softset....119
Microsoft OS/2 PM Toolkit 409
Microsoft Excel....308
Micrografx Designer 469
Nexpert Object, PM Runtime 919
Object-1/PM (by MDBS)....895
PackRat....315
PackRat Network (3 User)....579
PackRat Network (additional User) 129
RT-Graphics....929
RT-Graphics Toolkit (w/source) 649

HARDWARE, etc.

Printers

Brother HL-8e "Best Buy"....Call ~~1775~~
Brother HL-8PS "Best Buy"....Call ~~3125~~
TI microLaser (NEW)....1549
TI microLaser PS (NEW)....2249

Video Boards

Paradise 8514A Plus AT....699
Paradise 8514A Plus MCA....759

Image Scanners

Microtek MSF-300G 256 grey 1699
Microtek MSF-400G 256 grey 2999

Modems/FAX

Intel Connection FAX board (PC)....589
Intel Connection FAX board (MCA)....589
Intel Connection 2400 modem 165

WPMA *Member* The Windows & Presentation Manager Association

PAYMENT - Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club and Carte Blanche accepted. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow 2 weeks for processing. Corporate and institutional purchase orders subject to credit approval and a minimum initial purchase $500. C.O.D minimum purchase is $50, maximum $1,000 payable by cash, cashier's check, or money order. CT residents add 6% sales tax.
SHIPPING - Shipping/handling charge is 3% or $6 minimum; 5% for C.O.D. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Call for information for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada.
TERMS - All products carry manufacturer's warranties only. Product warranties, guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges, or other promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returned items must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Unopened returns get full refund. Shipping is non-refundable. Opened software and other consumables are non-refundable. We can not guarantee compatibility, item availability, price, terms, and policies subject to change without notice. **Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE** is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Mailing address is **Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE** P.O. Box 10, Sandy Hook, CT 06482. Copyright © 1990 **GUI CLEARING HOUSE** All rights reserved

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS 3.0 PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Memory—and how it's used—is a prime consideration in the performance of any application. That's why we evaluated *Microsoft Windows* 3.0's various operating modes against *Windows 286*, *Windows 386*, and Presentation Manager on both 286 and 386 platforms.

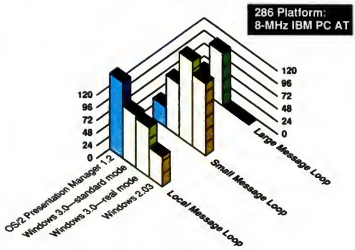
The results of our Message Loop tests show clearly where *Windows* 3.0's ability to access protected-mode memory matters most: in task-to-task communications. In our Local Message Loop test, which simulates an application talking to itself, *Windows* 2.x and *Windows* 3.0 running in real mode gave better results. Since the test did not exceed the bounds of conventional memory, the real-mode environments did not incur a performance hit due to bank switching of expanded memory. But *Windows* 3.0's protected operating modes were slowed by the extra overhead imposed by the checking of access privileges.

With the Small and Large Message Loop tests, however, the differences become apparent. When real-mode *Windows* has to manage two applications that won't fit at the same time into conventional memory, its performance degrades severely in comparison with *Windows* 3.0's protected modes, which benefit greatly from the large, uninterrupted address space that protected mode allows.

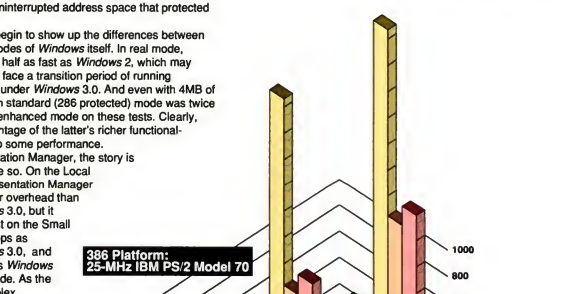
These results also begin to show up the differences between the various operating modes of *Windows* itself. In real mode, *Windows* 3.0 was about half as fast as *Windows* 2, which may make a difference if you face a transition period of running *Windows* 2 applications under *Windows* 3.0. And even with 4MB of memory, *Windows* 3.0 in standard (286 protected) mode was twice as fast as it was in 386 enhanced mode on these tests. Clearly, if you want to take advantage of the latter's richer functionality, you'll have to give up some performance.

As for OS/2 Presentation Manager, the story is the same, but even more so. On the Local Message Loop test, Presentation Manager imposes an even greater overhead than standard-mode *Windows* 3.0, but it proved over twice as fast on the Small and Large Message Loops as standard-mode *Windows* 3.0, and over five times as fast as *Windows* 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode. As the future brings more complex applications, Presentation Manager's performance edge will become more and more important.

Yet in the short term at least, you may not see much of a difference in your favorite applications. *Microsoft Excel*'s performance on our Link Refresh test, for instance, varied little between environments, though it's interesting to note that *Windows* 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode was slightly faster than its competitors. Evidently, *Excel*'s linking algorithms, for the most part, run independently of their environment.



Relative Times
(Windows 3.0 standard mode = 100)



Relative Times
(Windows 3.0 standard mode = 100)

ENDS

OCH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILI
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO
ENQUIRE
ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS
Incredible proof of reincarnation
MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS
Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.
It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.
According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using FASTBACK PLUS, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.
A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that FASTBACK PLUS' Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.
Public knowledge of these facts could ease the wide-spread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.
PC MAGAZINE FREEDOM'S CHOICE
For the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 and compatibles
FASTBACK PLUS
World's fastest and most reliable backup software
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS Creators of The Logical Connection
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.
Version 2.1 Now Shipping!
Call for Upgrade Details.
ELVIS' SPIRIT
TRAPPED I
MICROCHI
Spread
invent
by pr
Mo
h
b
d bride
sits on
ch steps
r 2 years
PC industry
controlled
y UFO aliens
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS The Creators of FastBack
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that everyone agrees how a computer should work,

Judging by what you see on magazine covers these days, the world now wants what the Macintosh* computer has always had. And, suddenly, the idea that a personal computer should be easy for people to use has been embraced by virtually every major player.

Well, since "Mac-like" is the promise on every lip, this might be a good time to point out just what a Mac* is like.

What makes a Macintosh a Macintosh is more than cheerful icons, a mouse, pull-down menus and other surface manifestations. Because a Macintosh is a Macintosh from the inside out. Conceived from the chip up to work intuitively and visually.

Because it's truly consistent, the entire family of Macintosh personal computers all run the same software with identical point-and-click simplicity.

Because it's a true system, Macintosh printers and other peripherals all connect together quickly and logically. Just plug them in and turn them on.

Because we engineer both the hardware and its operating software, Macintosh runs with the smooth speed and precision you'd expect from any perfectly integrated design.

And because Macintosh isn't a "graphical" shell grafted on top of a character-based system, it doesn't expend lots of expensive computing power trying to do something it wasn't designed for.

Which is why, for less than it usually costs to buy the software and the high-end hardware needed for a Mac look-alike, you can have the true article.

Instead of making do with a handful of graphicized programs, you can choose from the thousands of highly

**The figures don't come from us. They're from a 1990 study conducted by Diagnostic Research, Inc., among* Fortune *1000 MIS managers and business computer users. Call and we'll send you a copy.*

© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

try the only one that actually works that way.

innovative business applications developed specifically for Macintosh over the last seven years. And instead of patiently following the long path from yesterday's MS-DOS to Windows in the interim and to OS/2 in the someday, you can make one simple step to Macintosh.

The benefits of that step, according to a new independent study* by Diagnostic Research, Inc., are considerable.

It seems when people have a machine that works like people do, they get more done with it. Information managers in the study gave Macintosh productivity ratings that were 32% higher than for PCs running Windows. Which in practical terms is like getting almost two extra days per week, or 17 more weeks out of a year.

Meanwhile, what would you sacrifice by making the change to Macintosh?

Not your PC files. Every Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive moves information easily between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS or OS/2 PC on industry-standard, 3½-inch floppy disks.

And not your PC programs, either. With products like Mac286 a Macintosh can run virtually any DOS application. We invite you to call 800-538-9696, ext. 875, for the names of your nearest authorized Apple resellers.

Then come in and see what inspired the monumental changes you've been reading about.

After all, now that everybody else is trying to sell you a Macintosh, maybe you should buy one.

The power to be your best.™

MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Mac286 is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Fortune 1000 *includes* Fortune 500 *and* Fortune Service 500, *which are registered trademarks of Time, Inc. Reprinted from* PC Magazine 9/12/89 *and* PC Week 10/30/89 *© 1989 Ziff Communications Co.*

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

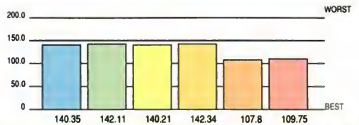
GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE TESTS: ENVIRONMENTS

This PC Labs test suite shows how well the environments perform on common graphics and windowing operations. Additional tests were run to test the difference in screen performance between Microsoft's new 256-color driver for Video Seven boards and the standard 16-color VGA drivers on the same platform.

286 Platform: 8-MHz IBM PC AT | 386 Platform: 25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70

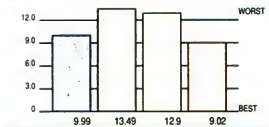
BitBlt Alignment

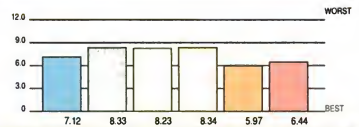
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Random Rectangles

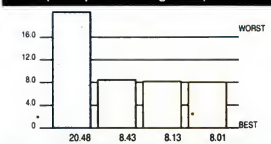
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

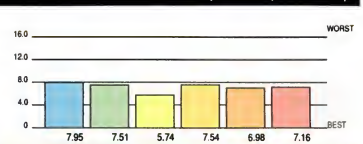




Text (Transparent Background)

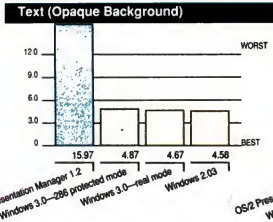
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

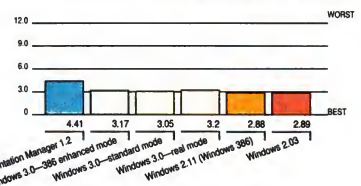




Text (Opaque Background)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)





The **BitBlt Alignment** test uses the environment's bit-to-block transfer functions to move a square block of pixels rapidly from one location to another. We report the results for BitBlts configured as 256 by 256 pixels, using the Source Not Aligned and Destination Not Aligned options for all of these tests. This is the worst-case scenario, since it means that the bits describing each row of the bitmap do not begin on an 8-bit boundary (the start of a byte).

The **Random Rectangles** test draws randomly sized rectangles in random colors.

The **Text (Transparent Background)** test writes text to the screen using the standard system font and leaves the background untouched. The **Text (Opaque Background)** test does the same thing but fills in the background around the text.

The **Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)** test generates and erases a dialog box 20 times.

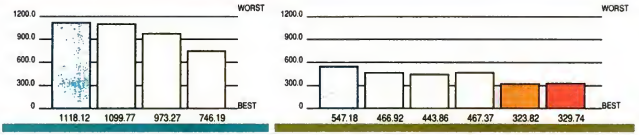
The **Scroll Window (Byte Alignment)** test scrolls aligned text vertically through a rectangular window. The **Scroll Window (Not Aligned)** test does the same thing with unaligned text.

The **Rectangular Clipping (Lines)** test creates four separate equal, rectangular windows on the screen with space between them, then clips to them a full-screen image composed of solid lines.

286 Platform: 8-MHz IBM PC AT | **386 Platform: 25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70**

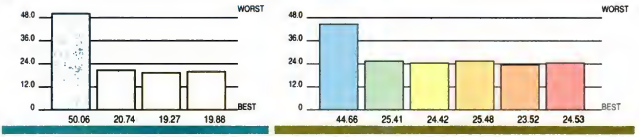
Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



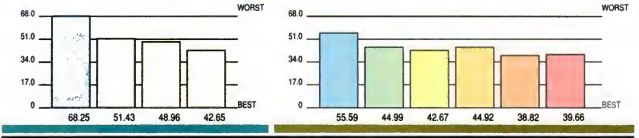
Scroll Window (Byte Alignment)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



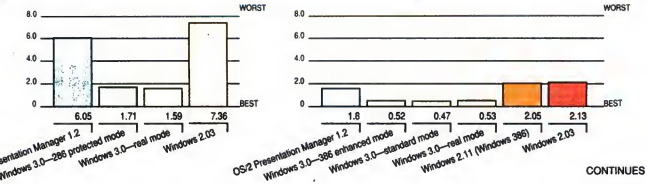
Scroll Window (Not Aligned)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Rectangular Clipping (Lines)

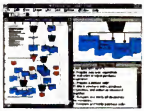
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



CONTINUES

We Wrote The Book
Appreciate Microsoft

Receive up to $450 in rebates on software with every Zenith Data Systems hard drive 286- or Intel386™-based desktop PC.



ABC Flowcharter™ for easier flowcharting than ever before.

Convert!t!™ for simple conversion of applications from HyperCard® to ToolBook®

Micrografx® Designer™ for easy artwork creation from imported images.

Superbase® 4. Relational applications database. Powerful, yet easy to learn and use.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Now when you buy any Zenith Data Systems hard drive 286 or 386 desktop PC, you get Microsoft® Windows™ v.3.0 preinstalled plus a free Microsoft Mouse. Giving your Windows applications a common look, so you can pick up new applications easily. Almost seamlessly.

And, you get something more.

Manufacturers' rebates of up to $450 on today's most advanced software designed for Windows v.3.0. Everything from Aldus® PageMaker™ to Microsoft Word™ for Windows.

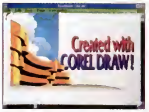
Purchase a qualifying Zenith Data Systems hard drive desktop PC today. And receive up to $450 in rebates. But hurry, this offer is good for purchases made through **September 28, 1990.** For more information and the name of your nearest Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393.**

On How To Fully Windows Version 3.0.

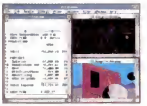
Aldus® PageMaker® for design and production of professional-quality documents.

Ami® Professional for total "word publishing" with text and page layout tools.

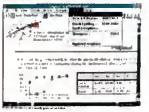
CA-Cricket Presents™ for creating sensational presentation graphics.



Corel® DRAW! The ideal illustration program for novices or professionals.



DynaComm® An ideal communications solution — in synchronous or asynchronous versions.



Legacy™ for advanced word processing and "WYSIWYG" page layout.

Microsoft® Excel™ for powerful spreadsheets, with spectacular charting.

Microsoft Word for Windows™ for quickly combining text, graphics and data.

Windows Workstation.™ Networking with Windows made simple.

The Microsoft Mouse. The industry standard for fingertip control.

The Zenith Data Systems Sphere

The universal symbol of simplicity, the sphere perfectly represents The Seamless Solution℠ from Zenith Data Systems.

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limit one rebate per coupon. Void where prohibited. Other restrictions apply. See rebate book for full details available at participating locations. Offer not available through Zenith Data Systems Education Resellers, or on software sold at education pricing. Not available in conjunction with any other offer. Where indicated, product and company names are trademarks of their respective holders. Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows Version 3.0, a product of Microsoft Corporation. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

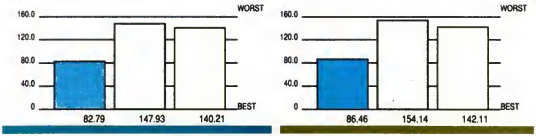
GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE TESTS: WINDOWS 3.0 256-COLOR VGA DRIVER

Platform: 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro with Video Seven VRAM Card

Windows 3.0 Standard Mode | Windows 3.0 Enhanced Mode

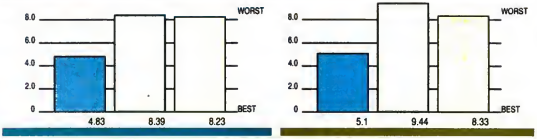
BitBlt Alignment

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



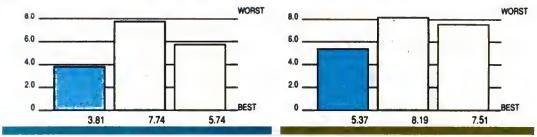
Random Rectangles

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



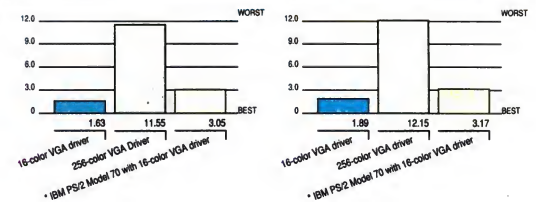
Text (Transparent Background)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Text (Opaque Background)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



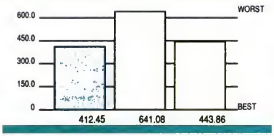
* Reported for comparison.

Platform: 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro with Video Seven VRAM Card

Windows 3.0 Standard Mode | **Windows 3.0 Enhanced Mode**

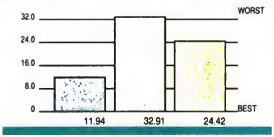
Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



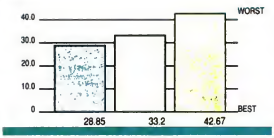
Scroll Window (Byte Alignment)

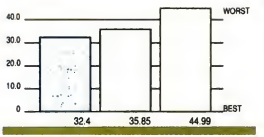
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Scroll Window (Not Aligned)

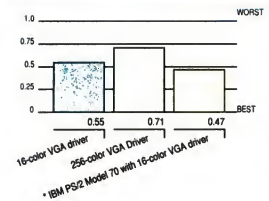
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

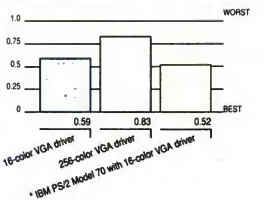




Rectangular Clipping (Lines)

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)





* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

No more foam peanuts

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊞ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

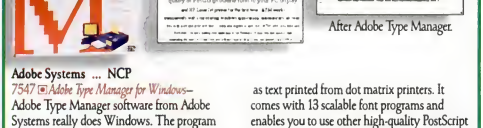
The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red work under Microsoft Windows.

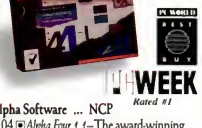
Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ⊞Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
7547 ⊞Adobe Type Manager for Windows. 59.
6590 ⊞Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
7392 ⊞Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊞Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊞Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.
Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ⊞Label Pro 1.0 ..... 49.
7336 ⊞Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ⊞*Adobe Type Manager for Windows*– Adobe Type Manager software from Adobe Systems really does Windows. The program automatically cleans up the jagged or stick figure type displayed on your screen, as well as text printed from dot matrix printers. It comes with 13 scalable font programs and enables you to use other high-quality PostScript language typefaces, even if you don't have a PostScript printer ..... $59.

Bitstream ... NCP
⊞Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
⊞Fontware ..... *each* 99.
Borland International ... NCP
7346 ⊞Turbo C++ 1.0. *introductory price* 95.
7356 ⊞Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. . 179.
6242 ⊞Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ⊞Paradox 3.0 ..... 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 2.0 ..... 85.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.
From Access Softek
7288 ⊞Prompt 1.0 for Windows ..... 79.
7289 ⊞Dragnet 1.0 for Windows ..... 89.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊞PC-File 5.0 ..... 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ⊞Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ⊞PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⊞Who•What•When 2.0 ..... 179.
Concantric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊞R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.
Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 □Freedom of Press 2.2 ..... 255.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊞PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ⊞PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* ..... 159.
7351 ⊞PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ⊞Direct Access 5.0 ..... 55.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
6799 ⊞db Publisher 1.0 for Ventura .... 149.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ⊞News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
5th Generation ... NCP
5504 ⊞Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 79.
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 99.
3950 ⊞Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 119.
FNN Data Broadcasting
7005 ⊞NewsReal 1.0 ..... 99.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ⊞Form Publisher for Windows 1.2 . 145.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02 ..... 489.
Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ⊞Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.
7416 ⊞Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
7380 ⊞P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 55.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 ... 225.



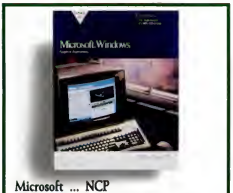
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊞*Alpha Four 1.1*– The award-winning, fully relational database management & application development system for business people, not programmers. Offers sophisticated reports and customized applications .. $319.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ⊞*WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 1.1*– Save & invest wisely. Set financial goals & achieve them. Plan for retirement, a child's education, a home. Optimize your portfolio & track all of your investments ..... $145.

PC CONNECTION®

in your orders!

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . $179.
5825 ⊞Money Matters 1.0 . . . . . 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊞PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ⊞Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 55.
7383 ⊞First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 55.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ⊞HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ⊞Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ⊞Hijaak 1.1 . . . . . 85.
7300 ⊞Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 99.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ⊞Quicken 3.0 . . . . . 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 □FontSpace 1.16 . . . . . 59.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ⊞PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ⊞Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 . . . . . call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . 349.
5134 ⊞Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
MECA ... NCP
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.
7002 ⊞Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 . . . . . 119.
7024 □CarbonCopy Plus + Host 5.2 . . . 199.
Micrografx ... NCP
6597 □Designer 3.01 . . . . . 489.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ⊞Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
7010 □Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ⊞Project for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 469.



Microsoft ... NCP
7010 □*Windows 3.0*—It's what the GUI ("gooie") gurus have been waiting for. The latest in Graphical User Interface for MS-DOS machines. Lets each application access much more memory and do it faster . . $99.

7387 ⊞PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . $329.
2904 □Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ⊞Word for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 329.
2856 ⊞Excel 2.1 . . . . . call
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
2853 ⊞C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0. . . . . 35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . . 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . . 165.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0. . . . . 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0. . . . . 39.
Peronics ... NCP
4384 ⊞Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
7048 ⊞Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.

Microcom ... NCP
7024 □*CarbonCopy Plus + Host 5.2*—Control or monitor a remote PC from your PC using standard dial-up modems. Get both controller and client software in one package . . $199.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ⊞Norton Commander 3.0. . . . . 99.
3146 ⊞Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . 99.
6397 ⊞The Norton Backup 1.1 . . . . . 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ⊞Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 . . 429.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □386MAX 5.0 . . . . . 75.
Querterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0. . . . . 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26. . . . . 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1. . . . . 129.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ⊞WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 760M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 □*Freedom of Press 2.2*—Print PostScript language files from your PC to over 50 non-PostScript printers. Comes with 35 scalable PostScript fonts and works with any application that can produce PostScript files . $255.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ⊞Grammatik IV 1.0. . . . . 52.
7483 ⊞Grammatik Windows 1.0 . . . . . 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ⊞VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ⊞RightWriter 3.1. . . . . 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ⊞Ami Professional 1.2 . . . . . 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . . 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . . 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2. . . . . 165.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . . 339.
Symantec ... NCP
3425 □Q&A 3.0 . . . . . 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0. . . . . 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 . . . . . 79.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ⊞*Info Select 1.1*—The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses . $55.

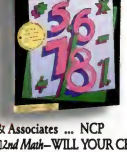
PC←CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Newsprint and boxes.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ⊞*RightWriter 3.1*–Make your business writing clear, concise and powerful. Award winning RightWriter checks your grammar, style, word usage and punctuation. Works with most popular word processors... **$54.**

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ⊞Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 □TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ⊞Check It 2.1 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ⊞LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ⊞True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ⊞Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ⊞DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.

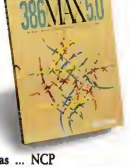


Stone & Associates ... NCP
3439 ⊞*2nd Math*–WILL YOUR CHILD COMPETE...at the college of your choice? Excellent math skills equal academic success! 2nd Math teaches basic math skills, fractions–even pre-algebra. ..... **$27.**

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 □WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... $279.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 □Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 .... 559.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ⊞XTreePro Gold 1.4 ..... 75.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ⊞PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0 ..... 119.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 □Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
6295 ⊞The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ⊞SimCity ..... 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
5804 ⊞Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
⊞VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, and Hebrew) ..... *each* 39.

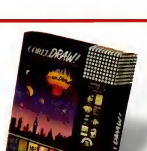


Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □*386MAX 5.0*–Powerful new MAXIMIZE feature finds and uses all the memory you paid for. Automatic install makes this industry standard memory manager indispensable for all level of 386 users . **$75.**

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ⊞Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ⊞Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
6972 ⊞Conquests of Camelot ..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
6436 ⊞Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ⊞Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3438 ⊞Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ⊞2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊞Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.



Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 4.2*–The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free ..... **$329.**

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400 ..... 339.
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* ... 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 399.
7105 600LS *(stand-by power source)* ... 469.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512K ..... 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 229.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* ..... 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* ... 135.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced, 512K)* ..... 219.
Bravo Communications
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1699.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
CH Products ... 1 year
7341 Gamecard III Plus *(for Microchannel PS/2s)* ..... 49.
7340 Flight Stick ..... 49.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center ..... 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(anti-glare screen with radiation protection, specify screen size)* ..... *each* 65.

PC-CONNECTION®

Nothing obnoxious.

Intel ... 5 years
4275 Connection CoProcessor–Sends and receives faxes from within many popular applications. Communicate without interrupting your work. Includes Central Point's PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... $529.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.
Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*..... 359.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*.. call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*.... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*..... 15.
5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k .... 599.
Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem ..... 899.
Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus..... 189.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1069.
Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg .... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor ..... 529.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(for 80286 CPU's)*..... 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*399.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... $29.
5802 Trackball..... 69.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C3 Mouse for PS/2's..... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C3)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 219.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* ..... 265.
Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards–FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! ..... **see Intel listing for prices.**

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)*.. 299.
PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(internal backup)* 399.
Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* 275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)*. ....349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg*.... 179. 7055 *2 Meg*.... 249.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
PC Connection Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 760M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
2346 Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee..... **$519.**

6839 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II *1 Meg*..... 179. *2 Meg*..... 249.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2. 229.
7008 P/NET *(peripheral sharing)* ..... 1189.
Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... 499.
SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S *(new)* ..... 399.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.

Intel ... 5 years
MNP Modems–Features data compression, error correction, & a built-in buffer providing compatibility with OS/2.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem..... **$199.**
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... **229.**

PC←CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

All recyclable.

Targus ... lifetime
7028 Foliopac 1 ..... $79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 269.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 379.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* ... 249.
2499 PC2 Controller ..... 169.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . 1299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive .... 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive ..... 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive ..... 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

FormWorx ... NCP
7311 ▣ *Form Publisher for Windows 1.2*—Desktop publishing designed especially for creating professional-quality forms. Use unique object-oriented design techniques & import graphics. Over 600 forms included! .. $145.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* ..... 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* ..... 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(79 ms)* ..... 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(79 ms)* ..... 699.
Seagate ... 1 year
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 275.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) .. 359.
TEAC ... 1 year
4951 720K Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 75.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ... 89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 109.

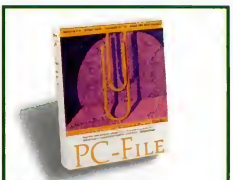
MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* $25.
CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 12.

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 *Private Eye*—A large screen in a small box. A tiny virtual display which offers a full-size, 12" IBM CGA auxiliary screen to PCs & laptops. View privately in planes or meetings. Brighter than LCDs..... $499.



ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣ *PC-File 5.0*—The most friendly, comprehensive database available. It includes letter-writing with mail merge, business graphing, and a powerful report writer. It also works directly on dBase files .... $75.

2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* .. 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720K Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.
Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720K Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge ..... 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* ... call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* ... call
4368 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* .... call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Iomega ... 1 year
7551 *Bernoulli II Transportable*—The compact version of the Bernoulli Universal family removable media drive, offering users the freedom to easily move his/her Bernoulli drive from one AC outlet to another $1299.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC←CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Clout.

Diamonds in the rough.
(Or, why you're always safe with us.)

An early fall afternoon. The sky is bluer than the IBM logo and there's enough electricity in the air to light up Yankee Stadium. You could be at Candlestick, Wrigley, or Fenway, munching a frank, and yelling, "It's outta here!" But the players are suspiciously furry and there's a level of play you rarely see anymore, even in the big leagues. Welcome to the silicon sandlot of Marlow, NH (pop. 563). Where the only game that's played is hardball. And where we don't take American Express. (Just VISA, MC, and Corporate P.O.s.)

Students of the game know that when it comes to PC mail order we wrote the book: toll-free tech support, latest versions only, and price lists complete with up-to-date stats on warranties, disk size, and copy protection. Give us a call next time you need to know the score on any PC product. We'll never leave you out in left field.

Get into the swing of things.

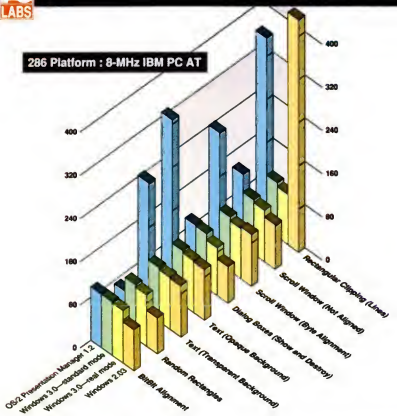
We have a reputation for always going to bat for our customers. Well now you can go to bat for yourself anytime you like with your very own 32" "R.G. Johnson" bat, custom-made and hand-crafted in New England from solid ash by R.G.'s grandson Bob. This cracker-jack offer is free to everyone who places an order of $1000 or more between now and November 30.

Go for the fences with the PC Connection Bat featuring our own heavy-hitting mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW NH

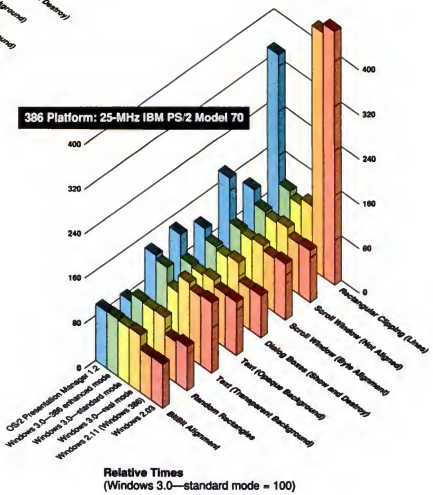
GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE TESTS: ENVIRONMENTS



Relative Times
(Windows 3.0—standard mode = 100)

The results of our graphics performance tests are subject to an overriding axiom: if you really want better graphics performance, buy a faster graphics board.

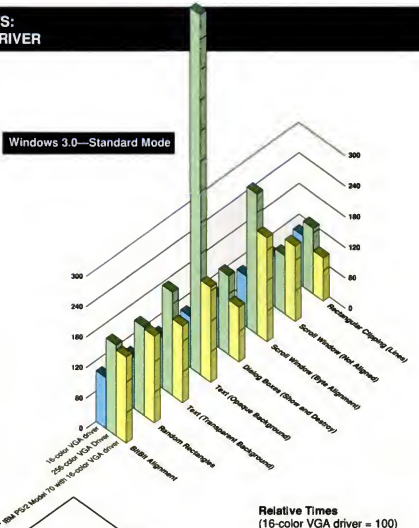
That said, *Windows* 3.0 looks pretty good on almost all the tests, although if you dusted off your version of *Windows* 2.03 and ran it on a 386, you'd see surprising speed on all tests except Rectangular Clipping (Lines). Apparently, Microsoft didn't change the basic *Windows* graphics algorithms substantially, though the fonts have been enhanced. Presentation Manager, by contrast, offers much more powerful facilities for manipulating graphics than *Windows* does—most importantly, the ability to rotate and distort a graphic image and the ability to scale fonts on the fly. This takes a lot of horsepower, and it shows; though Presentation Manager performed up to scratch on our PS/2 Model 70 testbed, it lagged severely on the slower IBM AT.

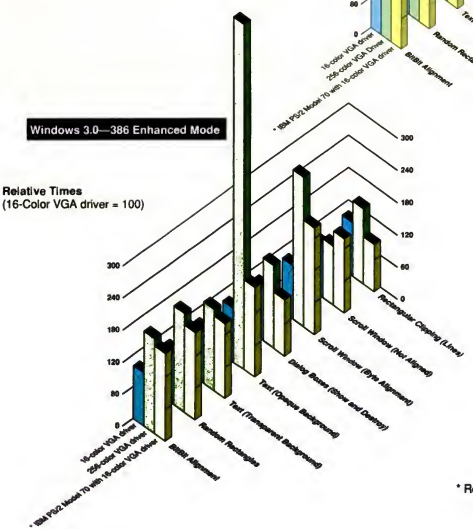


Relative Times
(Windows 3.0—standard mode = 100)

GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE TESTS: WINDOWS 3.0 256-COLOR VGA DRIVER

Windows 3.0 comes with a driver that lets owners of Headland Technology's Video Seven series of Super VGA boards take advantage of their boards' ability to display 256 undithered colors. This is very important in color graphics work, but such users will have to sacrifice performance. With the 256-color driver installed, most graphics tasks took from 1.2 to almost 3 times as long to complete. In the Text (Opaque Background) test, in which the driver had to fill the background as well as scroll the text, the ratio was over 7 to 1. Still, it's well not to overemphasize this disparity, for the fast Video Seven VRAM board goes far to compensate for the slowness of the 256-color driver. In most of the tests, the VRAM's 256-color mode isn't too much slower than the PS/2 Model 70's poky on-board VGA adapter.





* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

There are many ways to tell a fortune. Here's one good way to make one.

If you make complex financial and business decisions, BUSINESS WITS will give you advantages you never thought possible. Namely speed, accuracy, and confidence.

The most powerful problem-solving software available, BUSINESS WITS is surprisingly simple to use. BUSINESS WITS ready-to-use models solve more than 350 common business problems. Using formulas and techniques verified for accuracy by a major accounting firm.

Problems? Business Wits Has The Solutions.	*Put Powerful Analytical Methods At Your Fingertips*	*Business Wits Gets Great Reviews*
· Accounting · Bonds · Cash Mgmt. · Depreciation · Finance · Forecasting · Inventory · Leasing · Marketing · Sales · Microeconomics · Mortgages/Loans · Ratios · Statistics · PERT/CPM · And much more!	· Single Case · Time Series · Cross Sectional · Sensitivity · "What If" · Linear Programming · Network · Decision Tree · Goal Seeking · Optimizing · Backward problem-solving	"You can concentrate on results, rather than on the complex process of programming and linking multiple spreadsheets" *PC Computing, 8/90* "May represent another leap into the future because of... artificial intelligence technology" *Los Angeles Times, 3/15/90* "Offers expert systems features...a homegrown solution might overlook" *Byte Week, 3/5/90*

While your competition spends precious time and money locating and researching business formulas, designing and programming applications, or consulting the occult, *you'll be making complex decisions, faster and with more confidence than ever!*

In a world where one bad decision can cost you a fortune, the decision to try BUSINESS WITS should be a no-brainer. BUSINESS WITS is from DECISUS, a Xerox company committed to revolutionize problem-solving, and is backed with a 30-day moneyback guarantee.

CALL 800-433-0307
Order the BUSINESS WITS family now and save up to $400.

DECISUS
A XEROX Company
Takes the problem out of problem-solving.

For a limited time, get BUSINESS WITS, including the General Business Library of 118 programs, for only $595. Also ask about savings on Advanced Financial, Statistics & Sampling, and Banking & Investment Libraries, containing over 230 additional applications. Order direct or ask where you can see BUSINESS WITS at a retailer in your area. DECISUS is a trademark of DECISUS, Inc., 9938 Via Pasar, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126, USA. Tel: (619) 530-4800. Xerox® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. BUSINESS WITS is a trademark of WS&T World Science and Technology Corporation.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS 3.0 PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS MEMORY BUFFER TESTS

PC LABS

The **Maximum Buffer Space** test determines the amount of memory that would be available to an application when running under the environment tested. We obtained this figure by filling all the available memory space and measuring the memory left just before the environment ran out of memory.

If the environment overflowed its memory buffer to disk when filled, it received a "Yes" on the **Disk Paging** test. A failure resulted in "No." Though disk paging causes the system to slow down drastically, this is still better than a failure.

286 Platform: 8-MHz IBM PC AT

	Maximum Buffer Space Size (kilobytes)	Disk Paging ■ / ❑
OS/2 Presentation Manager 1.2	2,184	■
Windows 3.0 standard mode	3,024	❑
Windows 3.0 real mode	288	❑
Windows 2.03	312	❑

386 Platform: 25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70

	Maximum Buffer Space Size (kilobytes)	Disk Paging ■ / ❑
OS/2 Presentation Manager 1.2	2544	■
Windows 3.0 386 enhanced mode	3120	■
Windows 3.0 standard mode	3288	❑
Windows 3.0 real mode	288	❑
Windows 2.11 (Windows/386)	264	❑
Windows 2.03	264	❑

■—Yes ❑—No

their experience with *Windows* 3.0 to move easily to Presentation Manager, which offers a similar user interface.

TEETHING TROUBLES

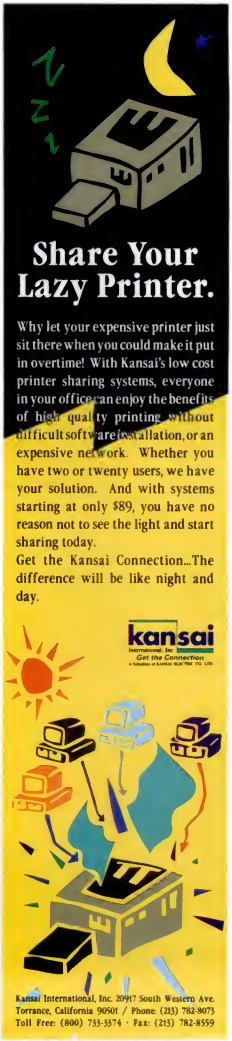
Converting to *Windows* 3.0 won't be all roses. Though the program's long gestation period has left it remarkably bug-free for such a complex program and has given application and system software developers a head start, such a radical jump in technology can't help but come with its problems.

The new standard set by *Windows* 3.0 requires all drivers to be rewritten. Though *Windows* 3.0 includes a comprehensive set of printer drivers, its screen drivers support resolution only up to 640 by 480 pixels. You'll need to get new drivers from your video board manufacturer if you want to use 800 by 600 or 1,024 by 768 resolutions under *Windows* 3.0.

Similarly, count on upgrading your network drivers and shells: Novell and most other vendors have released new versions to support *Windows* 3.0's networking features. In Novell's case, you can load the drivers directly into extended memory; otherwise you may face a RAM crunch. *Windows* 3.0 is incompatible with current versions of *QEMM-386* and *386MAX*, so you can't use them to load your drivers into high memory.

Another thing to be wary of is *Windows* 3.0's acute sensitivity to minor hardware variations. The product comes with an impressive-looking list of certified compatible hardware, which names just about every major vendor in the industry. But this masks the basic fact that the level of compatibility we've grown used to in the DOS world may not be enough for *Windows* 3.0. Our experience at *PC Magazine* has uncovered a number of hardware glitches, notably with 486 machines and with some hard disks that rely on the OnTrack *Disk Manager* to support disk partitions over 32MB. Most of these incompatibilities will be gradually cleared up as hardware manufacturers adapt to the new environment, but brace yourself for a certain amount of trouble in the transition period.

These caveats aside, *Windows* 3.0 is an easy choice to make. *Windows* has become a mature product with a large installed base and a family of applications that can effectively replace and go far beyond traditional character-based technology. By exploiting some of the power of the 80386 microprocessor, *Windows* offers an attractive upgrade from DOS with solid backward compatibility. The time to move is now. ■


Share Your Lazy Printer.
Why let your expensive printer just sit there when you could make it put in overtime! With Kansai's low cost printer sharing systems, everyone in your office can enjoy the benefits of high quality printing without difficult software installation, or an expensive network. Whether you have two or twenty users, we have your solution. And with systems starting at only $89, you have no reason not to see the light and start sharing today.
Get the Kansai Connection...The difference will be like night and day.
kansai
International, Inc.
Get the Connection
Kansai International, Inc. 20917 South Western Ave.
Torrance, California 90501 / Phone: (213) 782-8073
Toll Free: (800) 733-3374 · Fax: (213) 782-8559
CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Our New Zoom/Modem with Sendfax is Twice as Good as any Ordinary Modem.

It makes it easy to send a fax.

After you write a letter at your PC, a simple command sends the letter to any fax machine anywhere in the world. It couldn't be easier. There's no need to print the letter, carry it to the fax machine, wait your turn, feed in the paper, dial the number, or deal with the frustration of a busy line. With Sendfax, you become much more productive. And you can send graphics too!

It's a great 2400 baud modem.

Being able to send faxes isn't enough. There are millions of computers with modems; and there's no better way to access a database or bulletin board, download software, or transfer a file. The Zoom/Modem with Sendfax is a full-featured 2400/1200/300 bps modem with super Hayes compatibility and lots of extra features, like auto-dial/auto-answer, call progress tone detection, a quality speaker and power amplifier, telephone line impedance matching, MOV varistor lightning protection, and more. It is available in two models, the HC2400S internal and MX2400S external.

It's easy to broadcast a fax.

The Zoom/Modem's software is powerful. It lets you put people into different groups—like your sales force, top customers, suppliers, key investors, or club members—and broadcast a personalized fax to the whole group with a simple command.

It saves you time. And money.

Now you can sit at your PC and communicate with the world, without wasting time pushing paper. And faxes are faster than Fed Ex—and, for most documents, a lot less expensive. Plus you can schedule your faxes to be sent at night, when phone rates are lowest.

With a suggested retail price *under* $200, a Zoom/Modem with Sendfax is a remarkable value. You get fax capability *and* 2400 baud modem capability for less than the cost of most conventional 2400 baud modems.

It comes with great software.

Excellent hardware is not enough. You need software that makes it easy to communicate. To broadcast a fax or schedule it for transmission when rates are lowest. To transfer a file using Xmodem or one of the other popular file-transfer protocols. The Zoom/Modem with Sendfax comes with software that makes the Zoom/Modem a pleasure to own.

It's made by Zoom Telephonics.

We've been specializing in products that link people and their personal computers to the telephone network since 1977. All our products are designed and manufactured in the USA, and they come with clear, complete documentation, excellent technical support, and our industry-leading 7 year warranty.

Want to find out more about the Zoom/Modem with Sendfax or our other fine communications products? Give us a call at 1-800-666-6191 (In Massachusetts call 617-423-1072).

ZOOM

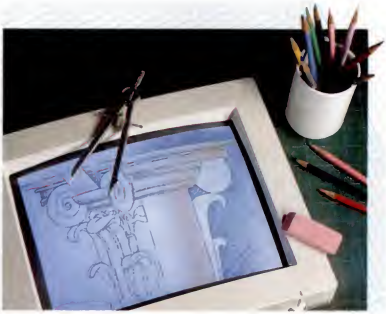
CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Zoom/Modem with Sendfax

Zoom Telephonics, Inc., 207 South St., Boston, MA 02111 800-666-6191

© 1990 Zoom Telephonics, Inc. Sendfax is a trademark of Sierra Semiconductor Corporation

Tools For The Talented:



FIVE ILLUSTRATION PACKAGES

by Luisa Simone

For artists and business users alike, these five illustration programs supply high-quality drawing tools, flexible text handling, and dramatic color output. PC Labs tests *Adobe Illustrator, Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, CorelDRAW, MASS-11 Draw,* and *Micrografx Designer.*

Today's freehand illustration programs find themselves smack in the middle of a diversifying market. On the one hand, color PostScript and film-recorder drivers make it possible for professional illustrators to create high-quality images using standard PCs. On the other, business people have found these same programs to be a good source of quality images for their desktop publishing and presentation applications.

Satisfying this wide spectrum of users is possible because the basic toolbox is well defined. The five programs reviewed in this story, ranging from about $500 to $700—*Adobe Illustrator, Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, CorelDRAW, MASS-11 Draw,* and *Micrografx Designer*—offer the basic means to draw vector lines, curves, and geometric primitives. All can use different widths and endings to stylize lines and can fill objects with patterns, colors, and gradients. All come with transformation tools that let you size, skew, mirror, and rotate the elements in a drawing. And all can print the final image on a high-resolution output device or save it to a standard file format.

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR; ILLUSTRATION: TRUAN FILIP

ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE: SUITABILITY TO TASK

Today's illustration packages can handle a wide range of drawing tasks, but users differ in their needs. Our suitability-to-task scores provide informed subjective ratings for various tasks to help you decide which package is right for you. Compare them with the product reviews, the features table, and the sample output for a complete picture of what each product offers.

THE TASKS

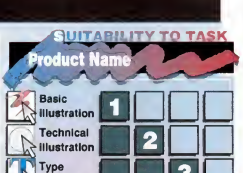
Each illustration program is rated according to its overall usefulness in four areas.

Basic illustration is an evaluation of the overall breadth and quality of the program's drawing and editing tools, as well as the flexibility with which you can create and manage the objects that make up a drawing. This score is also affected by the range and quality of fill patterns and blending options, the strength of the tracing and file import/export utilities, and the size and quality of the clip-art library that comes with the package.

Technical illustration evaluates high-end drawing tools plus some advanced features of importance to technical illustrators. CAD-like features such as multiple layers, dimensioning, and the ability to create global parts lists and to edit parts globally are important, as are the number and quality of line-handling options and the ability to import files in *AutoCAD*'s .DXF format.

Type handling is a measure of the ease and flexibility with which you can manipulate text, an important area for many graphic artists. It reflects not only the design of the text-editing functions but also the ability to do special effects with text (such as fountain fills or wrapping it around a shape) and the extent of the program's support for third-party fonts.

Color publishing measures the suitability of the product for professional publications, whether in print or in slide form. The number of colors, the breadth and robustness of the product's color models, and the quality and flexibility of its palette handling are the most critical factors. The ability to do color separation and to print on color output devices such as color typesetters and film recorders, is also important.



THE RATINGS

0 = unsuitable for the task
1 = poor
2 = adequate
3 = good
4 = excellent

THE VICTOR IS VECTOR

The advantage of a vector (or object-oriented) image, as opposed to a bitmapped (or raster) image is apparent at output time. A bitmapped image is created pixel by pixel at a fixed resolution. Enlarge the bitmap, and you also enlarge each individual pixel. You may own a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer, but if the image you send it is a low-resolution bitmap, you will still see jagged edges where there should be smooth curves.

Vector drawings, however, are stored as a series of instructions for drawing geometric elements such as lines and curves. Hence the integrity of a vector image is maintained even if it is greatly increased in size. The instructions that constitute a drawing are executed by the printer at its highest resolution, whether the printer is a 300-dpi laser or a 1,270-dpi typesetter.

If output were the only issue, other vector-based drawing programs would suffice for many business users. *Micrografx Draw Plus* and Digital Research's *Draw*, for instance, are easier to use and, at list prices of $229 and $299 respectively, cost several hundred dollars less than the programs in this roundup. *DrawPerfect*'s integrated working environment with *WordPerfect* appeals to those involved in graphical word processing. And although *Micrografx Graph Plus* and Lotus's *Freelance Plus* are primarily intended as data-driven graphics and charting programs, they both have significant freehand drawing capabilities.

THE BEZIER DIFFERENCE

Despite their strengths, none of the above programs gives users the most powerful tool available for creating and editing complex images: fully implemented Bezier curves. To be useful as a professional tool, a drawing package must not only use the Bezier mathematical formula to describe a curve between two anchor points but must also let you use the two tangent points (or handles) to influence the shape of the curve.

By manipulating only the two anchor points, or nodes, and their associated handles, it is possible to create myriad complex shapes in seconds. The graphical editing process is efficient because memory usage is determined by the number of nodes in an object, and each curve contains only two nodes. The shapes thus created are elegant because the mathematical description ensures smooth curves.

Although Bezier curves may seem like a feature that only a professional illustrator could love, their ability to edit an image infinitely, without degradation, is precisely what makes them valuable to the nonprofessional artist. Graceful trial and error is the most powerful tool a novice artist can hope for.

ART FOR AMATEURS

With clip-art libraries and autotraced images, even nonartists can produce acceptable, if not original, pictures. Autotracing has been promoted as the great equalizer of artists and nonartists, and as such is one feature that is intended almost entirely for business users. Issues of copyright aside, it is now quite feasible to scan an image, take the resultant bitmap, and create a vector-based drawing from it using a program's tracing functions (see the sidebar "Autotracing Saves Time and Talent").

Until recently, however, truly automatic tracing, in which every object in a drawing is outlined automatically, was left to standalone programs like *Adobe Streamline*. Both *Adobe Illustrator* and Computer Support's *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* still require you to click on each object within a drawing in order to generate an outline.

But even though *CorelDRAW*, *Micrografx Designer*, and *MASS-11 Draw* have all adopted autotracing, their individual implementations differ dramatically. For

Seagate's Wren Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Metal sculpture by Micah T. Curtis Big Sur, California

Since their introduction, Wren® disc drives have been among the most sought after in the industry. With their high capacity and sterling performance features, it's no wonder we've been hard-pressed to fill all the orders. Fortunately, that's now changed.

These 5.25″ half- and full-height drives are ready for immediate delivery in capacities ranging from 43 to 1200 megabytes in a variety of ST412, SCSI, ESDI and AT interfaces. Our unique Zone Bit Recording,® used in most models, and low-mass actuator give Wren drives high data transfer rates and average seek times as low as 10.7 msec. These specifications make the Wren family the ideal choice for thousands of high-performance applications.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To become further enlightened about Wren and our other disc storage solutions, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

PC/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. ©1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

example, CorelDRAW's tracing utility, CorelTRACE, offers a host of parameters that, when adjusted properly, can produce the ideal trace—which Corel has defined as the most accurate outline with the fewest number of nodes. *MASS-11 Draw* gives you less control over the tracing parameters: you can set only the number of vertices for each polyline and the degree to which irregularities in bitmapped lines are relaxed into smooth vectors. However, *MASS-11* has a unique feature that lets you determine the maximum number of objects it creates for any one trace. If the tracing exceeds the predetermined number of objects (between 1 and 1,900), *MASS-11*'s tracing program will create a new file for the overflow.

When dealing with complex images, extensive editing is often necessary in order to convert long nonsensical curves into sensible objects. Among the programs we reviewed, the one exception was *Micrografx Designer*, whose superior ability to locate object borders and to

COLOR PUBLISHING: How Can You Get Red When You Want Red?

by Gerard Kunkel

All the drawing packages reviewed in this issue can print your drawings in color, and all but *Adobe Illustrator* can show the colors on the screen. But how do you know they're the right colors? If your need for color extends only as far as your color printer, color accuracy will be of little worry. But if your drawing is the original art for a large-scale reproduction or for printing in a publication, reproducing it correctly involves a number of complexities.

The root cause of the difficulty is in color handling. Computers display color in an additive form, using the RGB (red, green, blue) color model, which corresponds directly to the power applied to the red, green, and blue guns of the video display. The guns are excited to different intensities in varying proportions to make different colors. When all three guns are fully powered, the screen phosphors are excited to full intensity and the human eye perceives the on-screen color to be white.

In contrast, process color printing relies on subtractive color, in which the layering of inks on paper subtracts components of the light being reflected to your eye. Each of the process colors (cyan, magenta, and yellow) absorbs its complementary color on the color spectrum: cyan ink absorbs red light, magenta absorbs green, and yellow absorbs blue. Thus, increasing the amount of cyan ink effectively filters out some of the red component in the image.

To create different hues with printer's inks, you must specify a color as a percentage of cyan, magenta, and yellow (the complements of red, green, and blue) plus black. This is called the CMYK color model (black is labeled K, so as not to be confused with blue). Since this has no direct relationship to the RGB color model of a computer display, it is possible to specify some colors on a computer screen that cannot be reproduced in the printing process.

PRINTING YOUR COLOR DRAWINGS

This difference in color models creates a difficulty in specifying the colors that will be printed. For instance, to create the solid red color of the *PC Magazine* logo on the cover of this issue in process color inks, you'd combine solid magenta with solid yellow. The specification would be: cyan, 0%; magenta, 100%; yellow, 100%; black, 0%.

Another industry-standard color model is the Pantone Matching System (PMS). The Pantone color model describes the mixing of industry-standard inks to create exact color hues. This is a long-standing, well-accepted way of describing solid-color inks to match a particular need. To create the *PC Magazine* logo in Pantone matched inks, you'd simply specify the number from one of the many available Pantone reference books: Solid PMS #185.

Most of the drawing packages let you specify this color directly, using the CMYK or Pantone models. However, because both the *Windows* environment and non-*Windows* drawing packages keep track of colors using the RGB color model, this specification must be translated by the software into an RGB format. Furthermore, the current crop of color PostScript output drivers do not support the CMYK color model, so they must be converted to RGB for output as well.

You can avoid this translation by specifying spot color overlays on output. In this scheme, the graphics software merely creates masks where the spot color ink will be applied. However, spot colors are typically used only for special jobs and are not a substitute for process colors.

MAKING PEACE

Going from RGB to CMYK requires some mathematical calculations to separate the composite RGB value into four separate values representing each of the printing inks, a process called *color separation*. Color separation was originally developed as a photographic process: by using red, green, and blue filters on a full-color image, a color separator can extract the component cyan, magenta, and yellow colors of the image for use on separate cyan, magenta, and yellow printing plates.

The initial conversion from red-green-blue to cyan-magenta-yellow is not too difficult, since the cyan (C) value is always the inverse of red (R), the magenta (M) value the inverse of green (G), and the yellow (Y) value the inverse of blue (B). On the 0 to 255 scale used by computers, the orange color R 255 G 130 B 0 would convert into C 0 M 125 Y 255. These figures can then be easily converted into printer's specifications, a scale from 0 to 100.

BLACK IN THE PICTURE

Where does the black ink come in? In theory, the printed color black can be created by combining 100 percent each of the cyan, magenta, and yellow inks. In practice, though, the actual color is a muddy brown due to the inaccuracy and impurity of printer's inks. For printing purposes, black must be created using solid black ink or black ink plus ink of some other color.

To understand this, let's study a dark color. If you specify a dark red in your computer system, upon printing, that color will need to be produced by some combination of magenta, yellow, and

search recursively for other objects within a defined region generated traces that require very little subsequent editing.

PROFESSIONAL TOOLS

If there are professional illustrators who use autotracing functions, they won't admit it. Instead, artists tend to worry about the fidelity with which their creations will be reproduced. Freehand illustration programs address these concerns with exhaustive file-export options and sophisticated color capabilities.

File import and export is an important issue for everyone, but most business users require only one or two standard formats. *Ventura Publisher* and *WordPerfect* audiences, for example, will be gratified to hear that the majority of these programs export both .GEM and .WPG files. But since the professional artist needs to produce output on a host of different output devices and to import his or her files into various application programs, the problems are more complex.

black inks. So how do you get black if the conversion converts only to CMY? The answer is that black must be created mathematically from the total CMY color.

For instance, suppose our dark red converts to C 60 M 100 Y 100. Since cyan is the component color that darkens the red hue, it can be replaced with the more stable black printing ink. To do this, the software would apply a mathematical formula that replaces cyan (C) with black (K). The resulting specification might be: C 0 M 100 Y 100 K 60. This technique, in which the smallest value in the component of three is replaced with the appropriate amount of black, is called *gray component replacement*.

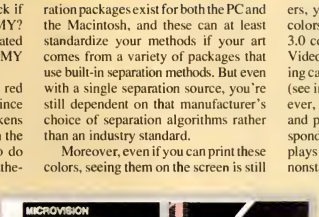
Undercolor removal is another technique for replacing combinations of color inks with black ink. In this process, each color in a gray is replaced by a corresponding amount of black ink. For instance, a 20 percent gray in most *Windows* applications has an RGB specification of R 204 G 204 B 204, which when converted to CMY would be C 20 M 20 Y 20. In printing, this color is more accurately reproduced by removing the common undercolor and replacing it with a suitable proportion of black. It would then be C 0 M 0 Y 0 K 20.

DIFFICULTIES

Unfortunately for your peace of mind, it is possible to come up with many variations on these techniques, and software developers do. Each manufacturer has its own method of making these conversions, which means that your printed results will vary depending on which package you use. Standalone color separation packages exist for both the PC and the Macintosh, and these can at least standardize your methods if your art comes from a variety of packages that use built-in separation methods. But even with a single separation source, you're still dependent on that manufacturer's choice of separation algorithms rather than an industry standard.

Moreover, even if you can print these colors, seeing them on the screen is still a problem. Most software used for publishing on PCs runs under *Microsoft Windows*, so the number of colors on the screen are subject to the limitations of the *Windows* graphical device interface (GDI). With its standard EGA and VGA display drivers, *Windows* 2.11 limits you to just 8 displayable colors in its standard EGA and VGA configuration, and even *Windows* 3.0 extends this to only 16 colors.

With a high-resolution display and graphics card and the appropriate drivers, you can see up to 256 undithered colors within *Windows*, and *Windows* 3.0 comes with a 256-color driver for Video Seven Super VGA cards. Dithering can also give the effect of more hues (see inset). True color publishing, however, requires the ability to both display and process 24-bit color, which corresponds to 16.7 million hues. Such displays and display adapters exist, but in nonstandard configurations, and require special *Windows* display drivers to work properly.



The screen display in these programs cannot accurately match the final output. The image on the left is what you see on the screen. The image on the right is what was actually printed after the RGB to CMYK conversion.

LET'S AGREE, IT'S RED!

Color handling could be painless. There are a few ingredients important to doing it right. The basic equipment would include a true 24-bit calibrated color display and similarly compliant color printing devices. But most important of all, color publishing desperately needs a standard color model, or at the very least a standard translation method between models.

Tektronix (Beaverton, Oregon) is working on a such a standard. The company proposes a single standard software layer that would sit between the application software and any output device, be it monitor, printer, film recorder, projection system, or print file. Ideally, this would reside within the computer's operating environment (Apple's System 7, *Windows*, or Presentation Manager). Such a standard would allow software developers to address only one color model, and the user would benefit from having one standard among many applications.

Put this all together and when you say red, you'll not just see red, you'll actually get red! ■

As resolution, color, and image complexity increase, so do legitimate worries about file export. It's still all too easy to get an error message when importing and exporting bitmapped .PCX files, for instance, because some programs, like *Micrografx Designer*, allow the last band of information to vary in size, while other programs, like *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, expect the last band to be padded. Neither approach is "wrong," according to the .PCX file specification, but the files are incompatible anyway. These types of problems multiply with the number of file formats a program supports. For example, it is not always possible to accurately translate images created using a CMYK color model, in which objects are filled with percentage mixtures of the four primary colors, to an HPGL file in which color is assigned to pen positions.

Indeed, even CMYK output direct from an illustration program to a printer involves a real, though hidden, translation process (see the sidebar "Color Publishing: How Can You Get "Red" When You Want "Red"?). Even though the color attributes that you've chosen for a picture may appear to be based on one of any number of color models (CMYK and Pantone are the two models used by desktop printers and printing presses), in reality all of the information is stored in native CRT mode: RGB. The algorithms that each program uses to interpret RGB values as subtle shades of gray or a process color can dramatically change the way an image appears on screen and on paper.

FEATURES ON FEATURES

While it's not unusual for artists to own several different illustration programs, culling the features they like best from each, business users tend to focus on one product that meets all their design needs. The conflicting goals of specialization and having an all-inclusive toolset can sometimes make high-end illustration programs overly laden with features intended for widely varying audiences.

Micrografx Designer, for example, addresses the needs of high-end technical illustrators with automatic dimensioning and layering features more typical of a CAD program, while at the same time catering to the business presentation market with a built-in slide-show utility. *CorelDRAW* includes editable PostScript patterns for the power user, yet simultaneously boasts of the special typographic effects that can be achieved in text mode. *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* is the only program that allows professional-level desktop publishing users to export .EPS files with a *Windows* MetaFile (.WMF) header instead of TIFF, which means that you can see a color representation of an .EPS file for positioning purposes in *PageMaker*. But the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* is so named because a large percentage of the *Arts & Letters* installed base uses it to modify the extensive clip-art library supplied with the program.

Indeed, *Arts & Letters* plays up this idea of editing preexisting images more than any other program reviewed here. The newest version, 3.0, which should be shipping by the time you receive this issue, will even include a rudimentary charting option that converts limited data sets imported through the *Windows* Clipboard format (.CLP) into pie, bar, or scatter charts. Because *Arts & Letters* catalogs its clip art as a symbol set, you can use it to plot your data as eye-catching picto-

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add Flair!

COREL DRAW!

Add flair to your newsletters, reports, brochures, presentations and other documents — quickly and easily — with CorelDRAW!

Whether you need a headline for your newsletter, a technical diagram, a new logo or a splashy invitation to your next promotion... CorelDRAW will help you add impact, interest and flair.

CorelDRAW is the ideal PC graphics package. Right from the start, you can create dramatic effects with text and images. Change colors, rotate, stretch, fit text to a path, kern letters on-screen, edit letter shapes or use a calligraphic pen. The possibilities are endless and exciting.

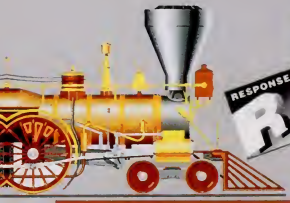
Running under Microsoft Windows 2.0 and 3.0, CorelDRAW is compatible with packages such as PageMaker, MS Word, and Excel. And extensive import/export options make file transfer easy.

CorelDRAW is value-packed... you get over 100 fonts, 6 megabytes of clipart, a PANTONE color license and the WFNBOSS font conversion utility, which exports fonts to typeface editors and imports fonts from Adobe, Compugraphic, Bitstream and other major vendors. CorelTRACE is an amazing new batch autotracing program that converts bitmapped images to smooth vector art, and it's included free!

So add a wild headline, design a logo or create a masterpiece... it's easy with CorelDRAW!

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows 3.0 and OS/2 versions available!



COREL

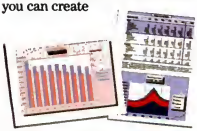
Tel: (613) 728-8200 / Fax: (613) 728-9790
1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1Z 8R7

Monet, not money.

The HP PaintJet. $1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black-and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

grams in which different pictures represent different values or amounts.

SLIPPING THE BONDS

At one time there was a chance that the feature mania described above would top out along with available memory. But *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, which offers programs access to 16MB of extended memory, and disk-based virtual memory make more features inevitable. In fact, two of the products reviewed in this issue—*CorelDRAW*, Version 1.21, and *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, Version 2.1—are already *Windows* 3.0 capable, though you can also install them under *Windows* 2.11.

Microsoft Windows 3.0 may solve some long-standing memory problems, but it isn't a panacea for the difficulties involved in learning and using these powerful drawing programs. Don't be deceived by the fact that four of the six top illustration programs on the market are *Windows*-based. No two programs have similar toolboxes or menu structures. Compare, for example, the minimalist approach of *CorelDRAW* or *Adobe Illustrator* to the numerous specialized tools found in *Micrografx Designer*.

Not every product is *Windows*-based or needs to be. *MASS-11 Draw* clearly demonstrates its CAD roots with a pre-*Windows* interface; though its two-line menus may seem antiquated, there's no denying that its performance is better without the overhead of the *Windows* environment. The same is true of Digital Research's *Artline*, which is based on the company's *GEM* environment. If you can't afford the state of the art in high-performance hardware, it's worth looking into either of these packages.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this review of professional-level freehand illustration packages, a vector-based drawing program must offer fully implemented Bezier curves, have some kind of tracing facility, and support professional-level color output. The five products reviewed here meet these criteria; a sixth, *Artline* 2.0 from Digital Research, was not yet on the market at the time we tested (see the sidebar "Artline Enters the Big Leagues").

The PC Labs test script required each reviewer to recreate two test images. The drawing of a Corinthian capital originally appeared in the 1851 edition of *The Iconographic Encyclopedia of Science, Literature and Arts*. Our reviewers duplicated this image, which was originally created with the traditional tools of steel engraving, using Bezier and spline curves as well as black-and-white gradient fills.

The second of the test images, a jukebox designed by *PC Magazine*'s associate graphics director Gary Kaplow, required reviewers to make full use of the text-handling, autotracing, and color capabilities of the programs. For example, the logo "Let's Go to the Hop" required wrapping text to a curved path and directly editing the outlines of several letters. Drawing this image pushed the programs to their limits. *MASS-11 Draw* and *Adobe Illustrator*, for example, required the word "Hop" to be drawn from scratch because they won't let you enter copy as text and then convert it to curves.

The jukebox drawing in the second test image, supplied in the form of TIFF and .PCX files, was autotraced in order to convert the bitmap to a vector format. Several of the programs had difficulty generating an intelligent collection of outlines and objects from this admittedly complex image. The limitations differed for each program. Problems ranged from memory shortages that prevented a one-step trace to inflexible tracking parameters that resulted in inaccurate outlines. Even when a trace was successful, many of the curves required extensive editing. Our advice? Save yourself some gray hairs and trace only relatively simple images.

IT TAKES SKILL

Filling the various shapes, lines, and letters with color wasn't very difficult for any of the programs. Testing revealed that while advanced features may make it easier to achieve certain effects, anyone proficient with the basic tools can crunch out a picture. So, though *MASS-11 Draw* and *Adobe Illustrator* don't contain gradient fills (in fact, *Illustrator* still can't display color on the screen), you can achieve the proper effect by placing closely valued but separate color fills next to one another.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **CorelDRAW**
- **Micrografx Designer**

Though the competition has improved, *CorelDRAW* and *Micrografx Designer* retain the outstanding margin of quality that won them Editor's Choice last year. Both deserve it again this year.

Micrografx Designer ($695) is still the power user's choice. Version 3.0 has a larger feature set than ever; its customizable toolbox has a tool for just about anything imaginable, even such highly specialized symbols as parabolas and elliptical arcs. Much-improved type handling (though still not the best) as well as a precise and accurate autotracing utility further enhance its value. Between its extensive file export/import options, its CAD-like layering and dimensioning features, and its superb color publishing capabilities, *Designer* spans the needs of desktop publishers, technical illustrators, and presentation artists alike.

If you prefer a gentler transition to the world of computerized illustration or if you do a lot of work with type, look no further than the $595 *CorelDRAW*. In contrast to Micrografx, Corel has held the line on features, choosing not to upgrade *CorelDRAW*'s already complete and easy-to-use feature set. Newly added ancillary programs build wisely upon the program's considerable strengths. *CorelDRAW* still offers the best type handling in the business, and its WFNBOSS utility extends the program's spectacular typographic effects with just about any third-party font on the market. Meanwhile its autotracing utility (CorelTRACE) offers everything that *Adobe Streamline* does and then some, without a separate purchase.

An honorable mention must go to *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, a bargain at $695. As a professional drawing package, it has some very nice features (such as flexible blending) and includes 5,000 pieces of high-quality vector clip art in the bargain. Though memory management conflicts make creating very large drawings a problem under *Windows* 2.11, this restriction should be lifted in the *Windows* 3.0 version, which should be on the market by the time this issue hits the stands.

The way in which a program groups, layers, or otherwise organizes the plethora of objects in a drawing has a great impact on the amount of time and effort expended by the artist. Remember that something as simple as the five-word test logo is actually a complex collection of objects. The neon effect of the word "Hop," for example, must be achieved by layering several copies of the word so that each copy prints in a different line weight and a different color.

Micrografx Designer (and the upcoming *Artline 2.0*) offer the ability to segregate different parts of a drawing on transparent overlays, a feature familiar to CAD users but less common in the illustration world. This design can be a boon to organization, letting you temporarily clear up the clutter in a complicated picture by displaying only selected layers. Though *Arts & Letters* doesn't offer layers, it does allow you to lock objects so that you can't inadvertently change their attributes or position.

THE WHOLE PICTURE

In the final analysis the illustration package that you choose may not be the one with the longest list of features. Ease of use is a major issue for all users. But don't accept the general definition of the term. Ease of use should refer only to those tools that make your own life easier. The occasional business user may define ease of use as a program that doesn't require a refresher course after a hiatus of a few weeks, while a professional designer may find that access to third-party fonts eases his workload. No matter what your needs are, however, one of the five packages that we review here should offer the right tools.

Adobe Illustrator

When we reviewed it last year, *Adobe Illustrator* for the PC had just been introduced. Since then, as its competitors have gone through a cycle of enhancements and improvements, the $495 *Illustrator* has not been significantly updated.

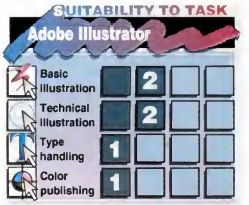
Illustrator's strengths include its ease of use and its seamless interface to other Adobe products. But its limitations are crippling for the professional user. Although it offers color output, *Illustrator* lacks on-screen color and is woefully short of the sophisticated typographic controls that graphic designers need.

Illustrator's toolbox is well designed, with a versatile pen tool that is good for drawing both straight lines and smooth curves. Its Average function lets you smooth curves by averaging the locations of two or more anchor points. Its zoom tool offers nine levels of magnification, ranging from 6.25 percent to 1,600 percent.

WEAK ON TEXT

But *Illustrator*'s text tools are adequate only if your typography needs don't go beyond the demands of simple business presentations; they aren't up to snuff for the fine tuning and detailed type manipulation required for professional use. You can specify typefaces, sizes, leading, and spacing in a single dialog box, but only one type style can be defined per setting. This means that if you need different typestyles in the same line, you must break the line up into many items that you must then carefully align with one another.

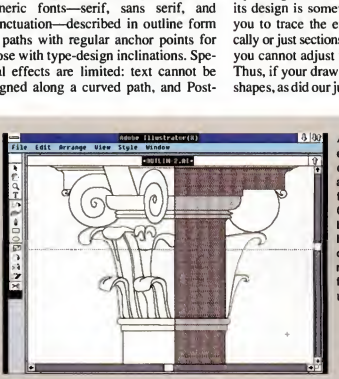
Illustrator also fails to distinguish between kerning (changing the space between two specific characters), and tracking (changing the space between all characters), which is a major handicap for users serious about typography. You cannot convert text to curves that can be edited, though Adobe does provide three generic fonts—serif, sans serif, and punctuation—described in outline form as paths with regular anchor points for those with type-design inclinations. Special effects are limited: text cannot be aligned along a curved path, and Post-



Script-based special type effects such as fills, outlining, and drop shadows are also lacking.

Potentially, one of *Illustrator*'s strongest features is its easy-to-use and efficient *AutoCAD* .DXF conversion program, which is critical if you prepare technical documentation in which many illustrations begin as CAD files. One minor drawback about the conversion process is that the resulting *Illustrator* files contain lots of short paths as opposed to long paths with lots of segments. This results in very few closed contours, which in turn makes filling converted .DXF files virtually impossible without major path editing. Since these files are also big, they slow the program considerably when they're loaded into memory.

A year ago *Illustrator*'s autotracing feature (which accepts TIFF, .PCX, and .PNT images) was impressive, but today it pales against the competition. Although its design is somewhat flexible—letting you to trace the entire image automatically or just sections of it, shape by shape—you cannot adjust the tracking accuracy. Thus, if your drawing has many intricate shapes, as did our jukebox test image, you



Adobe Illustrator's easy-to-use Bezier curves make it an acceptable choice for line art like our Corinthian capital, but its limited color handling and lack of on-screen color render it unsuitable for many other uses.

SPREAD SHEETS FASTER!

OTC's 850XL Prints Spreadsheets Faster Than Its Competition! 240 LPM Guaranteed!

Tall claims.

Many companies say they offer the fastest printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we challenged those claims . . . and won! Our tests prove we deliver more throughput for your money.

We took five competitive printers and ran a Lotus™ 1-2-3 spreadsheet under the exact same conditions.* The OTC 850XL not only delivered 58% more throughput than its closest competitor, but also offered the best price/performance ratio.

It's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology! **Take a good look at who's standing tall above the rest . . . call OTC for a free copy of our Benchmark test today! Over 300 Service Centers Nationwide.****

1-800-4-OUTPUT

(468-8788)
(8 am — 5 pm PST)

*Calculated for 8-hour day, based on actual 50-page print test. All printers run in 10 CPI, 6 LPI, 136 columns.
**Call for availability in your area.
IBM, Epson, Alps, Genicom, Okidata, and Lotus are trademarks of others and do not belong to OTC.

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
(509) 926-3855 (800) 4-OUTPUT (468-8788)
Telex: #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX: (509) 922-4742

How To Win The Battle For B

It's an uphill fight.

You want to produce a really great presentation, but...

But you don't have much time.

Or you don't have a big enough budget.

All too often, you don't have either.

But with the right gear, you do have a fighting chance.

Displays that improve your outlook.

Need a bigger window for your work? CalComp's DrawingCard™ family of large screen displays give you the room to design, produce or edit at 100%, 200% or 300% of size without cropping into your image. You get the benefit of working

Fussy about colors? On a CalComp display, you'll be able to differentiate and decide between even slight differences in hue, saturation and brightness.

Plus text characters are so crisp you can make fast and accurate decisions on fonts, size, leading, word spacing, letter spacing and kerned pairs.

And these high resolution monitors have a high refresh rate to eliminate flicker. After all, when you're battling a deadline, the last thing you need is eye fatigue.

Time-saving tablets and templates.

You can add valuable new functions and time saving features to your system

tablet as a drawing pad and a mouse or pen stylus, you have a multi-purpose drawing and tracing tool for producing great new graphics right in the computer. Once input, changes and enhancements to the graphics are so easy you can make them right up to the last minute.

To further increase productivity using WIZ, CalComp has software templates for your favorite graphics and illustration packages like Lotus Freelance Plus, Aldus Persuasion, Harvard Graphics and Cricket Presents to name just a few. With these templates, the commonly-used functions of the soft-

etter Presentation Graphics.

Isn't that better than poking along with pull-down menus? And it's lots easier than trying to memorize keystrokes or combination keystrokes–especially from several different programs.

The proof is in the printing.

To proof your slides, to make final overhead transparencies or to print 8½" X 11" color hardcopy of your presentation, there's CalComp's ColorMaster.®

This high-quality color printer is designed on the assumption that 99% of the available time will always be used for preparation, the remaining 1% for printing.

That's OK, we can handle the pressure. A typical chart in hardcopy or transparency prints in less than 60 seconds. So you can make last minute changes, meet all your quality goals and still beat the clock. You'll be impressed with ColorMaster's brilliant, saturated colors.

Software compatibility: we're a team player.

It's easy to build an effective hardware/software team with CalComp displays, graphics tablets, and color printers. We're compatible with over 50 DOS-based programs and all Macintosh programs. So no matter what software you're using now, CalComp presentation products make for a perfect match.

Time. Budget. Sometimes it's a battle to produce great presentations. But with the best equipment, you can come out on top.

For more information on CalComp presentation products, call 800-CALCOMP. In Canada, 416-635-9010. Or write: CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803. We're expecting to hear from you.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

© 1990 CalComp Inc. Screen and plotter images created using Polaroid Presentation Express software. WIZ, DrawingCard, DrawingBoard and ColorMaster are trademarks or registered trademarks of CalComp. All product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

Circle #144 on R.S. Card for Graphic Displays/Circle #277 on R.S. Card for Color Printers/Circle #262 on R.S. Card for Digitizing Tablets

will end up with a largely unusable trace containing globs instead of accurately traced areas. In order to get acceptable tracing, you need to spend an additional $395 for *Adobe Streamline*. Compare this cost with the $595 for *CorelDRAW*, for example, which bundles its excellent CorelTRACE utility into the package for no extra charge.

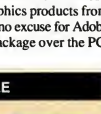
LIMITED COLOR SUPPORT

Illustrator's color support is very limited. It supports color PostScript output but it does not show the colors on the screen, a capability that is essential by today's graphic arts professional standards. And it supports only the CMYK color model—not the popular RGB, hue/saturation/brightness (HSB), or Pantone color systems.

You cannot generate color separations directly from *Adobe Ilustrator;* instead, you must transfer the data to *Adobe Separator*, a utility program that currently runs exclusively on the Macintosh. Halftone screen resolution cannot be user-defined, and you cannot scale output or calibrate registration marks.

Illustrator is fundamentally adequate in its basic drawing functions, but it lags far behind the state of the art, especially in its type-handing features and lack of on-screen color. Given its professional-level price, we have a right to expect more, especially since all these features are found in the Macintosh version of *Illustrator*. Now that *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 makes a good platform for graphics products from the Macintosh, there's no excuse for Adobe not to bring the full package over the PC.

FACT FILE



***Adobe Illustrator, Windows* version**
Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (800) 344-8335, (415) 961-4400.
List Price: $495 (includes a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*).
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatibles; 640K RAM, 256K expanded memory; hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics adapter; mouse; *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later.
In Short: The PC version of *Adobe Illustrator* has a few nice features, but its critical limitations in the areas of on-screen color support, pattern fills, and type handling make it unsuitable for professional use.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Until then, *Illustrator* is hardly a match for its robust competitors.
—*Isaac Victor Kerlow*

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor

Computer Support Corp., the manufacturer of *Arts & Letters,* started out by producing volumes of attractive clip art. However, the drawing program that comes with the collection to help users customize these images is worthy of serious consideration by the experienced graphics artist. Version 2.1, which sells for $695, lets you combine your drawings with high-quality color bitmapped images and print giant PostScript images. This is not a tool for the studio drudge; the package invites original artwork.

SIMPLE INTERFACE

The initial orientation toward the clip-art user is responsible for the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor's* clear-cut interface. Although at first it appears a little unorthodox to the dedicated graphic artist used to having many sophisticated drawing tools immediately at hand, ultimately it proves quite easy to use.

The basic square, circle, and triangle tools common to most toolboxes are not available until you pull down the Draw menu, where they are grouped at the top as symbols. This arrangement leaves more room in the toolbox for free-form editing tools. Since the icons for editing control points and for qualifying curves and joins reflect their settings, a glance is all that's needed to detect if your control and free-form points are active and whether the curve slope and smooth joins are being maintained.

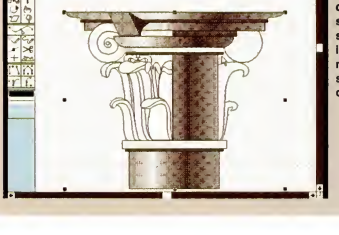
EASY BLENDS

Arts & Letters is notable for the exceptional control it gives you over blends. The program not only interpolates from one color or shade to another, but from one shape to another simultaneously. Indeed, the program doesn't even provide radial or gradient fills as separate tools because it's so easy to make your own.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor

Basic illustration			3	
Technical illustration		2		
Type handling			3	
Color publishing			3	

My rendering of the Corinthian capital in the test image, for instance, proceeded from gray to white highlight to dark shadow and back to gray, requiring three separate tonal ranges blended from one shape to another, different shape. This is a challenging problem, but with *Arts & Letters* it proved surprisingly easy to do. We simply created a source shape with a solid interior, activated the blend option, set the number of in-between stages, and then duplicated and blended until the desired tonal range was reached. The printed results were handsome, with a clean, smooth blend.



***Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* is a whiz at blends. You can interpolate both shape and color or shade over several intermediate steps, making for smooth shading on irregular objects.**

We developed a PostScript solution because the perfect printer is just a dream.

PacificPage brings the high quality output of an expensive PostScript printer within reach. Just plug the cartridge into a HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID * or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. PacificPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and Bitstream QEM fonts. And has 35 scalable resident fonts with Bitstream "rules" similar to Adobe's "hints." So, you'll get quality output with every character.

And you'll get it fast. Recent benchmarks show PacificPage IIP prints an average of 10% faster than Apple LaserWriter IINT with most applications. PacificPage with a IIP is also less expensive than a IINT.

Low price, high quality output and speed. It's a combination you can't afford to miss.

PacificPage can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax: (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*HD duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PacificPage and PacificPage PE. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. LaserJet Series II and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

PhoenixPage

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

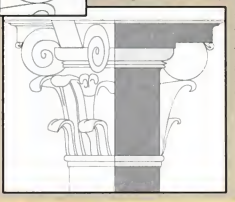
ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE: The Results Compared

PC Labs asked the artists who reviewed these programs to base their evaluations upon the ease with which the programs could create two test images.

To test the program's basic drawing capabilities, we asked each artist to recreate a drawing of a Corinthian capital, taken from *The Iconographic Encyclopedia of Science, Literature and Arts*, originally published in 1851. The goal was to create a simplified version of the original using the appropriate computerized drawing tools, such as straight, curved, or freehand lines, partial element symmetry, rotation and skewing effects, and pattern or gradient shading.

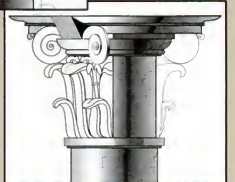
To test text handling, autotracing, and color capabilities, the artist was asked to recreate a color image of a jukebox, originally drawn by *PC Magazine*'s associate graphics director, Gary Kaplow. We supplied the jukebox drawing as a black and white bitmapped image in both TIFF and .PCX formats for autotracing purposes. We gave a color printout of the entire drawing to each reviewer to use as a reference for the text logo and the background design. The logo "Let's Go to the Hop" required the reviewers to wrap text to a curved path—using either a program's automatic functions or by manually placing the letters. The logo also included one word, *Hop*, that needed to be distorted by editing the nodes on the outlines.

Each package was tested on a 25-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 equipped with a 60MB hard disk, 640K of base memory, a VGA graphics card and monitor, and a mouse. Programs that took advantage of extended or expanded memory were supplied with it. Black-and-white output was printed on a QMS PS-2200 PostScript printer; color output, on a QMS ColorScript printer.



The Corinthian column test image clearly demonstrates *Adobe Illustrator*'s strengths: line drawings based on Bezier curves are easy to manipulate. However, the program lacks gradient or fountain fills, requiring the artist to use flat tints to distinguish the different parts of the column.

Though *Adobe Illustrator* will not display color images on screen, the test logo, whose colors were specified using the CMYK model, printed out just fine in full color. The word *Hop* was created using one of the two supplied outline fonts, which are defined internally within the program as curves and therefore can be reshaped like any other drawing.



Arts & Letters Graphics Editor has a unique approach to shading: you create two shapes with two different colors and then use the blend tool to create intermediate objects. The method takes advantage of shape and color interpolation to achieve very subtle shading effects for irregularly formed objects. Notice how the shading on the curved pediment in the detail is itself curved.

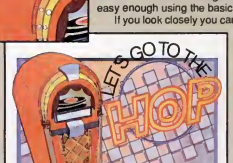
The catch is that to accomplish this effect, *Arts & Letters* must create a separate object for each tone in the gradient. Drawings with lots of gradients use lots of memory, quickly hitting the 640K memory barrier imposed under *Windows* 2.11. (The *Windows* 3.0 version should solve this problem).

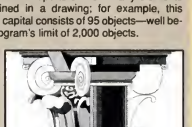
CorelDRAW's simple toolset is more than capable of producing this image, right down to the gradient fills and the complex arrangements of closed and open curves. The program does not supply fill patterns, but repeating precisely positioned vertical lines in order to create a texture pattern on the column itself was simple because the macro function made it easy to record and play back mouse movements and command sequences.

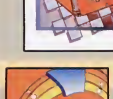
The vector outline of the jukebox illustration was generated by CorelTRACE, *CorelDRAW*'s fine autotracing utility. The gradient fills take full advantage of the program's support for the CMYK color model. Visual diversity was easily introduced into the tracing by manipulating the direction and angle of the gradient fills. Needless to say, *CorelDRAW*'s extensive type-handling capabilities made creating the entire text logo a snap.

As the detail of the jukebox clearly illustrates, *MASS-11 Draw* does not support gradient fills. Instead of a smooth transition from one color to the next, you must use individual rectangles of closely hued (but separate) colors. Though you cannot convert text strings to curves, drawing the word *Hop* from scratch was easy enough using the basic line and polyline tools.

If you look closely you can probably discern which (nearly identical) portions of the Corinthian capital were created by using the program's copy, sizing, and skewing commands. *MASS-11 Draw* reports on how many elements are contained in a drawing; for example, this Corinthian capital consists of 95 objects—well below the program's limit of 2,000 objects.

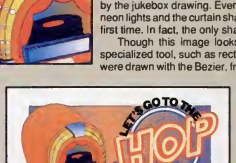


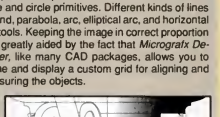




The intelligent design of *Micrografx Designer*'s autotracing utility is demonstrated by the jukebox drawing. Even complex relationships, like the nested arcs of the neon lights and the curtain shape in the display window, were traced correctly the first time. In fact, the only shape that required editing was the stack of records.

Though this image looks simple, each portion of it was created with a specialized tool, such as rectangle and circle primitives. Different kinds of lines were drawn with the Bezier, freehand, parabola, arc, elliptical arc, and horizontal line tools. Keeping the image in correct proportion was greatly aided by the fact that *Micrografx Designer*, like many CAD packages, allows you to define and display a custom grid for aligning and measuring the objects.





MEMORY PROBLEMS

At this point, however, we ran into memory errors during printing and other operations. According to Adobe System's technical support, these errors are traceable to a bug in *Microsoft Windows*' use of expanded memory, which conflicts with *Arts & Letters*' multithreaded programming design.

To get around the problem, you must disable *Windows*' use of expanded memory before starting *Arts & Letters*, which effectively limits you to the 640K of conventional memory. Within the 640K limit, each drawing should be able to hold 800 to 900 objects, but in practice, the complexity of our objects limited us to about 600. In our test image, since we had initially set up 36 stages for each blend and had three ranges, just one narrow segment of the column ended up being composed of 109 objects.

Though our PC Labs tests deliberately pushed the program to its limits, *Arts & Letters*' inability to use expanded memory represents a severe hindrance to professional users. Fortunately, the vendor says that this problem should be eliminated in the *Windows* 3.0–compatible version, which will remove the limits on the size of the workspace and therefore on the number of objects in a drawing.

The program's redraws were somewhat slow. The vendor notes, however,

New!

"The World's Most Accurate Mouse"

Sleek, dependable and compatible. The PC Mouse III from Mouse Systems.

Pin-point digitizer accuracy using patented M5 optics. Supports Microsoft,™ MSC, and PS/2 protocols. 100% hardware and software compatibility guarantee. *True lifetime* warranty. Get your hand on the world's most accurate mouse today!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Special Introductory Offer

Buy a PC Mouse III and receive a free copy of Power Panel™ the ultimate DOS utility shell. (PC Magazine Editor's Choice, June 12, 1990.)

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: PC Mouse III, Power Panel, Mouse Systems Corporation; Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; PS/2, IBM.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sketch.

AutoSketch.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

U.S. $249

For a brochure or ordering information, call 1-800-223-2521.

We'll sketch in the details.

AUTODESK

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

that the drawing of Bezier curves can be speeded by the addition of a math coprocessor; you can obtain a free upgraded version of the program to work with it.

CLIPPING AND TRACING

Arts & Letters is clearly the king of clip art among these packages. It comes with 3,500 pieces of high-quality clip art (most of which is sent to you when you register your package), and extra-cost libraries are also available. The collection includes a generous range of icons for many businesses and industries, common geometric shapes, borders and other accent symbols for page design, and pictorials. A well-written Tutorial & Techniques manual, which gives handy instructions for manipulating and embellishing the clip art, offers guidelines for handling copyrighted material.

Arts & Letters comes with 3,500 pieces of high-quality clip art; extra-cost libraries are also available.

Arts & Letters does not have an autotracing utility. It requires you to indicate manually which drawing segments to trace and traces only black-and-white images. But within these limits, the program worked well. The solid interior option recommended in the tutorial proved an unwise choice for our autotracing test image. Resetting to the default and adjusting a few options produced a significantly more accurate trace; it took longer, but the superior result was worth the extra time and effort.

Unfortunately, when we tried to trace the jukebox in our second test image, we ran out of memory and the program crashed. Nevertheless, hand-tracing the jukebox was not difficult thanks to the ease with which we could convert lines to curves and curves to lines, add and delete nodes, and shape rounded corners.

TYPE HANDLING

Arts & Letters has capable type-handling and text-manipulation features. You enter text into a dialog box that displays up to four lines of text at a time and allows vertical and horizontal scrolling. (You can also import text files up to 5,000 characters long).

You can fit text to any shape using the top, center, bottom or baseline of the text as the reference point. Once bound to a shape, the text can be edited like any other line of text, or the associated shape can be easily adjusted and the text redrawn to fit.

The text may be filled with a solid or dithered color, or with one of the 18 dithered or 18 simulated halftone raster patterns that come with the package. By varying the interior fills and the line weights and colors, you can expand your text options considerably.

Arts & Letters comes with 15 outline typefaces, and you get an additional 32 typefaces when you return the registration card. You can adjust type size, leading, kerning, character and word spacing, condensation, and justification on a single Type Attributes menu.

The program gives you very few clues about the typeface until you transfer the objects onto the screen. There is no preview font box—as with *CorelDRAW* and some other packages. Such a box would be particularly helpful given *Arts & Letters* unfamiliar nomenclature for typefaces: for example, Modern Round-28 resembles Helvetica Round and, con-

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

***Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, Version 2.1**
Computer Support Corp., 15926 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; (214) 661-8960.
List Price: $695
Requires: IBM PC/AT, PS/2, or compatibles; 640K RAM; hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics adapter; mouse; *Microsoft Windows* 2.11 later, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Though it's sold as an adjunct to *Arts & Letters*' large and varied clip-art library, *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* is powerful enough for professional-level drawing, especially in its exceptional control over blends. But memory management difficulties when running under *Windows* 2.11 severely limit the size and therefore the complexity of your drawings. Look for an upgraded version (3.0) that will run under *Windows* 3.0 later this year.

CIRCLE **402** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing: The MousePen

The MousePen actually works like a mouse but is shaped and held like a pen. Unbelievably light, responsive and easy to use, it really does work in just 3 inches square. The MousePen rests naturally in either hand and is an excellent choice for use with any software that uses a mouse.

The MousePen is available in three styles:

The MousePen for IBM PC or PS/2. With Microsoft compatible driver. $149.[00] sugg. retail

The MousePen *Portable* for IBM, ultralow power. Includes carrying case. $149.[00] sugg. retail

The Mouse Pen*Mac* for Apple ADB systems. No driver required. $129.[00] sugg. retail

actual size

For more information, see your local dealer or call APPOINT at 1 800 448-1184

APPOINT
1332 Vendels Circle
Paso Robles, CA 93446
805 239-8976
A division of IMCS

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Apple, Mac and ADB are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Our boards don't come with any bugs. They do, however, come with rats.

And snakes. And guns. And whips.

Because for a limited time, Paradise is giving away free "Indiana Jones™ and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure" 256 color computer games.

Here's the deal:

Buy the extremely fast, extremely graphic Paradise VGA 1024™ or the VGA PLUS 16,™ and you'll get the extremely rare 256 color version of the LucasFilm™ game. As well as a graphics board with the best performance, colors and resolution to play it on.

Buy a Paradise VGA PLUS™ board and you'll get a free Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade T-shirt.

No matter which board you buy, you'll get Paradise's three year compatibility guarantee and warranty. And for as long as supplies last, you'll also get a discount coupon for the game and other accessories.

But this offer won't last forever so stop by your Paradise dealer today.

Just tell him you want to keep up with the Joneses.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise VGA 1024, VGA PLUS 16 and VGA PLUS are registered trademarks of Western Digital Corporation.
© 1990 Indiana Jones and LucasFilm are registered trademarks of LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. Used under authorization.

fusingly, the number 28 does not refer to the point size.

COLOR HANDLING

For color output, *Arts & Letters* gives you three color models: RGB, Hue (a modified hue/saturation/brightness scheme), and CMY. It does both four-color and spot-color separations; however, since it uses only three-color models internally, it does not support CMYK. The program's file import and export functions are robust. It imports TIFF, .PCX, .EPS, and 24-bit Targa file formats, as well as *Windows* Metafile (.WMF). It exports all of these, plus SCODL for use with film recorders. The Decipher utility, a PostScript file interpreter, lets you do gradient fills and speeds up printing into the bargain.

The program includes a generous selection of color palettes. For instance, we used the CMY-based color chart to select from 360 named colors grouped into 14 palettes. You can use the scroll bars to mix custom colors, watching a generously sized current color bar until you get just the right color. After you have mixed a color, you can save it as a separate palette file or append it to an existing palette file. Oddly, *Arts & Letters* does not let you use dithered colors for lines.

A PLACE IN YOUR STUDIO

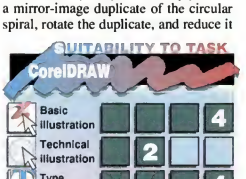
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor has many strengths and produces sharp, clear, printed images that print rapidly on color PostScript devices. Its drawing tools and color palette choices are generous, and its clip-art library is a real advantage for the nonartist. Yet, given the memory management problems we experienced, you'd be better off waiting for the *Windows* 3.0 version, which should be shipping by the time you read this.

—*Maureen Jones*

CorelDRAW

A year after its introduction, the $595 *CorelDRAW* from Corel Systems Corp. remains one of the few PC products to deliver on the promise of graphically oriented application programs: it is truly both powerful and easy to use.

The deceptively simple toolbox contains only nine icons (pointer, node edit, pencil, rectangle, ellipse, text, pen nib, fill color, and magnifying glass), but these few tools were all that was required to complete the PC Labs test images. Most of Corel's tools do double and even triple duty. For example, to create the foreshortened spiral on the drawing of the Corinthian capital, you can simply create a mirror-image duplicate of the circular spiral, rotate the duplicate, and reduce it



nonproportionately, all using just the Arrow Selection tool.

The node editing tool is just as efficient. It is smart enough to change modes depending upon whether you are editing curves (in which case you can add, delete, join, break, or transform nodes on the Beziers) or text (in which case you can affect kerning, word spacing, and leading). The consistency with which tools are switched from mode to mode and a menu structure in which it is impossible to lose your bearings make *CorelDRAW* easy.

Advanced users will be pleased with *CorelDRAW*'s ability to fine-tune the compact toolset. Although you must allow Corel to assign the best-fitting curve to the outline you've created, you can set the sensitivity of the freehand tracking (as well as the auto-join function and the straight-line threshold) in the Preferences Menu. I found that the loose tracking setting—about seven pixels—produced the smoothest curves yet required relatively little subsequent editing.

Surprisingly, *CorelDRAW* contains no fill patterns per se. However, the availability of 50 PostScript fills and a capable macro function that makes it possible to repeat and precisely position selected objects offers solid alternatives.

WIREFRAMES

CorelDRAW insists that you create and modify images as wireframe drawings. The program's Display menu allows you to adjust your working environment by showing—or suppressing a preview win-

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Ad Council

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

dow, status line, and ruler. Even with the preview window displayed, you can speed the program's response time by turning automatic updates off.

A status line at the top of the working space gives you important, albeit incomplete, information about your drawing; although you can easily see the fill color or how many nodes a curve contains, there is no way to get numeric information about the size or position of an object.

Other mildly irritating glitches deserve fixes. Though you can snap to a customizable grid of inches, centimeters, picas, or points, you can't display the grid. And a snag with the Snap to Grid function makes it impossible to align objects that were created before Snap was turned on.

TESTY IMAGES

The two PC Labs test images revealed all of the strengths as well as the one major weakness of *CorelDRAW*. Creating the outlines, color fills, and gradients that were necessary for the Corinthian capital and the jukebox was easy enough, but managing the arrangement and styles of the numerous objects was at times downright frustrating.

For example, *CorelDRAW* allows you to copy color and outline attributes from one object to another. This works well for simple drawings, but we found that clicking on the right wireframe outline was

ARTLINE ENTERS THE BIG LEAGUES

by Mark Wilson

Version 2.0 of *Artline* from Digital Research is built on the foundations of *GEM Artline*, reviewed in "Fine Lines: The PC As Illustrator" (*PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989). But to judge from the prerelease version we saw, its many enhancements and unique extensions will make it a big step up from its predecessor. Developed in collaboration with a team of programmers from CCP Development of Marburg, West Germany, *Artline* 2.0 is planned for release this summer. It will cost $595.

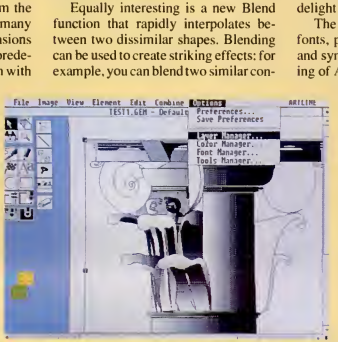
Artline 2.0 is still based on Digital Research's *GEM* operating environment, but now it incorporates *GEM* and runs as a standalone application directly from the DOS prompt. *Artline* will come with drivers for a wide variety of hard-copy devices, including color and monochrome PostScript printers, Hewlett-Packard-compatible plotters, and Linotronic and Agfa phototypesetters.

Like most illustration software, *Artline* is not a small program; it requires at least 3.5MB of hard disk space plus an EGA or VGA display system, but it also ran quite happily on an 8-MHz AT. *Artline* takes advantage of expanded memory conforming to LIM 3.2 or later.

WHAT'S NEW

Digital Research has added a number of basic drawing and editing tools to *Artline* 2.0. A new Quill tool acts as the main drawing tool, letting you draw single vectors, polygons, and or Bezier curves. A freehand curve tool makes a very useful supplement: simply draw a line or curve with a mouse, and *Artline* automatically converts it to a Bezier curve with the appropriate anchor and direction points.

Equally interesting is a new Blend function that rapidly interpolates between two dissimilar shapes. Blending can be used to create striking effects: for example, you can blend two similar con-



centric shapes to create an attractive blended color pattern.

Rounding out *Artline* 2.0's image-management functions is a a well-designed layer manager, a powerful tool for arranging and layering groups of elements. This feature not only allows you to separate or combine parts of complex drawings on different "transparent" layers but is also useful for making sequenced slide shows in much the same fashion as presentation software.

Text handling has also been improved. Although text entry is not WYSIWYG—after selecting the location for the text on the drawing, you must type it into a small box before it appears on the screen—once entered it can be skewed, rotated around curves, scaled, and manipulated to your heart's delight while still remaining editable.

The shipping version will include 35 fonts, plus two collections of dingbats and symbols, and will support the mixing of Agfa Compugraphic, Adobe format, and Bitstream fonts in the same drawing.

STOP-MOTION AUTOTRACING

Autotracing is an important feature of illustration software, and *Artline* 2.0 competes well in this area. Its autotracing function lets you stop midway through a trace to adjust the sensitivity settings. This is very handy if you're tracing an image that combines broad curves with intricate detailing.

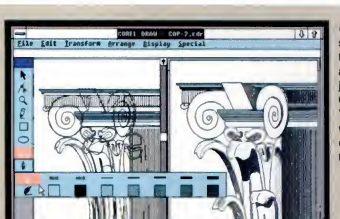
You can use a relatively loose trace on broad areas to avoid creating too many nodes, and you can shift into a more precise trace to capture the more detailed parts of the image. *Artline* also offers an expanded set of file import and export formats. DRI claims that *Artline* will include the ability to trace color and grayscale images in its final version.

CUSTOM TOOLS

By far the most interesting thing about the new *Artline* is its customizable toolbox. This innovative feature lets you construct a simple or complex tool from any of the standard menu selections or options, then add it as an icon to your graphics toolbox for instant mouse ac-

proportionately more difficult when the image in question contained lots of overlapping shapes. This problem could be fixed with complicated palette menus, but improved object-management capabilities would be a better solution.

At the moment all elements of a drawing must reside on one—often cluttered—layer. Though you can group items together, you are restricted to a maximum of ten nested groups. Fortunately, color mixtures (using either the Pantone Matching System or the CMYK four-color model) and line widths (including calligraphic pen nibs) are immediately accessible from the toolbox.



CorelDRAW's simple, flexible toolbox is well adapted to intricate jobs like our Corinthian capital. You can specify line width and color directly from the toolbox.

cess. This makes it quite easy to customize the interface to your work.

For example, you might save different sets of autotracing options for easy selection or create macros to perform frequently used operations with a single mouse click. It is even possible to construct entire libraries of the most useful tools and macros for specialized work such as technical illustration or graphic arts. An icon manager lets you create your own icon symbols for your custom tools.

COLOR IT EVERY WAY

GEM Artline supported color output, but color has postively bloomed with *Artline* 2.0. The prerelease version we saw supports three major color models (CMYK, RGB, and hue/saturation/brightness), and the final version is supposed to support the standardized Pantone color system as well, even to the extent of letting you preview Pantone colors on the screen.

The program also offers plenty of options for controlling color PostScript devices, including graduated fills and patterns. It will also accept PostScript input files. It offers spot color and four-color separations, plus trim and registration marks. The handy color manager helps you control this proliferation of possibilities and save your options in files for later recall.

Artline 2.0 is an ambitious product that expands on almost every function of its predecessor. Its range of drawing and text tools, as well as its color-handling facilities, should satisfy any professional artist or designer, while its customizable toolbox offers a powerful approach to the user interface dilemma of software that aims to be different things to different people. When it arrives, *Artline* 2.0 will be a worthy competitor. ■

TEXT IS BEST

Simply stated, *CorelDRAW* vastly outperforms its competitors when manipulating text. Finding the right typefaces for the PC Labs test logo was as easy as scrolling through the 102 proprietary type outlines (35 of which match the typefaces of the Apple LaserWriter Plus) that come bundled with the program. A text-editing dialog box that pops up when you add words to a design contains formatting options such as type size and attributes (boldface, etc.).

Amazingly, *CorelDRAW* allows you to wrap text along a curved path, enlarge, rotate, skew, and even individually reposition letters—all in text mode. Had I discovered a spelling error in the test logo I could have simply selected the text block and edited the copy while it was still curved around the circle.

Text transformations can be handled interactively using the node edit tool or via a dialog box in which you can adjust positioning in em-sized increments or change the rotation angle. As long as you don't convert type to curves (in which case you are actually dealing with a drawing of a letter) all of your transformations can be undone by invoking either the Align Text to Baseline or the Straighten Text menu items.

CorelDRAW's type-handling capabilities are further enhanced by the addition of WFNBOSS, a font-conversion utility that gives you access to more than 4,300 third-party typefaces. You can translate vector outlines from Adobe, Bitstream, Agfa Compugraphic and Digi-Fonts, as well as those produced by ZSoft Publisher's Type Foundry, to Corel's proprietary format. The program itself requires only that you indicate which format you want to convert and which subdirectory contains the original outlines. Most typefaces converted flawlessly. However, I found that several complex symbols from Digi-Fonts contained too many nodes to be converted without error. The inconsistencies in the letterforms were noticeable only at large point sizes, however.

TRACING GALORE

Included in this version of *CorelDRAW* is a separate tracing utility, CorelTRACE, which to a large extent duplicates the

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***CorelDRAW*, Version 1.21**
Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1Z8R7; (613) 728-8200, (613) 728-1990.
List Price: $595
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatibles; 640K RAM; hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics adapter; mouse; DOS 3.0 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later.
In Short: Though *CorelDRAW*'s illustration functions haven't changed since last year, it's still one of the best illustration packages you can buy. A new utility for converting third-party typefaces and an excellent autotracing utility round out its excellent tools.

CIRCLE **403** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Adobe Illustrator	CorelDRAW	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	MASS-11 Draw	Micrografx Designer
List price	$495	$595	$695	$695	$695
LINE AND BOX TOOLS					
Straight lines	■	■	■	■	■
Orthogonal lines	■	■	■	■	■
Squares	■	■	■	■	■
Rectangles	■	■	■	■	■
Rounded corners	❑	■	■	■	■
User-controlled corner rounding	❑	■	❑	■	■
Line weights can be specified in points	■	■	■	■	■
Invisible lines	■	■	■	■	■
User can select style for line caps	■	■	■	■	■
Arrowheads	❑	■	❑	■	■
CURVE TOOLS					
Freehand curves	■	■	■	■	■
Arcs	■	■	❑	■	■
Circles	■	■	■	■	■
Ellipses	■	■	■	■	■
Pie charts	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Curves can be based on:					
Splines	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
B-splines	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Vectors	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Bezier curves	■	■	■	■	■
Offers automatic curve smoothing	■	■	■	■	■
Closes curved paths automatically	■	■	■	■	■
Uses control points to reshape curves	■	■	■	■	■
Uses handles to scale curves	■	■	■	■	■
User can turn control points on or off	❑	■	■	■	■
User can insert or delete curve points	■	■	■	■	■
User can view tangents for active curves	■	■	■	■	■
PATTERNS AND FILLS					
Edits and stores new patterns	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Radial fills	❑	■	■ (custom blends)	❑	■
Fountain fills	❑	■	■ (custom blends)	❑	■
TRANSFORMATION TOOLS					
Selects and/or moves objects	■	■	■	■	■
Replaces arrow with crosshair	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Rotates	■	■	■	■	■
Skews or shears	■	■	■	■	■
Flips and/or mirrors	■	■	■	■	■
Clips and/or cuts	■	■	■	■	■
Resizes	■	■	■	■	■
Converts polygonal elements to curves	❑	■	■	■	■
Copies attributes from object to object	❑	■	■	■	❑
Converts objects to polygons	❑	■	■	■	■
Shape clipping	❑	■	■	❑	■
Shape interpolation	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
DISPLAY AND EDITING FUNCTIONS					
Edits multiple documents	■	❑	■	■	■
Edits multiple copies of active elements	■	■	■	■	■
Groups or regroups elements	■	■	■	■	■
Aligns elements in relation to page	❑	❑	■	■	■
Aligns elements in relation to one another	❑	■	■	■	■
Moves elements to back or front	■	■	■	■	■
User-definable grid	❑	■	■	■	■
Snap-to grid or guides	❑	■	■	■	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

CONTINUES

ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Adobe Illustrator	CorelDRAW	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	MASS-11 Draw	Micrografx Designer
Pivot point can be specified interactively	■	■	■	■	■
Number of zoom levels	9	Variable	Variable	6	4
Automatic scroll	■	❑	❑	■	■
Ruler measures in inches/cm/picas/points	■	■	■	■	■
Measuring tool	❑	❑	■	■	■
IMAGE MANAGEMENT					
Dimensioning	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Defines page size	❑	■	■	■	■
Sets page margins	❑	❑	■	■	■
Maximum number of pages in a document	9 (tiled pages)	1	Variable	1	54
User can view and print list of elements	❑	❑	■	❑	■
User can globally edit elements	❑	❑	■	■	■
User can place elements outside of page	❑	■	■	❑	■
Number of layers	1	1	Unlimited	1	64
TYPE HANDLING					
Type display	Bitmapped	Vector	Vector	Vector	Vector
On-screen text editing	❑	❑	■	■	■
Kerning and tracking	■	■	■	■	❑
Leading in point increments	■	❑	■	■	■
Converts text to curves	❑	■	■	❑	■
Wraps text around curved path	❑	■	■	❑	■
Uses third-party fonts	■	■	■	❑	■
Bitstream Fontware	■	■	■	❑	■
Adobe fonts	■	■	■	❑	■
FILE IMPORT AND EXPORT					
Vector formats (imports/exports):					
.CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile)	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
.DRW (*Micrografx*)	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
.DTP (*Interleaf*)	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ❑	❑ / ■	❑ / ❑
.DXF (*AutoCAD*)	■ / ❑	■ / ■*	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript)†	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■
Export with TIFF attached	■	■	■	❑	■
Export with Metafile attached	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
.GEM (*GEM Draw*)	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language)	❑ / ❑	■ / ■*	❑ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■
.PIC (Lotus)	❑ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	❑ / ■
PICT (Macintosh)	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■
SCODL (Matrix)	❑	❑ / ■	■	❑	■
.WMF (Windows Metafile)	❑ / ❑	❑ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
Bitmapped formats (imports/exports) :					
.PCX	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
.TGA (Targa)	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑
TIFF (Tagged Image File Format)	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■
User-selectable output resolution	■	■	■	■	■
User-selectable output size	■	❑	■	■	■
Exports selected objects only	❑	■	■	■	■
Clip art	■	■	■	■	■
Symbol libraries	■	❑	■	■	■
Number of clip art files and/or symbols	530	340	3,700	100	1,700
AUTOTRACING					
Black-and-white bitmaps	■	■	■	■	■
Color bitmaps	■	❑	❑	❑	■
Assigns colors to vector output	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
Lets user control tracing accuracy	■	■	■	■	■
Incorporates bitmaps into final image	❑	■	■	❑	■

☞—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

* *CorelDRAW* exports outlines only.

†Importing requires Adobe .EPS format.

CONTINUES

GUESS WHICH REGIONAL

What's most important about a business presentation is how good you look after everyone else has finished. No matter what you know, it's how well you've communicated that usually determines your success. That's why you need Charismo.

Charismo is a complete graphics program for business, combining text charts, graphs, and drawing tools in one powerful package. Switch to Charismo and you can stop switching back and forth between all the other programs to get what you need. Now it's all at your fingertips. The time and energy you save can be used to refine your presentation. And think of the time your work group will save by only having to be proficient with a single easy-to-learn graphics program.

Another clear advantage is Charismo's compatibility with Windows 3.0 which conveniently pops hundreds of options on the screen for rapid experimentation. Browse through chart types, clip art, 42 outline typefaces, perspective chart effects, colors, gradients, chart templates, and free form layouts, to name a few. Charismo also includes drawing tools that will help the beginner

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 – (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.

MANAGER HAS CHARISMA

and offer the power user maximum control. So finding the combination that gives your presentation the right snap will be quick and easy.

Charisma also imparts many other graphic and spreadsheet formats, but more importantly, imported text, charts, and graphics arrive as data and can be further manipulated and incorporated.

When boundaries disappear creativity flourishes. The usual can be made unusual. Communication becomes forceful and unique. Charisma turns drudgery into innovation.

Make your next presentation a memorable performance. Ask for Charisma at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department. Or call MICROGRAFX directly at 1-800-733-3729, ext. 3250(USA) or 3710 (Canada) for our special free offer of a self-running demo (supplies limited).

MICROGRAFX™
CHARISMA

Copyright © 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Adobe Illustrator	PC CorelDRAW	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	MASS-11 Draw	PC Micrografx Designer
COLOR PUBLISHING					
Color models supported:					
RGB	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Monochrome patterns	❑	■	■	■	■
HSB (hue/saturation/brightness)	❑	❑	■	■	■
CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow)	■	■	■	❑	❑
CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black)	■	■	❑	❑	■
PMS (Pantone Matching System)	❑	■	❑	❑	Optional ($99)
Maximum number of colors supported	Unlimited	64 million	16 million	3.6 million	16.7 million
Saves color palettes	❑	❑	■	■	■
Handles process color separations	❑	■	■	❑	■
Handles spot color separations	❑	■	■	❑	■
Adds crop marks	❑	■	■	❑	■
Adds registration marks	❑	■	■	❑	■
OUTPUT PERIPHERALS					
Printers supported:					
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II	■	■	■	■	■
Hewlett-Packard PaintJet	■	■	■	■	■
PostScript	■	■	■	■	■
PostScript (color)	■	■	■	■	■
Tektronix	❑	■	■	■	■
Xerox	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Plotters:					
Hewlett-Packard (HPGL)	❑	■	■	■	■
Vector clipping for plotter output	❑	❑	■	■	■
Film recorders:					
Agfa	■	■	■	■	■
Matrix	❑	■	■	❑	■
Polaroid Palette	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
DOCUMENTATION					
Tutorial manual	■	❑	■	❑	■
On-disk tutorial	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Sample files	■	■	■	■	■
Trouble-shooting guide	■	❑	❑	❑	■
MISCELLANEOUS					
Self-running installation program	■	■	■	■	■
Customizable toolbox	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Virtual memory support	■	■	■	❑	■

PC—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

capabilities found in *Adobe Streamline*. The program can trace either .PCX or TIFF bitmaps and can use either a centerline or an outline approach. A dialog box allows you to customize tracing parameters, including curve length, the relative ratio of curves to lines, and noise level in pixels.

Several options unique to CorelTRACE, like edge filtering, let you achieve what are often conflicting goals in autotracing: a highly accurate trace combined with an efficiently small vector file. A batch mode, the ability to save ten customized settings, and automatic disk spooling make CorelTRACE near-perfect for the task. Unfortunately, the program does only a fair job in recognizing overlapping polygons, which means that you can expect to do extensive editing when you are tracing some detailed images.

INSTALLATION OPTIONS

The version of *CorelDRAW* we tested (1.21) works with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, whose new memory-management capabilities result in some performance gains for memory-intensive operations. As a point of comparison, an autotracing operation that took just over a minute when the program was running under *Windows* 2.11 required only 25 seconds under *Windows* 3.0.

Unfortunately, when I upgraded from an older version of *CorelDRAW*, I found that the installation program, which otherwise worked fine, had overwritten a section of my WIN.INI file that referred to some typefaces I had previously converted using WFNBOSS. The only two options (both undesirable) were either to edit the WIN.INI file manually in order to reinsert the typeface information or to reconvert all of the outlines.

Images created in *CorelDRAW* can now be exported to a wide range of applications. *Windows* users can take advantage of the clipboard or use *Windows* Metafile (.WMF) formats. *Ventura Publisher* and *WordPerfect* aficionados find .GEM and

The new look of power.

286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.

Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

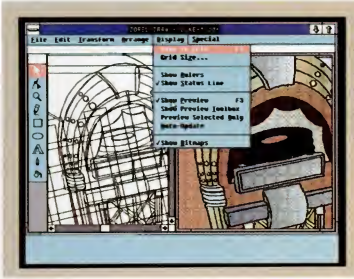
For more information call **1-800-527-3500**.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 TI 66063

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.



In *CorelDRAW*, you must work on your drawing in wireframe mode. You can use the F3 key to open or close the preview window, which shows you the fully rendered version of the drawing.

.WPG options next to the standard TIFF, .PCX, and .EPS exports. And the worlds of architecture, engineering, the Macintosh, and film recorders are accessible via HPGL, *AutoCAD* .DXF, *Illustrator* .AI, Mac PICT, and SCODL output, respectively.

CorelDRAW does not supply an online tutorial, but you should have no difficulty acquainting yourself with the program. *CorelDRAW* comes with a videotaped lecture and several well-written manuals that we hope will be combined into one reference document at some future date.

The most important ingredient in any illustration is, of course, imagination. But don't underestimate the importance of the artist's confidence in the toolset. In a time when programs increasingly bog down on features that most users don't need and will never use, *CorelDRAW* remains so straightforward that anyone can come to know it thoroughly. Yet it is so capable that even professional illustrators will find it difficult to exhaust its powers. For most illustrations and for any kind of type design, *CorelDRAW* is the program of this artist's choice.

—*Luisa Simone*

MASS-11 Draw

MASS-11 Draw, $695 from Microsystems Engineering Corp., has an undeserved reputation as a plain-vanilla tool for the technical illustrator. This impression is challenged by the latest version, 6.0, which incorporates a number of significant improvements over its predecessors. A wealth of new features, such as full use of VGA graphics, color PostScript output, and a fast autotracing utility make it a robust and capable product that is highly useful to artists and illustrators.

The most immediately pleasing quality of the new version is the change to a paper-white drawing surface; earlier versions used green lines on a black background. Installation has been also been simplified by a utility that prompts for the necessary directories, ports, printers, and so forth. With all its libraries and utilities, the program consumes 3MB of hard disk space, but the actual drawing program is compact enough to run from a single 720K floppy.

Instead of the ubiquitous pull-down menus, *MASS-11 Draw* places the editing menu horizontally across the top of the drawing area. Drawing tools are located in a vertical row on the left. A full selection of lines, curves, and polygons is available, and transformations such as scaling, rotating, translating, duplicating, mirroring and aligning are all supported. In most cases, these translations can either be done interactively with a mouse or by entering a numerical value from the keyboard. You can also space or distribute objects evenly along a vertical or horizontal axis—a valuable feature for technical work such as charts and diagrams.

CURVES AND CURVES

MASS-11 Draw offers two different ways to create Bezier curves. The first procedure requires you to specify the two anchor points and the two control points of the curve individually. If this sounds tricky, it is. In fact, it's an awkward way to draw a curve although with some practice, it lets you tailor curved lines to your specifications very accurately. You'll probably prefer *MASS-11 Draw*'s alternate, wonderfully intuitive technique for creating Bezier curves: the freehand spline. With this method, you simply simply draw the curve with the mouse; when you're finished, the program automatically determines the appropriate anchor and control points, which you can then use for editing the curve. I found this freehand spline function to be preferable to any other curve-creation technique.

Another nice feature is an adjustable capture distance for the mouse that allows a setting of 0 to 20 pixels. Zooms allow you six levels of magnification by multiples of two: 200 percent, 400 percent, 800 percent, and so on. You can autoscroll a selected object out of the screen area.

MASS-11 Draw offers excellent curve tools and runs well on less powerful PCs. Its lack of direct support for gradient fills requires you to create several small regions in closely related shades to simulate a gradient.

ADOBE
PRESENTS
SOME
FOOD FOR
THOUGHT.

Your LaserJet® II.

Your LaserJet II with the PostScript® Cartridge.

Now you can get the works without having to pay the price.

Because, for less than $500,* the PostScript Cartridge gives your LaserJet II all the performance, quality and convenience of Adobe's genuine PostScript printer technology. And to make your buying decision even easier to swallow, the PostScript Cartridge includes 35 high-quality Adobe® outline fonts.

It also includes the LaserTools Printer Control Panel,™ which enables you to switch automatically between the PostScript Cartridge and your printer's resident language.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer.

And satisfy your hunger for the power of PostScript software.

POSTSCRIPT™
From Adobe Systems

The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

*"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. LaserJet II is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. LaserTools Printer Control Panel is a trademark of LaserTools Corporation. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. *Price valid in U.S.A. and Canada.

AUTOTRACING SAVES TIME AND TALENT

By Edward Mendelson

In your computer is a high-tech drawing program that handles vector graphics with aplomb. On your desk are a few dozen pictures from your scanner. But your vector-based drawing program can't modify or edit these bitmapped images. So how can you fit the bitmapped peg into the vector hole? The answer is an autotracing program, which converts the groups of pixels that make up a bitmapped image into the manipulable "objects" that make up a vector image.

Until a few years ago you had to trace bitmapped images over by hand before you could use them in your drawing program. Then some drawing programs added tracing functions that let you select each of the separate shapes in a bitmapped image for the program to trace. Last year, *Adobe Streamline* first offered true autotracing, in which you simply tell the program the name of a bitmapped file and sit back as it traces the entire image by itself.

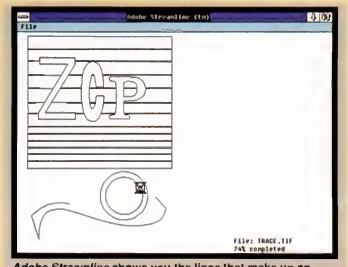
Today, many illustration programs come with full-featured autotracing programs of their own, including some that can trace color images as well as black and white. If that's the case, you won't need a standalone package; our testing showed the best of them (*Micrografx Designer* and *CorelDRAW*) to be just as good as or better than any standalone. But if your favorite drawing package does not have good autotracing, *Streamline* and its competitor, *QuickTrace*, from Mitsubishi, are quality programs that will be able to fill in the gap for you.

IT'S ALL IN THE IMAGE

Tracing works by identifying groups of pixels that form lines or outlines and translating them into mathematically defined nodes and vectors.

This isn't as easy as it sounds. In fact, you will probably have to do a considerable degree of touching up in order to retain all the details of the original. Here's why.

A bitmapped line in a scanned image is actually an irregular clump of pixels, and the tracing program has to determine the ideal centerline of that irregular clump by a process of averaging that sacrifices detail. The program has to decide whether to strip away one or more layers of possibly extraneous pixels (which might be significant detail or just "noise" introduced by the scanner) from the outer edge of the clump before averaging the remaining ones into a line that can be defined mathematically.



Adobe Streamline **shows you the lines that make up an image as they're traced, while Mitsubishi's** ***QuickTrace*** **(below) displays the bitmapped image in white, with the traced objects appearing over it in different colors.**

Prepare to make some tedious adjustments to the program's options before you get it right. You must decide which of two basic techniques the tracing program should use: the *centerline* method, which converts clumps of pixels into lines, or the *outline* method, which converts them into outlines. With most images, the choice between the two is clear. But some images require a delicate combination of the two methods, with clumps of pixels below a certain width converted into lines and clumps larger than that width converted into outlines.

Autotracing programs aren't perfect, but they work well enough to be a real help sometimes. They allow relatively unskilled users to include the kind of graphics into their presentations and desktop publications that could otherwise be produced only by skilled artists. If you need the images and can't draw them yourself, the time you spend adjusting the options for best results will be far outweighed by the time you save.

Adobe Streamline

Adobe Systems' $395 *Adobe Streamline* was the first autotracing program that let you select an image and sit back while the program did all the dirty work of tracing it for you. Even with the increased competition from *QuickTrace* and the autotracing functions available in full-scale drawing packages, *Streamline* continues to hold its own as one of the most impressive performers in the field, although a somewhat pricey one. Since *Streamline* runs under *Windows*, you can easily switch back and forth between *Streamline* and *Windows*-based drawing programs such as *CorelDRAW*, *Micrografx Designer*,

and *Adobe Illustrator*—the three programs to which it exports directly. The latest versions of *CorelDRAW* and *Micrografx Designer* already have excellent autotracing functions of their own, so if you use these, you don't need *Streamline*. But if you're using *Adobe Illustrator*, or working with files created by a very-high-resolution scanner, or simply converting bitmapped images to vector-based .EPS, *Streamline* may be just what you need.

Few *Windows* applications are as straightforward to use as *Streamline*. You select one or more .PCX, TIFF, or *MacPaint* files from a menu, and the program does the rest. The screen shows the progress of the tracing by drawing the converted image as you watch, and also by reporting the percentage of completion. You can modify tracing and export options for individual files or set permanent defaults that apply to all the files in the batch. If you don't have enough expanded memory to convert a large image, or if you want only part of a scanned image, you can limit the conversion to a rectangular block, which you select with the mouse.

HIGHLY TUNABLE

Streamline offers the two basic conversion methods, outline and centerline, plus a combined method that uses outline conversion for bitmapped regions above a specified thickness and centerline conversion for thinner regions. Options for outline conversion include setting the "noise" level, which tells the program whether to trace or ignore stray pixels. Options for centerline conversion include the number of pixels that the program strips from bitmapped lines before finding the average center of a line. You can also choose to convert white lines on a black background instead of the usual black on white.

All three conversion methods can be fine-tuned to adjust the degree to which the converted image will match the fine details of the bitmap. You can also adjust the output so that it better reflects images that consist mostly of long straight lines or short curved ones. You can choose to convert images only into straight lines or only into curves. You can't select fill patterns, though you can do this in your drawing program.

With irregular outlines, *Streamline* does a superb job. It sometimes has slight difficulties making parallel lines come out parallel, and you'll probably have to work to get the combination outline and centerline method to produce manageable output. But if you're looking for an elegant, *Windows*-based program for autotracing alone, make a beeline for *Streamline*.

QuickTrace

Mitsubishi's $245 *QuickTrace* is high in speed and power, low in cost and RAM requirements, and middling in the quality of its user interface. Like other autotracing programs, it lets you choose a scanned bitmap image and modify a few options while the program does the conversion.

Unlike *Streamline*, *QuickTrace* uses DOS's 640K and nothing more; it doesn't use *Windows* or *GEM* or any other graphics-based interface. Within these limits, the designers of *QuickTrace* evidently worked to rival *Streamline* and generally succeeded. Conversions tend to be faster than *Streamline*'s, with equal or marginally superior results in PC Labs' tests. As in *Streamline*, some parallel lines come out less than parallel, but the effect is slight and infrequent. *QuickTrace* lets you convert only TIFF files, not .PCX, and, unlike *Streamline* and the best drawing programs, doesn't let you select part of an image to trace.

Besides the standard outline and centerline tracing methods, *QuickTrace* offers a method that it calls "coloring" because the results vaguely resemble a child's coloring book. Imagine a flag divided into three panels, with the left and right panels shaded black and the middle one unshaded. With this kind of image, the outline method generates a trace with only two objects: an outer, shaded one that corresponds to the two original outer panels and the connecting lines above and below the central unshaded panel; and an inner, unshaded object that corresponds to the original center panel. But the "coloring" method creates three separate boxes corresponding to the original three panels, so later manipulation is far easier.

MANY OPTIONS

QuickTrace gives you a range of options for thinning thick lines and setting line widths, color and fill patterns, arc formats, and other details. As the program processes an image, it displays different colored lines to indicate the kinds of curves being converted. (You lose this feature with VGA monochrome.)

QuickTrace exports to .EPS, .CGM, and Micrografx .DRW formats. You can create .EPS files in standard or *Adobe Illustrator* format, or with an added DOS header and TIFF image for previewing. Options for .CGM files tailor the output for the ANSI standard, or for *Freelance Plus*, *PageMaker*, *Ventura*, or *WordPerfect*. You can also export to *Harvard Graphics*, but because of the limitations of that program, the resulting image will use only straight lines.

When buying *QuickTrace*, you must choose between three versions: the $245 version for desktop publishing (the one we tested), the original $245 version that exports only to *Freelance*, or the $295 version for output to *AutoCAD*.

The clunkiest part of *QuickTrace* is its interface, which makes you specify drives by pressing the Ins key and doesn't give you any first-letter shortcuts for navigating its menus. If you can live with these trivial inconveniences, you'll find that *QuickTrace*'s speed and accuracy are well worth its modest price.

Adobe Streamline
Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; (800) 344-8335.
List Price: $395
Requires: 640K RAM (expanded memory required for images larger than 20 square inches), hard disk, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later; DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE **406** ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTrace
Mitsubishi International Corp., Technology Affairs Dept., 520 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022; (212) 605-2339.
List Price: DTP version, $245; *Freelance* version, $245; *AutoCAD* (.DXF) version, $295.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

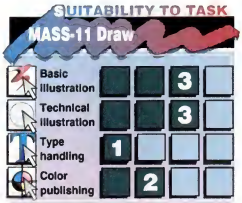
CIRCLE **407** ON READER SERVICE CARD

I have one quibble concerning the drawing menu: probably the two most frequently used choices are the pencil icon for drawing and the hand/finger used for selecting elements. These icons are selected from an icon box shared by four icons. To choose the icon you want, you must cycle through the other three. I'd prefer each of these tools to have its own box for easier access.

The overall responsiveness of the program is very good. On our test machine (a 25-MHz 386) *MASS-11 Draw*'s redraws were very swift, but its performance was entirely acceptable even on a 10-MHz 286-based computer. Microsystems Engineering says that the program supports extended memory, though this feature was not fully documented.

NOW APPEARING IN COLOR

MASS-11 Draw now supports on-screen color as well as color output. It uses a rather unusual color system. To create a color, you specify its hue, saturation, and brightness; but while saturation and brightness can be selected in percentage increments, the hue must be chosen in one-degree increments from a total of 360. The VGA and EGA screen drivers that come with the program support only 16 colors; all other colors are generated by dithering. You can save individual palettes for later use.



Patterns and lines can be drawn in color or black and white. Black-and-white patterns can be specified in one-percent increments of shading, and you can choose a variety of hatching patterns in addition to the default half-tone patterns. Unfortunately, graduated patterns are not available—a lack that proved bothersome in the jukebox test illustration, which relies heavily on graduated pattern fills. To substitute, it was necessary to subdivide sections manually and choose incremental percentages of color to approximate the graduated patterns.

Color output can be sent to PostScript and HP PaintJet printers. Our color test illustration produced excellent results on a QMS color printer, and all the monochrome output to laser printers was of high quality. A nice feature is the QuickPrint command: you simply select the area of interest with the mouse, click, and it's printed.

TEXT EDITING

MASS-11 Draw's text-editing features are acceptable if your work doesn't depend on them. Point size, track, and width are selectable. WYSIWYG characters are drawn as vectors on the screen, but a menu selection allows them to be previewed in their printed form. Paragraphs can contain as many as 100 lines, with 200 characters on each line. Once you enter your text, you can move it freely as well as select text color and fill patterns.

MASS-11 Draw is weak in font selec-

It's time you took presenta

Introducing Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows.

WYSIWYG. Even on slides delivered overnight.

With our new Microsoft® PowerPoint® for Windows, it's now possible to create powerful presentations on your PC, single-handedly. And the reason why is quite simple. It was designed specifically for the Windows 3.0 environment.

In short, you get the advantage of seeing precisely what your output will look like, directly on screen. So your 35mm slides, overheads, handouts and speaker notes will turn out exactly the way you want them to.

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M07. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, PowerPoint, and the

Copyrighted material

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– *PC Magazine*

You Simply Can't Go Wrong

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing...The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, e *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a rice is the result of many ZEOS advantages. nstance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains chip level Research and Development staff *plus* n board level manufacturing facilities. All right here aul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes orld Class Quality. It's the best you can buy. re saving too because you are buying direct from And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS ng and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ l: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants pert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands omers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And re happy customers. How do we know? ause nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you ou buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ce. Support.

24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

as ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and er good! Anytime you need help your telephone is Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

dering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the e and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps est purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ER NOW TOLL FREE:

0-423-5891

'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options than the most configuration hungry hound could possibly " Because every ZEOS system is custom built you choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video ages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service ailable too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, high speed data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

ifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. ompaq are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system

ONLY $1395

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1395. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1995

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

How do you improve on the fastest SX tested? Make it even faster with the new Intel 386SX-20! Add only $300 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2195

Now take Two megabytes of me and a second floppy drive and even more! Your extras now in

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 car with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Colo Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Ba
- Two full Megabytes of High Sp DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the ext *plus* our Fast 65MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 65MB Hard Drive, 1:1, RLL.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base
- Two full Megabytes of High Spe DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

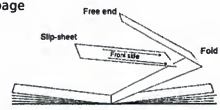
Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1395

Call Now!
800-423-5891

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

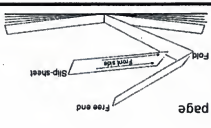
Open the foldout page

Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

Slice the folded edge

Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® The cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs
Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM
© ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year! Toll Free!

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

Personal Computing said, "ZEOS . . . is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:
ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First _____ Initial _____ Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street _____ Apt. # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) _____ Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment $** _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

Dates of Residence _____ From _____ To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. _____ Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ _____ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

( ) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

Dates of Employment _____ From _____ To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date)_____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ _____ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name _____ Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name _____ Address

_____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name _____ Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First _____ Initial _____ Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street _____ Apt. #

_____ City _____ State _____ Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( ) _____

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ _____ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City _____ State _____ Zip ( ) _____ Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( ) _____

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) _____ (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) _____ Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

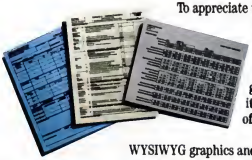
( ) _____ Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.

As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.

SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

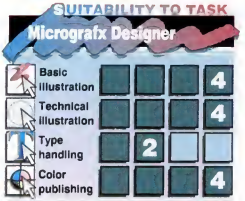
Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



.PIC, .WMF, .DRW, and .EPS, and it can incorporate color bitmaps into your drawings. *AutoCAD* .DXF files are easily imported and translated automatically. The program comes with a large clip-art library that includes hundreds of images, and customized clip-art collections are available. Micrografx also offers custom clip-art service to convert trademarks and logos into resolution-independent outlines that can be output at higher quality than scanned versions.

But it's the program's accurate and easy-to-use autotracing feature that is the most spectacular. The tracing options let you choose the line type (Bezier curves or polygonal lines), the number of points in the lines (fine, average, and coarse), and the smoothness or degree of corner curvature. Tracing complex images takes a long time and uses lots of memory, especially in "fine" mode, but the results are worth the wait; our complex jukebox image required little cleanup work after tracing.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Micrografx Designer*, Version 3.0**
Micrografx Inc., 1303 Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-1769, (800) 733-3729.
List Price: $695
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatibles; 1MB RAM; hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics adapter; mouse; *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later
In Short: *Micrografx Designer* 3.0 is a powerful drawing package for the sophisticated artist. Its large number of tools make it difficult to master but offer the flexibility to do just about anything well. Type handling has been noticeably improved, and the new version offers enhanced color support, a large clip-art library, and a superb autotracing facility as well.

CIRCLE **405** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNA MICRO, INC.
Steps into the 90's

WITH THE POWER OF THE DYNA WORK MASTER 486/25MHz
- POWER OF A MINI IN A MICRO!
- COMPATIBILITY: UNIX, NOVELL, XENIX, OS/2, WINDOWS 386, AUTO CAD
- MIPS 11.1 — LANDMARK SPEED 113 MHz

PLUS THE POWER OF DYNA:
- CONCERN AND SUPPORT FOR THE CUSTOMER
- A DECADE OF MICRO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE
- TIME-TESTED RELIABILITY & PERFORMANCE
- UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- REVIEWED AND PRAISED BY THE TRADE PRESS

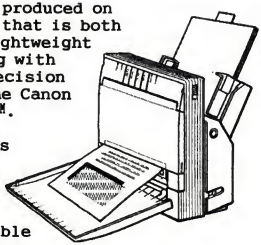
LET DYNA WORK FOR YOU WITH THE DYNA WORK MASTER SERIES PC's.

TAKE THE NEXT STEP WITH DYNA AND CALL TODAY.

(408) 943-0100

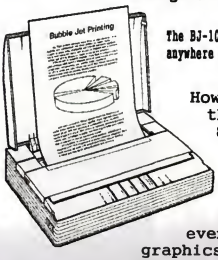
CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This document was produced on the first printer that is both a desktop and a lightweight portable, printing with letter quality precision on plain paper. The Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet TM.



The BJ-10e with its optional 30-sheet feeder printing on a desk.

On a desk, with its optional 30-sheet paper feeder, it's an ideal personal printer. As a single-sheet portable with its optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 pounds and prints on a variety of paper. The BJ-10e emulates the IBM[R] Proprinter TM X24E, so you can use a wide range of applications software.



The BJ-10e printing a single sheet anywhere you want.

How fast is it? It printed this page on ordinary 8 1/2"x11" paper at 83 characters per second. It won't slow down when printing in bold or various type sizes either. It even handles complicated graphics, as you see in these scanned-in BJ-10e illustrations.

What's more, its blacks are intensely black and its ink dries instantly, so it never smears.

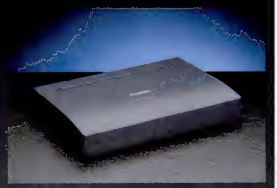
Another page in printer history.

How quiet is it? Quiet enough to be used in the middle of the night with someone asleep a few feet away.

And, you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses a pop-in BJ cartridge which contains the print head and the ink supply. Every cartridge prints approximately 700,000 characters (HQ mode), making it as economical to use as it is to buy.

But best of all, the BJ-10e works everywhere you could possibly need it, fitting neatly into a briefcase with its optional rechargeable battery pack.

The Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet. What other printers print on a desk, it prints anywhere.



Canon BUBBLE JET PRINTER **BJ-10e**

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration, visit your Canon dealer or call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

ACTUAL SIZE

BUBBLE JET

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The document displayed in the BJ-10e is actual output from Adobe® PageMaker® software using the IBM Proprinter X24E printer driver.

Canon® is a registered trademark and Bubble Jet and BJ-10e are trademarks of Canon Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark and Proprinter is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Adobe® and PageMaker® are registered trademarks of Aldus Corp.

Designer can even trace color bitmaps and assign colors to a vector output, though the results are not as good as with black-and-white files. Bitmaps can also be incorporated into the final image.

24-BIT COLORS

Micrografx Designer now supports 24-bit color internally, making it extremely powerful in the area of palette management. Palettes can be saved separately and are fully editable in either the RGB, HSB (hue/saturation/brightness), and CMYK color models. Printing color separations in both process and spot color modes is also surprisingly easy. *Designer* can simulate (with fairly pleasing dithering techniques) up to 16.7 million colors on the screen. For those considering a move to *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, which supports 16 colors on standard VGA or up to 256 colors on a Video Seven VRAM card, a compatible version identical in function to the one that we tested (*Designer* 3.01) will be available shortly after this issue reaches you.

For putting your artwork on film, Micrografx includes a listing of Authorized Imaging Centers that can turn *Designer* files into full-color slides and even offers a telecommunications utility to transmit files electronically from within *Designer*. The program also supports SCODL output if you prefer to use your own film recorder. An intriguing feature for presentations is *Designer*'s ability to create on-screen "slide shows" for demonstrations—normally the province of presentation graphics software.

Micrografx Designer is a robust and powerful program whose rich complexity will appeal those who need power and sophistication in graphics. Mastering the product's advanced features requires real dedication, but if you're willing to invest the time, *Designer* will do just about anything you need.

—*Isaac Victor Kerlow* ■

If you're willing to invest the time to master its advanced features, *Micrografx Designer* will do just about anything you need.

Luisa Simone and Edward Mendelson are contributing editors of PC Magazine. *Isaac Victor Kerlow is the chairman of the computer graphics department at Pratt Institute in Brooklyn, New York. Mark Wilson is a West Cornwall, Connecticut–based artist who specializes in computer-generated fine art. Maureen Jones is a New York-based medical and technical illustrator who has taught at Pratt Institute and at the School of Visual Arts in New York City. Gerard Kunkel is the Director of Design and Electronic Publishing at* PC Magazine.

If you can open the box, you have what it takes to link your PCs together.

Even if you know absolutely nothing about PC networking, ChainLink™ provides everything you need to quickly and very easily link together from two to sixteen PCs in your work group. Giving you the flexibility and power to benefit from file transfer, printer sharing, electronic mail, and more. And ChainLink is incredibly inexpensive. You can link together up to four PCs for only $395; eight for just $595; and sixteen for only $795.

ChainLink is the world's easiest way to allow your PCs to work harder for you. Order today.

ChainLink™

Call your local dealer or dial toll free 1-800-992-LINK.

Outside the U.S., call 919-256-2366.

VISA ConnectWorks Company, 110 Causeway Drive, Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

256 Color Graphics Doesn't Have To Cost A Lot.

Make childs play out of high resolution color graphics with Trident's new TVGA 8916 series VGA boards. With 256 colors in all high resolution modes, faster graphics processing speed, and a flicker-free monitor refresh rate, an 8916 board can help make anybody look good.

More Colorful Hi Res Drivers

Of the 45 boards listed in PC World's (May 1990) Buyers Guide on Super-VGA Boards, only Trident's 8916-8 gives you 256 colors in 1024 x 768 resolution for Windows 3.0, Presentation Manager, AutoCAD, Ventura, and GEM. We also support most of your other favorite applications, some great new rookies, and 8514/A emulation.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Versus IBM Compatible Product

Fastest in its Class

And when it comes to speed, we don't kid around.

According to PC Magazine (the 8916)... "*was about 20% faster than all other direct-access boards in both Microsoft Windows and AutoCAD tests.*" Our unique sequencer directs traffic between video memory and the system processor for faster screen updates without costly video RAM. The 8916's built-in cache memory, 32-bit memory bus, non-interlaced or interlaced modes, and 72Hz refresh rate deliver a flicker-free display while maintaining the high speed CPU expressway.

To find out more reasons why the 8916 should be your choice in a VGA graphics board, visit your local dealer for a complete test drive.

The Trident 8916 Series. The new leader in high end PC/XT/AT and PS-2 Model 30 color graphics at a remarkably low end price.

TRIDENT
Microsystems, Incorporated

Trident Microsystems, Inc.
321 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Tel: 408.738.3194; Fax 408.738.0905

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Trident Microsystems, Inc. TVGA is a registered trademark of Trident Microsystems, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

State of the art power protection for state of the art power

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE

Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.

UPS MONITORING
CO-DEVELOPERS
Microsoft
LAN MANAGER

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible ™

American Power Conversion

Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

LAN Metering Software

Keeping track of network application use to fight software piracy is a necessary evil for any organization. These 11 products also ensure the smooth growth of your LAN as the demand on resources rises.

BY KIMBERLY MAXWELL

GRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION: GARY W. KAPLOW

From parking and electrical meters to speedometers and other automobile gauges, our lives are full of metering and measuring tools that regulate and report our activity. Not all of this measurement may be desirable, but you can't say it isn't occasionally necessary.

Local area networks are hardly immune from the need for metering. LAN metering programs help network administrators audit your network activity, regulating the number of users legally accessing networked programs and establishing better security in the process. They provide you with important information about how the network and networked applications are used.

WHY METER APPLICATIONS?

Marketing a networked application is a challenging task. The technology of file sharing isn't a problem anymore—a veteran of a one-semester programming course knows how to write applications that can allow simultaneous multiple access to the same data file. The real threat to the survival of many software companies is not technological but economical. It is LAN piracy.

Piracy takes two forms: blatant and subtle. Blatant piracy takes place when someone copies a program from the LAN file server onto one or more floppy disks and walks out the door. On a more continual basis, however, LANs are the scene of subtle piracy. When a network administrator buys a single-user copy of a spreadsheet and lets 12 people access the program simultaneously, the company selling that product has been pirated out of a lot of money. Software companies have taken legal action against large corporate LAN pirates, although most cases are settled out of court.

Some software companies try to ignore networks and offer no site-licensing agreements. In other words, if you legally want to use their package on multiple PCs, you need to purchase multiple copies of the program. This marketing practice has led, particularly in the case of several federal government computer contracts, to organizations' maintaining closets full of shrink-wrapped packages—one for each potential user. In the meantime, one copy of the program is shared on the network.

Other program vendors, notably Ashton-Tate, fought the LAN piracy threat with techniques such as internal counters that locked out attempts to use more than the authorized number of copies and "bump disks" that increased the number of legal users. Network administrators hated these restrictions for good reason: they ran afoul of legitimate backups and server restorations.

Fortunately, most vendors of applications that can run on networks today have site-licensing agreements available. No one has a perfect solution, so the most common licensing agreement is on a "per server" basis. Only the most novice or corrupt administrator would violate this type of license. But there's a downside here, too—per-server site licenses are expensive for small LANs. In fact, many administrators find that buying enough single-copy versions of the program to meet peak demand is still the best alternative.

Smart network managers also know that it usually isn't economical to have a separate copy of an application program for every person on the network. Seldom does everyone need to use any one particular application at the same time. Capable network planners and administrators attempt to buy enough copies of an application to meet a peak demand. The problem remains, however, that demands have a way of changing. That's where metering software comes in.

Large organizations and independent auditing firms wisely tend to include software licensing on their internal audit checklists. If the application being audited is being misused, there's a potential hazard of fines and discredit for the accused company. These license abuse problems should never arise through the audit and control measures established through metering software.

MEETING OBLIGATIONS

To help LAN administrators meet their obligations, the products evaluated in this review keep track of the number of applications in use. Some of the products can prevent anyone above a preset number of people from using a particular program at one time, sending a message to the user who's trying to exceed the limit. Although these programs do their best to buffer the negative impact of denying access, being locked out of an application usually makes people unhappy. They tend to take out their unhappiness on the LAN administrator.

Other products reviewed here only audit and report on use; they don't lock people out. The reports show when the demand exceeds the legal supply (and how often), and you can act to correct the situation before it becomes a serious problem. You can also improve the overall security of the network and compile statistical data.

The products we reviewed vary in price from $96 (for the Aldridge Company's *PreCursor*) to $795 (for Certus International's *Certus LAN* 2.0 and McCarty Associates' *WorkStation Manager*) and up depending on the number of applications and workstations on your network. They also vary in functionality. You can choose a simple package that reports LAN usage, menuing programs that control applications from behind customized screens, and auditing packages that create extensive reports on every type of network activity. All of these different types of programs give

METERING SOFTWARE: SUITABILITY TO TASK

When it comes to metering software, products are available to suit a LAN administrator's every need. Choosing among the 11 products reviewed, however, is no easy task because of the diversity among the products' functions. The informed subjective ratings that follow can help you in your selection. Compare them with the product reviews and the features table for a complete picture of what each product offers.

THE TASKS

Each metering product is rated according to its usefulness in four areas. The first rating, **Limit Access**, covers a product's ability to limit the number of people able to access an application at any one time. Some products only report on excessive use; others lock out users beyond a certain specified point and may include features to invite previously rejected users to enter an application once an "opening" arises.

Auditing how individuals use network resources is important to many administrators, hence our second rating of **Individual Audit**. Some packages provide auditing actions by individual user; others focus more on files and applications, earning them a high rating in our third category, **Application Audit**. The third rating more than any demonstrates the product's ability to show the LAN administrator how resources are used. This affords the time to plan for growth and justify future investments.

Some packages do more to establish or enhance LAN security than others, as reflected in ratings for our fourth category, **Security**. Virus protection and control of users' running and copying applications are among many programs' strong features.

0—Completely unsuitable
1—Poor
2—Good
3—Very good
4—Excellent for the task

you efficient control over your applications.

Most metering products use a TSR program to control or monitor how each workstation uses applications. All metering programs work well in networks running a file server-oriented operating system like Novell's *NetWare*, Banyan's *VINES*, or *Microsoft LAN Manager*. These LAN operating systems, in fact, can initiate the metering software from a protected script. Some metering programs run in the Novell or Banyan server and work from there. However, they can use up to 500K of server RAM.

In DOS-based networks, it's more difficult to ensure that the metering software takes full control because it runs from DOS batch or AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Determined pirates, after all, can circumvent batch files. In a sloppy network where everyone has the right to create directories and files, the metering program is of little value because anyone can copy an application to a different directory. This is one way of bypassing site licenses.

PRODUCTS REVIEWED

While the products PC LAN Labs has reviewed differ in various ways, the design criterion they share is LAN metering. We tested metering products capable of limiting the number of simultaneous users on the network along with those giving reports on application and network usage. Some programs have both features. Some packages have additional capabilities, such as Brightwork Development's *SiteLock* and *Certus LAN* 2.0, for identifying corrupt executable programs that may indicate viruses on your network.

Several applications only work with Novell *NetWare* including the newer *NetWare 386*. Others support *NetWare* along with a range of other network operating systems. As you'll see in our summary of features, packages that work with *NetWare* often can act as NLM (*NetWare* Loadable Module, for *NetWare 386*) or VAP (Value Added Process) programs—for earlier versions of *NetWare*—that run in the server.

We reviewed 11 products including those supporting only *NetWare* networks. The *NetWare* metering applications are Network Management's *LANtrail*, Blue Lance's *LT Auditor*, *SiteLock*, *WorkStation Manager*, and Triticom's *ARGUS/n*. The programs supporting a host of other network operating systems in addition to *NetWare* are LANSystems' *LANShell*, *PreCursor*, *Certus LAN*, Saber Software's *Saber Meter*, Connect Computer's *Turnstyle*, and NETinc.'s *NetMenu*.

A menuing system is a more secure metering program for your LAN. Four programs—*NetMenu*, *WorkStation Manager*, *PreCursor*, and (to a lesser extent) *LANShell*—are menuing tools that allow you to limit the number of simultaneous users for each application during the menu setup process. *WorkStation Manager* adds to this capability in a number of impressive ways, as you'll see in the product's review.

If you want a metering application that only gives you reports on your application and network usage, *LANtrail* is a simple product to install and operate. Most other products we reviewed can limit the number of users for each application and report on network and application usage.

A FULL PICTURE

Because metering programs give you a full picture of who uses what resources when, they provide great support for budget requests and operations reports. You can impress the bean counters by producing professional-looking reports from most of these programs. Add a few month-to-month statistics, put them on an overhead chart, and you'll never have to worry about your budget requests being approved.

Chances are, that above all, you want to do the right thing: to maintain proper LAN application use. These tools let you do what's right and be economical in doing so. By preventing software license abuse and piracy, you prevent harm to your organization and improve management.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- SiteLock
- Turnstyle

Despite the great diversity in LAN metering programs, two stand out enough to deserve *PC Magazine*'s Editor's Choice awards: Connect Computer's *Turnstyle* and Brightwork Development's *SiteLock*. *Turnstyle* is a simple-to-operate, menu-driven metering tool that LAN administrators can use on a variety of networks. It locks out anyone trying to use an application above the designated maximum user number. Finally, it creates its reports in a database format familiar to most administrators.

SiteLock is a tight security metering program for use on Novell *NetWare* networks only. We found it very strict in locking out and preventing access to an application once it meets the user limitations. Similar to *Turnstyle*, *SiteLock* gives reports in database form. However, *SiteLock*'s ability to run as a VAP or NLM puts the control at the server and limits the impact at the workstations.

An honorable mention goes to Network Management's *LANtrail*. While this product doesn't actually limit the number of users for an application, it does provide detailed reports of each application's use so you can make your own determination of licensing abuse. *LANtrail* runs as an NLM under *NetWare 386*, so network administrators with newer systems can gather informative data.

All the products mentioned here are true to the word "metering," providing reports and well-defined statistics on application and network use. You'll find them helpful in metering and monitoring LAN activity, making management a breeze rather than a chore.

TRITICOM

ARGUS/n

by Gaylan W. King

ARGUS/n from Triticom is intended for use by system managers to monitor system software use and hardware configuration. It does not turn away application users, but it handily records and reports the pertinent usage data. At a cost of $245 per server, *ARGUS/n* offers a respectable value.

The program is a distributed application consisting of two different software elements. A program named ARGUS is the system monitoring component. The system manager executes ARGUS to observe or record workstation activity, or to conduct a hardware inventory of the entire LAN. The second program is ARGUSeye. One copy of ARGUSeye executes in each LAN workstation as a TSR program occupying less than 4K of memory. It reports to

FACT FILE

ARGUS/n
Triticom, P.O. Box 11536, St. Paul, MN 55111; (612) 937-0772.
List Price: $245 per server. Licensing also available per site or corporation.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later, Novell *Advanced NetWare 286*, Version 2.1, or *NetWare 386*, 4K RAM per workstation.
In Short: *ARGUS/n* records software usage, workstation activity, and monitors system configuration status in a practical, no-frills package. A handy tool for system managers and those concerned with organizational software strategy and justification, time management, or billing.

CIRCLE **604** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARGUS the hardware configuration and software activity in as many as 250 workstations per LAN.

ARGUS/n works with any PC/MS-DOS computer, and requires PC/MS-DOS 3.1 or higher. It occupies 400K of RAM when loaded.

INSTALLATION PROCESS

ARGUS/n's installation process is simple, but it can take a long time on a big LAN. Installation requires the revision of multiple log-in scripts and/or AUTOEXEC .BAT files. Triticom recommends simply running ARGUS from a network drive and limiting access to the system manager and privileged users. The ARGUSeye installation is a bit more involved. Triticom recommends copying ARGUSEYE.EXE to the SYS:LOGIN directory of each server to make it readily accessible during *NetWare* initialization.

In order to initialize network communications, you must execute ARGUSeye as soon as both IPX and NET3 are initialized and you've changed to the network drive containing the SYS:LOGIN files. The sequence of commands would look like:

```
IPX
NET3
F:
ARGUSeye
LOGIN
```

The ARGUS program is a hierarchical set of menus and data display screens, very similar to *NetWare* utilities. It employs the concept of station address—in other words, ARGUS identifies each LAN workstation by its physical network address, a unique numeric identifier such as 02608CA1111F. ARGUS allows you to associate this number with an alphanumeric name, such as "Fred" or "Accounting."

A Station Detail Menu leads to the Station Current Activity Display, a list of programs currently executing at each workstation. The most recently executed program, start date and time, and number of keystrokes are listed at the top of the screen. The next most recently executed programs (to a limit of ten) are listed below.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
ARGUS/n

A similar list, the Station Recent Activity Display, provides detailed information about the last ten programs that were both executed and terminated at a specific workstation. The Station Detail Menu also allows the user to query each workstation for hardware configuration data.

Triticom is a small company with a good idea that became *ARGUS/n*. Its address is a post office box, yet its representatives provided timely phone responses that included technical help from the engineers who wrote the program. *ARGUS/n* itself gives a simple yet strong showing; it does just what it says it will do. Triticom bears watching to see if a small, bright company can still find success in an industry dominated by megabuck giants.

CERTUS INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Certus LAN

by Gaylan W. King

At a cost of $795 for a server and ten nodes and $380 for each additional five nodes, *Certus LAN 2.0* does not fall into the category of low-priced software. It does, however, fall into the category of competent, well-designed software that is worth every penny of its price.

The heart of *Certus LAN* is a large on-line database that keeps track of all the files on your server—along with typical definitive information—and compares the data it finds with what it gathered earlier. It alerts the network administrator when changes fall outside of specific criteria.

On the workstation end, a program called CERTUS.DAT controls user actions on the LAN. The program takes an electronic snapshot of the code size, date/time stamp, and other information. Each time you use a program, it is compared against the database for any change.

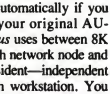
As part of its job, *Certus* also provides memory-resident, automatic virus scanning. It recognizes known viruses and detects patterns of any suspicious changes in program code.

STARTING OFF SLOW

Certus International recommends your initial load be to a local hard drive—not the file server. After operating the program enough to gain some comfort with it, load it to the server for easier access to all LAN nodes. At that point, you can implement the desired control element by editing individual log-in scripts to match the chosen user profile.

Certus is easy to install, and its instructions are well written. (Note that at least 1MB of free space must be available on the server's hard disk.) During installation, you choose whether or not *Certus* can add seven lines to the beginning of your AUTOEXEC.BAT. Otherwise, you execute the program via the CERTUS.BAT file that will be created automatically if you choose not to alter your original AUTOEXEC.BAT. *Certus* uses between 8K and 12K RAM on each network node and operates memory-resident—independent of the server—at each workstation. You

FACT FILE

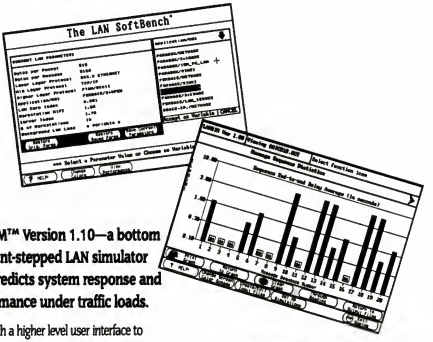


Certus LAN 2.0
Certus International Corp., 13110 Shaker Square, Cleveland, OH 44120; (800) 722-8737, (216) 752-8181.
List Price: $795 per file server and first ten nodes. Additional nodes cost $380 for each five.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later; Novell, IBM, 3Com, Banyan, or any DOS-based LAN operating system; 8 to 12K RAM on every networked PC.
In Short: An excellent, transparent LAN management and control utilities program, providing virus protection, security, and disaster recovery.

CIRCLE **605** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Major Upgrades Now Available!

Two great LAN planning, design & performance modeling tools now do even more!



The LAN SoftBench™ Version 2.0—Top down performance modeling for various vendor offerings. Now supports enterprise internetwork integration!

Using the convenient graphical interface, you can test any number of *What If* scenarios to estimate LAN performance for various protocol, hardware and software options. SoftBench models are calibrated with actual performance/benchmark data, with periodic database upgrades. Use SoftBench to:

- Determine effect of bridge transfer rate on performance,
- Estimate effect of remote traffic on your network,
- Evaluate effects of backbone MAC layer protocol and loading on performance.
- Evaluate benefits of LAN card upgrades . . . of server upgrades,
- Estimate performance of various protocol stacks,
- And Much More!

And now you can configure SoftBench to accommodate your LAN cards, servers and workstations.

Network planners can evaluate options for themselves, while resellers and consultants can use SoftBench to "prototype" different customer configurations.

LANSIM™ Version 1.10—a bottom up event-stepped LAN simulator that predicts system response and performance under traffic loads.

Now with a higher level user interface to automate traffic generation for simulation. And hook to forthcoming LAN analyzer interface.

Now detailed computer simulations of your LAN are available on a PC. LANSIM is a LAN design and modeling tool which accurately models most popular protocols (Ethernet, Token Ring, Token Bus, FDDI, TCP/IP, TP4/IP and others) in ISO/OSI layers 1–4. Parameter driven, the models allow description of specific hardware implementations. Complete flexibility is yours in modeling message traffic and session scenarios.
Use LANSIM for:

- LAN design and tradeoff analysis,
- LAN design performance validation,
- Troubleshooting,
- Capacity planning,
- And Much More!

And Coming Soon!

- LANSIM internetwork models,
- LANSIM LAN analyzer interfaces,
- And More!

Call 1-800-562-7292 for Free LANSIM and SoftBench Demo Disks!

InternetiX

8903 Presidential Parkway, Suite 210
Upper Marlboro, MD 20772
Phone: 301/420-7900 Fax: 301/420-4395

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

make changes to default settings as you become accustomed to the program and better able to draw upon its powerful utilities.

Once installed, *Certus* captures elements of every file on the targeted drives, plus machine-specific operating system, boot-track and partition information, FAT and directory structure, and CMOS specifications. The initial read can take hours on a large network. From this information, the software creates what the manual calls a "critical disk." You guard this disk to help you later recover from any hard disk failure or accidental disk format.

After installation and a reboot, *Certus* works in the background. If you select

Windows Enabled at installation, a window will flash verification of each function selected. The excellent documentation leads you through the various utilities, including isolation of a virus should you encounter one. Another example is a utility named BOOTLOCK, which protects hard disk-equipped computers from entry by being booted from the A: drive.

LOGGING USER ACTIVITY

Certus records every user logged onto the network, including time spent in each program on the LAN. Its Usage Logs also list whether or not a program was allowed to run. *Certus* denies further use of a program if it detects altered program code, until told it is safe.

By maintaining an authorized software list, you control the software available to each node. *Certus* will not recognize unauthorized software, so users cannot load packages that *Certus* doesn't know about. This decreases the possibility of having mongrel software or a virus on the network.

You control the capability to write to and from floppy disks by allowing activation of program-file DOS attributes. *Certus* allows you to copy data files while protecting the actual program files.

The small amount of time required to run the automatic signature check is the only sign of *Certus*'s presence. Otherwise, you soon forget the program is in residence. The best security is the least obtrusive security; "certus," Latin for certainty, is representative of this.

If you live in fear of network intrusion, data theft, or program pollution, take a close look at *Certus LAN*. Its impressive list of services and utilities might make your day.

LANSYSTEMS INC.

LANShell

by Kimberly Maxwell

LANSystems' *LANShell* isn't a seedy shell game; it's a complete menu system you can customize to your own network's needs. All LAN managers, after all, need additional flexibility to customize limitations on network use. You get this flexibility from *LANShell*, a program allowing fast access to network resources.

The software requires a low 9K RAM in every workstation with *LANShell* loaded. The $495 price includes a one-server site license with unlimited users, but if you need *LANShell* for more than one server, plan on paying the same price for each.

LANShell is compatible with any DOS-based network, including some larger ones like Novell *NetWare*, IBM *PC LAN*, 3Com *3+*, and Banyan *VINES*. It doesn't matter which network operating system you use; *LANShell* provides a uniform environment for network users.

Installation consists of copying *LANShell* directories and files onto a selected network drive. You or your network administrator must copy all application files to an appropriate subdirectory; this allows users to select resources through a simple main menu. The detailed manual deftly leads you through tutorials for creating and designing a menu and operating the menu systems.

CREATING MENUS

While you may find creating *LANShell* menus to be difficult, several helpful tools are available to change your mind. There are pull-down menus with graphic selections and a screen painter to help you create screens. With LANShell, you create pop-up screen displays or selection windows, pull-down sub-menus, entry forms, and on-line help screens. You can even require password security in some instances.

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

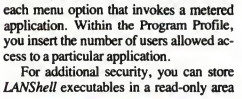
LANShell
LANSystems Inc., 300 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 458-5267.
List Price: $495 per server.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, any network operating system, 9K per workstation.
In Short: *LANShell* helps you create menus and menu systems, designing them to meet your own specifications and measuring the number of users for a networked application.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The program creates special graphic borders—using any combination of text and graphics available from the IBM extended character set—and position windows within the screen's display. After completing your menu system, you may edit or delete any options with simple commands.

LANShell's software license metering feature controls simultaneous users based on the number of licenses you purchased for a particular application. The LANLOCK metering command easily helps you set such simultaneous user limits on specific applications. You create a Program Profile for each application you want to meter, then edit the command form for each menu option that invokes a metered application. Within the Program Profile, you insert the number of users allowed access to a particular application.

For additional security, you can store *LANShell* executables in a read-only area



or change the file extensions. This helps prevent illegal copying or changing of executable files on the network. Changing filename extensions also makes it difficult for users to copy applications from the network.

LANShell also provides you with several unexpected utilities. You can store menus and screens in a catalog; each catalog constitutes a menu system. There is also a Catalog Chart utility to document the menus and forms for a given catalog.

Overall, *LANShell* is a solid menuing

We wanted to compare TOPS DOS BUNDLE to NetWare but we didn't have enough time to install it.

At Sitka* we have a practical philosophy regarding PC networks: to maximize day-to-day performance on your PC, a network has to be easy to install, easy to use, and maintenance free. Sounds logical, right?

Well, with NetWare you get 32 disks and 21 manuals. You'll also need a separate server and hours of training. Not to mention the time and expense it will take just to get it up and running.

But with TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, you'll be sharing files and peripherals over a true peer-to-peer network. Just by using a few familiar DOS commands. And all while operating at Ethernet speeds.

Got a minute?

With just six disks per PC, you can install TOPS DOS Bundle in less than a half hour. Without a network administrator or a costly dedicated server. Its streamlined menus let you choose only the network functions you need.

TOPS DOS Bundle saves more than time, it saves space. As Michael Goodwin of *PC World* put it, the TOPS DOS Bundle "leaves a full 537K of usable workstation RAM—more than enough to run memory-hogging applications."

And, unlike NetWare, TOPS DOS Bundle makes it easy to mix PCs and Macs on your network. In fact, with TOPS for Sun Workstations, you can even share files with powerful Suns.

Time to get the mail.

If that isn't enough, TOPS DOS Bundle comes with Sitka's all-new InBox electronic mail for sending and receiving files and messages. It's the one E-mail *PC Computing* calls "a piece of cake to install and a pleasure to use."

Choosing the best PC network is simple. Just get the one that starts running faster and keeps on going. Call Sitka for more information about the PC network you can actually use.

S I T K A™

TOPS in networking. And beyond.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 508.

*Formerly TOPS.

We've changed the company's name but we're still the makers of the same great products—helping your workgroup and entire company work together better.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call Sitka International at +1-415-769-2449; Sitka Europe at +44 276 51440; or Sitka Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900.

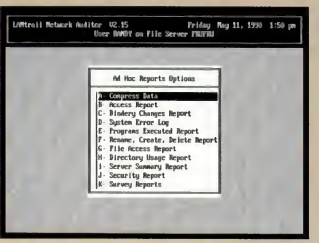
Copyright © 1990, Sitka Corporation.

METERING SOFTWARE AT WORK

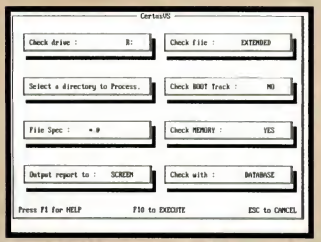
Metering software packages offer a variety of features intended to help the LAN administrator keep close tabs on network usage. Among them are regulating the number of users running specific applications, identifying corrupt executable programs as possible viruses, limiting usage through customized menus, and generating reports on LAN activity.

In addition to its metering features, LANSystems' *LANShell* helps network users find and run applications. A LAN administrator can use the product to produce windowed screens, complete with pop-up explanations, for each major selection.

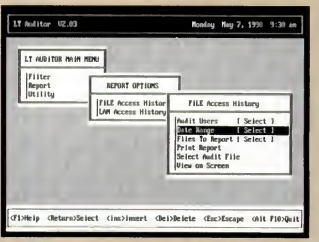
Triticom's *ARGUS/n* uses a simple menu structure to take you through the monitoring, management, and inventory tasks of networks with as many as 250 users.



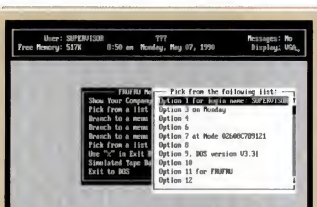
If you want statistical reports of network operation, Network Management Inc.'s *LANtrail* provides them. This ad hoc report menu lets you generate and display a variety of statistics, including who uses what application and when.



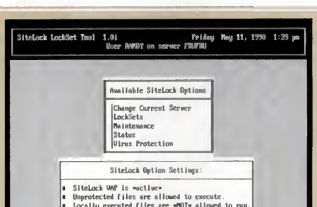
With Certus International's *Certus LAN* 2.0, each file, directory, and even the boot track of each workstation can be checked against a stored image to ensure integrity. The program's includes counting the number of active application copies.



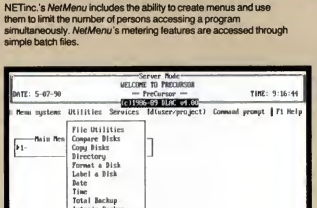
The LAN Access Report provided by Blue Lance's *LT Auditor* 2.03 covers workstation information, user name, as well as log-on and log-off times by date and time. Total areas monitored include file operations, subdirectories, and even specific file extensions.



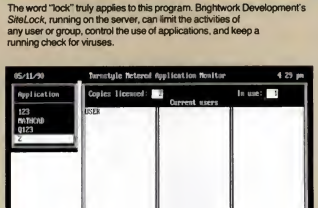
NETinc.'s *NetMenu* includes the ability to create menus and use them to limit the number of persons accessing a program simultaneously. *NetMenu*'s metering features are accessed through simple batch files.



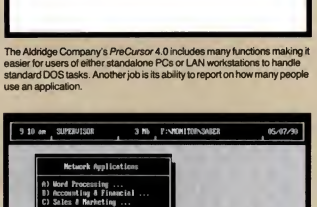
The word "lock" truly applies to this program. Brightwork Development's *SiteLock*, running on the server, can limit the activities of any user or group, control the use of applications, and keep a running check for viruses.



The Aldridge Company's *PreCursor* 4.0 includes many functions making it easier for users of either standalone PCs or LAN workstations to handle standard DOS tasks. Another job is its ability to report on how many people use an application.



Turnstyle, from Connect Computer Co., controls the number of software copies active at all times. As this screen shows, the number of application copies in use and who is using them is reported clearly and is constantly updated.



The menu system of Saber Software's *Saber Meter* provides end users with access to applications and DOS tasks. Network supervisors can also use the product to limit and report on applications run.

McCarty Associates *WorkStation Manager* uses IBM SAA/CUA-type menus to help you build menus following the same standard. Using an internal application language, you can even build menus leading to mainframe applications through gateways.

Sometimes you just need
a flexible board.

Introducing IRMAtrac. The most flexible token-ring board in the world.

Ahhh, the great connectivity smorgasbord. In the LAN market, the options are great. And so is the opportunity for indigestion, as you agonize about which path or paths will protect your investment now and in the future.

Well, it's just that kind of confusion, doubt, and uncertainty that inspired IRMAtrac™, our exciting new, highly-flexible token-ring board, the ultimate token-ring connectivity solution.

IRMAtrac Token-Ring Adapter/Convertible is designed to adapt in three different ways, to cover the myriad of token-ring growth possibilities that face you. It allows you to select the path that's right for your business, all the while offering you the kind of reliability and IBM® compatibility that made DCA's IRMA products so successful.

Are you presently operating in the standard PC environment but considering the possibility of moving to the MCA world of PS/2®? No problem, IRMAtrac easily converts from one architecture to the other just by flipping the board over.

Is twisted pair your present cabling method, but fiber optic may be in your plans? Piece of cake, IRMAtrac is convertible here too. Are you presently operating at 4 MBPS with the likelihood of moving up to 16 MBPS? Again, IRMAtrac Token-Ring will convert with its 4/16 modular design.

Our appeal doesn't stop at flexibility. IRMAtrac offers better performance than IBM's token-ring, with less memory due to bus-master technology. And we're compatible with the industry leading network operating systems including Novell® Netware® 286 and 386, DCA 10Net,® Microsoft® LAN Manager, 3+Open™, IBM LAN Server Program, and IBM PCLAN Program.

Plus, other microcomputer architecture versions, such as Macintosh, will be available in the near future. Which is highly unlikely from IBM.

All in all, IRMAtrac Token-Ring is one exciting connectivity solution. Actually, it's many connectivity solutions. And that's where the excitement truly lies.

For more information on IRMAtrac Token-Ring just call us at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 64A.*

DCA

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 64A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMAtrac is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

system for any LAN administrator looking for the capability of metering the number of users for network applications. The menu systems are complex to build, but the wide range of tools included help you create a well-designed menu system specifically for your needs.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT INC.

LANtrail

by Kimberly Maxwell

Caught in a LAN paper chase with no apparent end? Network Management's *LANtrail* helps you with the paper trail of reports and the information you receive about your *NetWare* network. *LANtrail* does not prohibit people from using a program if the number of users allowed under a site license is exceeded, but the reports it generates can assist a network manager in controlling the number of program users.

***LANtrail* monitors your LAN's activity without intruding on normal workstation procedure.**

The $595-per-server metering and auditing program runs on the server as an NLM (*NetWare* Loadable Module) under *NetWare 386*. The advantage to this design is that you'll have better security and control of metering abilities. The disadvantage is that the program uses 512K of RAM you might use as a disk cache or program space. All metered workstations require a low 5K RAM for a TSR program.

LANtrail continuously monitors your LAN's activity without intruding on normal workstation routines. *LANtrail* also works across LAN bridges, so you can access data and generate reports from any server you log onto.

LOOKS LIKE NETWARE

LANtrail's user interface is much like *NetWare*'s menu system, which may comfort supervisors accustomed to *NetWare* menus and windows. The printer interface is easy to use or control from any workstation on the network, allowing you to choose any network printer for printing reports.

The program looks at workstation and network activity, tracking the workstation's physical address, along with time of day and user identification. *LANtrail* can give you any assortment of reports generated on a particular user or group of users, or information on a directory name or a combination of several elements. It will also help you trace an entire network's activity.

Along with tracing the programs executed, *LANtrail* keeps tabs on the files that users open, read, write, close, create, delete, and rename. Each report identifies directories with the complete path name. If you want to view a report, you can either review it on-screen or print out the detailed reports.

LANtrail's tight security features keep users who do not possess supervisor rights from altering, processing, or viewing the information it generates. The program's security system tells you when it locks out an intruder or if a system time change occurs.

The product's TSR applications and data compression for archive storage are compatible with *Windows 386* files. Data compression lets you reduce the disk storage requirements for your reports by up to 60 percent.

LANtrail is a *NetWare* supervisor's solution to metering a network. It gives you an abundance of information about your network activity. We found the reports useful and can safely say that network administrators who have to justify budgets, plan for the future, and control modern networks will appreciate the resources *LANtrail* provides.

FACT FILE

LANtrail
Network Management Inc., 19 Rector St., New York, NY 10006; (800) LAN-USER.
List Price: $595 per file server, unlimited node coverage.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later; Novell *Advanced NetWare 286* or *NetWare 386*; 512K RAM in server, 5K RAM in each workstation.
In Short: *LANtrail* is one of the better metering utilities for reporting network and individual usage. Installation and operation are not difficult if you are familiar with Novell *NetWare*'s menu system.

CIRCLE **607** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

LAN METERING SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

GENERAL INFORMATION

Program resides:
- In workstation (as TSR)
- In server

RAM required:
- Workstation
- Server

Supports Novell NetWare
- Installs as Value Added Process (VAP)
- Installs as NetWare Loadable Module (NLM)

Supports DOS-based file servers
Alerts of application user limit
Can meter only selected applications/files
Can restrict time on application use
User interface:
- Menu driven
- Command-line driven

Generates reports on usage:
- By file
- By user
- By application

Provides off-line modem support
Controls/reconciles duplicate application files
Application password protection
Call-back feature when application is free
Provides archive storage
Maximum number of applications metered

SUPPORT

Toll-free number
Free support
Contract support available

☐—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ☐—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not support this feature.

BLUE LANCE INC.

LT Auditor

by R. Dennis Boatner

Novell LAN administrators can finally breathe a sigh of relief. Blue Lance has found a way to monitor your network, and also give you an audit trail. *LT Auditor* 2.03 offers both flexibility and security for your LAN system. The price is also attractive at only $495 per server.

LT Auditor consists of a RAM-resident program called RAM203.COM that occupies 20K per workstation. This file monitors all the input and output areas of the profile set up by the network supervisor—in other words, the areas of the LAN that the supervisor allows your workstation to access. The areas monitored include file operations, subdirectories, and even specific file extensions.

TRICKY INSTALLATION

The first part of installation is a breeze. After logon as the supervisor, insert the *LT Auditor* disk in your floppy drive and type INSTALL. It automatically configures the *NetWare* environment for proper operation. Step two is not quite as easy. This is the most important step in the installation, since both workstation and user information maintenance require the activation of RAM203.COM. *LT Auditor* forces the execution of the RAM-resident module from within Novell's SYSTEM log in, and USER'S log in.

Entering data into the New Users and Reports section of the program is awkward under the version we reviewed. Both these tasks require four keystrokes for a single entry. The addition of an index section to

	ARGUS/n Triticom	Certus LAN 2.0 Certus International Corp.	LANShell LANSystems Inc.	LANtrail Network Management Inc.	LT Auditor 2.03 Blue Lance Inc.	NetMenu NETinc.	PreCursor 4.0 The Aldridge Company	Saber Meter Saber Software Corp.	SiteLock Brightwork Development Inc.	Turnstyle Connect Computer Co.	WorkStation Manager McCarty Associates Inc.
	$245 per server	$795 per server and first 10 workstations	$495 per server	$595 per server	$495 per server	$295 per server	$95 per workstation	$195 per server	$495 per server	$395 per server	$795 per server
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
	□	□	□	■	□	■	□	■	■	□	□
	4K	12K	9K	5K	20K	1K	1K	N/A	2K	3K	6K
	N/A	N/A	N/A	512K	N/A	256K	N/A	512K	120K; 500K if run as NLM	N/A	N/A
	■	□	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	□	□
	□	N/A	N/A	■	□	□	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A
	□	N/A	N/A	■	□	□	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A
	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
	□	■	□	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
	□	□	■	■	□	■	□	■	■	■	■
	□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	Reporting tool only	■	■	■
	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	■ (user-programmed)
	□	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■ (user-programmed)
	□	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■ (user-programmed)
	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
	□	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■	■	□
	□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■	□
	□	■	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	100	Unlimited
	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
	■	■	■	■	30 days	■	■	■	■	90 days	■
	□	■	□	□	■	□	■	□	□	■	■

MONO

Traditional PC LAN

AViiON is a trademark of Data General Corporation. UNIX, Novell NetWare, MS/DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh are the respective registered trademarks of AT&T, Novell Inc., Microsoft Corp., International Business Machines, Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Data General Corporation.

VS. MULTI

PC LAN with AViiON Server

Call 1-800-DATAGEN to learn how Data General and Novell NetWare let your PC LAN do more.

Data General has a host of Novell Portable NetWare® solutions that let your existing PC LAN run multiple applications simultaneously. Novell Portable NetWare on a Data General AViiON™ gives your PC LAN the power to share MS/DOS®, OS/2®, MAC/OS®, and UNIX® files. The power to cruise through MS/DOS, OS/2, and UNIX applications. And, the power to share peripherals.

Data General's NetWare for AViiON is the first RISC-based NetWare platform. It's fully scalable and can share the server with major standards like TCP/IP. It also uses the standard NetWare client software and Novell's IPX/SPX Networking Protocol, so it interoperates with existing Novell LANs. It lets users access scores of applications. And, Data General offers a Software Developer's Kit to facilitate the development of client-server applications.

Data General's line of Novell NetWare solutions brings transparent networking and distributed applications to all your PC clients.

To learn more about how an AViiON server with Novell's Portable NetWare can bring more power and more applications to your LAN, call the distributors listed below or 1-800-DATAGEN. Also, ask about Data General's full line of PCs.

Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA GENERAL'S NOVELL NETWARE DISTRIBUTORS

GATES/FA Distributing
121 Interstate Blvd.
Greenville, SC 29616
Sales: 800-332-2222
Customer Support: 800-332-2299
Technical Support: 800-332-2315
Credit: 800-332-3497

Western Microtechnology, Inc.
National Sales Office: 800-634-2248

1637 North Brian Street
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 637-0200

6837 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8430

28720 Roadside Drive
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 707-0377

20 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-2800

264 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-4999

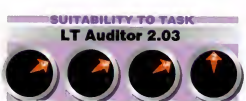
14636 N.E. 95th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

12900 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1660

1800 N.W. 169th Place
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2082

2545 Tarpley Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 416-0103

Four Eves Drive
Marlton, NJ 08053
(609) 596-7775



the User Manual would enhance installation, too.

Things get easier once you've completed installation. You'll find that *LT Auditor* is so compatible with Novell, it even writes error messages to Novell's NET$LOG.MSG file. This file contains report errors, warnings, and messages that occurred during *LT Auditor*'s operation. The Errors section contains problems caused by *LT Auditor*. Faults detected by *LT Auditor* go in the Warnings section of the file, and information about file functions goes in the Messages section.

AUTOMATIC DIAGNOSTICS

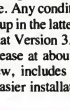
You can automatically run environment diagnostics, purge system data files, and reset your system parameters. *LT Auditor* also detects improper settings and attempts to correct them.

When you want reports, *LT Auditor* provides two different types. The File Access Report gives user name, workstation address, date, time, filename, and path for all files that meet the profile filter. The LAN Access Report covers workstation information, user name, log-on and log-off times by date and time. Any conditions out of the ordinary show up in the latter.

Blue Lance reports that Version 3.0 of the package, due for release at about the time you read this review, includes new multiserver capability, easier installation, and entry tagging for group updates to the User and Report sections.

LT Auditor solves your network problems by detecting and reporting problems to the supervisor. It also provides security by monitoring sensitive files and subdirectories.

FACT FILE



LT Auditor 2.03
Blue Lance Inc., P.O. Box 430546, Houston, TX 77243; (713) 680-1187
List Price: $495 per server.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, any version of Novell *NetWare*, 20K per workstation.
In Short: Specifically designed for Novell *NetWare* networks, this program monitors file access on both network and local drives. *LT Auditor*'s ease of installation and operation make managing your network less of a nightmare.

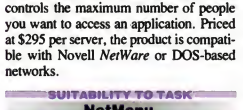
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETINC.

NetMenu

by Kimberly Maxwell

With ongoing changes in equipment and users on your network, you may find it hard to track people and resources. *NetMenu* is a network menuing program that controls the maximum number of people you want to access an application. Priced at $295 per server, the product is compatible with Novell *NetWare* or DOS-based networks.



This menuing utility is similar to other menu products on the market—it's a utility that lets LAN administrators create menus that people use to start applications and do other tasks. You use these menus in lieu of the DOS command-line entries.

The menus you design using *NetMenu* direct network users to do everything from simple printing chores to program access. You can define each window's color from a six-color palette, define the window's title, and position the title on the screen.

The metering utility is an extra feature in *NetMenu*; it controls the maximum number of users for each application. You include a code word in the text file, similar to a batch file, followed by the number of users you want to designate for a particular application. This defines the number of users who can simultaneously access the application.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL AND OPERATE

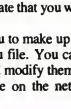
NetMenu's installation and operation are simple: you load a tiny TSR program into every networked PC. This program, requiring less than one kilobyte, is a security module for each workstation. The actual menus run from a standard foreground program on each station. There are individual NETMENU.COM files for all the *NetWare* or DOS-based networks. The TSR provides communications between the network operating system and *NetMenu*. The file acts as a traffic cop; *NetMenu* passes out files or applications based on variables you set in an ASCII file. The menu program sets semaphores or flags in the security program that represent the number of eligible people who can use the application. The limit for each semaphore is 127.

The program denies further access when you reach the maximum allowable number of users, and a message on your screen will state the problem. If you are at the supervisor station or have security clearance equivalent to that of the supervisor, a user list with the location and the log-in time will appear.

To describe the resources on your network and how you would like these resources accessed, you create simple batch files. As with any batch file, you can edit these files with any text editor such as EDLIN. You can also convert *NetWare* menu files into specially defined template files for use with *NetMenu*. A special file called MNUTOMDF performs all conversion work. To execute this file, you must specify the original menu file, the name of the new file, and the template that you want to build.

NetMenu allows you to make up to ten windows in each menu file. You can update the menu files and modify them even though they are in use on the network.

FACT FILE



NetMenu
NETinc., P.O. Box 271105, Houston, TX 77277-1105; (713) 974-1810.
List Price: $295 per server.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later; Novell *Advanced NetWare 286*, Novell *NetWare 386* or other LAN operating systems; 256K RAM on server, 1K per workstation.
In Short: *NetMenu* is a menuing tool with network metering capabilities. You must be familiar with menu programs to work through this product quickly.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptop to LAN with One Simple Plug

Have you wondered how you are going to connect your laptop or notebook computer to a network?

Now there is only one choice: D-Link's Pocket LAN Adapter. This external, parallel port connection eliminates all the problems of the internal adapters. A hassle-free solution that eliminates complex configuration of jumpers and DIP switches.

Our unique design offers industry leading performance, an automatic 90 - 264 volt AC selector for international travel, a rugged case and a commitment to excellence.

Call us today and find out how the D-Link Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter can give you immediate connection to Novell Netware, TCP/IP, LANsmart and other systems. It's by far the easiest, fastest and least expensive path to the ultimate network connection.

Don't Leave Your Office Without It.

Only $495

D-Link

5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718, U.S.A. TEL: (714) 455-1688 FAX: (714) 455-2521
In Canada call (416) 828-0260, U.K. (081) 209-1300

NetWare is a trademark of Novell Inc.
LANsmart is a trademark of D-Link systems, Inc

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With special lines in your batch files, you control who can see or execute individual menu selections with DOS and *NetWare* function calls. Because *NetMenu* receives the information directly from DOS and the Novell *NetWare* operating system instead of a proprietary set of files, you won't have to perform file maintenance.

This menuing product gives adequate metering control of your network's applications, and it can make your LAN a simpler environment. Nevertheless, you should have some knowledge of the ways a menuing tool works for your network.

THE ALDRIDGE COMPANY

PreCursor

by Gaylan W. King

The Aldridge Company's *PreCursor* 4.0 is a sophisticated menu system designed to be a complete user interface for personal computers or workstations on a LAN. It's priced right at $96 per PC, with special pricing for PCs acting as network nodes. The program has the ability to meter and track computer and applications usage and create complete reports on each subject. It also includes a standard selection of utilities and triple-level password protection.

Installation is simple. Create a subdirectory, PRECURSR, and type A:INSTALL. *PreCursor* will find your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, copy it to AUTOEXEC.BAK, and create a new AUTOEXEC.BAT that will take you into the menu at bootup. If you don't want automatic execution, delete the AUTOEXEC.BAT entries and execute the program like any other. The system CONFIG.SYS file must include the statement DEVICE=ANSI.SYS.

As you might guess, the next logical step for the user is to create a menu. The documentation could be much more explicit at this point. A macro-view of what the program is intended to do would be welcome. We would also like to see descriptions of how the menus should look on the screen and what must be done to plan system use. This is not a program that you can just throw on your hard disk and immediately start to use. But if you take the time to wade through the documentation and do some serious thinking about what *PreCursor* will do for you, the program can reward you.

If you take the time to wade through its documentation and do some serious thinking, *PreCursor* can reward you.

TWO WINDOWS

PreCursor's menu consists of two windows, the Main Menu and the Menu Page. The Main Menu lists up to 11 applications by groupings, such as Utilities, Spreadsheets, Word Processors, MIS Dept., and so on. When you select one of these groups, the other window, the Menu Page, lists as many as 11 programs in that grouping for selection. Obviously, must include all programs you intend to meter and record. You can use a System Maintenance screen to create and alter your menu. It allows you to list the chosen programs for selection by Menu Page, and automatically determines the program path.

The Utilities Menu offers a standard array of DOS and related file management operations. You can prohibit people from using this menu if you don't want them to have DOS capabilities. An interesting User/Project ID field accepts user and project IDs if the computer usage option has been turned on in the Maintenance section.

If you wish, *PreCursor* can write a file to disk that lists all computer activity. This file compiles information about which menu items have been executed, including the amount of time used, user name, and project IDs.

PreCursor creates reports in a variety of formats. These include a Computer Activity Log, an Application Summary, and a User and Project ID Summary. These formats are sensible and informative, and they can be transferred to a spreadsheet or even a mainframe. When you consider that *PreCursor* also offers mouse support, hotkey access, pull-down windows, and point-and-shoot file lists, the program is a reasonable value.

Unfortunately, the documentation is murky. Unless you either have a sound understanding of menu programs or like puzzles, another metering and menu option may be a better choice.

FACT FILE

PreCursor 4.0
The Aldridge Company, 2500 CityWest Blvd., #575, Houston, TX 77042; (800) 548-5019, (713) 953-1940.
List Price: $96 per computer for Version 4.0; upgrades to registered owners for $29.95; networks require one copy per workstation, with special pricing available based upon network size.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later for network use; any network operating system; 1K per workstation.
In Short: *PreCursor* 4.0 lets managers measure and track computer usage by total activity, applications summary, and user and project I.D. statement and summary. Comprehensive reports are created for each category. Because of lackluster documentation, it is probably better suited to the experienced user.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SABER SOFTWARE CORP.

Saber Meter

by Kimberly Maxwell

Saber Software's LAN metering tool, *Saber Meter*, gives you a clear-cut view of your network by user and application. The economical program also ensures compliance with application license agreements, once the supervisor has set the parameters during the initial application report process.

This $195-per-server product provides details on network use by individual in

FACT FILE

Saber Meter
Saber Software Corp., 5944 Luther Lane, #1007, Dallas, TX 75225; (800) 338-8754, (214) 361-8086.
List Price: $195 per server.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later; Novell *NetWare*, Banyan *VINES*, or any DOS-based LAN operating system; 512K RAM in server.
In Short: *Saber Meter*, an attractive program for *dBASE* users, is a good metering program compatible with most larger networks. It creates clear and concise reports and meters your applications' use so you don't exceed their licensing limits.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

easy-to-understand reports. The installation is straightforward, and *Saber Meter* works with Novell *NetWare*, 3Com *3+Open*, Banyan *VINES*, IBM *PC LAN*, CBIS *Network OS*, and other PC-compatible networks.

If you install *Saber Meter* in a Novell *NetWare* or Banyan *VINES* network, the installation process varies slightly from the norm. The manual contains all the necessary information for installation, and it assists you with your technical questions.

Saber Meter's METER.EXE program records audit data in a *dBASE* file.

During setup, you can select or keep default screen colors within the color utility. You must ensure each workstation has a certain number of file and buffer entries in the CONFIG.SYS file. You must also identify the network server, provide a user name to identify each user, and give the station number to identify the workstation. You can set these by using the DOS command line and use S_SERVER, S_USER, and S_STATION as front-end variables.

INCLUDED PROGRAMS

With METER.EXE, one program included with *Saber Meter*, you can gather data and audit application packages on your network. This program records the audit information in a standard parameters *dBASE* file. The meter program logs the information, such as the length of time a user was in an application and how many users the system rejected because of an error. METER.EXE also limits the number of people using an application by using previously entered maximum user numbers for an application. METER.EXE isn't memory resident; it's integrated into DOS batch files or menu system scripts.

The package also includes *Saber Browse*, a *dBASE* database browser and meter-file report generator. The "Z" record feature records when users do not exit applications before logging out of their workstation. The METER program timestamps the database file, and the *Browse* program indicates users who may have open files in an application.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, mnis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

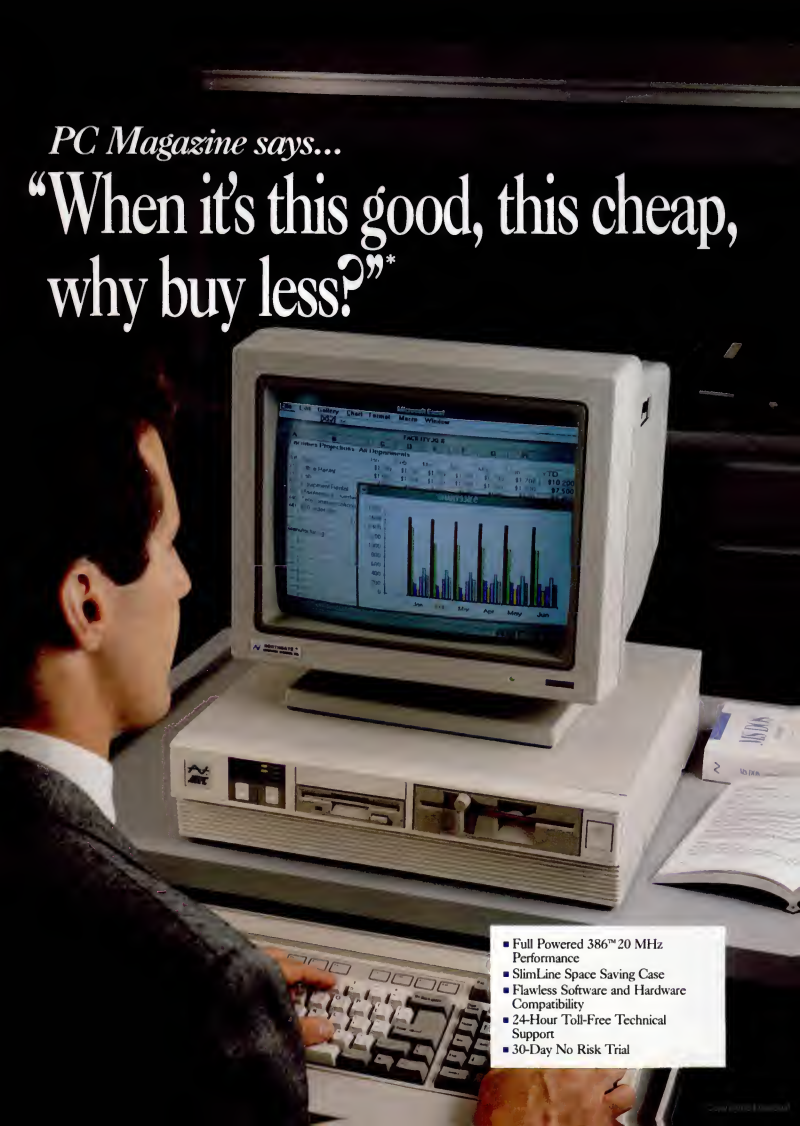
Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says...

"When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*



- Full Powered 386™ 20 MHz Performance
- SlimLine Space Saving Case
- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 30-Day No Risk Trial

"Northgate™'s SlimLine™ 386/20 is a good reason for not buying a 386 SX."* Here's why:

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. Northgate delivers! You know all the reasons to buy DX architecture, not SX ... SlimLine 320 packs all of the power of a full-size 386/20 MHz system into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

> *PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room ... but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."*

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper, it gives you a host of features that are add-ons in other's systems ... built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, one parallel and two serial ports and 16-bit VGA video. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

> **SlimLine** comes standard with 1Mb of RAM, a 40Mb hard drive, 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy drives, a 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor, and the award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard.

Plus, Northgate offers a full range of expansion options ... monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory expansion cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom tailor your system!

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft® Windows™3.0 or Northgate's OS/2® SlimLine 320 is a perfect high performance terminal in a network environment, too.

SlimLine 386 System Features

- Intel® 20 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- 1Mb 32-Bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 8Mb)
- 40Mb 28 ms hard drive
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb
- Five open expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor
- Built-in 16-Bit VGA adaptor, 800x600 resolution
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and Turbo buttons
- LED Power and Turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

And remember ... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Use a SlimLine for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it.

ORDER YOURS TODAY! *Call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

$2,499.00 Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Super VGA Color System!

Step up to a complete VGA Color System featuring 2Mb of RAM, with a super 14" VGA Color Monitor (800x600 resolution) and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

ADD ONLY $500.00

Get a genuine Microsoft mouse for just $39.95 more!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

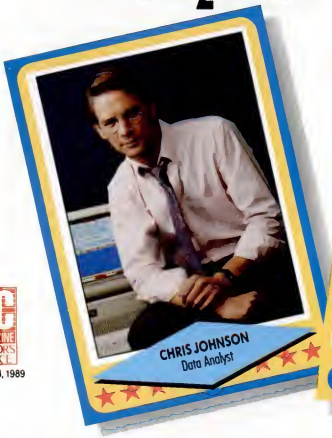
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386 and 80386 SX are trademarks of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. *PC Magazine, December 26, 1989, reviewed the Northgate Microlaptop 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



CHRIS JOHNSON Data Analyst

CAREER HIGHLIGHTS:

1983
Proposed remap of sales territories based on SPSS analysis of economic and consumer trends. Increased new-customer revenues 38% in 2 years.

1985
Used SPSS data entry/tabulation system to administer employee benefits more efficiently. Eliminated outside costs of more than $75,000.

1986
Identified current customers likely to need added services, increasing average billings by more than 20%.

1988
Rewarded with special corporate recognition and bonus.

Another Story in the SPSS SUCCESS SERIES

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

[312] 329-3316.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *Browse* program is the "presenter" of information as well as an ad hoc report generator. It provides a *dBASE* file display, editing and printing raw *dBASE* data and turning it into useful printed reports.

Also available from the *Browse* program is an on-line menu system and a Help facility. You can use hotkeys to locate a report, open a database and even set a filter. You can scroll through collected data to check usage times, file sizes, and user names, arranging the information in priority form according to your needs. You can modify the reports or change the structure of a database file. It isn't difficult to merge one database file with another. Another included program, MREPORT, runs batch reports against the *Meter* databases for repetitive reporting needs.

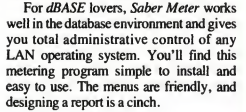
For *dBASE* lovers, *Saber Meter* works well in the database environment and gives you total administrative control of any LAN operating system. You'll find this metering program simple to install and easy to use. The menus are friendly, and designing a report is a cinch.

BRIGHTWORK DEVELOPMENT INC.

SiteLock

by Kimberly Maxwell

Need help protecting your *NetWare* LAN from viruses and unwarranted intrusion? Brightwork Development's *SiteLock* may



be for you. *SiteLock* checks application site licenses and locks out anyone trying to access the application when the specified number of users are already running the program. *SiteLock* also checks applications' files to see if the executable programs are corrupt—helping to protect your network from viruses.

The $495 product runs on the Novell server as a VAP (value-added process) in *Advanced NetWare 286* servers and as a NLM (*NetWare* loadable module) in servers running *NetWare 386*.

The software consists of two modules: the network module (VAP/NLM) and the WATCHER program. The main network program performs actual monitoring and control functions from the server. The memory-resident WATCHER program runs in each networked PC and there requires 2K RAM. When you use either the VAP or the NLM, you must allot 150K RAM in your *NetWare* server. The NLM, however, requires an additional 500K RAM for Novell's CLIB/STREAMS library.

The WATCHER program located in

> ***SiteLock*'s automatic call-back feature informs a user who previously tried to use an application that a copy of the software is free.**

each workstation issues requests to the server master programs. The network module processes the requests, checks the software metering status, checks the purity of the programs' code, and issues permission or denial to the workstation. WATCHER allows the program to execute or terminates its execution while issuing a message from the network NLM or VAP on the screen.

SiteLock maintains a queue of the users locked out. An automatic call-back feature informs a user who previously tried to use an application that a freed copy of the software is available. An adjustable time feature regulates how long a person can keep a program active. You can also find out who is using applications in real-time on the network. A nifty SLOOK program lets any network user see who is using what software on the LAN.

STRAIGHTFORWARD INSTALLATION

SiteLock's straightforward installation doesn't take much time. The manual aptly describes the smooth installation, and on-line help is available.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

SiteLock
Brightwork Development Inc., 766 Shrewsbury Ave., Jerral Center West, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724; (800) 552-9876, (201) 530-0440.
List Price: $495 per file server.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later; Novell *Advanced NetWare 286*; Novell *NetWare 386*; 120K RAM in *NetWare 286* or *NetWare 386* server; 160K RAM in *NetWare 386* server; 00K if run as *NetWare* Loadable Module); 2K RAM in each workstation.
In Short: *SiteLock* is a good metering tool that gives you adequate reports and limits the number of users for each application to ensure compliance with site license agreements.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The program uses three databases that perform a variety of tasks. They report each application's metering parameters, showing you a list of virus-protected programs and the status of the *SiteLock* system. One database contains records of software use, detecting any corrupt program files.

The reports *SiteLock* generates are easy to follow. The menu-driven interface helps you move within the windows, entering and exiting each window with one keystroke. If you have any questions about the product or if you experience trouble while installing or setting up the product, there is a toll-free customer support line at no extra cost to *SiteLock* owners.

SiteLock supplies you with valuable information to save you money. It shows how people use applications, so you can avoid purchasing unnecessary copies of software. If you do need additional copies, *SiteLock* alerts managers with a screen message. You can also designate the maximum number of users per application to help maintain site license agreements.

In addition, there are *SiteLock Developer Kits* available that allow software developers to integrate *SiteLock*'s features to limit the number of simultaneous users. The *Developer Kit* price starts at $2,495 and includes all the *SiteLock* software plus a license for use with 100 products.

SiteLock is a well-balanced metering tool with a wide range of functions and internal options. The program isn't complicated and it has the reports and data necessary to give a LAN manager clear insight into application use on a Novell network.

CONNECT COMPUTER CO.

Turnstyle

by Kimberly Maxwell

"Simple to operate" and "easy to love" describe Connect Computer's *Turnstyle*. This $395 LAN metering product was formerly a segment of *Lanscope*, a multifeatured network management system. Connect Computer broke out *Turnstyle* and made it into a standalone metering product, although the $695 *Lanscope* still offers the capabilities of both products.

Turnstyle provides a way to control and meter copies of applications on the network. Along the way, there are several requirements and setup tasks that need special attention. *Turnstyle* is not a server-based application; it runs as a TSR using 3K RAM or as a foreground utility on each workstation.

Turnstyle runs on a variety of network operating systems including Novell *NetWare*, IBM *PC LAN*, Banyan *VINES*, and 3Com *3+Open*. You place the program files on the network server and include a command in the log-in script. In some cases, you must exit to a batch file and make adjustments. In *VINES*, the profile command is called POSTLOGIN; in *NetWare*, the log-in script command is EXIT with a filename parameter. In other networks, you modify a batch file used to log into the network, in order to load the TSR option.

After installing the software on your network, you enter information about each software application into a database. You can edit or delete this information in the database at any time and enter the serial number of the application for future reference. Based on the database information and the number of copies to which you limit each application, *Turnstyle* controls the number of software copies active at all times. For example, if you enter a five-user maximum for *Lotus 1-2-3*, only five users can access *Lotus* at one time. The sixth user attempting to use the application will see a message saying all copies of the software are in use.

> *Turnstyle* can let you make some files accessible to the administrator only, for tighter security.

If you receive a message telling you that the maximum number of copies are in use, a feature tells you when the application will be available. You must remain in a waiting state for the application to receive this message and respond to it within 10 seconds, or it will proceed to the next user request.

EXECUTE-ONLY FILES

For additional security, you can make all metered applications on Banyan *VINES* and *NetWare* execute only. This prevents network users from making copies of the applications on their hard disks or onto floppies. You can also makes files accessible to the administrator only; this provides tighter security and restricts users from accessing files. For example, you can allow a user to only read a file and take away his write and create abilities.

The menu system doesn't take much effort to use. Many of the functions and commands are self-explanatory, but if you come across any difficulty, there's an online help utility. Any data entry into the database is simple, and with the manual's assistance you can finish setting up your LAN's application list within minutes.

The reports are clean and easy to follow, giving you information about your network's applications in database form. You can receive the reports with or without application serial numbers in a screen display or in printed form. There is a detailed license conflict report showing time/date, application, and user; also noted is when requests to run applications were canceled for some reason.

If you want more than just metering, *Lanscope* (which includes *Turnstyle*) manages hardware and software resources for the network server and each workstation. It also provides a complete menuing system. Note, however, that *Lanscope* is a RAM-hungry application and is more complicated to install and set up than the *Turnstyle* databases.

Turnstyle gives you many metering capabilities at a low price, with simple installation, setup, and operation. The range of compatible networks and easy-to-read reports on application usage make this program a healthy competitor.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Turnstyle
Connect Computer Co., 9855 West 78th St., #270, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (612) 944-0181.
List Price: $395 per file server; site licenses available.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, any network operating system, 3K RAM in each workstation.
In Short: *Turnstyle* is an easy-to-use, clean reporting program showing network and application use. It also limits the number of users on an application so you can stay within site license agreements.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

McCARTY ASSOCIATES INC.

WorkStation Manager

by Sara Parker

McCarty Associates' *WorkStation Manager* is a powerful and ponderous package. A savvy network manager can use it to create spectacular menus conforming to IBM's Common User Access (CUA) specifications, a part of IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA). With an investment of some "sweat equity," you can create menus that do everything—including leading users through mainframe file interaction activities.

FACT FILE

WorkStation Manager
McCarty Associates Inc., 929 Boston Post Rd., Old Saybrook, CT 06475; (203) 388-6994.
List Price: $795 per server, $395 for five-user LAN version; Novell add-in library available at no additional cost.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later, any LAN operating system, 6K in server.
In Short: An excellent menuing program for people who aren't afraid to use an application language. A special add-in library for *NetWare* adds application metering.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

While the $795-per-server package works on any network as a menu and DOS shell package, a special add-in library gives it the ability to meter applications on servers running all versions of Novell's *NetWare*.

Installation takes place through a series of batch files. The program comes on three 5¼ inch disks, and the Novell library is on a fourth. Additional libraries, like an interface to Action Technology's MHS, are under development. The program uses only 6K of RAM to execute, so it will run even in PCs with a small memory.

POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

WorkStation Manager stands head and shoulders above the competition in terms of power and flexibility. The menus it creates can overlay each other on the screen, provide shadow bars for topic selection, and give extended help. The keystrokes, screens, and general "look and feel" conform to IBM's CUA standards, including an interface for a mouse and other pointing devices. You can use this menu format to integrate seamlessly, behind a CUA user interface, both locally developed applications and others with less than intuitive interfaces.

When the program is run under Novell *NetWare*, you can meter literally anything you can run, including batch files. The metering functions let you set up a wide variety of limits and options, which exist in a separate library of information. When someone tries to execute a metered program at its limits of use, the product pops up a message you've created that describes the limitation and suggests a course of action. Unfortunately, the program doesn't go back and inform a disappointed user when the application is available. Also, the package doesn't include the capability to limit the time a person can use an application.

If users in your organization need to get information from a mainframe, you can use *WorkStation Manager* to create menus that initiate intricate data request functions through standard LAN gateways like IBM's *SNA 3270* and many others.

WorkStation Manager provides you with the framework to build mainframe inquiry applications. You have to know how to write the code to make things happen—experience with BASIC, C, or COBOL would help—but if you provide the code, network users need little or no knowledge to interact with mainframe systems.

> *WorkStation Manager*'s metering functions let you set up a wide variety of limits and options, which exist in a separate library of information.

Once set up, *WorkStation Manager* is a simple but solid LAN metering tool. It's also a much fancier menu system than most, containing the tools to make life easier for everyone on the network. But like all tool kits, you must provide the skill to generate the final work. ■

R. Dennis Boatner *is a computer consultant working in northwest Florida.* **Gayland W. King** *is the manager of a large federal government network. He is also a computer consultant.* **Kimberly Maxwell,** *a newspaper journalist, is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine. **Sara Parker** *has years of experience as a telephone software support representative and as a computer consultant.*

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Finally. A Computer Specializes In

PC Brand Offers a Full Range Of Computer Systems

Name Brand Peripherals at the Lowest Prices

Free Freight

Toll-Free Service & Support

5-Year Warranty

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Join

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies

Company That Satisfied Customers.

We are in an industry of clones. Where by definition every product must be virtually identical to be compatible.

The components inside, chips and peripherals alike, are manufactured by giants like Intel, Seagate, and Chips & Technology. The true owners of today's PC technologies. Open up an IBM® or COMPAQ® and you'll find those same names again and again.

So in an industry where products are all alike, packagings of industry standard components, where do you find the difference?

It is in each supplier's philosophy and commitment to you.

At PC Brand, our mission is simple: To select the highest performance, highest quality components that Intel, Seagate and other top manufacturers produce, and configure them in the widest possible variety to your exact specifications. Into our family of PC Brand Systems.

To marry your system solutions with the most comprehensive service and support programs in the industry.

Our mission is to do all this and still sell you your system at an outstanding price. It is exactly this commitment to manufacture satisfied clients which sets us apart from the competition, which will let us become the next IBM.

The PC Brand Family.

For starters, one of the widest choices of casing options in the industry today...giving you total flexibility.

Slimline
Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the entry station where space is at a premium.

Mini Tower
This attractively designed case is just the answer for those applications requiring more drives or I/O slot configurability than our Slimline, but a smaller footprint than our desktop.

Desk Top
Our full sized desk top case integrates all the lessons learned in the past 5 years of PC history: full 8 slot I/O, 6 drive bays, and a 200 watt PS/2 style compact power supply. Truly the first of an entirely new generation of desk top cases.

Server Multi-User Tower

Specifically designed for LAN and other multi terminal applications, our Server Multi-User Tower case features larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling, and push button security.

Portable PC-III
A revolutionary, "take-it-anywhere" casing option that puts the power of any of our 286 or 386 desktop systems in a portable package-with no compromise on performance or flexibility.

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. PCM 9-15

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services

'5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Entry Level

Not everyone needs a 386.

If your application calls for data entry, word processing, or general business support, a low cost entry level system can be an ideal solution.

But the latest versions of the industry's software standards like Lotus 3.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Word and DBase IV need more processor speed and memory than most 8088/86 entry level machines can muster.

Starting at only $599 for a true 16MHZ 286, supporting up to 16Mb of RAM and over 200Mb of hard disk storage, *PC Brand truly redefines entry level computing.*

Now even the most complex software packages perform with the speed necessary to support the most demanding user.

You get all this plus our exclusive 5-year limited warranty and the most comprehensive toll-free service and support package in the industry.

PC Brand 286/16

286/16 $599

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 18.0
Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

286/20 $699

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0
Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
Mono	$450	$550	$730	$870	$1320
VGA-Mono	$630	$730	$910	$1050	$1500
VGA-Color	$860	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730
SVGA-Color*	$970	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840
Portable VGA	NA	$2470	NA	$2790	$3240

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" pages
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Standard Features:

- 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 7 Slot motherboard design (8 16Bit & 1 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays .
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

TRW National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX, 386DX*, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Redefined.

"Not only does the system perform, look good and has competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286

From $599

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri., 8am to 8pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change

PCM 9-15

The Work

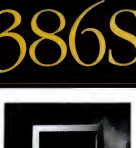
Our 386 intermediate systems (the "Workhorses" as we call them) earn their way into your office and onto your desktop through remarkable price and performance.

Designed to meet the complex and demanding workload of today's business environment, they work for a living performing full time applications like Accounting, Desktop Publishing, Data Bases and Local Area Networks with ease.

At an outstanding $799 for a 386SX, or an even more unbelievable $1299 for a full fledged 386DX 25MHz processor, these units will pay for themselves in no time!

Combine this with On-Site Service by TRW†, toll free technical support, custom configurations and other user care programs unheard of in the industry, and your choice is clear-PC Brand.

386SX's From $799



386/SX-16 $799

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/SX-20 $999

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.4
Landmark™ 22.5MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:*

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16 or 20MHz delivering 16 or 22.5MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your Choice

PC BRAND 386/SX's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
Mono	$450	$550	$730	$870	$1320
VGA-Mono	$630	$730	$910	$1050	$1500
VGA-Color	$860	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730
SVGA-Color*	$970	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840
Portable VGA	NA	$2470	NA	$2790	$3240

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" page

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

PC BRAND™

†TRW-National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Horses.

"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet"
-Computer Shopper, Cover Story

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around!"
-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386PC's

"The Biggest Bargain In Personal Computing"
-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story

386/25-$1299

386/25 $1299

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI28.2
Landmark™ Speed 33.6MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101 Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Reel Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/25

Add the following amount to the base configuration prics shown above

Hard Drives MB/MS	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$550	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$730	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA-Color*	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180
Portable VGA	$2670	NA	$2990	$3440	NA	NA

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" page
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon thru Fri., 8am to 8pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices & specificationa subject to change PCM 9-15

*TRW National computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386SX™, 386DX™, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Pure

Whether used as large scale file servers, CAD CAM workstations, UNIX hosts or statistical simulation engines these machines are guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "power applications"-truly mainframes on a desktop.

And like all PC Brand systems, they do it at an unbelievable price! Our 386/25 Cache starts at only $1599 while the top of the line 486's begin at just $3949.

486's From $3949

486/25 $3949

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 113.6MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

486/33 CALL

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 149.9MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44 MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33 MHz INTEL 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 4MB RAM standard expandable to 16 MB
- Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache
- Built-in INTEL 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- 7 Slot motherboard design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait States Slot
- AMI BIOS with MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- On Board NiCAD Battery

Options:

- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive Bays
- 128K Cache upgrade board with Weitek coprocessor socket
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals

PC BRAND 486's

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA-Color*	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see opposite page.
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

TRW-National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX, 386DX*, and 486*s for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286*s available at extra cost. Call for details.

Power.

If you like, PC Brand can configure and install NOVELL, UNIX and other complex hardware/software combinations at the factory to your exact specifications, taking complete responsibility for putting these products to work.

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price"

-InfoWorld, Product Review

386 Cache From $1599

386/25 $1599

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 31.6
Landmark™ 43.5MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/33 $2099

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9
Landmark™ 58.7MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33MHz INTEL 80386 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States with 43.5 or 58.7MHz Throughput
- Intel B2385 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek CoProcessor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

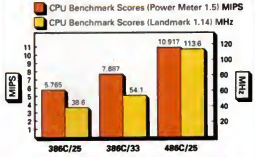
- Full size Tower * Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Low Profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Sized Tower* Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

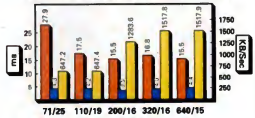
PC BRAND 386 Cache

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$550	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$730	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA-Color*	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180
Portable VGA	$2670	NA	$2990	$3440	NA	NA

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced





1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri., 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. PCM 9-15

*TRW National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Syagen

Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External . $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades

40M 28ms .... $459 100M 25ms .. $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega

B1201 20M Int.$765 B1441 40M Int. . $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards

Hardcard 20 B bit $539
Hardcard 40 6 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate

20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 319
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard

ST800 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT1500 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP1501 150MB Internal Novell certified 895

Peripherals & Software

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology

19" Duelpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Mitsubishi

1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x800) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) .. 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) . 2095

NEC

GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic

C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 15" Mono DTP w/adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP w/adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics

Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768)..... $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs

Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter .. $690

Relisys

9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480)..... $145
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Samsung/Leading Technology

14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 800x600) 419

Seiko

1440 14" SVGA (1024x768) $599

Sony

CDP 1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $689
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ... Call

Zenith

ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI

VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297

NEC

PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969

Paradise

VGA 1024 with 256K 235
VGA 1024 with 512K 265
8514/A Plus 569
VGA memory Upgrade 199

Video Seven

1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

Modems

ATI

2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes

1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 259
1200 External .. 285 2400 External .. 359

PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)

1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External .... 70 2400 External .. 129
2400 Internal w/software/MNP5 ... 75/129

US Robotics

Courier HST 14,400 Int./Ext. $579/599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier Dual Standard External 995

Fax Cards

Complete PC

Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309

Intel

Connection Coprocessor $529

Quadram

4800/9600 ..... $199/495

Co-Processors

Intel

8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 599

Weitek

Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

VP150E 150MB External Novell certified . 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
VP60 Internal/External 639/795
Meynstreem 60MB Portable $889
Meynstreem 150MB Portable 1395
Meynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable .. 4350

Colorado Memory Systems

DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chasis Kit with Interface 139
QFA500 ..... Call

CD-ROM

Amdek

Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619

Microsoft

Bookshelf 1.0 $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295

NEC

CDR82 Int. ... $654 CDR72 Ext. 729
CDR35 Portable 439
XT/AT Interface Kit 149
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio ... 285

Sony Kits

CDU510 Int. ... $665 CDU1701 Ext.$779

RAM/I-O and Accelerator Boards

Intel

Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb/I/O 2 Mb ... 599/629
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards

AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

Printers

Canon
BJ130e 15" .... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 (192) $329 GSX200 ..... Call

Epson
LX810 ..... $179 FX850 ..... $329
FX1050 ..... 439 LQ510 289
LQ850 ..... 495 LQ950 495
LQ1010 ..... 439 LQ1050 669
LQ2550 ..... 899 EPL6000 ..... $939

Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus .. $710 LaserJet IIP . $1025
Laserjet III ..... 1650 Laserjet IID 2995

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe (New!)
HPLJII Postscript Cartridge ..... Call

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cart. for III or IIP 285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275

CPI
Superfont Cartridge ..... Call
Jet Memory 1M for III or IIP 174
1M Expansion 96

Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT$435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter $409/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter 545/269

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $395
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 260/335
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server ... 291/555
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 117
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/321
ARCNET Intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. . 495/609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. ... 2575/839

Tiara
4 port hubs $49
8 port hubs 285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit ARCNET Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329

Tops
Repeater $135
Flashcard $155

Western Digital
Ethercard+ 8 bit$185 Twisted Pair .. $319
Ethercard+ PS/2285 /EPB PS/2 285
Ethercard+ B bit with RQM Socket 205
Ethercard+ 16 bit 255

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Novell Networking
(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12 ..... $489
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15 1049
Advanced Netware v. 2.15 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $279 Queue IT! $105

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505

Da Vinci eMail Servers
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows$1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert Close-up
Support 3.0 ... $179 Customer 3.0 $135

Omnitrack
Disk Manager -NS99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ... $145 Network Bndl $169

Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 .... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/B Port $645/795

Software

Autodesk Animator $239
Borland Quattro 95 Quattro Pro 329
Caera Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 479 Microrim R:Base 489
Delrine Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189 Hordvard Graphics 329
Generic CADD Level 3 205
IBM Displaywrite V NEW! ..... Call
Lotus Freelence Plus 329

At Unbeatable Prices!

Kodak Diconix
150Plus $330

NEC
P2200XE 335 P3XL 1030
P5200 ..... 530 P5300 675
LC890 ..... 3190 LC890XL 4495
LC260 ..... Call LC290M ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 ..... $345 ML321 ..... $479
ML380 ..... 315 ML390+ 475
ML391+ ..... 655 ML393+ 996
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010

Panasonic
1180 ..... $189 1191 ..... $245
1124 ..... 299 1824 429
1695 ..... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call

Seiko
Smart Label $185

Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3695
1043DM 5700

Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL

Image Maker
(PC Magazine's Editors Choice) ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner $189
Full Page Scanner 499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page ... 235/309

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $399
IS/One 12X17 655

Microtek
MSF 300G ... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G/MSII 2750/1050

Summasketch II Digitizers
12x12/12x18 ..... $335/599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175
Pen Option 60

Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Serial Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 Bus Mouse 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar $29
CCI+ Isobar 85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
QMNI 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
QMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

Wyse Terminals

WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 945
(Call for Keyboard options)
WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard) .. 389/409

Santa Cruz Operations Complete8ye
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 .... $1150

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 $779 Microsoft Word $495
Open Desktop ..... Call
SVR4 2/3+ User 359/629
Word Perfect 5.0 1 user 295

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus.
LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) .. $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

Lotus 123 r. 2.2 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 389
Microsoft Works 99 Word 5.0 215
Norton Utilities Advanced 85
Paradox v. 3.0 . 445 PC Tools 6.0 85
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query . 149/225
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symetec Q&A . 220 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 249
Wordstar 6.0 249
Ventura Publisher 2.0 519

Software for Windows 3.0 Environment

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Drew v. 1.2 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0 99
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HDC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

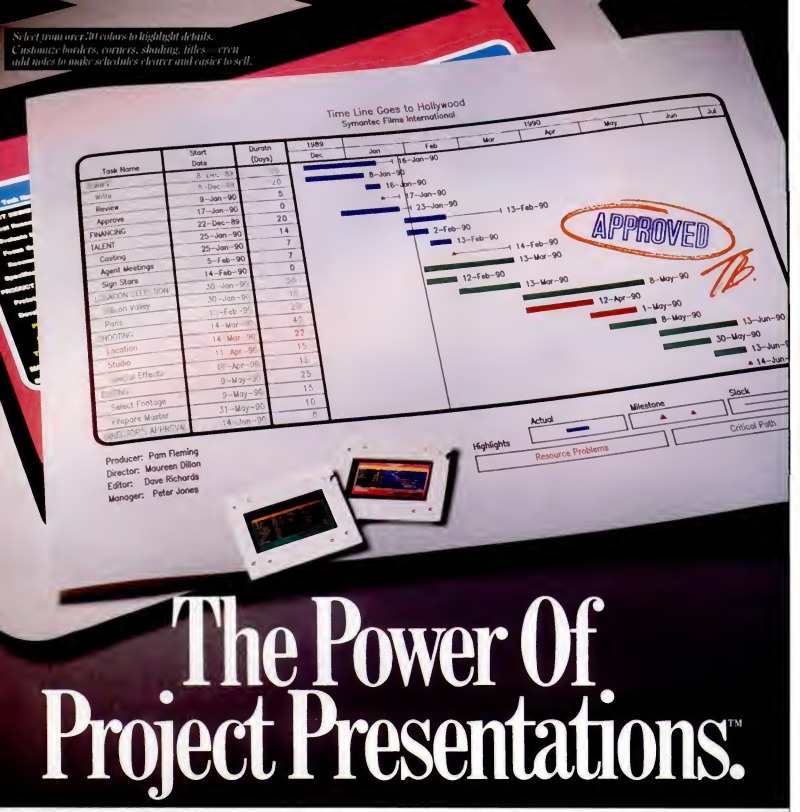
PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice # 312-226-5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri., 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change.

*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.

MEMBER BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU

*Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight.

PCM 9-15


Select from over 30 colors to highlight details.
Customize borders, corners, shading, titles — even add notes to make schedules clearer and easier to sell.

The Power Of Project Presentations.™

The milestones are clear. The deadlines do-able. The summary is crisp, the detail complete. You've thought your project through and it shows. That's the power of Project Presentations. And you'll only find it in new Time Line 4.0.

Project Presentations means built-in boardroom-quality graphics that automatically turn your precise schedules into persuasive presentations. Presentations that help sell both you and your projects. Fast.

And for ongoing projects, Project Presentations communicates details like never before. With crisp plotter and laser output (even PostScript) that shows actual vs. plan status in an instant. So you can see where you stand with due dates and deadlines at a glance.

Add dozens of new power planning and scheduling features, and Time Line 4.0 is clearly the #1 way to manage and present your best.* Which is why it's used by 48 of the Fortune 50. And why you should try it, too.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 521P

SYMANTEC.™

The #1 Project Manager

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*Awards: PC Magazine's Editor's Choice '86, '87, and '88; InfoWorld, Software Digest, and PC Week's highest 1988 ratings. Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors). Call 408/253-9600 for upgrades. Project Presentations and Time Line are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Projects spring to life with immediate meaning.

Time Line has added a unique type of graphical excitement to its output. The graphs and charts you can produce are stunning. You can use rounded corners, colored backgrounds, different line treatments, and customized legends. *Time Line* also lets you print these graphs to a wide range of devices including film recorders.

An especially nice feature of *Time Line*'s graphics is the ability to preview the output in full WYSIWYG splendor. You can skip around the output pages and even enlarge or reduce your view, letting you squeeze your graph onto one page before you send it to the printer or plotter.

ON THE BANDWAGON

Still to come this fall from Computer Associates, the makers of *Super Project Expert*, is an OS/2 Presentation Manager version. At the same time, a new DOS version with an OS/2 PM look should arrive.

The people at Symantec, the makers of *Time Line*, talk about "being committed to keeping up with the market," which could mean that they'll produce a graphical version when the installed base for *Windows* or Presentation Manager is deemed large enough. There is similar talk about standard graphics environments from Scitor, which already has a Macintosh version and is looking hard at Unix as well.

When everyone is graphical, the focus will shift to workgroup facilities. Project management is a natural for workgroup computing and the client/server environment because projects almost always involve teams, have a specific time-bound goal, and cross a number of departmental boundaries—all the essential elements of groupware.

There is some slight movement in this direction already. *Time Line*'s WBS manager accomplishes one necessary, albeit minor, step in this direction: coordinating data in a way that it can be consistently maintained across applications. But the biggest step in that direction has been taken by a software package outside the field—*Syzygy* (see the sidebar "Syzygy: Project Management as Metaphor").

There is room for improvement in the precision of resource and cost management in low-end project management packages, and report writing could become more flexible. We may also see the introduction of some totally new features, such as risk analysis and artificial intelligence. Those new developments may not turn this big but somewhat arcane category into one as popular as word processing, but it certainly promises plenty of excitement.

Harvard Project Manager

Harvard Project Manager includes more ways to build a project than any other program at the low end. You can use the popular outline approach, a work-breakdown chart, Gantt chart, PERT chart, or task list. You can also use a graphic approach unique to this package called Fast Track, which combines chart elements for quick and easy project planning. The $695 Version 3.01 from Software Publishing Corp. uses a glitzy design with colorful, pull-down menus and split-screen views.

However, working with this plenitude of graphs, tables, and forms is a bit cumbersome because of some quirks, which can seriously affect your schedules. The package does not support true multiple projects and has a fairly low task capacity per project. It's also slow at switching screens and calculating.

Harvard Project Manager's first screen is an attractive main menu with choices including Create a Project, Edit a Project, Resources, and Reports. The latter two choices let you work without opening a specific project, thus saving time if you want to quickly generate a report for upper management.

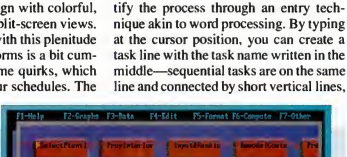
FACT FILE

***Harvard Project Manager*, Version 3.01**
Software Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 7210, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910.
List Price: $695.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Harvard Project Manager* has nicely designed screens with good use of color. It lets you build a project schedule in quite a few different ways and also lets you split the screen to see combined views of your project. However, the program has only limited multiple-project support, some quirks in its translation between WBS and PERT charts, is limited to 280 tasks in a schedule without using subprojects, and is slow.

CIRCLE **410** ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FAST TRACK

Create a Project presents you with the blank Fast Track screen, meant to demystify the process through an entry technique akin to word processing. By typing at the cursor position, you can create a task line with the task name written in the middle—sequential tasks are on the same line and connected by short vertical lines, and parallel tasks are on different lines. In the end, you have a compressed network diagram and a bar chart combined.



***Harvard Project Manager* lets you have two active windows, and each one can be split to show two views at once. Here, the PERT chart is displayed above the cost chart. The window below has a split-screen view showing the Gantt and work-breakdown charts.**

Fast Track automatically links tasks for you, but you will probably have to adjust the links to match your schedule. You can do this in Fast Track by using the Define Link form or by going to the PERT chart. One of Fast Track's nice features is the ability to adjust task duration by stretching or shrinking the task bar with the plus and minus keys. This is as close to direct

YOU'D HAVE TO ONE OF THESE

The laptop on the left is ours. The Dell™ 316LT. It comes with an Intel® 386™ SX CPU running at 16 MHz. 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB and backlit VGA display. And with its 40 MB hard drive weighs about 15 lbs. It won the *InfoWorld* Exceptional Value Award, and was one of only two 386SX laptops to win the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award.

The one on the right is theirs. The Toshiba T3100SX.* With the same configuration as our laptop. It didn't win the same award from *InfoWorld*. But it did tie with Dell for *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award.

Which is where the similarities stop.

Because not only does our laptop cost $2,500 less than their laptop, it also happens to give you a great deal more for your money.

Like a choice of 20 MB (which brings the price down to $3,199) and 40 MB hard drives.

Dell's unique "Continuous Power Battery System" that allows you to maintain your screen and save your data, even while you're changing batteries.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-284-1190
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

An industry standard half-card 8-bit slot that can be used for a network card or other

AD CODE 11B62

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. †Source: Dataquest Inc. (Spec Check Spring 1990). DELL and applicable sales tax are not included. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ©Dell Sat service may not

Low-Cost Project Management:

SEVEN UNDER $700

Programs such as *Microsoft Project for Windows, Project Scheduler 4,* and *Time Line* are leading the way toward more-graphical, more-accessible project management.

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

For years, manufacturers of low-end project management programs have strived to endow their products with scheduling and tracking features found in high-end packages that cost three times as much. This effort has met remarkable success—so much that the functional difference between packages under $700 and those over $2,000 is smaller than ever. The seven programs evaluated here can hardly be called low-end in functionality and performance, and they all have the advantage of being highly interactive and easy enough for non-professional use. Now that this group has achieved a common set of project management features, the competitive battleground is shifting once again. The latest front is graphics—both screen display and output—and two packages, *Microsoft Project for Windows* and *Time Line*, are now leading the way. The first product to take a strong graphical stand was *Project Scheduler 4*. When it first came out two years ago with a graphical user interface of its own, *PS4* showed that project management was an ideal area for a graphical environment. Nearly every existing package that is not graphical will probably be so within the next 18 months.

VARYING CAPACITIES

One of the major differences between low-end and high-end packages has always been the size of the projects they could handle. If your project had more than 1,000 tasks with lots of resources attached, or you needed to manage a large number of projects with a common resource pool, you simply had to buy an expensive high-end package. The average large project has about 1,200 tasks, and the low-end packages couldn't handle more than a few hundred.

The reason is simple. Unlike word processors and spreadsheets, project management packages weren't all born on the PC. Long before 1981, project management

was a minicomputer and mainframe application. High-end PC packages were almost all ported down from big systems. NASA-sized projects were possible, but performance was slow.

Low-end manufacturers started from scratch and thought in PC product terms—interactive and fast. This meant keeping entire projects or project groups in RAM at the same time. The trick here was to put a rich set of critical path rules and real-world modeling into programs under such constraints.

It took powerful machines and expanded memory to make this truly possible. Now every one of the packages we review here, except *Harvard Project Manager*, can handle well over 1,000 tasks, and using subprojects *Harvard* can too. A couple of the packages can handle 2,000 tasks per schedule and, depending on the amount of memory you have, *InstaPlan 5000* can handle up to 16,000 tasks in one project. To do this, most packages will support EMS and/or extended memory up to 8MB.

If you have such a system, the number of tasks you can handle in multiple projects is astonishingly large. Scitor, the makers of *Project Scheduler 4*, estimates that you can get about 6,000 tasks for every megabyte of EMS, so its program is capable of 45,000 to just under 50,000 tasks—depending on resources and notes.

Although *Harvard Project Manager* and *Micro Planner for Windows* have lower-than-average capacities, they fit the rest of our review criteria quite well. All seven support multiple projects, allow for partial resource assignment and automatic resource leveling, offer summarization through an outline and/or work-breakdown structure codes, and do a good job of scheduling and tracking.

High-end PC packages still have an edge, however, with the depth of some of their features. You can do more-thorough coding, cost analysis, and resource allocation in products like *Artemis, Open Plan, PlanTrac, Primavera, Project Planner,* and *ViewPoint*. These products also give you almost unlimited reporting facilities, sometimes incorporating their own scripting language. On the other hand, these packages ranging from $3,000 to $4,000 are much harder to use, and are more likely to be found on the PCs of professional project managers.

LOOKING GOOD

Graphics are starting to play an essential role in most software categories, but they are particularly useful in project management since it's such a graphically oriented process. After all, the two main tools of scheduling, the Gantt chart with a series of task bars stretched out below a time scale, and the PERT chart with boxes representing tasks and connecting lines representing dependencies, are graphical.

Although *Project Scheduler 4* was the second package to use a graphical user interface—following the *Windows*-based *Micro Planner*—it was the first such program to capture the imagination of project planners. Now, the releases of *Microsoft Project for Windows* and *Time Line*, Version 4, have confirmed the trend toward graphics. *Project for Windows* in particular has shown how cleverly a graphical user interface can be incorporated into project management. The program lets you increase or decrease the duration of a task by stretching or shrinking its bar on the Gantt chart. As you do so, a pop-up date box tells you exactly what date you've hit. Tasks in the PERT chart can be dragged around on the screen, and dependencies can be drawn by mouse.

Project for Windows lets you customize project views by combining any two screens in a split-screen view. You can totally control the format, from selecting the font, point size, and color of all the text, to giving Gantt-chart bars different patterns and colors, varying line thickness, showing grids, or shadowing boxes.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Microsoft Project for Windows

Microsoft Project for Windows is clearly the best all-around project management program for under $700. Its interface, particularly under *Windows* 3.0, is superb. (The package comes with a runtime version of *Windows* 2.11.) Besides the usual scroll bars and pull-down menus, you can directly manipulate the bars on the Gantt chart and the boxes on the PERT chart. Icons let you quickly call up data entry forms or link tasks for single or multiple operations. Pop-up boxes on the Gantt chart give you date or task coordinates as you work with task bars or scroll through the project.

The scheduling and tracking features are broad and deep. In fact, the only missing pieces are priorities for projects, cost diagrams, a time-scaled network diagram, and the ability to enter inflation costs.

Microsoft Project for Windows would be a worthy contender on the basis of its features and interface alone, but the program offers much more. You can create combination views using any two of the single views. This means you can have a Gantt chart with a PERT chart, or a histogram with the task form and so on. The program also gives you expansive control over formatting. You can change fonts, point size, text colors, Gantt bar and PERT box treatments, and more.

While *Project for Windows* has set a new standard, two other programs are also strong contenders: *Project Scheduler 4* and *Time Line*. Like *Project for Windows, Project Scheduler 4* has a graphical user interface, although it's proprietary. Its advantage is that you don't need more than 512K RAM or to be a *Windows* user. The appealing screen design and the ability to see different types of project data with the Gantt or PERT charts makes the package an excellent choice.

The program is also fast, but you have less formatting control and flexibility in views than you do in *Project for Windows*. If you can't upgrade your system to *Windows* but want to work with a graphical interface, *PS4* is the best choice.

Time Line is a character-based package, and you can't get the same quality of display graphics and flexibility in views as with the other two. However, you can create named layouts showing different columnar information alongside the Gantt chart. *Time Line* also produces superb output, better than that of *Project for Windows*, and it has great macro facilities.

BE CRAZY TO BUY AWARD WINNERS.

advanced communications. And a dedicated
t for a Dell Data/Fax modem.
Illustrated documentation that's easy to
d and understand, and is complete with
torial, Diagnostics and Utilities diskettes.
And last, but by no means least, the kind
award-winning service and support that's
ted Dell #1 in the last 6 out of 6 *PC Week*
ustomer satisfaction polls for PCs. A no
uestions asked 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year limited warranty. Toll-free technical support. And a full year of next business day, on-site service from the Xerox Corporation.^ And you get that service anywhere in the contiguous US, even if you're a thousand miles from your desk. Which means you'll never have to take anything back to a retailer for service. Because when you buy from Dell, service comes to you.

So give us a call and we'll show you how easy it is to own a Dell 316LT through the many purchase and lease plans that are available.

So, when it comes time to buy a laptop, you should think of all the crazy things you can do with the $2,500 you'll save.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL.

DELL is a registered trademark and Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typographic or photography. Shipping, handling [illegible] in certain locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	InstaPlan 5000	Micro Planner for Windows	Project Scheduler 4	Harvard Project Manager	Microsoft Project for Windows	Super Project Expert	Time Line
	$495	$595	$685	$695	$695	$695	$695
INTERFACE							
Graphical user interface	❑	■ (*Windows* 3.0)	■ (proprietary)	❑	■ (*Windows* 3.0)	❑	❑
Mouse support	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■
Split-screen capability	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
On-screen Gantt manipulation	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
On-screen PERT manipulation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CHART TYPES							
Gantt	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PERT	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Baseline vs. actual Gantt	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Work-breakdown structure	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Time-scaled network	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Resource histograms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cost bar chart/curves (BCWS, BCWP)	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑
NETWORKING							
Network version or LAN pack available	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
File-locking capabilities	N/A	Read-only	N/A	N/A	■	■	■
Password support	N/A	❑	N/A	N/A	■	■	❑
Query while file is locked	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	■	■	■
MEMORY UTILIZATION							
Extended-memory support	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Expanded-memory support	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Virtual memory via disk swapping	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Amount of hard disk space needed	1.4MB	720K	1.1MB	1.7MB	2.0MB	1MB	5MB
HARDWARE SUPPORT							
Disk space required for all functionality with one printer driver loaded	1.4MB	720K	1.1MB	1.7MB	3.0MB	1.2MB	5MB
PostScript or PCL5 support	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■
Number of printers supported	80	140	22	30	190	150	Unlimited
Plotter support	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Film-recorder support	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS							
Outline structure:	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Number of levels	11	N/A	N/A	99	5	9	Unlimited
Zoom on PERT chart:	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of levels	N/A	1	5	3	5	4	Unlimited
Support for WBS codes:	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Number of characters in field	N/A	N/A	10	12	80	16	30
Support for OBS codes:	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Number of characters in field	N/A	N/A	10	N/A	80	6	30
Provides filter histogram for each level of resource outline	■	■	■	❑	■	■	❑
Priorities on projects	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■
CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS							
Project log	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Task and/or resource notes	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Scripting language available	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Macro recording available	❑	❑	❑	❑	■(Windows 3.0)	■	■
TASK MANAGEMENT							
Maximum number of tasks per project	16,000	1,364	2,000	280	2,000	1,200 in DOS, 2,800 in EMS, 27,000 in OS/2	Limited by RA
Maximum number of tasks overall	16,000	1,364	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM	2,000	32,000	Limited by RA
TASK DURATIONS							
Minutes	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Hours	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■

☆—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable, product does not have this feature

CONTINUES

PROJECT MANAGEMENT: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	InstaPlan 5000	Micro Planner for Windows	Project Scheduler 4	Harvard Project Manager	Microsoft Project for Windows	Super Project Expert	Time Line
TASK DURATIONS							
Days	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Weeks	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Months	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■
Years	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Schedule rules:							
As soon as possible	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
As late as possible	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fixed date	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Task priorities	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
MODELING							
Start to finish	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
Finish to start	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Start to start	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Finish to finish	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Lags between tasks	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Negative lag (lead time)	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dependencies:							
Set on Gantt chart	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Set on PERT chart	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Show all in current task	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT							
Maximum number of resources per project	16,000	26	500	200	2,000	Unlimited	300
Maximum number of resources per task	16,000	20	Unlimited	200	20	Unlimited	24
Resource-driven scheduling	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cross-project resource leveling	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Resource calendar	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑
Resource smoothing	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Cost codes	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
TRACKING FEATURES							
Baseline comparison (time)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Baseline comparison (cost)	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Percent complete (time)	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Percent complete (cost)	Reports only	❑	■	■ (calculated)	■	❑	■
Percent complete (work)	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Earned-value analysis	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Estimates of end date	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Estimates of end cost	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
REPORTS							
Cross-tab reports	■	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Variance reports	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Number of graphic reports	4	3	4	10	3	5	4
Number of data reports	4	7	9	14	18	22	10
Status report for each worker by task	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Spacing control	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■(Notes only)	■
Margin control	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■(Notes only)	■
Visible page breaks before printing	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Adjustable page breaks	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Font control	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Mixed fonts	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Customizable legend	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■
FILE IMPORT/EXPORT							
ASCII	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
.DBF	❑ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
.XLS	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
.WK1	❑ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
HELP							
Context-sensitive help	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
On-line tutorial	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Number of undos	1	1	1	None	1	None	999

Ⓒ—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

Northgate™ Elegance 386™ Computers

Northgate does it again!

PC Magazine Editors' Choice Elegance 386 tops competition in *InfoWorld* tests!

Prices From $3299.00!

- Fastest 386 system ever!
- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- Outstanding Expandability
- Unlimited, 24-Hour Toll Free Technical Support
- 1-Year System Warranty
- 30 Day No Risk Trial

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Performance and value that set computing standards for the 90's!

Award winner in three speed classes—33, 25, and 20 MHz! Sizzling Northgate Elegance 386 systems have won three *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards PLUS two *Computer Shopper* "Best Buy" recognitions! In 1989 *InfoWorld* tested and reported Northgate's Elegance 386/33 MHz system as the top performer in its class.

Northgate widens the lead! In the May 7, 1990 issue of *InfoWorld*, Elegance 386/33 surged to the top again—soaring past Compaq, ALR, AT&T and a host of others—winning the "Best In Its Class" Award.

Put this league leading performance to work for you! For as little as $3999.00 you can find out what industry experts and thousands of satisfied customers already know: Elegance 386/33 gives you more performance for the price than any other computer on the market!

You'll see why industry publications rave! Top of the line—Elegance 386/33 MHz—four times a winner! Look at these standard features ... Northgate gives you both 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppies, 1Mb of RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, a 68Mb hard drive, a 14" high resolution monochrome monitor, MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed and Northgate *OmniKey*™/ULTRA keyboard standard.

If that's not enough ... Northgate engineered the motherboard with 16Mb RAM capacity that's hyper-enhanced with up to 256K of 25ns read/write-back Cache—boosts the scorching processor power even more!

Speed you must see to believe! Recalculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick ... large databases sorts are short work ... even CAD drawings seem to appear as fast as you can release ENTER!

This hummer is housed in a tower case with space for seven half-height storage devices. Or choose a desktop case with five half-height storage devices. Either way, a 220-watt power supply provides all the juice you'll need to operate your drives and add-in boards.

Want even more performance? Here it is! Need more hard drive power? Northgate has options all the way up to dual-600Mb drives with 15ms access for a colossal 1.2 gigabytes of storage capacity! Want color? We'll set you up with a 16-bit VGA display for a brilliant rainbow of vivid colors. More floppies, optical drives, tape backups? We've got 'em! Just tell us what you need ... Northgate will custom configure a system to meet your needs!

We make 'em better ... we back 'em better! Use your Elegance 386 system for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it—NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

Support and more support! You get unlimited, 24 hour a day toll-free technical support. PLUS a full one year parts and labor warranty. AND, we ship replacement parts to you overnight—AT OUR EXPENSE—before we receive your troubled part!

ORDER TODAY! *Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Don't forget to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

Elegance 386/33 MHz System

$3,999.00 Complete System Delivered to your home or office!

For 25 MHz systems, prices start at $3299.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Elegance 386 System Features

- 25 or 33 MHz Intel® 80386 microprocessor
- 68Mb hard drive
- 1Mb RAM on motherboard; expandable to 16Mb
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache; expandable to 256K
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Co-processor support
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 14" high resolution monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Desktop, Tower and Jumbo case models available
- Clock/calendar rated at 5 years
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

manipulation as you can get without a mouse. You get to see structure, time, and many tasks at once, but for anyone familiar with project management this approach will seem odd.

If you use the outline or work-breakdown chart (WBS) in *Harvard,* you have the advantage of building a project schedule with phases and summary tasks. You can have a maximum of 99 levels in an outline, but regrettably there are some problems with the interpretation of an outline or WBS by the rest of the program. Summary levels become milestones on the Gantt and PERT charts, and they appear as diamonds rather than summary bars on the Gantt and as beginning and end boxes on the PERT.

You can remove the milestones on the Gantt by using the Format menu, but they stay on the PERT, which ends up with bunches of unwanted boxes you have to remove. Another problem is that you must set all the tasks at one level as sequential or parallel when you outline. Since this may not accurately represent the flow of your real tasks, you may need to do some rearranging on the PERT.

There's a similar problem if you start to schedule in the Gantt or PERT charts. Because of these problems the best way to use the different planning methods is to set your main project phases in the outline and then go to the PERT to enter detail tasks.

Another problem with the outline approach is that time isn't summarized accurately. A top-level task will sum the durations for all the tasks under it, but it won't take into account the links, lags, and leads. So the total on the summary task form may be very far from the real total.

Since costs aren't influenced by the task dependencies, these totals are more accurate. However, they're always off by a few pennies because of rounding errors for numbers larger than six digits.

VIEWING AND LEVELING

Switching screens is fast when you use the speed key to move between active windows. Besides having two (sometimes three) windows active at once, you can split the screen horizontally in one of the windows. The split-screen view lets you combine virtually any of the single screens—a PERT chart and a Gantt chart, a cost graph and the task form, or the work breakdown outline with the resource loading histogram.

You can see only one project in a window because RAM holds only one project at a time. This has far-reaching effects. The only way to share resources among projects is to have them in the same directory. When you do this all the resources from all the projects are listed in each directory, even if the resources aren't shared. If you don't want projects to share resources they have to be put in a separate directory.

Even with projects in the same directory you can't level across them—although you can level one at a time—so you can't optimize the scheduling among the projects, and one or more schedules may get quite stretched out. The same holds true for subprojects. In addition, you can't consolidate costs for multiple projects or subprojects.

DOES HARVARD MAKE THE GRADE?

Although *Harvard* has problems with resource leveling, it does a nice job managing resources, and to a lesser extent, costs. You can have overtime costs, maximum overtime hours per day, use a resource calendar, enter a resource code, have an extended description, and record the name of the person or department responsible for the resource. You also can do partial resource allocations and enter a resource lag.

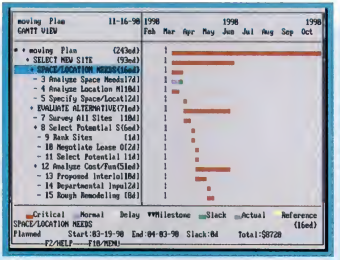
Harvard Project Manager has some fine scheduling and screen design qualities that you should consider carefully against the backdrop of the speed problems. But before purchasing it, you should have a good understanding of how this product functions.

InstaPlan 5000

Designed on the assumption that simplicity is the key to ease of use, Micro Planning's *InstaPlan 5000* is a character-based, keyboard-controlled program that uses two familiar techniques: an outline approach for organizing tasks and resources, and a spreadsheet approach for data entry. People unaccustomed to project management will be quite comfortable with this $495 program.

However, simplicity has its price, and for *InstaPlan 5000* that means the absence of activity codes, work breakdowns, and an organization breakdown structure outside of the outline. There are no start-to-finish or finish-to-finish task dependencies or resource-driven scheduling options. You also can't display detailed task information on the Gantt chart or view a complete network diagram on the screen.

Regardless of its limitations, *InstaPlan 5000* offers some sophisticated features for its price and performs faster than the average package. Supporting up to 8MB of expanded memory, it greatly surpasses the 5,000-task limit implied by its name. It also supports multiple projects, lets you set project priorities for resource leveling, saves notes containing up to 8,000 characters and organizes them by keywords, and keeps a progress history of a task. This historical information is useful for discovering trends in the project development.



This Gantt screen in *InstaPlan 5000* shows both the project outline and a task bar chart. We've highlighted a summary task, so the start and end date and the total cost for the summary task are shown at the bottom of the screen.

NO-FRILLS WORK SCREENS

InstaPlan 5000 has four main data-entry screens: Activity, Gantt, PERT, and

XEROX

Ventura Publisher introduces the Gold Series. It simply does more, any way you look at it.

And now there are several new ways to look at it. Because the desktop publisher that does more for you now does it all in the three leading PC environments.

The Gold Series introduces new Ventura Publisher* editions for DOS/GEM, Windows 3.0, and OS/2 Presentation Manager. That means new ease of use and learning as well as compatibility with hundreds more software applications. All three new editions can use documents from Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0.

It does even more than before.
The Gold Series gives you much more than a choice of environments. At no extra cost, each edition includes our Professional Extension and Network Server. So you also get such advanced DTP features as interactive table creation and scientific equation editing, cross referencing, and vertical justification.

And you get networking. So several users can edit and proofread simultaneously as well as share stylesheets and network resources. On Novell, IBM, 3COM, and other Windows- and OS/2 Presentation Manager-compatible networks.

Whether you're designing a newsletter or publishing a directory, you'll do it faster and more effectively with Ventura Publisher. Unique features give you more flexible and precise type control, and automate many steps other programs make you repeat over and over. Ventura Pubisher is the one DTP program that can handle all your publishing and design projects.

If you want to do more in desktop publishing, doesn't it make sense to use the program that does the most? Call today for more information about the new Ventura Publisher Gold Series. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

Ventura Publisher Gold Series

It simply does more.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ventura Publisher* is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX* is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1990, Ventura Software Inc.

Spreadsheet views. The Activity view is the best place to start building a project schedule. The left side of the screen holds the complete names of your tasks for 11 outline levels. The rest of the work area is empty except for the duration field at the extreme right. This no-frills outline screen lets you concentrate on task sequence and duration before you get distracted by other data fields. One nice touch is its ability to open or close the outline to a specific number of detail levels with one command.

SYZYGY: Project Management as Metaphor

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

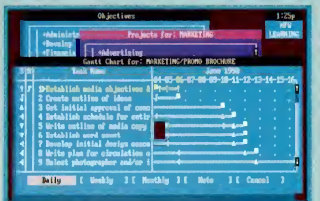
Syzygy isn't a project management package or a personal information manager—or even electronic mail. Yet Information Research's package may be the forerunner of traditional project management software in the future: a workgroup product that functions as all of the above.

It is best described as a manager of the day-to-day project workflow of a group of people. *Syzygy* gets its name from an astronomy term for the straight-line configuration of three celestial bodies. The effect isn't quite the same, but for the $695 first-user cost, you get to see a Gantt chart of tasks, consult a calendar, view a personal to-do list, and send and receive electronic mail.

Project management is commonly a standalone process. The project manager may produce reports for other people in the company, but isn't likely to be the only person who sits down in front of the program. As project management is used more frequently on networks this will change, but *Syzygy* is already there. It's intended for people at different levels of management and with different responsibilities.

Syzygy also differentiates itself because it's also a manager's product. Work-flow planning, notification, managing control, communications, and monitoring activity are all addressed. One of the most useful tools is the ability to filter information by to-do lists, resource assignments, or due dates. Because of the emphasis on managing daily work flow, there is no critical path analysis or automatic resource leveling.

There are some typical and important management functions that are commonly absent from project management software that *Syzygy* offers. When you add tasks to a project in *Syzygy*, you can indicate four crucial people: the person responsible for overseeing the task, the person notified about its status, the person who serves as a consultant, and the person who needs to approve it. The inclusion of this function explains the difference between *Syzygy* and project management packages.



***Syzygy* combines project management-style charts like the Gantt chart pictured here with more-traditional groupware features.**

MULTIPLE PROJECTS

You immediately notice *Syzygy*'s orientation toward multiple projects. The Workmap dialog box is in the first work screen. In it, you choose a macro set of projects. Next is the Objectives dialog box where you choose a more focused set of projects from a list that might read: Administrative Projects, Develop International Markets, and Manufacturing Projects. If you highlight one of these and use the Objectives button at the bottom of the list box, you drop to the next level, Individual Projects; then down one more level to the task list. This hierarchical list structure is much like a work outline, complete with plus signs to indicate the underlying detail levels.

You can enter task priorities, assign resources, and set cost rates. There is also a status column that automatically indicates if a task has been completed, is due today, has reached one of four milestones, is overdue, or not dated. The status symbols are also visible on the Gantt charts, which can show project information at the workmap, objectives or individual project level.

In addition to these features, *Syzygy* has a workgroup phone book that is automatically generated from the resource list. The program also has well-rounded electronic mail features through the embedded Message Handling Service software. The system will automatically notify everyone concerned with a task when there is a change in its status.

All the functionality in *Syzygy* is presented in a program replete with pop-up menus, list boxes, radio buttons, check boxes, and great color styling throughout the screens. Unfortunately there is no mouse support.

When project management programs begin to incorporate workgroup facilities a few years from now, they will almost certainly incorporate some of *Syzygy*'s features. True workgroup project management will probably need to present a flexible front-end—similar to *Syzygy* for departmental and front-line managers, and something more-traditional for the professional project planner. For now, *Syzygy* is the answer for group project coordination. ■

***Syzygy*, Version 1.04**; Information Research Corp., 2421 Ivy Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22901; (800) 368-3542; (804) 979-8191. **List Price:** $395; per server, $695; for each station, $150. **Requires:** NetBIOS-compatible network, 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

Introducing Intelligent Forms Processing. The revolutionary new software that makes all your data fall into place.

New FormBase 1.1.
It's a new, unique—yet surprisingly familiar—way to manage the data that your business runs on. FormBase® is the one forms-generating program that also gives you a relational database. We call it *intelligent* forms processing.

You already collect data on forms. Your employees and customers use them regularly. So FormBase is the *natural* way to manage data. You'll wonder why no one thought of it before.

Here's how it works. Simply draw a form on the screen. FormBase automatically builds the database for you. Enter your data once—then share it among other forms just by creating new forms. As your needs change, FormBase lets you modify and update your database.

FormBase is easy to learn and use. You just point and click to draw the form. Fill it out. Tell it what calculations to perform. And get information to and from other databases, spreadsheets, or word processing programs. You use the familiar environment of Microsoft Windows. All without having to use any programming languages. Anyone who sees FormBase work becomes a fan quickly. For example:

"...FormBase is flexible, sophisticated, and—in words not traditionally applied to relational databases—fun to use."
PCResource, May 1990

"FormBase is the kind of product users have always wanted their software to be...[its] intuitive graphic interface makes complex, feature laden tasks easy to learn and use."
PC PUBLISHING, April 1990

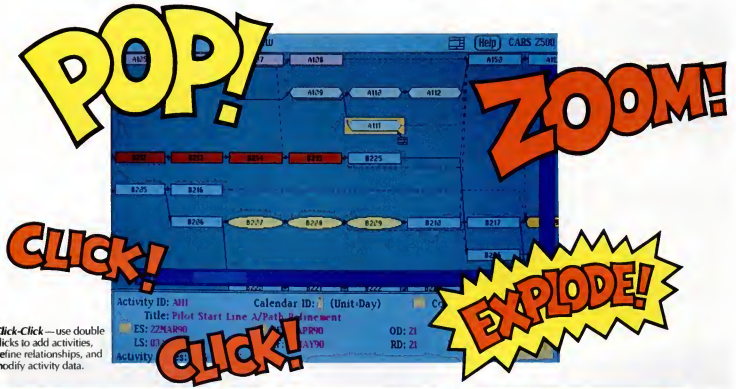
See for yourself. Free.
For a complimentary FormBase demo disk, call our toll free number. And see why FormBase is the intelligent form of data management. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

FormBase
The intelligent form of data management.

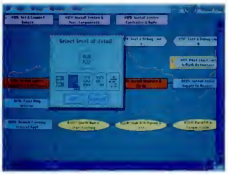
CIRCLE NO. 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FormBase is published by Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. FormBase® is a trademark of Columbia Software, Inc. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1990, Ventura Software Inc.

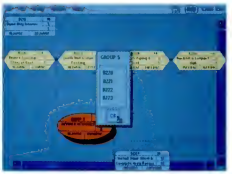
Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.



Click-Click — use double clicks to add activities, define relationships, and modify activity data.



Zoom — five levels of detail for your network, from bird's-eye to close-up.



Explode —The Collapse command compresses several activities into one; Explode redisplays activities in their original positions.

Pop — highlights all predecessor-successor relationships and lets you click your way along any activity path.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click.

Define a relationship? Two clicks and done.

Updates? Double click and enter progress.

P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Plus, you can output the schedule to your plotter or laser printer with a few quick keystrokes. This is *what-you-see-is-what-you-get* schedule building. No sweat, no strain.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to access. And it's available today, running under DOS in 640K.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action.
Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

Please rush me my FREE video demo.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
PC

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After you've sketched the project, you can set task dependencies with the program commands listed in the Lotus-style menus at the bottom of the Activity screen. These are entered by building up a predecessor or successor statement from command phrases on the Schedule menu. A finish-to-start link may read: "SCHEDULE [Task B] After [Task A]. Delay by [0d]."

You also can set dependencies automatically with the Auto Sequencing option so that all tasks on the same outline level are assigned a finish-to-start link. Since most tasks are linked this way you can save time by leaving this option on and changing the necessary links later on when you have the time.

FACT FILE

InstaPlan 5000,
Version 2.0
Micro Planning International, 655 Redwood Hwy., #311, Mill Valley, CA 94941; (415) 389-1414.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 640K RAM (128K or more of EMS recommended), DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: While *InstaPlan 5000* has a somewhat simplified approach to project management, it still offers a good complement of scheduling and tracking features. It uses the outline approach to work-breakdown structure, and, depending on the amount of memory you have, you can work with up to 16,000 tasks in a project. But the program has some missing elements, including mouse support, lack of a full-network diagram display, and a limited number of task dependency types.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other main work screens in *InstaPlan 5000* are split so the activity outline is preserved on the left side while the Gantt chart, network diagram, or resource assignment spreadsheets appear on the right side. This format makes it easy to comprehend schedule changes, but each view has its limitations; Gantt chart summary bars are treated the same way as regular task bars, making it difficult to differentiate between them; the network diagram shows only the immediate predecessors and successors of the task highlighted on the outline; and you can't see larger sections of the project network or change the data displayed in the activity box.

This limited network view is similar to building a house by looking only at individual room blueprints without an overall layout. Of course, you can print out a full-network diagram, but if you make frequent changes it slows you down. In the Spreadsheet view, where you can only see four or five resource columns at once, scrolling back and forth to review resource assignments is also quite time consuming.

All the main views in *InstaPlan 5000* can be filtered to focus on a group of activities or resources. The Focus command works by date, resource allocation problems, task link, and other filters, and can be saved and reused.

TRACKING AND REPORTING

Some nice tracking facilities let you enter percent complete, an actual start or end date, an estimated end date, the actual hours or cost, and the estimated hours or cost at completion. By using these parameters alone or in combination you can model the real progress of your project quite easily.

You can also calculate group task progress from individual activities by different weighting factors. For example, if one task is more expensive than the others you can give it more weight by selecting Planned Cost from the Group Percent Progress menu.

Progress data is viewed in the Gantt chart or the Spreadsheet layout, which can be changed to display different types of progress information. So, you might look at columns of actual resource hours or costs for a particular period of time or display an earned-value layout. Variance between a baseline plan and the actual project can be viewed in the Spreadsheet or Gantt chart.

The report features in *InstaPlan 5000* are restricted to preset formats for activities, resources, schedule, spreadsheet, and charts. You can pick the range of activities or resources, select data fields and control the margins, but that's the extent of the customization possibilities. There is an abundant variety of graphic reports, but the program doesn't currently support plotters.

InstaPlan 5000 is proof that design simplicity and operation aren't synonymous with abandoning a fairly good set of project management features. But compromised by some scheduling omissions, limited graphics views, and lack of control over output, it is less capable than a number of the other top products in the field.

Micro Planner for Windows

Micro Planner for Windows, Version 6.20A, offers a graphical user interface via *Microsoft Windows* and some excellent task- and resource-management facilities, but lacks some important elements. It uses an antique form of network diagramming, lacks some vital features, and relies heavily on report facilities to display information commonly visible in the work screens of other programs.

The $595 package from Micro Planning International does not include a runtime version of *Windows*; however, you can purchase it at an additional cost. *Micro Planner* looks a little better under the *Windows* 3.0 environment than it does under earlier *Windows* versions, but there are no functional enhancements.

Windows automatically bestows ease-of-use on *Micro Planner*; you control the program through the customary pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes. With a mouse, you can virtually draw a network diagram on the screen. List boxes for resources, project phases—called zones—and responsibility designations make data entry a matter of pointing and clicking.

There are, however, some awkward aspects to the interface. Before you enter a task name you must swish the mouse pointer around under a task arrow until it turns into an I-beam, but there is no visible entry point to aim for. Some functions can only be performed from the network diagram (the panning screen). So if you're using the bar chart you can't run an analysis or use the search facilities; you must return to the panning screen first.

THE NETWORK DIAGRAM

Most of the scheduling work in *Micro Planner* is accomplished through the panning screen, which uses the "activity on arrow" style of the network diagram. This format is much less popular today than it was years ago. Recognizing this, Micro Planning will include the more-common "precedence" network format in its next upgrade and allow users to convert. This ability is already built into Micro Planning's *Expert* package for the Macintosh.

The activity on arrow format is confusing unless you're used to it. Activities are

FACT FILE

***Micro Planner for Windows*, Version 6.20A**
Micro Planning International, 655 Redwood Hwy., #311, Mill Valley, CA 94941; (415) 389-1414.
List Price: $595; network version, $299 per network user.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Micro Planner* runs under *Windows*, which gives it a nice graphical user interface. The program also handles resource management well, but it uses the unfamiliar activity-on-arrow PERT chart, has a poor Gantt display unless you print a Gantt report to the screen, and no on-screen help. If you're a devotee of its form of PERT chart, the package may be worth considering. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

CIRCLE **412** ON READER SERVICE CARD

the arrows between beginning and end events, represented by circles. To make some logical links in a schedule you have to use dummy tasks, which clutter up the diagram. In the end, the diagram looks like a blueprint for a sewer system. To make matters worse, the diagram in *Micro Planner* only shows one activity in the center of the screen surrounded by its immediate connections. Rather than scrolling through the network, you jump from task to task, or task to event, by clicking the mouse on the arrows running off the screen. If it weren't for the string search command, you might never find some tasks.

The only way to see a more complete network diagram is to produce it through the reporting facilities. You can scroll through or zoom-in once with the Reduce To Fit option, but there's problem with this approach. Since the report version of the network diagram isn't interactive, you can't add tasks or edit the existing ones. The bar chart report has the same static view problem, yet it's a much more attractive chart than the one on the View menu. You can also see task information in columns to the left of the bars. The normal Gantt view does not show task information on the screen except for the task name written through the bar. Breaking up the solidity of the bar this way is very distracting, and you can't see many tasks at one time because the bars are so thick.

While *Micro Planner* relies heavily on its reports, the program gives little control beyond the content. You can select the font style and size, which is also one of the ways to control the overall size of the report. You can scale a graphic report, but you can't directly set margins or spacing, move page breaks, customize the legend, use grids, shading, or any other styling techniques.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

On the positive side, *Micro Planner* offers some sophisticated scheduling and resource management abilities. For example, activities can be any one of ten different types, two of which assist you with fine-tune resource leveling. A Consecutive task may not be delayed or split during resource leveling once it has started, whereas a "Non-Split" task can be delayed but not split under the same circumstances.

Resource leveling in *Micro Planner* can only occur after you've done a time analysis—that means calculating the schedule. Resource leveling can be done within a float or by pushing the project end date. With the latter type of leveling, the program will split activities and produce a more efficient schedule. Leveling can be fully automatic, or you can ask the program to prompt you for a decision every time it encounters an overloaded resource.

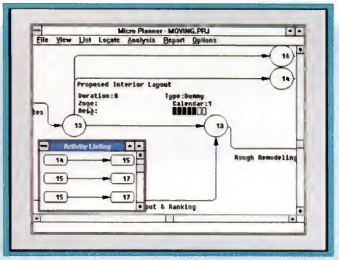
The resource management in *Micro Planner* is surely its best feature; it offers great flexibility. Resources can be normal or pool. A normal resource is available every day for work, while a pool resource is consumed (bricks or screws, for example). You can specify 20 different quantities for a resource based on dates when a change will occur. When you assign resources you can specify start and end days, and the quantity available. You're limited to only 26 resources per project and 20 per task.

While *Micro Planner*'s resource management is strong, it is overshadowed by holes in the package's feature set. The only task durations you can enter are days and weeks, and you can't make notes on tasks or the project. You also can't do an earned-value analysis and there are no variance reports or on-screen help facilities. And finally, import/export facilities are limited to ASCII and DIF. The impact of these missing elements is compounded

HOW WE TESTED THE SOFTWARE
The PC Labs performance tests for project management software were conducted on an IBM PS/2 Model 70 configured with 4MB of extended memory (optimized as extended or expanded memory depending on the vendor's specifications), a VGA display card, and a 100MB hard disk formatted with IBM DOS 3.3.

The tests were timed from the moment the key was hit to start the test until keyboard control was regained. Some programs have different ways of handling these tasks—via several sets of commands or more than one set of keystrokes. In the case of several sets of commands, the cumulative times of all the system activity for each step was measured and recorded. The average results of three test runs are reported.

THE PROJECT
The project we used for these tests had 89 tasks and 19 separate resources. We created a hypothetical situation that a typical corporation might encounter: relocating a corporate office, all the way from performing a feasibility study of the move to the grand opening of the newly settled office.



In *Micro Planner for Windows* only the central activity can be opened and edited. To scroll through the project you must centralize the activities at the edges of the screen. Here, the Activities Listing box is open. It shows the activity arrows with their start and end event numbers.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: LOW-COST PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Most inexpensive project management packages perform similarly on PC Labs' tests, though aberrations are found where disk access is heavy or sophisticated algorithms are used for resource recalculation.

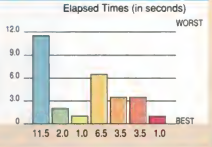
The **Load Project** test measures the time it takes to load the office project and allow the user to access the options menu from the native operating environment.

The **Time Resource Change** test measures the time the package takes to recalculate the project summary when a major resource's schedule is modified. In our scenario, the Operations Manager of the move had just turned 60, and it was company policy that all employees aged 60 or over had every Friday off. We measured the time it took to assimilate that change into the project.

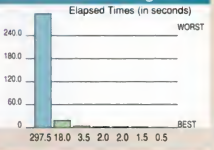
The **Add Tasks** test measures the time the package takes to recalculate the project's structure after more tasks are added to it. We pretended that at the very end of the "Lease New Site" task, the closing fell through. The board of directors rejected the proposal and they mandated working with the next realtor on their contingency list. It took eight business days to contact the contingency leaser and arrange a meeting. The "Lease New Site" set of tasks process is repeated again. We measured how that change would impact the project's completion.

The **Cost Resource Change** test measures the time it takes to recalculate the estimated cost of a project after selected resource costs are modified. The unions finished negotiating, and the first five resources from the end of the "Lease New Site" module will cost 20 percent more.

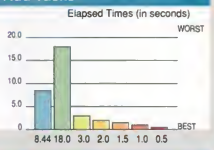
Load Project



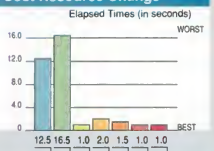
Time Resource Change



Add Tasks



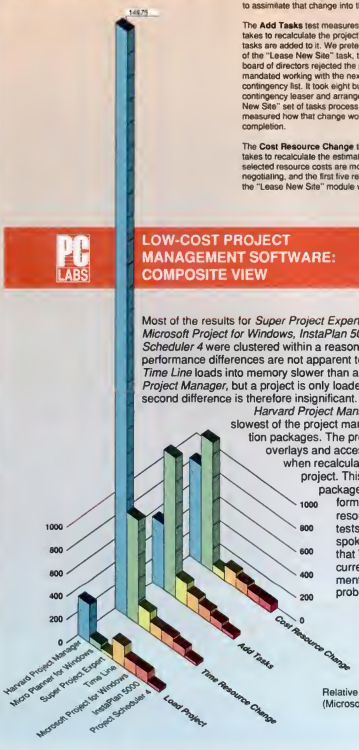
Cost Resource Change



LOW-COST PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: COMPOSITE VIEW

Most of the results for *Super Project Expert, Time Line, Microsoft Project for Windows, InstaPlan 5000,* and *Project Scheduler 4* were clustered within a reasonable range; the performance differences are not apparent to a typical user. *Time Line* loads into memory slower than all but *Harvard Project Manager,* but a project is only loaded once, and a 3 to 5 second difference is therefore insignificant.

Harvard Project Manager was by far the slowest of the project management application packages. The program swaps lots of overlays and accesses the disk often when recalculating the output of a project. This explains the package's terrible performance on the two resource recalculation tests. A company spokesperson stated that Version 3.02, currently under development, should rectify this problem.



The new Productivity

SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

How would you like to increase your monthly sales by a staggering 100%, 200%, even 300%? Without adding additional sales people or paying huge bonuses?

Sales Away Incentives has been helping companies like The Nicholson Corporation do exactly that for over a decade. We are America's number one provider of travel incentives to the corporate sector.

Because of our close association with major cruise ship companies, we're able to offer complete travel packages at a fraction of the usual price, making them cost-effective for even the most modest incentive programs.

In the rest of this proposal, we present a complete program tailored to the needs of The Nicholson Corporation. This program features a wide variety of destinations including Tahiti, the Caribbean and Hawaii.

But before we get into details, the next page will present some pertinent statistics on how companies similar to yours have achieved major sales goals with the help of Sales Away Incentives, and some projections to show you what The Nicholson Corporation can expect.

PROPOSAL TO THE NICHOLSON CORPORATION

Now virtually any graphic can be imported by using easy Pull-down Menus.

Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you automatically enhance grammar and style.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

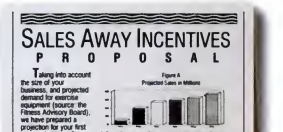
With a few simple keystrokes, it lets you import graphics and images from virtually any source. And shows you exactly how your page will look before it prints.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. Not just to catch common errors, but to make sure that your writing is effective and persuasive.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's powerful new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting to other formats is just as easy.

The new MultiMate even lets you run other programs from within your word processing documents. Including your favorite spreadsheets and graphics programs. Or databases like dBASE® software. Imagine the dramatic improvement in your productivity.

MultiMate. beyond words.



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES
PROPOSAL

Taking into account the size of your business, and projected demand for exercise equipment (source: the Fitness Advisory Board), we have prepared a projection for your first six months in the Sales Away incentives program.

As you can see in figure A, your sales will increase by more than 200% over the period. Using these projections, you will be able to plan increased production to meet increased demand.

While there are no absolute guarantees, we firmly believe that the program we have tailored for you will deliver these results.

To back up this assertion, we have prepared a table of month-by-month sales increases in companies that have used similar programs (Figure B).

Of course, the real benefits of a Sales Away incentives program cannot be expressed in numbers alone. Besides becoming more productive during the program period itself, winning employees tend to sell more when they return from their cruises. They experience greater levels of satisfaction, and exhibit better morale. Also, they tend to become more loyal to the company, and employee turnover rates typically decrease after a Sales Away incentives program.

Figure A
Projected Sales in Millions

Figure B - Actual Sales in Millions

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Flex Corp.	150	175	180	277	352	415
Cornell Inc.	317	314	412	399	512	512
Great Bird Co.	1810	1812	1916	1768	1800	2114
Mt. Beaver	62	125	113	175	211	365
Rocket Inc.	63	73	118	161	253	303

Now charts and text from other programs are imported transparently.

With E-Mail, you can send or receive messages and documents without leaving MultiMate.

Better yet, imagine how MultiMate's new integrated Electronic Mail will let you send or receive documents and messages instantly. The convenient Pull-down Menus give you access to a modem or local network from within MultiMate. Or, you can exchange mail via gateways with IBM PROFS, DEC All-In-One and other systems.

Of course, there are many more enhancements. Like redlining, line numbering, enhanced mail merge, free Bitstream® fonts and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Better yet, upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate yourself. It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, MultiMate version 4.0, dBASE, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

by the awkward and somewhat difficult network diagram, and the program's relatively slow speed. With luck, the next release of the package will address these inadequacies.

Microsoft Project for Windows

After using *Microsoft Project for Windows,* Version 1.00, it's hard to imagine project management any other way. You can enter, edit, adjust, format, and view data in so many ways that it's like molding projects with your hands. You can view the results interactively, which turns project management into the visual discipline that it is. But the beauty of *Project for Windows* is in the richness of its project management facilities—scheduling, tracking, and reporting—all for $695.

LINKING VIEWS AND DATA

The tremendous data-viewing flexibility that *Project for Windows* offers is its most impressive feature. There are 11 standard view screens including Gantt and PERT charts, worksheets for viewing information on many tasks or resources at once, and forms for looking at one task or resource. All task worksheets use the outline method of organization.

Two views can be seen together on a screen that is split horizontally, and you can mix the views anyway you like. This capability is quite exciting because you can juxtapose information never possible before—such as a Gantt chart over a PERT chart, or a Resource Usage worksheet over a histogram. Each of these combination views helps you view a project in a different way, and the more ways you have to examine and track a project the better you can understand and control it.

Information in the bottom window is dynamically related to the cursor position in the top pane, so even switching the order of the views in the top and bottom window panes gives you a slightly new perspective. For example, with the cursor on Task A in a PERT chart, the Resource Usage worksheet below will display the resource allocations for Task A alone. If the Resource Usage worksheet is in the top pane of a combination view, it will show all the resources and work hours over the length of the project—like the numerical equivalent of a histogram.

You can save single and combination views that you find useful and place them on the View menu, and you can create your own views by using sophisticated filtering techniques, selecting the data fields you want in the worksheet views, or changing the fields in the form views.

Project for Windows comes with a set of worksheet layouts (called tables) and filters that you can use or edit. They help you focus on costs, resource allocation, variance or other project elements while filtering on critical tasks, tasks in progress, and so on. You can also define new tables and filters.

NEARLY TOTAL FREEDOM

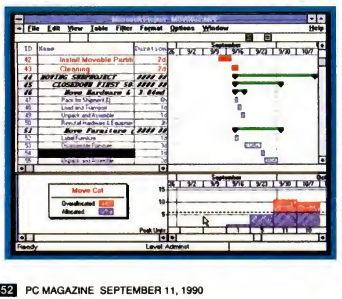
Your ability to customize views doesn't end with the content. You have control over the width of worksheet columns, titles, colors and grid lines, box treatments, bar chart styles, fonts, type styles, and point sizes of text. All of this may sound overwhelming—nearly total freedom often does—but when you work with *Project for Windows* the views are simple and obvious.

Part of what makes *Project for Windows* easy to use is its operational tricks and graphical commands that make entering data and updating the schedule very fast. There are icons for opening the form, linking tasks, promoting or demoting tasks in an outline, and expanding or collapsing summary tasks. The form and link icons can be used to add the same information to a whole group of marked tasks or resources. With the mouse you can stretch or move Gantt bars, widen table columns or increase row heights, assign predecessors or resources, and create new boxes on the network diagram

The *Windows* environment magnifies power and flexibility by allowing nine windows to be active at once—each with its own customized combination view of a different project—making multiple project management much easier. You can also cut and paste data, including graphics, from *Project for Windows* into a word processor and use the macro facilities found in *Windows* 3.0. The program comes with a runtime version of *Windows* 2.11 but will run even better with the improved memory management of Version 3.0.

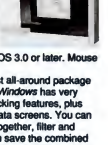
SCHEDULING AND TRACKING

Project for Windows's appeal goes well beyond the glitter of its interface and the



***Microsoft Project for Windows* lets you create a great variety of combination views like this Gantt chart with a histogram for the Moving Cost resource. It's easy to bring in different fonts and point sizes, to color the summary bars green, and to add different patterns to the Gantt bars.**

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE



***Microsoft Project for Windows*, Version 1.00**
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; (800) 426-9400, (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $695.
Requires: 1MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended.
In Short: Clearly the best all-around package in the group. *Project for Windows* has very good scheduling and tracking features, plus excellent graphics and data screens. You can also mix any two views together, filter and customize them and then save the combined view for later use. You can completely control the formats of the screens and reports from the font type and size, to the colors, bar styles, grid lines, shadow boxes and so on. This program will set the standard until a better *Windows* or Presentation Manager project manager comes along—if one does.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are two ways to get into your programs.

The DOS way.

DOS . . . the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.

The Direct Access way.

Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software: "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

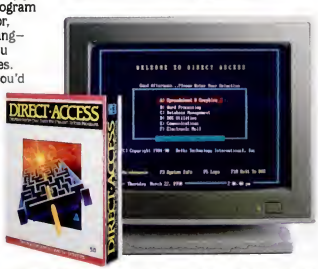
When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just $99.00, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-242-6368

(800-325-0471 in Canada)



DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703 USA
Phone: (715) 832-7575
FAX: (715) 832-0700

Distinction in Software Simplicity.

© 1990 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

malleability of its project views to include quite a good set of scheduling and tracking features. A prime example is the way tasks are treated. They can be controlled by the duration (entered as work time or elapsed time expressed in minutes, hours, days, or weeks) or by the resource allocation. Start and end dates can be entered as scheduled, planned, or actual, and tasks can have various time constraints, such as ASAP (as soon as possible), ALAP (as late as possible), "start on," or "end no later than." Plus you can designate a task as a subproject, give it a priority, and assign a work breakdown structure code.

Resources can be defined as completely as tasks. Each resource can have its own calendar so you can vary the hours a resource is available on any day, change its work week, and establish off days. You can give a resource a group designation, an RBS code, entry initials, and set a standard rate, overtime rate and per use cost. Costs can be applied at the beginning or end, or prorated over the duration of the task.

For tracking the progress of a project you can use percent complete or actual duration to control the updates. Or you can turn the Auto Track Resources off so that actual work hours and costs are uncoupled from the progress of a task in time. Comparisons between the original project plan and actual progress can be seen on the Tracking Gantt chart or in the task and resource worksheets. Reports can be printed directly from the view screen or through a set of five reports—such as Periodic Resource and Project Summary—which you can customize the same way you customize tables and filters. *Project for Windows* supports many printers and plotters through Windows.

The few weaknesses in the program are in the cost management area. You can't enter overhead costs on a task or inflation rates for resources. You can't display or print a cost curve or be precise about the timing of resource assignments. The program also lacks a project priority field for working with multiple projects. The program could be faster, although under *Windows* 3.0, its performance is far better than under earlier *Windows* versions.

Project for Windows manages to combine a splendid graphical interface with true viewing flexibility and outstanding project management features. It's an amazing performance by Microsoft when you consider how far the company has come from its earlier, character-based product of nearly the same name. No package in this price range is better all-around.

Project Scheduler 4

When Scitor's *Project Scheduler 4* came out two years ago it offered the first appealing graphics-based approach to project management. Version 2.0 has added expanded memory support and improved multiple project scheduling and reporting facilities at the price of $685.

PS4's proprietary graphical interface closely resembles that of *Microsoft Windows*—black text on a white background, pull-down menus, scroll bars, dialog boxes, and pop-up lists. One important difference is that *PS4* is very fast—so fast that recalculating a project

EASY PLANNING WITH PROJECT OUTLOOK

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Suppose you want to schedule activities and monitor progress on the way to a distant deadline without bothering to factor in resources and costs? You can buy project management software and ignore most of its features, or you can use paper, a pencil, and ruler. But there is another alternative: Strategic Software Planning's *Project Outlook for Windows*, which offers a number of advanced scheduling features.

The package has critical path analysis, a number of code fields, an actual versus planned Gantt chart, undates by percent complete and more. In addition, *Project Outlook* offers all the interactive control and formatting advantages that come from running under *Windows* 3.0. So for $395, you can get just what you want—a good project scheduler. If you ever want to do more, you can upgrade to SSP's *Pronis*, a complete high-end project management package.

The two main views in *Project Outlook* are the outline screen and the Gantt chart screen. An outline can be 16 levels deep, and you can hide and reveal levels as you choose. When you switch to the Gantt chart you'll see summary bars stretching over the detail tasks under them to visually represent the outline. Summary bars are thinner and have bracketed ends. If the detail level under a summary is hidden then the summary bar has an arrowhead icon inside it.

You can link together tasks on the Gantt chart in two ways: via the pull-down Create menu and the Link dialog box, or the Add Link icon in the toolbox. These are the two principal ways of commanding *Outlook*. The toolbox has ten command icons which let you operate *Outlook* interactively. For example, with the Add Link icon you simply click on the ends of the tasks you want linked and the dependency arrow is drawn between them.

Project Outlook has a full complement of task-scheduling capability—ASAP, ALAP, or fixed date, and you can use any of the common task dependencies except start-to-finish. You also have control over the critical path analysis. You can use task date constraints or ignore them, use a deadline date for backward scheduling, or use multiple critical path analysis, and allow for out-of-sequence updating. When updating a schedule, you can enter actual dates and percent complete. The one weakness in the scheduling capability is the need to set all task durations in days.

In addition to scheduling, *Project Outlook* has a number of clever tricks, such as date, link, baseline, and other forms of automatic tracing.

But, if you want only to schedule and monitor tasks, then *Outlook* has all the advanced project management techniques you'll need. ■

***Project Outlook*, Version 3.0**, Strategic Software Planning Corp., 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 354-1504. **List Price:** $395. **Requires:** 640K RAM (1MB recommended), *Microsoft Windows*, DOS 3.1.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To find out how easy it is to convert DCA's new IRMA from standard to MCA bus, flip the page.

You got the idea.

You've never seen anything like IRMA 3 Convertible™ from DCA®. It's the only terminal emulation board that works on both a standard and MCA bus.

So now you can buy the best in micro-to-mainframe communications, and protect your investment, even if you change PC architectures.

You see, IRMA 3 can run on all current PCs. It uses an exclusive dual bus design that enables it to provide terminal emulation in PCs with the standard AT bus architecture or, by just flipping it over, it provides the same function in IBM® PS/2®s using Micro Channel Architecture.

For even more flexibility, the IRMA 3 Convertible is capable of CUT or DFT-mode emulation.

You can use DCA's emulation software: E78 Plus™ for DOS and OS/2®, IRMAX DFT,™ 3270 APA Graphics,™ Windowlink™ for IRMA, as well as IBM's software, including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition. And it lets you directly connect the most cost-effective cabling solution for your needs: coax or twisted-pair.

For more information on the exciting new IRMA 3 Convertible call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 59A*

In this complex, ever-changing technology environment, you're not going to find a more flexible connectivity product.

Going forward, or backward.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 59A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA 3, E78 Plus, IRMAX DFT, 3270 APA Graphics and Windowlink are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

schedule is automatic. There is no way (and no need) to turn it off, and moving from screen to screen is ultra fast, even on a 286-based PC with only 512K RAM.

PS4 divides its commands into two areas, with system-wide commands appearing on the main menu bar and window-specific commands on secondary menu bars at the top of the window. This design makes finding the right commands easy and lets you do nonsynchronized work in two windows at once. The program also has context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting.

Most of the project scheduling and tracking is done in work screens—the Gantt chart, network diagram, and job list—that are split views with two horizontal windows. So, for example, in the Gantt chart the lower window can hold a resource histogram or one of four data entry templates: jobs, resources, predecessors, or notes.

All the charts and graphs in *PS4* are clean, simple, and quite pleasing. Although you don't have much control, the program uses a nice selection of bold colors for borders and the typical red and blue for critical and noncritical tasks. In addition to the Gantt, PERT, and histogram views, you can view a cost curve.

Up to five columns of data can be displayed on the Gantt chart—including dates and resource columns new to Version 2—giving you some flexibility. But the task bar area can get squeezed and become useless as you add data columns. For example, if you display the WBS code, job name, resources, and task dates you are left with such a narrow view of the bars that it's like trying to survey an entire room by peeking through the keyhole of a closed door.

The PERT chart has four levels of zoom beyond the normal view. You can go from a highly detailed, but restricted view, to a view of the whole project structure—as if you were looking at a collection of connected houses from 30,000 feet up.

SCHEDULING FEATURES

High-quality scheduling capabilities allow you to schedule projects from a start date or an end date, and to adequately define tasks with durations in minutes to weeks with lead or lag times. WBS and OBS codes are not automatic, but you can assign both by entering codes on each task, a tedious step if you're working with many levels. Since *PS4* doesn't use outlining or summary tasks you have to filter on different levels of the WBS code to produce summary views of your project.

The uncommon pluses of the program include the ability to set a date required on a task and to enter a delay time. The date required is used in forward scheduling as a target date for the latest possible end of a job. If the schedule constraints would cause a task to end later than this date, you would see a negative float displayed on the Gantt chart. The delay time prevents a job from starting for a period of time after all the dependency constraints have been met. You might enter such a delay because you know a critical resource is suddenly unavailable.

Another uncommon feature is the ability to set up to five inflation cost schedules. Each schedule of percentage increases is tied to a maximum of 12 dates and you can apply one of these inflation schedules to any resource.

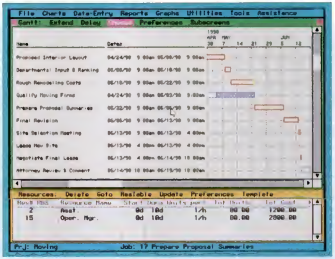
PS4 lets you enter a resource code and assign it to a specific part of a job. By using the start and duration fields on the resource assignment form you can have a resource start *x* number of days after the start of the job and keep working for *x* number of days. By assigning resources more than once to a task, you can define a complicated work schedule.

The program has resource calendars used only to indicate days off so you can't change the work hours for a resource. These are set on the project calendar and, unfortunately, applied uniformly. So, if you set the work hours as 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., that's what they'll be for each work day. You can't have a long day on Thursday or a half day on Saturday. This restriction can make it hard to model some work situations.

REPORTS AND TRACKING

The primary method of updating a baseline schedule is to enter the percent complete of the task. This field on the job template assumes the job started on time. If not, you can move a start date forward so that it matches the percent complete as of the present date or keep the start date but stretch the duration. Neither of these approaches is totally satisfactory since you are unable to enter an actual start date. Actual resource use and costs can be entered and uncoupled from the percent complete, which lets you get more-precise progress information in reports.

Reports are one of the main tracking tools, another way to analyze the schedule



Project Scheduler 4 **uses its own graphical user interface, a white-background screen, scroll bars, pull-down menus, and dialog boxes. At the bottom of the Gantt chart you can display data entry forms. This form is used to allocate resources.**

FACT FILE

***Project Scheduler 4*,**
Version 2.02
Scitor Corp., 393 Vintage Park Dr., #140, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 570-7700.
List Price: $695.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Mouse recommended.
In **Short:** *Project Scheduler 4* is an extremely good package with its own graphical user interface. The screen design and interactive nature of the package make it easy to learn and use. It gives you the ability to see project data and graphics together in nicely laid out screens, has thorough scheduling and tracking abilities, and is quite fast. If you want a program with a graphical user interface but don't want to get involved with *Windows*, this is the right package for you.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and present this information to other people. *PS4* has an ample number of text and graphic reports, but their structure is predetermined. You can, of course, change the range and to some degree the kind of data, but you still must work within a confined format that restricts control over the output design. You can't change colors, fonts, border treatment, or layouts. One of Version 2.0's new features is the ability to generate all these reports for multiple projects. Multiple project support has been beefed up in other ways as well. You can now do resource leveling across projects, see a multiple project histogram, and manage more tasks. With support for up to 8MB of expanded memory you can increase the number of tasks from between 1,200 and 1,500 in a 640K system to about 6,000 tasks per additional megabyte.

Though *Project Scheduler 4* hasn't changed much in other ways over the last two years, its graphical interface and speed keep it near the top of the field. While it lacks flexibility in its formatting and is missing a few scheduling and tracking niceties, it can satisfy the needs of most project planners.

Super Project Expert

Computer Associates' *Super Project Expert*, Version 1.1, has very comprehensive scheduling and tracking facilities for a project management program in the low-end category. The $695 program includes basic scheduling features plus task priorities, duration deviation, true PERT analysis and tracking of actuals independent of percent complete. No program can allocate resources as precisely as *Expert* can. However, its features are somewhat obscured by the program's awkward interface, slowness, and rather weak on-screen graphics.

Expert comes with the mode of operation set to Beginner. In this mode you can only link tasks in a finish-to-start relationship; you can't produce any reports other than screen dumps, and features such as cost accounting, tracking of actuals, and leveling by priority are all turned off.

The other two operational modes, Intermediate and Expert, list exactly the same features, but the Intermediate features are almost exactly the same as those of the Beginner mode. Considering the small differences, having both an Intermediate and Advanced mode seems unnecessary.

However, there are some advanced preferences you need to access through the Edit menu. It seems ungainly to have to set preferences to use certain features. And it's hard to imagine serious project management without costs or actuals, but only in Advanced mode are these automatically enabled.

PLANNING FOR UNCERTAINTY

You control *Expert* through pull-down menus, preference settings, and speed keys, but the lack of mouse support tends to slow operation down a bit. Task and resource data can be entered on several different screens; some are graphic, such as PERT, Gantt, and WBS charts, and others are tables or forms. The program uses the outline technique in addition to WBS for structuring the sequence of tasks. The outline screen is the most comprehensive because in it you can view tasks relating to each other. By picking and arranging data columns you can see virtually all you need to know about a task.

You schedule tasks in hours, days, or weeks. But since durations are always approximations or guesses, *Expert* lets you model for uncertainty by entering a duration deviation or an optimistic, likely, and pessimistic range. If you enter one, *Expert* will calculate the other. Duration probability has to be used with caution. It does not take into account resource availability or conflicts, so the resulting schedule can be inaccurate. It also slows the program down, which is a serious drawback because *Expert* is already slow at scheduling and resource leveling. Part of the reason for this slowness is that the program optimizes the schedule. Its leveled project schedules tend to be shorter than those produced by other programs because *Expert* eliminates the gaps in resource use. In fact, the resource leveling in *Expert* is quite clever, and its slowness is the trade-off for its accuracy. If you enable the split resource assignments option the program will interrupt a resource assignment at the point of conflict rather than delay a task completely. Thus, the resource can work on a lower priority task until it is needed on a higher priority task. If you use this approach, however, you have to enter a priority for every resource assignment— quite a time-consuming chore.

FACT FILE

***Super Project Expert*, Version 1.1**
Computer Associates International Inc., 711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530; (800) 531-5236, (408) 432-1727.
List Price: $695.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *Super Project Expert* is chock full of features including some unusual techniques like duration deviation, true PERT analysis and different levels of operation according to experience. It also has excellent resource-allocation facilities. But its on-screen graphics are poor and it's a little hard to get at all the functionality. Consider this program only if your main concern is scheduling and tracking data, and charts and diagrams are less important.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Resources in *Expert* can be thoroughly defined by entering a work code; accruing costs at the start, middle, or end of an assignment, setting a total number of extra hours the resource can work in a week, and indicating an overtime rate.

One of *Expert*'s shining qualities is the ability to distribute a resource's daily hours. You can assign a resource to work on a task for part of its available workday, leaving it free to work on another task on the same day. To do this you enter the number of hours or a percentage. You can also assign a resource to work on a task for a specified number of total hours or days less than the task's duration. And the assignment can be delayed to begin any time after the task starts.

GANTT AND PERT

When it comes time to track the progress of your project, *Expert* lets you use percent complete or enter actuals for hours and costs, or start and end dates. The percent-complete field is automatically used for hours, but you can use it for costs by overriding the automatic calculation and entering a manual percent complete. This field is then used to calculate the Budgeted Cost of Work Performed (BCWP), which also appears on the task details screen. Naturally, one of the best tracking tools is the planned-versus-actual Gantt chart. While this chart is fairly clear in *Expert*, the black background, boxy bars, and arrowhead float symbols give it a somewhat primitive feel. It also can be a bit confusing to read since the bars are repeated under each other for every resource unless you take

The numbers outside.

486™

386™

386SX™

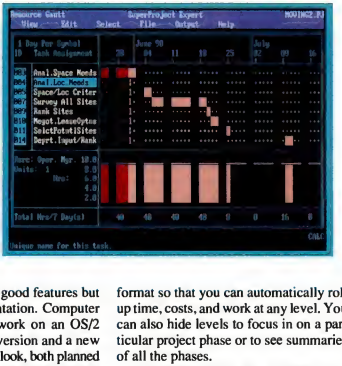
the time to remove the resource column.

In general, the graphics in *Expert* are poor. The PERT chart lets you see no more than five task boxes at once, and the connections between task boxes are often very unclear.

If you use the zoom option on the PERT chart you immediately go to task boxes that are big enough to show only the task ID number and the diagram looks like an astral map. If you go to the next level of reduction the patterns just compress, and the view is totally useless.

The most understandable and attractive graphic images in *Expert* are the project and resource calendars. You can see five weeks at a time with the number of daily hours displayed at the top of the day column. Entering irregular hours, vacations, holidays, and other nonwork days in any date cell gives you tremendous flexibility.

Super Project Expert is one of those programs that has very good features but is flawed by the presentation. Computer Associates is hard at work on an OS/2 Presentation Manager version and a new DOS version with a PM look, both planned for release in the fall. If all goes according to plan, these versions should address the problems.



***Super Project Expert*'s Histogram/ Resource Gantt view shows the histogram for one resource. Here you can see if the resource is over allocated. At the top of the screen is a Gantt chart showing only those activities to which the Operations Manager is assigned.**

Time Line

The fourth version of Symantec's *Time Line* maintains a difficult balance between rich features and ease of use—twin goals that have distinguished this package from competitors since the beginning. The most exciting addition to *Time Line* is the excellent presentation graphics output facility. You can now create stunning charts and print them to a wide variety of printers, plotters, and film recorders. The baseline Gantt with its overlapping bars is particularly attractive. With earlier versions of *Time Line*, you had to buy a separate $195 graphics package. Now you get much better graphics for a $100 increase in *Time Line*'s cost, bringing the total to $695.

Enhanced operational use makes the heart of the package—the Gantt chart screen—more accessible. This is where you build your project schedule and do most of your tracking. You can now edit task data directly in the chart, use a mouse, and build extensive macros. The screen is split into a spreadsheet on the left and a bar chart on the right. In the spreadsheet area you list the project tasks in an outline format so that you can automatically roll up time, costs, and work at any level. You can also hide levels to focus in on a particular project phase or to see summaries of all the phases.

Columns of task, cost, or resource information are alongside the task list, which can have as many levels as you want it to. Finally, task bars are on the right. *Time Line* uses color schemes and bar symbols quite effectively to create an easy-to-read chart.

Symantec has also added a few refinements to the project management facilities so you can draw both an outline and the more-traditional PERT chart, automate any WBS format, do resource leveling within slack, and schedule resources by the hour.

FACT FILE

***Time Line*, Version 4.0**
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600.
List Price: $695.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *Time Line* has maintained its excellent balance of rich features and operational ease. With its added mouse support and its ability to use expanded memory and resource smoothing, it has shored up the few holes it had in scheduling and tracking. The package now includes stunning output graphics with a full-WYSIWYG preview. If you have absolutely decided not to get a package with a graphical user interface, then this is the character-based package you should put first on your list.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STANDARD AND CUSTOM LAYOUTS

Time Line's special Layout function lets you customize the information and, to some extent, the appearance of the Gantt screen with a number of standard layouts. For example, the Tracking layout has columns for Start Date, Duration, End Date, Percent Achieved, and Start Date Variance. Other pre-set layouts let you focus on cost information, resources, progress, or just dates and durations.

You can also design your own layouts by choosing up to 16 columns of data from a selection of over 100. And there are 20 auxiliary fields you can define for your own use. These layouts can be named and placed on the layout list for future use.

There are several other functions that make *Time Line* a great program for what-if analysis. You can change from one layout to another easily and scroll through column and bar chart areas independently with the mouse. Plus you can expand the spreadsheet or bar area to see more of one side or the other. To call up task forms for editing, you just double-click on the task bars. You can further customize the screen by using filters to select or highlight tasks. You also can display up to five resource histograms along the bottom of the Gantt screen, and you can undo and redo up to 999 operations.

FLEX SCHEDULING

Time Line does a thorough job of scheduling and tracking a project. You can set durations in minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or fractions of these durations. Tasks can be linked in any conceivable relationship, including start-to-finish, and

The computer inside.

Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb. Look for 386™SX, 386™ or 486™ on the outside to be certain that you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped over 10 million 32-bit processors. The same company that's investing over $1 billion this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.

intel®

The Computer Inside.

©1990 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

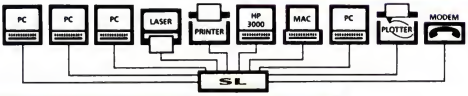
PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

Shielded Cables & Telephone Adapters



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can schedule forward or backward.

There are two task forms, one for simpler projects and one for tracking achievement, expenditures, coding, setting priorities, and linking schedules. With the long form you get WBS and OBS code fields. There are two percent complete fields—one for work achievement and one for dollars spent. You can assign up to 24 resources or costs per task form.

Resources can be defined with a default assignment of so many units at a certain percentage. Resource leveling can be done within slack or in the more-usual way that pushes the end date when necessary.

There are several different assignment forms: resources, fixed cost, unit cost, and variable cost. Resources can be allocated for a percentage of effort, which is spread out evenly over the task duration. This is something of a partial assignment, but you can't specify on what day a resource will start work or for how many days it will work. Another weakness in *Time Line* is the inability to indicate inflation rates for costs. Perhaps the biggest missing resource element is the lack of resource calendars. With expanded memory support you can now manage more than 1,000 tasks. In previous versions, you could run out of memory very quickly, which limited the functions or the number of tasks you could handle.

The Gantt chart in *Time Line* is where most of the scheduling and updating work occurs. The left side of the screen holds the project outline and columns of data. You can select up to 16 columns from over 100 fields. The layout can be saved and reused.

POWERFUL MACROS AND GRAPHICS

There are a host of other project management features that set this product apart. You can see two or more projects in the outline mode by splitting the screen, place unlimited notes on tasks, resource/cost forms, do cross project leveling, produce an array of text reports, and import or export data to and from *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Excel*, *dBASE*, and ASCII files.

The macro facilities in the program are so powerful you can virtually build applications with them. In fact, *Time Line* comes with two extensive prerecorded macro routines, one for quickly generating a schedule and the other for producing quick graphic output.

The new output graphics in *Time Line* are probably the best available. You can control the font size, use proportional spacing, choose colors for every aspect of a chart—including the background, use rounded corners, change line thickness, customize the titles and legends, annotate the chart, and use special symbol sets.

Time Line is still a character-based program, but you can see a WYSIWYG preview of your output before you print and zoom in on a section for a close-up. The program tells you how many pages the printout will take across and down. Charts can be scaled manually up or down in size to change awkward page breaks, or they can be forced to one page. Symantec has also rewritten the printer drivers, including PostScript printers and devices for producing 35-mm slides, color overheads, and transparencies.

Time Line is one of the best-balanced project management programs available. Its faults have more to do with its character-based nature than with holes in its functionality. If you're not absolutely sold on a graphic user interface, and you want power with ease of operation, this is the program to put at the top of your list. ■

Henry Fersko-Weiss *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines:

PC MAGAZINE
PC/COMPUTING
COMPUTER SHOPPER
MACUSER.

Here's your choice to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus–we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call:

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano,
Ziff-Davis Publishing,
One Park Ave.- 5th Floor,
New York, NY 10016

The backup system that makes *other* backup systems *obsolete*.

COREtape *Light* will back up a server from a workstation as well as a workstation's own local hard disk. *Now that's flexibility!*

Based on our award-winning CORE*fast*.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Twice winner of the coveted PC Magazine *Editors' Choice Award* CORE*fast* was enhanced especially for COREtape *Light*.

> ***"With an unbeatable price, flexible and easy to use software...this newcomer has a good shot at making 40MB tape obsolete."***
>
> — ROBERT KENDALL
> PC MAGAZINE 12-26-89

COREtape *Light*. The industry's most reliable 3.5" tape backup. Store 40 to 300+ megabytes — at 4MB/minute!

What it is.

Available in *external* as well as internal models, COREtape *Light* uses standard 40 to 120 MB DC2000 series 3.5" tape cartridges. Typically, 300 MB or more can be backed up with compression onto one 120 MB tape.

In compressed mode, effective speed increases to about 4 megabytes per minute. Random Access Restore locates any file in less than a minute.

Using your 286 (or above) (AT-bus or PS/2) system's existing floppy controller, COREtape *Light* makes installation quick and easy, and keeps a valuable expansion slot free.

Surface-mount technology, a heavy-duty metal frame, and a ferrite head all add up to an *impressive* **25,000-hour MTBF** that's *twice as high* as the competition's. So we gave COREtape *Light* an **18-month, full-replacement warranty**.

Net Gain.

Installed in network servers, *multiple* COREtape *Light* units are a very cost-effective alternative to DAT or helical scan. You can back up automatically and unattended at pre-scheduled intervals.

You decide — then see your local distributor!

	COREtape *Light*	Mountain 8000 Plus	Irwin 2080	Maynard Cartridge
Interface	**QIC-80**	QIC-80	IRWIN	QIC-02
Capacity w/ Standard Long Length Tape	**120 MB**	120 MB	120 MB	250 MB
Typical Capacity w/ Data Compression	**300 MB**	150 MB	not available	not available
Random Access Restore	**YES**	NO	YES	NO
Ferrite Head	**YES**	NO	NO	NO
Metal Frame	**YES**	YES	NO	YES
Warranty	**18 mos.**	12 mos.	12 mos.	12 mos.

Call for your nearest distributor:

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORE INTERNATIONAL

In Europe:
CORE International (U.K.) Ltd.
Phone: (44)-344-861 776
Fax: (44)-344-861 604

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487 • 407/997-6055 • Fax: 407/997-6009

Copyright 1990 CORE International. All rights reserved. CORE, CORE International, COREtape, COREtape *Light*, and CORE*fast* are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

by
Luisa Simone

Lab Notes

Bring Your Business Presentations to Life with Autodesk's Animator

Seeing their first *Lotus 1-2-3* bar chart was enough to show business users how effectively PC-generated graphics could turn ordinary facts and figures into compelling arguments. Those first crude images have since been enhanced by higher video resolutions, vibrant color, 3-D effects—and now—movement.

Nearly every business presentation provides opportunities for effective animation. When two successive slides show profits down for Q1 and up for Q3, for example, the message is that net income, represented by a bar, has risen over time. *Animator,* from Autodesk, explicitly reveals the motion that otherwise remains only implicit in business graphics—for display on a VGA monitor or for translation onto videotape.

Using a simple icon- and menu-driven interface, *Animator* puts sophisticated interactive animation tools into the hands of the average business user. And at $299, *Animator* costs less than most charting and graphing programs. The difference, of course, is that such business graphics programs as *Xerox Presents* or Lotus's *Freelance Plus* create finished, if static images from numerical data. Dressing up the resulting pie or bar chart usually involves nothing more than choosing a piece of clip art from a library.

But even the corporate user who recognizes the inherent communicating potential of animation must overcome the perceived barriers of generating images from scratch and scripting motion. This article will explain some of the important features of *Animator*'s toolset and provide some basic illustrations of how to use it with ancillary programs.

■ The ability to add motion to static chart displays gives you a powerful tool for getting your message across.

BEGINNING WITH THE BASICS

On its most basic level, *Animator* can be described as a two-dimensional painting program that can perform imaging functions over time. With a few simple menu choices and a mouse, you can indicate the path along which a cel (or image) will travel. Then enter the number of frames *Animator* should use to implement the motion and you can sit back and watch as the program does the rest.

When you attempt a more detailed explanation of the program, however, linear descriptions break down—and for good reason. *Animator* is structured as a series of independent code segments linked by gateways. This organizational foundation makes it possible to access essential functions, such as the Time Select panel, shown in Figure 1, from within any other portion of the program.

Each time you pass through a gateway into a different part of the program, *Animator* saves the current state and loads the necessary new code into memory. The number of states that can be stacked is dependent upon the amount of free memory: hit the limit and the program will crash. While working with the program, then, if you get the feeling that you might have lost your way in a series of operations, be aware that the stack may be dangerously near full. The practical remedy in such a situation is simply to right-click on the drawing screen, which has the effect of exiting all the way down to the base layer of your animation.

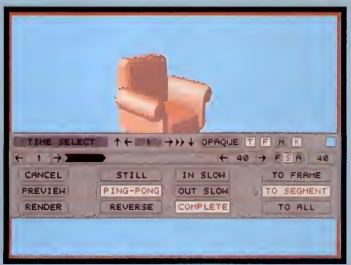


Figure 1: You can use the gateway to reach the Time Select panel from within any other module in *Animator*.

Figure 2: In the first animation demonstration, a simple text message scrolls up the screen while a piece of three-dimensional clip art twirls in space.

THE THIRD DIMENSION

Most business presentations involve word charts, technical diagrams, and graphs of numerical data. The premise of our first animation sequence, therefore, is that kinetic clip art can dramatically improve even the simplest text message. Here, as seen in Figure 2, we have a straightforward word chart that discusses the revenues architectural firms can realize by offering interior design services to their clients. The rotating chair is certainly related to the interior design theme, and it keeps the viewer's interest.

To create the illusion of a chair spinning in three-dimensional space, you must first generate a series of two-dimensional images in which each image shows the chair from a slightly different angle, as shown in Figure 3. You could, of course scan a series of photographs of a chair, in which case you would only need to use *Animator* as a linking tool. A second option would require painting each view of the chair, using a program such as ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush IV* or *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*. Unless you have the talent and resources of the Disney studio, however, this option isn't really feasible.

A high-end CAD program like *AutoCAD*, with *AutoShade*, has the power not only to render a true 3-D object, but also to plot a path around it, saving individual files for each view. Still, however, asking a typical corporate user to become a CAD expert seems as extreme as asking him to become a professional illustrator.

The low-tech solution I adopted required only a little ingenuity, a lot of elbow grease, and a 3-D clip-art program. *Clip 3D* and its companion 3-D modeling program *Zing!* (both from Enabling Technologies) are low-cost, easy-to-use, *Windows*-based programs. You can create complex scenes by combining true 3-D clip art or solid primitives. By learning to use a few icon-based tools, you can change perspectives and camera angles or alter lighting sources.

Though the process was simple, I must admit finding that moving a chair 45 times, in 8 degree increments, to simulate a full 360-degree turn was a laborious task.

After storing all 45 .PCX files on-disk, it was then necessary to translate the images into a format *Animator* could accept. *Animator* runs in the VGA/MCGA mode of 320 by 200 pixels, displays 256 colors on-screen simultaneously (from a possible hardware palette of 262,000), and has adopted CompuServe's Graphics Interchange Format (.GIF) as its native file format.

CompuServe developed and still owns the rights to the .GIF (pronounced "jiff") specification. Designed for the rapid transmission of graphics images via modem, this particular file format is highly compressed, which results in efficient hard disk usage and fast display times. As the .GIF specification has not changed since it first entered the public domain in 1987, it is one of the more stable file formats available.

CONVERTING FORMATS

Zing!, like most graphics programs, exports 16-color .PCX files. And even though a number of other programs (notably the newest batch of paint programs) support the MCGA standard of 320 by 200 and 256 colors, very few of them write the .GIF format directly. (One notable exception to this rule is Mouse Systems' *PC Paint* 3.1.) Fortunately, however, *Animator* has its own conversion utility, which can translate files written in *PC Paintbrush* .PCX, *Deluxe Paint* .LBM, or Targa formats.

Going through the conversion process provides hidden benefits related to the way the program handles the resolution and the color information contained in the incoming file. When importing a 16-color .PCX file with 640 by 480 pixels, the Converter program must read the entire file. Given *Animator*'s own resolution of 320 by 200

Figure 3: The process of creating the illusion of a chair spinning in space begins by creating a number of individual files that show the object from successively different angles.

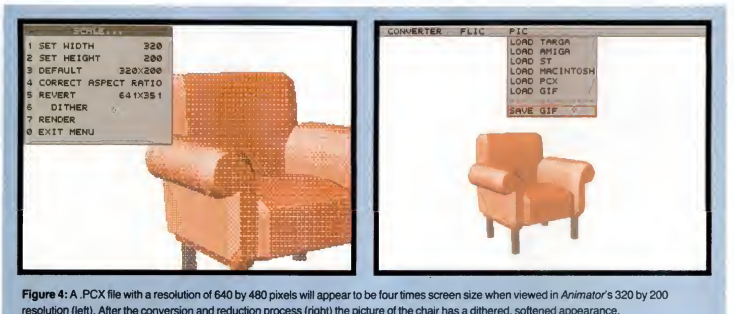


Figure 4: A .PCX file with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels will appear to be four times screen size when viewed in *Animator*'s 320 by 200 resolution (left). After the conversion and reduction process (right) the picture of the chair has a dithered, softened appearance.

pixels, the image will appear to be four times screen size, as shown in Figure 4. If you choose to clip the image and save only the portion currently displayed on the screen, the conversion program will simply map the 16 colors to a palette, leaving the 240 other colors blank. By capturing a series of clipped screens, moving the file by one or two pixels before each successive capture, you can create a sophisticated panning effect. When this series of .GIF files are linked together, you will see a scrolling background.

As also shown in Figure 4, opting to reduce (as well as convert) the 45 .PCX files produces not only a more appropriately sized chair but creates a softer, dithered effect, as well. *Animator*'s Converter program downsizes an image by replacing two pixels with one and assigning the median color value to the new pixel. In the process, the number of hues in a 16-color painting can quickly rise to 1,000 or 2,000. The Converter program then creates a histogram to determine the most-common colors and remaps the image to the optimum 256-color palette.

At this point, you'd probably like to load up *Animator* straightaway, import the .GIF files into a 45-frame animation sequence (a *flic*), and then watch happily as the upholstery twirls in space. It is more than likely, however, that this short animation of the red chair will suffer from severe flickering, producing flashes of red lightning between each frame. There's a reason for this phenomenon—and a means to eliminate it.

In *Clip 3D* the surface of an object is modeled by a light source. Change the position of an object in relation to the light source and you change the color, be it ever so slightly. Those initial minor color variations are exaggerated in the conversion and reduction processes, so by the time the images are linked together to form a flic, each frame is actually using a unique, conflicting palette. When *Animator* tries to display the 45 images in sequence, your video card must struggle to change from one 256-color palette to the next, flashing the viewer in the process.

Animator's Converter program downsizes an image by replacing two pixels with one.

THE PALETTE MENU

As even this small 45-frame flic demonstrates, it is very easy to surpass the 256-color limitation imposed by 8-bit video displays. Not surprisingly, "true" color video applications rely upon 24- and 32-bit adapters (such as Targa) that can display up to 16.7 million colors.

Happily, *Animator*'s Palette menu contains several commands that can solve the all-too-common problems associated with conflicting palettes. With the troublesome flic loaded, go through the gateway to the Palette menu and invoke the One Palette command. This function will analyze all the colors in every frame of your animation and create a single, shared palette. While it took some time to perform the calculations, after *Animator* thus modified the palette, the chair twirled just as it should.

At this point, however, the animated chair sequence is using every one of the 256 slots in the color matrix. If you want to add bright backgrounds and contrasting type, you'll have to open up a few color slots by using the Squeeze command in the Palette module (see Figure 5). Squeeze remaps colors that are close in value, reducing the total color count in the current frame to a user-specified number.

Unfortunately, however, *Animator* can squeeze only the palette associated with the current frame. To create one lean and mean palette for an entire animation, you should use a neat trick passed along by Autodesk's technical department. Using this technique guarantees that you are fairly representing all of the colors in the entire animation, not just the colors in the current frame.

First, be sure that all of the frames in your flic are using one palette. To do this,

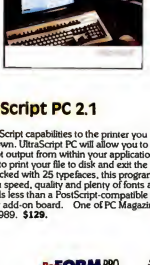
MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Microsoft Windows 3.0

(Microsoft Corp.) Make your productivity soar with the graphically oriented, multi-application, environment of Microsoft Windows 3.0. Discover the most significant interface enhancement ever made for the PC. Offering improved memory management, WYSIWYG screen displays, Dynamic Data Exchange and real multitasking. Makes your PC easy and enjoyable to use. **$88.**

ArtRight Images Vol. 1&2

(ArtRight) ArtRight brings CorelDRAW users the high quality images available on today's market! Vector based clip art can be enlarged to any size without the loss of detail or resolution. Fully colored, scalable, and ready to edit images are available for most page layout, word processing and graphics packages. Volume 1 consists of 290 images and Volume 2 features 192. **$110 each.**



CorelDRAW! 1.2

(Corel Systems Corporation) CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew copy, and combine. Over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clip art, FREE! Now a new program, called CorelTRACE, is bundled in at no extra cost. Convert bitmap images into vector graphics, handles large TIFF files, is quick, and does not require additional memory. **$319.**

UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS) Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and exit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$129.**

PerFORM PRO

(Delrina) Delrina puts the power and versatility of Windows 3.0 behind its newest selection of advanced design tools with PerFORM PRO. Meet your "high-end" form design and data management requirements with customized electronic business forms. Unique features include form folders, electronic signature security, If...Then statements, and entry validation, in addition to enhanced graphic image importing and full color support. **$269.**

Ami Professional 1.2

(Samna) Create your documents and page layouts at the same time. Ami Professional brings the graphical interface of Windows to word processing. Featuring advanced WYSIWYG display that not only shows you what your documents will look like, but will show you as you are writing them. **$305.**

Cardinal 4800 SENDFAX Modem

(Cardinal) Achieve high speed FAX transmission from your PC to any Group III compatible FAX machine or PC FAX along with the capability to perform modem data communications at 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. Features include automatic FAXcast for multiple transactions and FLASHLINK Communications Software with MNP Class 5 operations for transmissions at twice the speed. **$99.**

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module .... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.
Atari
Portfolio ..... 399.
Toshiba
T1000SE Laptop ..... 1185.
T1600 ..... 3195.
T3100E ..... 2845.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 159.
All Computer
All Charge Card w/Adapter ..... 339.
AST
Sixpak 286 with 512K ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder /256K ..... 239.
VGA Wonder /512k ..... 309.
Cardinal
Extended Mode VGA ..... 119.
Super Extended VGA 16-bit ..... 229.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 109.
Creative Labs
Sound Blaster ..... 189.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K ..... 455.
Logical Connection 512K ..... 520.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 739.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Inboard 386PC 1Mb ..... 515.
Orchid Technology
Tiny Turbo Xtra ..... 269.
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.

U.S. Video Inc.
VGA/NTSC Recordable Card ..... 530.
Video 7
Vega VGA ..... 194.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 11.
Computer Giftware
Dick Tracy MousePad ..... 12.
Mickey Mouse MousePad ..... 12.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 79.
Computer Starter Kit ..... 34.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
Switch Box ..... 33.
System Stand ..... 22.
DataDesk International
Switchboard ..... 179.
Interex
Cables (various) ..... Call.
Kensington
Copy Stand ..... 27.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.

Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K) ..... 11.
Targus
Faxpac Plus ..... 89.
FolioPac ..... 79.
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 285.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 355.
Iomega
5.25 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 79.
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int./Ext. ..... 985./1339.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 689.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe
Adobe PostScript Cartridge ..... 279.
Canon
BJ-10e Bubble Jet 339
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1495.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 910.
Citizen
GSX-140 Color Printer ..... 315.
Hewlett-Packard
HP DeskJet Plus ..... 725.
HP LaserJet III ..... 1669.
HP PaintJet ..... 998.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2Mb ..... 499.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 259.
2 Plus 2 Memory w/2MB ..... 245.
Headlines in a Cartridge ..... 193.
Pacific Page Personal Addition ..... 369.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 239.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 299.
KX-P1624 Wide Carriage ..... 439.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal
2400 Half Card ..... 79.
4800 SendFAX Modem ..... 99.
9600 v.32 Internal ..... 499.
Computer Peripherals
Viva 2400bd Ext. ..... 142.
Hayes
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int ..... 215.
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int. ..... 585.
Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 235.
Practical Peripherals
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 175.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Ext. ..... 115.
The Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 549.
The Complete FAX 4800 ..... 249.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600 w/MNP ..... 619.
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom/Modem HE2400S ..... 99.

INPUT DEVICES

Calcomp
WIZ ..... 143.
CH Products
Flightstick ..... 49.
Roller Mouse ..... 109.
IMCS
The MousePen ..... 89.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 105.
Kraft
KC3 Three Button Joystick ..... 29.
Thunderstick ..... 29.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
Microsoft
Mouse w/Windows 3.0 ..... 155.
MicroSpeed
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 82/75.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1795.
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 179.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse II ..... 87.
PC Trackball ..... 68.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

MONITORS

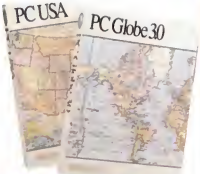
Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Multisync 3D ..... 649.
Multisync GS2A ..... 210.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM-1492 ..... 619.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Banner Blue Software
Family Tree Maker 1.0 ..... 39.
Broderbund
Simcity ..... 29.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Centron
Casino Master ..... 41.
Electronic Arts
Hunt for Red October ..... 33.
John Madden Football ..... 31.
Lucas Film
Indiana Jones: The Last Crusade ... 33.
MECC
Oregon Trail ..... 25.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 36.
PC USA ..... 36.
Sierra On Line
Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Studyware Corporation
Studyware for the SAT ..... 29.
Toygo
Go Master ..... 41.
Joseki Genius ..... 26.
Nemesis Tactical Wizards ..... 31.
Virgin Mastertronic
Clue ..... 23.
Monopoly ..... 23.
Scrabble ..... 23.

PC Globe & PC USA

(PC Globe) Demographics of 177 countries at your fingertips with PC Globe. Detailed maps, a database packed with facts and figures, and graphics which can be imported to Word Perfect, Ventura, etc . . . Also available, PC USA with detailed statistics on the states. **$36 ea.**



Publish It!

(TimeWorks)
Publish It! is a full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print professional looking documents. Create text and graphics directly in the program or import from other sources. Fast and easy to use. **$106.**

CompuServe Electronic Mail code: GO MCW

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

WIN

A TRIP TO LONDON ON THE CONCORDE!

Visit the Computer Shopper Show in London December 6-9!

Imagine yourself on the flight deck of the British Airways Supersonic Concorde — en route to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show in London. New York to London in just over three hours! Superb comfort at twice the speed of sound. At 60,000 feet the sky is dark blue and you can see the curvature of the Earth — the ultimate flying experience. You can win a fabulous four-day, all-expenses-paid trip by Concorde to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show, December 6-9, 1990, in the MicroWarehouse Concorde to London Contest. You'll participate in Britain's most exciting computer exhibition, held at the Wembley Conference Center. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MicroWarehouse. Or call our contest entry line: 1-800-367-0711 (In CT., call 852-9479).

Micro Warehouse Concorde to London Contest,
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 ØPMØ91 Dept.

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

FolioPac

(Targus) Introducing the Leather FolioPac, ultimately designed for "notebook" style laptop computers. The FolioPac is styled as a luxurious leather portfolio, constructed of full-grain cowhide. Characteristics include elasticized computer straps. Velcro-secured disk pockets, two full-size document pockets, as well as pen and business card holders, all easily stored in a standard briefcase. **$79.**

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS

(TOPS) TOPS allows you to quickly and easily share files, printers and electronic mail between your IBM PC, Apple Macintosh and Sun Workstation without a dedicated server or network administrator. TOPS also provides password security, Ethernet support, and complete DOS and NETBIOS compatibility, making it a powerful networking tool. **$286.**

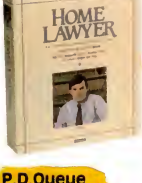
Adobe PostScript Cartridge

(Adobe) Don't forfeit the opportunity to receive the best from your LaserJet II. The Adobe PostScript Cartridge supports more applications for more platforms than any other kind of laser cartridge. Unmatched for precision and quality, Adobe allows you to print from an abundance of hardware platforms to any number of different PostScript output devices in black and white or in color. **$279.**

Contact MicroWarehouse in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe The MicroWarehouse code is GO MCW

Wiz

(Calcomp) Wiz combines a mouse with a graphics tablet, to give you the benefits of having both. The mouse glides over the tablet, sending its position to your PC with a precision of 1000 dpi. The ergonomically-designed mouse has a cross-hair cursor, and three rocker buttons. Everything else is just a mouse. **$143.**



Home Lawyer

(MECA) Create Wills, Power of Attorney Documents and contracts from your home or office. Protect your rights immediately whether you are buying or selling, lending or borrowing. Home Lawyer is packaged with 16 ready to personalize documents prepared by Hyatt Legal Service, one of the largest law firms in the country. **$76.**

P.D.Queue

(Funk Software) Is Spreadsheet printing slowing you down? Funk Software announces the antidote with P.D.Queue, a new add-in printer spooler that lets you run 1-2-3 or Symphony while you print. Add P.D.Queue to the Sideways and Allways family, the perfect companion. **New.**

WordPerfect 5.1

(WordPerfect Corp.) WordPerfect version 5.1 comes complete with innovative features to provide you with even greater flexibility. Bold new features include pull-down menus, mouse support, tables, and equation editor and extensive graphics printing support. **$240.**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

★ Windows-compatible products

3-G Graphics
Images with Impact
Business 1 ..... 59.
Graphics & Symbols ..... 47.
Aldus
★ Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 499.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 229.
Bitstream
Collections ..... Call.
FaceLift ..... New.
Headlines ..... Call.
Bourbaki Inc.
Fractool ..... 29.
Brightbill-Roberts
Show Partner F/X 3.5 ..... 224.
Broderbund
Bannermania ..... 21.
Caere Corporation
★ Omnipage 2.1 386 ..... 589.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
★ Freedom of Press ..... 249.
Digital Research
GEM Artline 269
Logitech
Catchword ..... 110.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 339.
Micrografx
★ Designer 3.0 ..... 469.
Graph Plus ..... 323.
Micrologic
More Fonts ..... 89.
Microsoft
★ Powerpoint for Windows ..... 319.
PC Publishing
Impress ..... 74.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 1.1 ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 309.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... 95.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Publish-It Lite! ..... 33.
T/Maker
ClickArt EPS Business Art ..... 80.
ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 42.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect
DrawPerfect ..... 269.
Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 258.
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 509.
Zenographics
Pixie 2.0 ..... 165.
Z-Soft
★ PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ..... 399.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
ComputerEasy Software
Dream House Professional ..... 47.
Floorplan ..... 26.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 435.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 179.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot .. 209.
Mathsoft
Mathcad 2.5 ..... 293.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 399.

BUSINESS

Above Software
Above Disc 3.0 ..... 59.
AboveX ..... 122.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 299.
Ashton Tate
Control Room 72
dBASE IV ..... 469.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
Avery
Label Pro ..... 49.
List & Mail Plus ..... 38.
Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Form Tool ..... 51.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Blythe Software
Omnis 5 ..... 410.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 445.
Paradox 386 ..... 579.
Quattro Pro ..... 295.
Brightbill-Roberts
HyperPAD 2.0 ..... 83.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Button Ware
PC File 5.0 ..... 72.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
★ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 85.
CE Software
Quickmail ..... 43.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall ..... 64.
Chronos
Who What When 2.0 ..... 172.
Command Technology
SPF/PC 2.1 ..... 146.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 229.
Crosstalk Comm.
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Crosstalk MK 4 2.0 ..... 130.
Remote 2 2.0 ..... 107.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 ..... 79.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... 159.
Database International
DataEase 4.2 ..... 476.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 49.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.1 (w/Rebate) ..... 129.
★ PerFORM PRO ..... 269.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 59.

PercentEdge

(Timeslips Corp.) Calculate mortgage rates, loans, annuities, present values, leases and more, with the software tool that gives you fast and informative financial forecasts. **$59.**

Dow Jones & Company
Dow Jones News Retreival Kit ..... 19.
Market Analyzer 2.0 ..... 189.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III IV ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable BP ..... 110.
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Famware
Family Fortune ..... 39.
Family Reunion ..... 39.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 85.
Extra ..... 54.
FormalSoft
ProQube 1.03 ..... 59.
FormGen Corp.
FormGen Plus 5.0 ..... 106.
Formworx Corp.
Form Publisher for Windows ..... 139.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 185.
FoxPro ..... 469.
FoxPro LAN ..... 639.
Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
P.D. Queue ..... New.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gazelle Systems
Optune 1.2 ..... 49.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty.* *Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Please indicate disk size.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 8/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for MicroWarehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Concorde trip to London and Computer Shopper UK Show subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $8000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 9/30/90. Winner notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize one round trip ticket to London, including NY-London by Concorde. Hotel accommodation for duration of Computer Shopper UK Show, Dec. 1990. $500 cash for misc. expenses

Great American Software
Money Matters ..... 51.
One-Write Plus Account Systems . 165.
NDC Computer Corp.
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 39.
Helix
Headroom 2.1 ..... 72.
IBM
Current ..... 355.
Inset Systems
HiJack 1.1c ..... 98.
International Security Technology
Virus-Pro 1.5 ..... 42.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lattice, Inc.
Lattice C 6.0 ..... 155.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... New.
Magee
AutoMenu ..... 33.
Meca
Home Lawyer ..... 76.
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 116.
Merril & Bryan
Turbo EMS ..... 49.
Metro Software
Lasertwin All In One ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 ..... 105.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 161.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... 54.
Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
R:Base for DOS 3.0 ..... 456.
Microsoft
★ Excel for Windows 2.1 ..... 329.
★ Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 455.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... 88.
Windows Developer's Tool Kit ..... 319.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
★ Word for Windows ..... 309.
Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Mosaic Marketing
Twin Level III ..... 123.

HyperPAD 2.0

(Brightbill-Roberts) HyperPAD 2.0 entitles you to create and personalize your own PC environments by adding the new features of Program Launcher, File Manager and Software Construction Set. **$83.**

Multisoft
PC-Kwik Power Disk ..... 46.
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 70.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
New England Software
Graph In The Box Executive ..... 159.

Noio Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
Norton Lambert
Close Up Customer/Terminal ..... 119.
Close Up Support/ASC ..... 154.
OCR Systems
Read Write ..... 349.
Owl
Owl Guide 3.0 ..... 379.
Patton & Patton Software
Flow Charting II+ ..... 129.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 139.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 219.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 79.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 85.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 89.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Name That Disk ..... 32.
Top Priority ..... 58.

Curtis Command Center

(Curtis) Control your Computer, Monitor, Printer and two Auxiliary outlets with programmable Surge Protection and the lowest voltage rating of 330v, in a touch of a button. **$79.**

Precision Software
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 439.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 88.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.
QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 129.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 256.
QuadBase Systems
QuadBase-SQL 1.0 ..... 695.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview for Clipper ..... New.
DESQview 386 2.3 ..... 119.
QEMM 386 5.0 ..... 55.
QRAM ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ..... 135.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 4.0 ..... 49.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Rupp Corp.
FastLynx 1.01 ..... 119.
Samna
★ Ami Professional ..... 305.
SkiSoft Publishing
No-Squint Laptop Cursor ..... 26.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 55.

Instant Recall

(Claroslogic Corp.) Rated best Personal Information Manager by InfoWorld. Unbeatable for keeping track of deadlines, appointments, tasks, notes, names, addresses and phone numbers. View by topic, date, person or category! Pops up over other software, yet uses only 28K. **$64.**

Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
Spectra Publishing
Powerbasic 2.0 ..... 79.
Spinnaker Software
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 35.
Splash ..... 56.
SYBIZ
Service Industry Accounting 2.0 ..... 295.
Symantec
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.
The Software Toolworks
Backup Pro ..... 37.
Office Manager ..... 29.
Timeslips Corp.
PercentEdge ..... 59.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 165.
Tops
Tops Network Bundle for DOS ..... 286.
Touchstone
Check III ..... 82.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.
West Lake Data
Westlake Value Pak ..... 64.
White Crane Systems
AutoImport 1.11 ..... 89.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 258.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 69.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix
Toolbook ..... 295.
Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 169.
Maxem Publishing
Cause ..... 199.
Effect ..... 75.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 329.
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 289.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 47.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RightWriter 4.0

(Rightsoft) Make your business writing clear, concise & powerful with the award winning RightWriter. Check your grammar, style, word usage and punctuation. Works with most popular word processors. **$49.**

NEW!

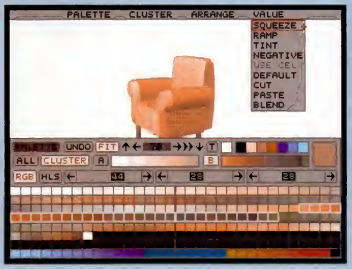


Figure 5: By eliminating unnecessary hues in the palette, the Squeeze command opens up slots in the color matrix. The black slots above can be filled with new colors.

while you're in the Palette menu you should create a giant cluster that contains all 256 colors. Exit out to the main painting screen and add a new frame to the animation. Using the box tool and a horizontal gradient ink, paint a single rectangle measuring 200 pixels deep by 256 pixels wide. When you squeeze this single frame, you are squeezing all of the colors in all of the frames.

To apply this squeezed palette to the entire animation, you must start by saving the new palette to a file. *Animator* can save a multitude of flic-related files, including picture files, animation files, text files, font files, cel files, polygon files, and—as you may have guessed—palette files. When you reload the squeezed palette file over the current animation, *Animator* will ask if you want to Color Fit the screen. Answer yes. The program will then remap each frame of the animation to the new reduced color matrix.

But before you apply the now reduced palette to your flic, you should take a moment to think about the colors you want to use for the text and background. Plan ahead: instead of mixing unrelated colors, it's a good idea to create color ranges that will bridge the gap between background fills and text.

TITLES

Text displayed in *Animator* suffers from the jaggies. Given a resolution of only 320 by 200 pixels, rasterization—most easily discerned in the staircase patterns that occur on the curves of the letterforms—is bound to occur. The easiest way to minimize the problem is to load a blocklike typeface, such as Superbold22, that contains as few curves as possible.

Another method of rounding the letter curves is to employ the (admittedly crude) anti-aliasing tools within the paint program. Anti-aliasing techniques use intermediate colors to trick the eye into seeing smoother curves than are actually there. Both Unzag and Soften inks can produce this effect *if* you have anticipated the need for the in-between colors. Small gradient ranges (background, text, and one intermediate color) work best for text; too many colors make the type look fuzzy.

In our simple word chart example, dark blue text will scroll up the screen and simultaneously fade to the turquoise background color. To accomplish this effect, the palette must contain a subtle gradation of 32 shades of blue.

You start by beginning a new animation, being sure to load the palette you created for the rotating chair sequence and to add an arbitrary number of frames to the flic (I started with 59). Then, from the main *Animator* menu, you go to the Titling panel, which allows you to assign motion to a copy block. The options you need when creating this flic call for the text to scroll up (rather than across), to be centered in the text frame (rather than flush left or flush right), and to move in pixel increments (rather than by character). The Early14 font shown loaded in Figure 6 clearly illustrates severe aliasing on the serifs.

In general, even for small amounts of copy, you will find it more efficient to import the text from a word processor than to type it in directly. Running a spell check on the file can save you from finding an error *after* you have rendered a 100-frame motion effect!

For a perfect example of how the gateways within *Animator* function, click on the Do Titling button. *Animator* saves the information from the Titling panel and shuttles you to another module—the Time Select panel. You should plan to spend a few minutes here, for the layout and icon conventions in the Time Select panel are idiosyncratic. For example, two identical buttons, identified only by the letter *F* in a box, control two different functions. One button applies an animation effect to the current frame only, while the other button fills any shape you create with the currently selected color. You need only learn these eccentricities once, however, because the same panel will pop up whenever

Figure 6: The Early14 font, shown here at twice normal size, shows the effect of aliasing.

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

Introducing the "Pizza Machine"...

Northgate's™ NEW 286 & 386 SX™ OmniStations™!

Any way you slice it...it's loaded!

- Choose "diskless" or stand alone systems
- Runs Unix/Xenix, OS2 and DOS
- Operates under Novell and all network software
- Flawless software and hardware compatibility
- Unlimited, 24-hour toll-free technical support
- 1-year system warranty
- 5-year keyboard warranty
- 30-day no risk trial
- FCC Class B Certified

Runs Unix/Xenix, OS2 & DOS Operating Systems!

Comes with the works... but doesn't cost a lot of dough!

Get a sizzling slice of REAL LAN station computing power! Northgate *OmniStations* are fast, cost-effective, diskless workstations. They're only 2¼" high, yet don't scrimp on computing power! Choose 286 12 MHz or more powerful 386SX 16 MHz systems.

Private pizza party! "Diskless" *OmniStations* are the ideal way to protect against unauthorized copying or loading of valuable information or programs. Your file server holds all applications and files, and allows your data to be stored and backed up in one place.

Processing to go! All programs are executed in your network fileserver, giving you superior speed. And, you'll save time because you won't have to reboot and load software.

We use only the finest ingredients! Standard features include: 1Mb of RAM on the motherboard expandable to 4Mb (8Mb in the SX); built in VGA controller with 256Kb RAM (expandable to 512Kb in the SX); hard and floppy disk controller: one full size AT style expansion slot for LAN or modem cards; two serial, one parallel port, mouse port; and math coprocessor support. You also get DOS 4.01, Microsoft® BASIC and Northgate's *OmniKey*/101 keyboard.

Want extra "toppings?" Just ask! We can set up your *OmniStation* as fully configured network node or a stand alone system at entry level prices. All you do is plug it in and turn it on. Options include VGA color and monochrome displays, 40Mb hard drive, 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy disk drive, keyboards, and additional memory. And we'll throw in a FREE copy of the NEW Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 with 2Mb and up configurations (SX only).

A guarantee you can sink your teeth into! Use *OmniStation* for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it—NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

Northgate support—the perfect dessert! Your system is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor. Need a part? We'll ship it to you—OVERNIGHT AT OUR EXPENSE—before we receive your part! To top it off, you get the industry's best toll-free technical support AND free deskside service (to most locations) for one full year!

ORDER TODAY! We're here to serve you 24 hours a day, seven days a week! Call Sales toll-free—be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

OmniStation 286/12 MHz Workstation

$995.00 Free Delivery To Your Home Or Office!

(Monitor extra)

Just $1295.00 for 386SX/16 MHz model.

Complete Stand Alone Systems

Your Choice
286 Model $1695.00
386SX Model $1995.00

Systems include 12" high resolution monochrome monitor, 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy and a 40Mb hard drive.

Easy Financing: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERYDAY

800-548-1993

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

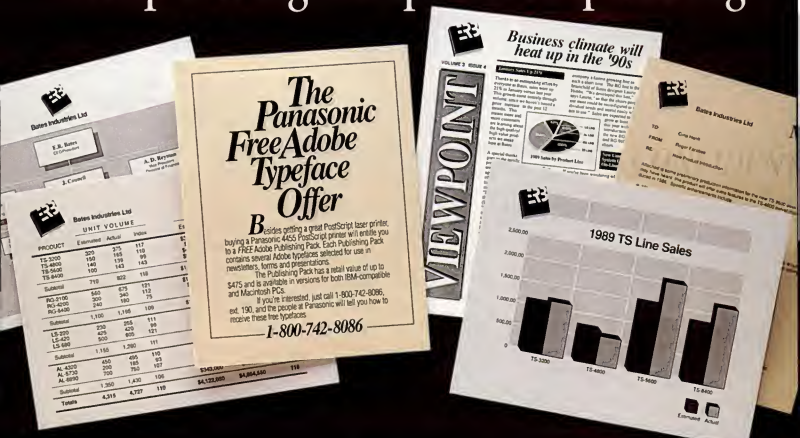
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.



And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.

Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,* UNIX* and Appletalk,* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086,** extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

* PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

LPS-PC

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you apply motion to an element, regardless of whether the element in question is a text block, a cel, or an entire animation.

To complete a titling sequence, you must decide whether to apply the effects discussed previously to a single frame, across a section of frames, or to the entire animation. For now, choose the All Frames option. In addition, the Time Select panel gives you control over movement. For example, by choosing Ping Pong, *Animator* will render the titling sequence and then automatically reverse the entire process, creating a ping pong effect. Choosing Reverse will instruct *Animator* to render the movement backwards.

Perhaps the most important function on the Time Select panel is the Preview button. It lets you see the actual result of your instructions without permanently altering the flic. Shuttling back and forth between preview mode, the Time Select panel, the Titling panel, and the text editing frame will become second nature as you learn to make adjustments to the titling parameters—and even to the copy itself—to produce just the right effect.

For example, on the first preview, I found that the dark blue type scrolled up the screen too quickly to read. Slowing down the motion required that you exit back to the Time Select panel and add more frames. The second preview revealed that the text wasn't beginning its scroll at the bottom of the screen. Exiting back to the text editing window, and inserting a few hard carriage returns before the first line of text solved that problem.

The third preview was fine, except that all of the text was opaque. Fading the copy from dark blue to turquoise required exiting all the way back to the Painting functions. You don't have to worry about losing all your work up to this point, because *Animator* will retain the copy and the various motion settings in memory.

Animator actually contains a number of memory buffers. In addition to the text buffer, there is a cel buffer and a screen buffer. The Swap menu gives you access to the screen buffer, which functions as a spare page and can store a picture in memory. If you've been following this discussion with *Animator* running on your machine, you might access the swap page now and use the vertical gradient fill to paint 32 shades of blue on the screen. The dark blue at the bottom of the screen should make a subtle transition to turquoise at the top.

Return to the animation screen and select Scrape as the current ink. As the designation would suggest, scrape "ink" is not a color. It acts like a knife. In effect, it cuts a hole in the top layer of an animation, revealing whatever image is on the spare page below. If you now reenter the Titling panel, click on Do Titling, and preview the flic, the scrape ink will reveal the underlying gradient fill that resides in the screen buffer. If the preview is perfect, click the Render button and wait, while *Animator* paints each frame of the animation.

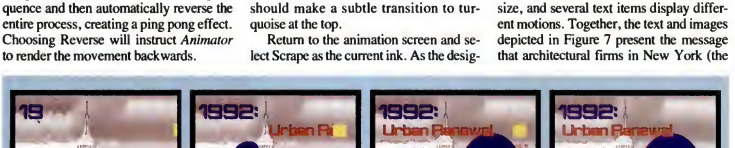


Figure 7: In this second animation illustration, you can see how four different sequences—titles, the spinning pie chart, the pie slice, and the scanned image of the Empire State building—all come together.

COMPOSITE

Animator's flexible toolset usually gives you more than one way to create a special effect. For example, the same fading illusion could have been accomplished with two separate flics and the program's Compositing function. Even for the most basic of flics—like this first animation—compositing is a useful technique. To combine the two segments, first load the chair sequence and choose the background as the key or transparent color. Then, choose to opaque paste the incoming animation (the type) under the current image. Voilà! Blue text scrolls and fades behind a spinning red chair.

Obviously, tools such as Composite and Join become even more important as the animation sequences increase in complexity. And if you discover an error in one portion of the animation, you'll find that fixing it in isolation and then recompositing the flic is the most efficient procedure.

Although the message of the second sample flic is rather simple, scripting the motion involves editing together four individual animation sequences. A scanned photograph of the Empire State Building serves as the background. A pie chart travels across the screen. A pie slice grows in size, and several text items display different motions. Together, the text and images depicted in Figure 7 present the message that architectural firms in New York (the Empire State) will contract more urban renovation projects and less new urban construction in 1992.

This text segment is rather more complex than the titling sequences used in the first animation, though it uses identical techniques. The first flic contained one text frame and the movement was applied to all of the frames. In this second illustrative flic, several text frames vie for the viewer's attention. Some words are typed onto the screen one letter at a time, other words scroll across the screen pixel by pixel. And all of the frames begin their motions at different times. Applying special effects to different segments of the animation creates the impression of alternating intervals and durations.

The background scan, while it builds upon skills learned in the earlier animation sequence, now requires a deeper understanding of the intricacies involved in file importing. Scanned photographic images take advantage of the 256 allowable colors in the VGA/MCGA standard. However, unless you are using an expensive third-

party Service Bureau, you'll find that most scanners—whether simple black-and-white hand-held units or full page desktop models—don't produce the necessary .GIF files.

Aimed at the DTP market, PC-based scanning software tends to concentrate on .IMG, .TIF, and .PCX formats. In some cases, Targa output is an option as well. *Animator*'s own Converter program does not recognize GEM's .IMG format, nor can it import .TIF files. And in 256-color mode, even the .PCX format won't help, because *Animator* can only convert high-resolution 16-color .PCX files. Thus, unless your scanning software is capable of saving 16-, 24-, or 32-bit color Targa files, you'll find yourself having to use an external graphics file conversion program.

If you already own a copy of Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*, however, you can cheat a little. Simply open up a 256-color .PCX file and then save the file in *DP II*'s native .LBM format. *Animator* treats .LBM files as Amiga .IFF files and normally converts them with few problems. I must report, however, that during one particularly knotty sequence of conversions, I found that even though *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced* generated a working .LBM file, *Animator* could not identify the image as a legitimate .IFF file. Explanations about end-of-file markers aside, the nitty gritty solution was to recapture the screen with *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*'s Camera utility.

For the long run, then, it's a good idea to get a good conversion program, such as Terravision's *The Graphics Link Plus*. *TGL Plus* provides two benefits: it converts .TIF files to .GIF format directly, and it reduces large scanned images to a more acceptable size.

This reduction in size may be more important than you realize. Images scanned at 300 dpi for DTP applications tend to be very large—usually too large for a low-resolution, screen-based application like *Animator*. A little arithmetic will show why. The number of dots (pixels) in a 320 by 200 screen is 64,000. Even when *Animator*'s Converter program successfully reads a high-resolution .PCX file, it still needs to cope with only 640 by 480 pixels, that is, 307,200 dots. By contrast, a 5- by 5-inch image scanned at 300 dpi contains 2,250,000 dots. Even at 200 dpi—when the number drops to only a million dots—*Animator*'s Converter program still runs out of memory.

If your scanner is multibit capable—meaning that it can save images with 16 (4- bit) or 256 (8-bit) colors—you can lower the resolution without any loss in image quality. With 256 colors and 72-dpi resolution the same 5- by 5-inch image will look better on-screen and will contain only 129,600 pixels.

A good rule to follow, if you have access only to a black-and-white (1-bit) scanner, is to aim for an image small enough to fit into memory but large enough to require reduction. Scaling the picture down during the conversion process will introduce shades of gray into the image. Although the process does result in a certain amount of pixelization, you can use *Animator*'s Soften or Unzag inks to minimize the effect.

Animator's Soften or Unzag inks reduce pixelization resulting from conversion.

Before you go on to any other stage in this second illustrative sequence, load the scanned image as a picture. Take a few minutes to Squeeze the palette and to create appropriate colors for the pie chart and text. Remember to save these colors to a palette file and to load the palette each time you create a new portion of the flic.

THE OPTICS MENU

Before starting a complicated animation sequence, it's always a good idea to storyboard the motion involved. Rough sketches with pencil and pad can save you from time-consuming mistakes. Block out the action of the pie chart in this flic. First the pie moves onto the screen by spinning in from the background. Once it has reached its final position, the pie slice begins to grow larger. Even with this informal script, it's now easy to see that the movement requirements can be divided into two logical segments. And as you'll also see, there are sometimes real advantages to rendering the flic out of order, that is, creating the second segment first.

To develop the pie-chart animation, start a new flic, making sure that the palette associated with the scanned image is loaded and that the flic contains 60 frames. To create the pie chart, first draw a filled circle whose area is somewhat larger than you will actually need for the pie chart itself. Using the painting tools, create a small slice in a contrasting color and use the Get Cel command to copy the pie chart to the cel memory buffer. Then clear the picture from the PIC menu.

Go to the Optics menu, from which you can assign complex motions to any one of several objects: cels, polygons, or entire animations. Clear all the previous instructions, and then choose Cel from the Elements menu. From now on all of the parameters in the Optics panel will be applied to the pie chart stored in memory.

The Optics module is a dense collection of commands and functions. A menu along the top of the screen contains various commands, including several preset motions. In addition, it has a panel that lets you indicate the degree of rotation desired and the actual path to be used for movements. *Animator* can move a cel through any combination of *x*-, *y*-, and (simulated) *z*-coordinates.

The pie slice will seem to grow only if the pie itself spins around on a central axis. To move the axis of rotation to the center of the circle, click on Spin and then on Center in the Optics panel. When you then left-click on the drawing screen, you will be presented with a wire-frame representation of your cel. A three-pronged axis will be positioned on the object. Use your mouse to grab and center the axis.

To move the pie chart, click on Spin, then Axis. Notice that the three slider bars in the lower-right corner of the Optics panel now represent the *x*, *y*, and *z* spatial dimensions. You can determine how many degrees the object will rotate (which, in turn, determines how large the pie slice will be) using the Spin/Turns function. The best approach is to move one slider bar at a time. Learn how each slider bar affects the cel's movement by previewing a wire-frame rendition of the animation.

For a more accurate preview of the cel in motion, click on the Use button in the Optics panel. *Animator* will save the current state and shuttle you to the now-familiar Time Select panel. Make sure that the spin will be applied to all of the frames in the animation and click on Preview. Render the flic only if you are satisfied with the preview.

A FAST GROWING COMPANY NEEDS EVERY EDGE IT CAN GET.

MAY WE PRESENT EV

LEFT TO RIGHT
MODEL D2/LPS
MODEL D3/20
MODEL D3/MC
MODEL D3/25
MODEL D/LT386SX
MODEL D3/SX

Almost every major computer company started out as a small, struggling business. Unfortunately, most of them have forgotten what it's like. They have focused on the Fortune 500. And they have forgotten the companies who have to work smarter and leaner, who must make every dollar spent on office automation pay off in performance.

This year, it's all going to change. Because of two very powerful forces.

One is a brand called Leading Edge. The

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. A DAEWOO TELECOM COMPANY. 117 FLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 836-4800.
LEADING EDGE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. MICRO CHANNEL IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. COPYRIGHT © 1990.

ERY EDGE YOU CAN GET.

brand that created the IBM-compatible market in the 1980's, amassing an 800,000 user base in the process.

The other is a $22 billion global manufacturing company called Daewoo, whose massive financial and technical resources are now dedicated to the Leading Edge brand. Driving its future. Its growth.

Leading Edge and Daewoo. Together as one. An awesome synergy with a proud new roster of products.

Laptops, file servers, and 286 and 386 desktop systems, some featuring Micro Channel™ architecture.

All costing from hundreds to thousands of dollars less than the big blue-chip brands. All backed by the longest and strongest warranty in the business. All designed, built and priced to keep growing companies growing.

Call 1-800-874-3340 for the authorized reseller nearest you.

And get every edge you can.

LEADING EDGE®

A GROWING COMPANY NEEDS EVERY EDGE IT CAN GET.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

At this point in the process, the pie slice moves, but it doesn't grow. Exit the Optics menu (by right-clicking on the painting screen) and invoke the Opaque Trails option from the Special Effects list on the Flic menu. Trails will paste each previous frame of an animation into the current frame, creating the illusion that the pie slice is getting bigger over time.

The curves and diagonal lines in the pie chart will display noticeable aliasing. By now, however, the jaggies and the methods employed to reduce them are already familiar to you. Just think back to the way text was introduced in the first animation series.

To get rid of the sloppy edges along the outside of the circle, create an overlay that consists of a "smooth" circle—as smooth as circles get in *Animator*. Join it to the pie slice either by compositing it over the flic or by using the swap page and scrape ink. You can further reduce the jaggies by applying Unzag, or Soften inks to the pie.

CUMULATIVE MOTION

You'll find that it is often easier to plan a complicated move if you work backward from the end position. That's why I suggested earlier that you plan to film the two pie chart segments out of order. Start by clipping a cel that contains the pie chart as it appears in the first frame of the current flic. Now begin a new animation with at least 60 frames. The cel buffer will still contain the pie chart in the right position even though the animation is new.

Next, call up the Optics menu, shown in Figure 8. Clear the previous settings and make sure that the movements will be applied to the cel. Since the settings in the Optics panel are cumulative, you can determine the spin of an object, preview the wire frame, add a pathing function, preview the wire frame, and then add a sizing function.

That is precisely the way you will assign motion to the pie chart in this flic. You want the chart to move along a splined curve, spin around the *x*, *y*, and *z* axis, and simultaneously get smaller in size. When you preview these motions with the wireframe representation, the frame will start out in the end position and move off the screen. However, once you enter the Time Select panel, you can choose to render the motion backward. Then, when you preview the flic, the cel will start out as a tiny pie in the corner of the screen. It will twirl and spin its way closer to the viewer along the predefined path and will ultimately come to rest in exactly the location where the pie chart exists in the other animated sequence.

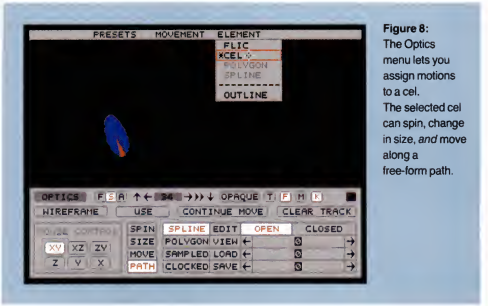


Figure 8: The Optics menu lets you assign motions to a cel. The selected cel can spin, change in size, *and* move along a free-form path.

When you then Join (on the Flic menu) the first segment to the second, the pie chart will align perfectly. At this point you can use Composite on the flics in any of several ways. You can opt to load the scan of the Empire State Building to the swap page and then fill the background of the pie-chart animation with Scrape ink. Or you can overlay two separate flics using the Composite function. Either way, bear in mind that maintaining each section of the animation as a separate flic takes up a considerable amount of disk space. Up to a quarter of a megabyte may be necessary for each 230-frame section. However, if you discover (as I did) that on your first attempt, the text becomes illegible when it's pasted on top of the scanned image, you'll be grateful that you saved everything in the form of separate files.

MACROS

One of my favorite cookbooks absolutely refuses to list amounts for ingredients such as salt, because, as the author explains, the idea is to teach you how to cook, not how to follow a recipe. In the same way, I've avoided giving you the exact number of frames to use for text scrolls, or the exact degree of rotation to use on the pie chart. Simply reproducing this demo is not an end in itself. The point is rather to learn to use computerized animation techniques so that you can apply these skills to your own business presentations.

Probably the most important skill you should have learned so far is to use the visual feedback of the Preview function to determine what looks right. *Animator*'s real strength is in its interactive approach to creating movies. If the preview doesn't please you, simply change the motion settings or alter the colors.

You've learned how to convert and import images into *Animator*, and you've gained experience with sophisticated Palette manipulations, as well as complex Titling, and Optics maneuvers.

When all is said and done, however, this tutorial can't teach you how to orchestrate movement so that it clarifies, rather than obscures, the content of your message. Certainly the animations presented here are hardly paradigms of content. But take a moment to consider the hierarchy of movements in the pie-chart animation. The dateline is typed onto the screen while the actual pie spins across the skyline. Though the effect is fun, the viewer can register the movement with peripheral vision in order to concentrate on the text. In the same way, the main message scrolls onto the screen in sync with the expanding pie slice.

In the most traditional sense, you are the director of your movie—the Steven Spielberg of the business set, as it were. Learning how to coordinate motion in order to emphasize the important part of your message ultimately makes your argument more businesslike, because it's more convincing. ■

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

A powerful change is about to sweep through the Windows™ environment.

Word processing beyond words. Once Legacy™ hits, your documents will never be the same. A comprehensive word processing program, Legacy was developed by NBI to take full advantage of the Microsoft® Windows 3.0 environment. So from now on, powerful communications will be a breeze.

In one advanced application, Legacy combines word processing, page layout and extended graphics features. All in a true WYSIWYG format. So no matter what your skill level, you can create documents that command attention–from simple memos to sophisticated reports and proposals. In fact, Legacy gives you more control over the appearance of your documents than any other word processor.

Legacy's in-depth features, integration with other applications and graphical approach make it a force to be reckoned with. An intuitive icon bar and pull-down menus make it easy to get your hands on features like style sheets, automatic tables and more. And context-sensitive help means assistance is right at your fingertips. Legacy also supports Dynamic Data Exchange. So your documents always contain the most recent information.

For word processing from an expert, just look to NBI. And for a free demo disk, just call 800-NBI-1111, department G. Then let the power of Legacy sweep you off your feet.

LEGACY™ from NBI®

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

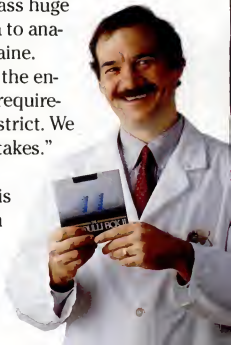
"Protecting the environment requires sophisticated testing and analysis packages that would drown a typical hard disk."

At DowElanco, a partnership between The Dow Chemical Company and Eli Lilly and Company, preserving the environment is no small commitment. And a lot of that responsibility rests on Don Fontaine, field-test developer at DowElanco's Agriculture Chemistry R&D Laboratory. So when Fontaine tests the environment, he relies on some of the most powerful software available. He also relies on the world leader in removable storage. Bernoulli.®

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

"When a test includes stream, soil, vegetation and organism samples, we amass huge amounts of data to analyze," says Fontaine. "For the sake of the environment, our requirements are very strict. We can't afford mistakes."

"But the amount of data is no concern with



Don Fontaine
Project Leader
Agriculture Chemistry
DowElanco

Bernoulli and Iomega are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Worldwide rights reserved

BERNOULLI SCORES HIGH IN DOWELANCO FIELD TESTS.

Bernoulli, because if one disk fills up, I just insert another and I'm ready to go. Try that with a hard disk."

Bernoulli's 44MB removable disks provide on-demand primary storage for users, putting endless capacity at your fingertips. And with 22msec effective access time, Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk, without the risks.

Bernoulli gives Fontaine added flexibility, allowing him to break out projects and store the data for each one on separate disks. And Bernoulli Disks give him ample room to include the application as well. Fontaine has total control of the data he collects and analyzes, and he doesn't have to worry about anything that might wipe out his hard disk.

"The ability to easily remove and insert files and databases is a great benefit. Bernoulli makes the data the important thing, rather than putting me at the mercy of some limiting hardware," said Fontaine.

"Bernoulli is a complete storage solution," he continued. "Without it, I'd be resigned to less sophisticated sample analysis packages. But frankly, I wouldn't want to compromise my performance at the expense of the environment."

Discover what makes Bernoulli a valuable resource at DowElanco. Call 1-800-777-4241 for free literature and specifications. Because Bernoulli will pass the test. No matter what environment it's in.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY iomega®

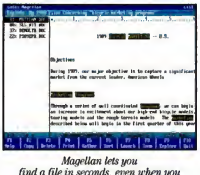
CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You always find something in the last place you look. Unfortunately, the average hard disk has about 20,000 places.

Of course, you might get lucky. And find the file you want in the 19,992nd place.

Or, you can find it almost immediately with new Lotus® Magellan® 2.0.

When you can't remember a file name, just type in a word, phrase, or concept related to it. Magellan will search your entire hard disk and come back with a list of relevant files in seconds.



Magellan lets you find a file in seconds, even when you can't remember its name.

Scroll down the list and you'll see each one as it actually appears in its application. Even if it's a graphics file. When you find the file you want, a single keystroke launches the application and loads the file.

Magellan simplifies all of the other utility functions you use most, too. Copy, Delete, Move, Sort, Back-up or Rename files, groups of files, or entire directory branches in the Tree mode, with one keystroke. And Undelete erased files just as easily. Even view a deleted file before you decide to restore it.

Magellan also lets you save disk space by compressing data files up to 50%, with the built-in PKzip™ file compressor. And view compressed files without expanding them.

And since Magellan is customizable, you can turn any of its functions on and off, or even build custom menus.

All of which is why *PC Magazine* said, "Magellan could very well be the finest utility ever written for the PC." And why every major computing magazine has given it practically every award they have.

Call 1-800-TRADE-UP, extension 576, for a free auto demo disk.

You'll see. It's exactly what you've been looking for.

New Magellan 2.0 from Lotus

If you own the original Magellan, upgrade to new Magellan 2.0 for only $39. Call 1-800-TRADE-UP, extension 576, and ask for the upgrade information kit. PKzip is a registered trademark of PKWARE, Inc. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

by
Michael J. Mefford

Utilities

For Your Eyes Only: Keeping Files Private in a PC-based Office

■ Password protection and screen blanking combine in CONCEAL to give your files just the degree of protection appropriate to the office environment.

You probably have at least one file on your disk that you don't want anyone else to see. It may be anything from private correspondence to payroll data. But in an office full of PCs, there will inevitably be times when that file could be read or modified by the wrong people.

You may, for example, have to step away from your desk on a short errand that turns unexpectedly into a lengthy ad hoc hall conference, leaving your machine accessible to an office snoop in the interim. Or you may be working on a sensitive document when the local gossip walks in and it would be rude to say, "Please freeze right there while I save this document and exit this application."

The answer to these needs is CONCEAL.COM. It gives you just enough security so that no one can simply rummage through your files while you're away from your computer, and it provides a way to hide a document instantly without your making a federal case out of it.

CONCEAL.COM is the combination of a low-level software file-security utility and a screen blanker. The file security portion allows you to lock one or more files so that they subsequently require a password in order for anyone to gain access. The other portion of CONCEAL lets you blank the screen either immediately with a hotkey or after a specified time-out of keyboard inactivity. You can use both parts of the program together or separately, and a host of options let you customize CONCEAL to your needs.

You can download a ready-to-run copy of CONCEAL.COM from PC MagNet by following the instructions given in the sidebar "CONCEAL by Modem." Alternatively, you can download CONCEAL.BAS from PC MagNet and run it once in BASIC to create the CONCEAL.COM file. There is also a third option to consider; you may want to modify or assemble the program yourself. In this case you should download CONCEAL.ASM. Once you have the code, you must use an IBM or Microsoft macro assembler, Version 2 or later, and the following commands:

```
MASM CONCEAL;
LINK CONCEAL;
EXE2BIN CONCEAL CONCEAL.COM
```

The overall command syntax for CONCEAL.COM is

```
CONCEAL [/P password] [filespec]
 [options]
```

In short form, the complete list of *options* is shown on the DOS manual page printed as a sidebar to this article. Entering CONCEAL without any parameters will produce the same options list on-screen. Note that most of the option switches have ON and OFF states. If you enter an option without an ON or OFF argument, the default will be ON. A fuller discussion of each option is given below.

FILE SECURITY OPTIONS

When you enter

```
CONCEAL filespec /S
```

you add the System attribute to all the files that match the *filespec*. Normally, the System attribute is used only by the boot system files, IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM. Most applications—including the DOS DIR command—cannot find a file that has been given the System attribute, so adding that attribute itself usually provides enough security to protect your files from the prying eyes in your office. There are *some* applications, however, that can "see past" the System attribute. Therefore, in order to monitor—and prevent—any attempts to remove the System attribute *and* any DOS calls to open, delete, and rename files that have a System attribute, the /S option also loads CONCEAL.COM as a TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) utility. When installed as a TSR, CONCEAL requires 1K of RAM.

To regain access to a CONCEALed file, you enter

```
CONCEAL /P SHAZAM filespec /S OFF
```

This removes the System attribute from the *filespec*. SHAZAM is the default password; see the /N option below to learn how to change the password.

It's definitely a good idea to list CONCEAL.COM as a line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. This way, if you don't come to work one day and someone happens to turn on your system, CONCEAL will still be installed automatically. You don't have to include the *filespec* every time CONCEAL is installed to protect your sensitive files, however. The System attribute becomes part of the files' directory record and will stay there even when you turn the system off and on.

To illustrate, suppose you have a file called SECRETE. To protect it initially, you might enter

```
CONCEAL SECRETE /S
```

This will attach the System attribute to SECRETE. Putting the line

```
CONCEAL /S
```

into your AUTOEXEC.BAT will install CONCEAL each time you boot up. Since SECRETE already has the System attribute, no one will be able to access it. Using this approach, anyone who peeks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT won't have a clue as to *which* file you are protecting.

Of course, the super snoop could temporarily delete CONCEAL.COM in your AUTOEXEC.BAT and reboot your system, but even if that happened the System attribute would make it hard to find the SECRETE file; the DOS DIR command will fail to list it.

Remember, however, that if you enter

```
CONCEAL /P SHAZAM SECRETE /S OFF
```

so that you can access SECRETE yourself, you must again enter

```
CONCEAL SECRETE /S
```

when you are through with the file, to ensure that the System attribute will be reattached to it.

Remember, too, that you must *never* CONCEAL CONCEAL.COM! If you do, DOS won't be able to find CONCEAL. This means that you won't be able to run CONCEAL, and that in turn means that you won't be able to *unconceal* either CONCEAL.COM or any other files you have CONCEALed.

Turning the System attribute on and off can be a nuisance if you often have to access a sensitive file. You can use the /F option to access files without removing the System attribute. Entering

```
CONCEAL /P SHAZAM /F OFF
```

will turn off the file security monitor in the TSR portion of CONCEAL. Note, however, that you *might* not be able to access a protected file in this manner; the presence of the System attribute may confuse your application. In such a case you'll have to turn OFF the System attribute with the /S option.

You can also change the other file attributes—Archive, Hidden, and Read-Only—with the optional /A switch parameter. Charles Petzold's ATTR.COM

THE BOUNCING BALL

by Michael J. Mefford

Bouncing a ball around the screen during graphics blanking proved to be an interesting and enjoyable programming challenge. The technique I selected was to write a 4 by 8-byte rectangle containing the bit image of the ball directly to video memory. This is much easier than masking and writing the individual pixels of the ball itself.

The ball image is surrounded on all sides by at least one pixel that is the same color as the background. Since the ball is never moved more than one pixel in either axis, these surrounding background pixels ensure that the old ball position is erased automatically with each move.

The best way to picture how this works is to use a picture. You can follow along in Figure A as I describe the motion of the ball as it moves diagonally from the upper-left corner of the screen towards the lower-right corner.

Before starting, however, I should note that the CGA graphics mode 4 used for the bouncing ball display is 320 pixels wide by 200 pixels tall. I picked video mode 4 because it works on all color adapters. For this purpose there's no point in making the modifications needed for the high-resolution EGA and VGA displays. Four colors are possible with the 2 bits that represent a pixel in CGA graphics video mode 4—00, 01, 10, and 11. 00 is the background color, which is usually black. I've used 01 for the ball that, under the palette I've chosen, is cyan. Since there are 8 bits per byte, that means there are 4 pixels per byte.

During CONCEAL's screen-blanking mode, variation of movement is affected by adding a little "spin" to the bouncing ball's slope each time it hits the display boundaries.

CONCEAL's ball image is contained in 8 rows of 4 bytes represented by the pairs of 01 (cyan) pixel bits shown in the multiframe diagram of Figure A. In Frame 1 the ball is poised to start its journey from the top-left corner of the screen—the first address of video memory.

As the ball is moved diagonally down to the right, the bits of the image are shifted two positions to the right with each move. This achieves the rightward part of the movement without changing the column byte address. The video address for the write is also moved down one row with each write, producing a smooth 1:1 slope.

For the second write, the image is written in the same column but one row lower, as shown in Frame 2. The next two frames follow the same principle, with each move being created by shifting one pixel to the right and dropping one row. The column byte address for the write remains unchanged. Let's skip the third frame and go to the fourth.

In Frame 4 you can see that the ball has now shifted 3 pixels (6 bits) to the right and moved down 3 rows. The next move to the right will make the total shift 8 bits—one full byte—from the starting position. This involves moving CONCEAL's copy of the image back

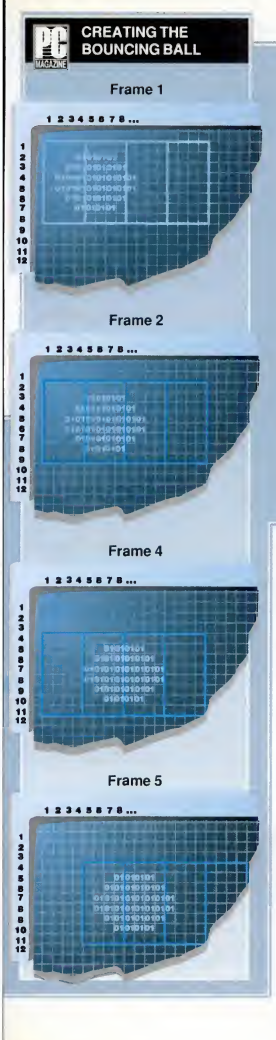


Figure A: These frames show the successive positions of the pixels that form the bouncing ball display of the CONCEAL /G option. While the motion shown here is linear, a "spin" imparted when the ball strikes a side of the screen ensures that the same path is not retraced continuously.

to the left 4 pixels (8 bits) to its original position and then writing the image in the next column byte address to the right.

The result, shown in Frame 5, is that the ball appears to move smoothly across the screen, one pixel at a time. The next move to the right looks like Frame 2 except now the column byte address is one to the right. Every fourth frame the image is reset and the column shifts one to the right.

The slope of the ball begins at 1:1. A little "spin" is added to the slope each time the ball hits the screen boundaries, however, to add some variation to the movement. Specifically, the slope is tracked with Bresenham's line-drawing algorithm. If you're interested in the details of the algorithm, download the source code from PC MagNet. ■

utility of a few years back is designed to let you change any of a file's attributes, and the /A option incorporates the same functions of ATTR into CONCEAL. The syntax for this option is

```
CONCEAL filespec /A [+|-A] [+|-S]
 [+|-H] [+|-R]
```

Using a plus sign adds an attribute and using a minus sign removes it. The four attributes are Archive, System (which the /S uses), Hidden, and Read-Only. Note that if CONCEAL is installed and active, you must type in your password in order to remove or add an attribute using the /A switch. This ensures that a snooper can't gain access by removing the System attribute.

Naturally, since the default has been published here, one of the first things you'll probably want to do is change the password. To do so, enter

```
CONCEAL /P SHAZAM /N new password
```

A shorter password might be in order if you don't like to type, but don't make the password obvious, as by using your initials, for example. CONCEAL will ask if you want to make the new password permanent. If you press Y, the new password will be written into CONCEAL.COM. CONCEAL has to find itself in order to make the change, so it must either be in your current default directory or its directory must be one included in your DOS PATH= command. Incidentally, CONCEAL.COM encrypts your new password, so someone can't look for it with a file-viewing utility, such as DR.COM. If you answer N at the prompt, the new password you have entered will remain in effect only until you reboot the system or change it again. One caveat: do *not* use a password that contains control characters (characters with ASCII numbers below 32, the ASCII space) or high-order ASCII characters (those with numbers above 127).

SCREEN-BLANKING OPTIONS

Entering

```
CONCEAL /B nn
```

will install CONCEAL as a hardware screen blanker with a time-out of *nn* minutes. The time-out period can range from 0 to 60 minutes; the default is 3 minutes. If no keyboard activity is detected in *nn* minutes, the screen goes blank, which has the additional advantage of protecting the screen phosphors against possible "burn-in" by a stationary pattern. Once installed, resetting the *nn* value to 0 minutes turns off screen blanking. You can restore the display, once blanked, by pressing any key. CONCEAL itself does not pass the keystroke to the underlying program, however, so you don't have to worry about it being passed through to your current application.

The hardware screen-blanking technique used here involves disabling the video signal by turning off one of the bits of the video port. Specifically, it's bit 3 of port 3D8 on the color adapter and port 3B8 on the monochrome adapter.

Screen blankers of this type have been around for a long time. I have heard it *said*, however, that hardware blanking could damage some Hercules video adapters. On the other hand, I have never heard of any actual case in which a Hercules adapter *was* damaged by a screen blanker. But since I can't prove a universal negative, the most I can say is that if you have a Hercules adapter, use CONCEAL's blanking feature at your own risk. It's known to be

Genuine 486™ System... Amazing 386™ PRICE!

Yes, full powered 80486 computer systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

$5,895.00

Delivered to Your Home or Office

YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486 under your fingertips. Feel the power! It delivers everything a 486 should do ... **AND MORE!** Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. Gone is the aggravation of waiting!

Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what Northgate delivers.

486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

And look at this! A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. Breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

Impressed? There's more. 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache (expandable to 256K). Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*™ keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models.

PLUS, Northgate has a full range of expansion options! Monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom configure the system that's right for you.

Use a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days. If it fails to do everything we say, just return it.

Special 486/33 Upgrade Offer
Buy your Elegance 486/25 now. And when you need more processing power, we'll upgrade it to a 486/33MHz for just **$1500.00!**

ORDER TODAY! Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Financing: Use your Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa and MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Elegance™ 486/25 system configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb-5.25" and 1.44Mb-3.5" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules compatible video controller
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software; Smart Drive disk caching software
- On-line users guide to system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5 year battery backup
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS or ULTRA keyboard
- Park utility
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards
- FCC Class B Certified

Superior Northgate Support

Famous 30-Day Performance Guarantee. Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

Warranties. Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5 years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

Industry's Best Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support. February 7, 1990, *BYTE* Magazine, Dr. Jerry Pournelle, on Northgate technical support ... "has become the standard that other mail order computer companies must match."

Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **On-site service** is available to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel.
All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

THE PROGRAMMING CHALLENGE

by Michael J. Mefford

I initially took a completely different approach to file security from the System attribute implementation finally adopted in CONCEAL.COM. My first thought was to change the disk directory entries for the files to be secured in such a way that DOS would not recognize them. I knew that DOS expected all entries in the disk directory to be stored in all-capital letters, no matter which case you used when typing them. So it seemed that one logical technique would be to change the protected directory entries to lowercase. Filenames with all numbers would have to be treated differently, but I thought I could solve that.

It's not easy, however, to create or change a filename to lowercase. Try it for yourself. Enter the following at the DOS prompt:

```
COPY CON test
asdf
<F6>
<Enter>
```

These commands COPY what you type at the CONsole (keyboard) to a file called `test`. Be sure to enter the word "test" in lowercase. The next line is gibberish that makes sure there is *something* in the file. Pressing F6 sends a terminating Ctrl-Z to the file, and pressing Enter closes the new file. You've just created a file called `test`.

Now enter

```
DIR test
```

At this point, DOS will list the new file something like this

```
TEST          4   8-12-90   8:34am
```

Note that the name of the file is now in uppercase, despite our effort to create and list it in lowercase. DOS automatically capitalizes filenames to make directory searches easier and faster.

File security is effected by changing the file attribute to a system attribute.

The only way a filename can be changed into lowercase is by making direct sector writes (DOS interrupt 26h) to the directory sector. That takes a bit more work, because you have to figure out the location on-disk for the directory sectors, but it can be done.

I changed a TEST filename on a floppy directory to lowercase with the aid of DEBUG's direct sector write commands and then asked DOS for a

```
DIR test
```

again. As I had suspected, DOS could no longer find the file. DOS capitalizes the "test" you type at the DOS prompt and then looks for a match on-disk expecting all entries to be in uppercase. Result, no match.

But what on the surface looked like a slick way to achieve file security had one serious flaw. I created a new file called TEST in the same directory as `test`, issuing the same COPY CON commands used above. DOS obliged, doing so without writing over lowercase `test` file. I then changed the `test` filename in the disk directory back to uppercase so that I could recover it.

So far, so good. A DOS DIR command, however, now listed two TEST files. That was confusing, although correct. A user might very well also be confused, however, and try to delete *one* of the TEST files. I went through the motions and entered

```
DEL TEST
```

DOS deleted *both* TEST files. It's as if I had entered DEL TEST*.*.

Worse still, I found that if a directory filename is changed into lowercase and you then run CHKDSK, CHKDSK gets confused and wants to recover what appear to be lost cluster chains. In both cases, the result is lost data.

So I settled on the second, safer avenue toward file security, that of changing the file attribute to a System attribute. The System attribute normally is used with the system files IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM. (For MS-DOS, those system files will be IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS.) As far as I know, no other files use the System attribute, and the technique seems to work well. However, there *may* be a few applications that take advantage of the System attribute; if so, CONCEAL will cause conflict. ■

100 percent safe to use hardware screen blanking with any other kind of adapter—CGA, EGA, VGA, and MONO.

If you have a CGA, EGA, or VGA system and you don't like the dead-system look, you can use the /G blanking option instead of /B. The /G option first blanks the screen and then continuously bounces the image of a ball around on it. It looks like the early pong video games. You get the burn-in protection because the ball moves around, and the system certainly looks alive.

The /G option requires an additional 5K of RAM (1K of code and 4K for screen data) to save the screen contents so that they can be restored when you touch a key. I call it graphics blanking, because the screen is switched from text to graphics video mode 4. However, it works only if you are in a text mode when it comes time to blank the screen.

If /G is selected and a graphics mode is detected when it comes time to blank the screen, the screen will be hardware blanked; it will just go completely black. When you later change to text mode, the graphics blanking option you selected will be resumed. If you have a monochrome or Hercules adapter and enter the /G parame-

Speed. Guaranteed.

Here's a chance to buy our $99* Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever!

High Speed, Low Price.

The performance benefits of a coprocessor are enormous. Now they're affordable too. Before the AMD 80C287 you had no choice but to pay over $200 for a math coprocessor. Now you can get an Intel® equivalent coprocessor for a terrific price - direct from AMD.

Speed up hundreds of software applications.

The AMD 80C287 increases the performance of general business software applications like 1-2-3®, dBASE™, Excel, and hundreds of others. You can expect calculations on your favorite software to run two to ten times faster with an AMD 80C287 installed. Your graphs will draw faster, your spreadsheets will recalculate faster - your work will get done faster.

100% compatible.

The AMD 80C287 is 100% compatible with your 80286 based PC and the hundreds of software packages written for the 80287. You'll also be glad to hear that it's fully compatible with the Intel 80287.

Easy to Install.

The AMD 80C287 drops easily into a socket already inside your 80286 based PC. In five minutes you can be up and running. Just pop it in and go - FAST! The AMD 80C287 comes with free floating point and fractal software to show you the immediate performance boost you'll get.

Here's Our Risk Free Double Guarantee.

Guarantee #1

If the AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor doesn't do everything we promise, if it doesn't double or triple the speed of mathematical calculations of your favorite software applications, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, AMD will refund 100% of your purchase price within 30 days of your purchase.

Guarantee #2

If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge - no questions asked.**

To Order Call Now: **1-800-888-5590**
EXT. 2400
OUTSIDE OF U.S.A.
(512) 345-1728

☑ Yes!

I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286 based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor risk free for only $99. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30-days if I am not completely satisfied.

☐ Call for a free demo disk and literature

Name _____

Visa/MC # _____

Type of PC _____

Advanced Micro Devices

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation
*Plus tax, shipping and handling. Volume or Dealer inquires welcome.
**Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

	XTREE PRO GOLD $129	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 $149	LOTUS MAGELLAN $195	PC TOOLS $129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTO VIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	✓
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓		✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓		✓	✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓			
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			✓
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓		✓	✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓			
RENAME A VOLUME	✓		✓	
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓		✓	✓
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓			
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONCEAL BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download CONCEAL.COM and its assembly or BASIC listings, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

CONCEAL Command

Michael J. Mefford — September 11, 1990 (Utilities)

Purpose: Provides file security through password protection of selected files and a screen-blanking system activated either by a hotkey or by a period of keyboard inactivity. Most *options* explained below have ON and OFF states (default on) that may be entered with the parameters.

Format: `CONCEAL [/P password] [filespec] [options]`

Remarks: CONCEAL.COM is normally loaded as a TSR (requiring approximately 1K of RAM) via the AUTOEXEC.BAT line

```
CONCEAL /S
```

Files are then protected with the command

```
CONCEAL filespec /S
```

This applies the DOS System attribute to the *filespec*, making it invisible to DOS. CONCEAL then monitors and fails any attempts to remove the System attribute and any DOS calls to open, delete, rename, or change the file attribute of protected files unless the proper password is supplied. Legitimate access is provided by the command

```
CONCEAL /P password filespec /S OFF
```

This turns off the *filespec* System attribute, which must later be reapplied. (The /F option allows password-access without removing the System attribute, but may not work with all applications.) The default *password* SHAZAM can be changed with the /N parameter option. Other file attributes (Archive, System, Hidden, Read-Only) can be changed with the /A option:

```
CONCEAL /A filespec [+|-A] [+|-S] [+|-H]
 [+|-R]
```

Hardware screen blanking is provided by entering

```
CONCEAL /B nn
```

where *nn* is a number of minutes from 0 to 60. The default is 3 minutes, and a value of 0 for *nn* turns blanking off. The /G option may be entered instead of /B to provide a bouncing ball instead of a blank screen display. Instant blanking is achieved with a hotkey (default Alt-Z), which may be changed to any Alt- or Ctrl-alphanumeric key with the /H option. From graphics mode, the /G option defaults to /B. To blank over graphics applications such as *Microsoft Windows*, use the /O parameter. Adding the /T switch will require password entry rather than a simple keystroke to terminate screen blanking. The /U switch uninstalls CONCEAL.

File Edit Gallery Chart
Format Macro Window Help
File Edit View Show Alarm Options
Tuesday, May 1, 1990
Meet with Cole and Laura
Finish proposal
Lunch with Penny and Rex
Staff Meeting
Format Utilities Macro Window Help
Glean and I reviewed the South contract last week.
great--we're both excited to be involved with the deal and
the start of a long-term business relationship. Following
we had questions about. If you want to discuss these poin
meeting next Tuesday, just give me a call.
Clock
Program Manager
TOSHIBA
T3100SX

The ultimate portable for the ultimate program.

Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can use powerful 386 applications wherever you choose.

Toshiba has combined the ultimate battery-operated portable, the T3100SX, with the ultimate program, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, to create the ultimate work environment.

The T3100SX gives you everything you need to get down to business. Including the brute strength of the 386SX™ microprocessor. And there's no better screen in a portable. It has a brilliant 640 x 480 VGA gas plasma display and a 100:1 contrast ratio.

All the other capabilities to unleash the power of Windows are there, too. Like 1MB of RAM that's expandable to 13MB. A choice of a 40MB or 80MB hard drive model. And 3 hours of battery life so you can work wherever you need to.

Plus from now through the end of the year we'll give you Windows 3.0 free with every T3100SX.

Put the latest in 386SX computing power to work for you. Turn on the T3100SX. And open a few windows.

The Toshiba T3100SX.

Take it. See how far you can go.

3 8 6™ SX™

The 386SX microprocessor gives you all the power you need to run the 386-based programs of today and tomorrow.

Microsoft Windows makes today's sophisticated programs easy to use. And it's free with your T3100SX.

T3100SX: 12.2 pounds (without batteries); 14.9 pounds with batteries; 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math co-processor socket, 40 or 80 MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot, simultaneous display, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

For more information call (800) 457-7777, Dept. W.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

ter, CONCEAL will automatically use the /B hardware blanking.

CONCEAL detects keystrokes by monitoring interrupt 9, the keyboard interrupt. Some applications steal interrupt 9 and refuse to share it with any other background application like CONCEAL. (Old versions of *XyWrite* are an example of this; recent versions work just fine.) If the screen goes blank and the tap of a key fails to revive it, you know that the application you are using falls into this category. If this happens, think of the steps needed to exit the program and try to execute them while "flying blind." Then disable blanking and try the application again.

You may also want to suspend blanking temporarily when using applications that get most of their input from a mouse. CONCEAL won't respond to squeaks, so you'll have to leave the mouse and tap a key whenever the time-out expires.

The best way to suspend the blanking option is from a batch file consisting of the commands

```
CONCEAL /B OFF
application_name
CONCEAL /B ON
```

Insert the appropriate start-up command for *application_name*, and substitute /G for /B if you are using graphics blanking.

When /G Graphics takes effect, CONCEAL retains control so that it can bounce the ball around. This means any application that is active will be frozen until you touch a key; /G will not permit anything to continue. This includes printing, a spreadsheet recalculation, database sorting, program compiling, and communications. Either switch to /B hardware blanking or turn OFF blanking if you wish for any of these background tasks to continue while the screen is blanked.

You can use the /O switch if you don't want CONCEAL to blank Over graphics applications. Use this option if you use *Microsoft Windows*. *Windows* is one of those applications that takes over the keyboard interrupt. Further, since many graphics applications are mouse driven, the /O option is advisable if you use that type of software.

Normally, when the screen-blanking option is active, any touch of a key will restore the display. This may not provide enough security. By adding the /T parameter, however, you add the requirement that the password be entered before the screen can be reactivated. You can then safely leave the office with a sensitive document on the screen. When the screen blanks, no one can slip in and touch a key to see what you were up to. When you return, you'll have to type in your password blindly, since the screen will be blanked. And remember to press Enter after doing so. If you make a mistake, just clear the entry by pressing Enter and start again.

By using the /H option you can immediately blank the screen with a designated hotkey. The default hotkey is Alt-Z. The hotkey lets you hide your work quickly when someone walks in inconveniently. You may also may want to blank the screen with the hotkey before you leave your desk. Again, if the /T is also ON, password entry will be needed to reenable the screen.

CONCEAL's /T parameter keeps your files under top security: it requires a password to reactivate files that have been hidden by screen blanking.

The same /H option that activates hotkey blanking lets you change the designated hotkey. If the default Alt-Z conflicts with another TSR or application macro, you can substitute any other Alt- or Ctrl-alphanumeric key combination. To change the hotkey to Ctrl-Q, for example, you would enter

```
CONCEAL /H CTRL Q
```

To change the hotkey permanently, you should include this switch in the line in your AUTOEXEC file.

CONCEAL is installed as a TSR when any one of the /S, /B, or /G switches is selected. You can use

```
CONCEAL /U
```

to uninstall the utility, subject to the usual limitation that no additional TSR has been installed after it.

As with any security provision—especially when it's software—the craftiest of snoops can defeat it. I thought about using a tougher system, but it created more problems than the added security warranted. The sidebar "The Programming Challenge" details the kinds of difficulties encountered. Still, I think you'll agree that CONCEAL gives you all the security you really need in the average office. ■

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC UTILITIES UPDATES

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BEN55.ARC (PC Labs Benchmark Series, Release 5.5)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT .ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to December 1989. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

New for Windows 3.0

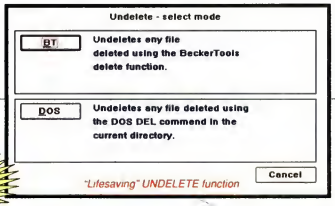
Tools for the WINDOWS™ User

an indispensable set of Windows utilities

If you're a Windows user you'll want **BeckerTools** for Windows. **BeckerTools** dramatically speeds up your file and data management chores and increases your productivity. Where Windows' File Manager functions end, **BeckerTools** features begin by giving you powerful, yet flexible features you need to get the job done quickly. **BeckerTools** has the same consistent user interface found in Windows so there's no need to learn 'foreign' commands or functions.

Manipulating your disks and files is as easy as pointing and clicking with the mouse. You'll breeze through flexible file and data functions that are friendly enough for a PC novice, yet powerful enough for the advanced user. You won't find yourself 'dropping out' of Windows to perform DOS functions like undeleting a file or waiting for a diskette to be formatted. **BeckerTools** gives you these and many other commands at the click of a mouse button.

Screen Saver included at no additional charge



Some of BeckerTools' features:

- Undelete—lets you recover deleted files
- Copy disks— in one pass, no multiple disk swapping
- Backup (pack files)—hard disk—to multiple diskettes with password protection
- Format diskettes—any capacity supported by your drive and disk type—multitasking too
- Duplicate disks—read in diskette once, make multiple copies
- Compare diskettes—in one pass
- Verify diskettes—handy security check
- Wipe disk—for maximum security
- Delete single or groups of files or directories containing files, including read-only files

Perform these operations by just clicking on an icon

- Displays directory using filename and extension patterns, file length and creation date
- Selects all directories/files in selected source file area
- Selects all files in selected source file selection area
- Unselects any files in selected source file area
- Selects specific groups of files or directories with similar file names or extensions
- Toggles sorting by filename and by extension
- Switches source/target directory
- Opens the Toolbox dialog box

$79.95

plus $4.00 shipping & handling

Outside of North America add $12.00 per item

BeckerTools for WINDOWS

Abacus

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

BKTOOLS

System requirements:
- IBM AT, 386 or 100% compatible computer
- Hard disk and Windows 3.
- Windows™ not included

Available at your local software dealer or direct from

Abacus

Dept. M91 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone (616) 698-0330 • FAX (616) 698-0325

In the US & Canada Order Toll Free

1-800-451-4319 Ext. M91

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For immediate shipment Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. M91 or FAX (616) 698-0325

Outside of North America Call (616) 698-0330

Yes, please rush ( ) BeckerTools for Windows @ $79.95 ea + $4.00 S&H

In US and Canada add $4.00 postage per order. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item

Yes, please send your PC Catalog

Visa Mastercard AMEX Check/ Money order

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

Microsoft Windows not included

NEW *OmniKey*™/ULTRA

Finally... Everything You Want

12 SF-keys on the top—use them as duplicates or to access CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands with just one stroke!

Period/Comma Lock key locks out < >

Repeat Rate select key lets you set rate from 3-120 CPS inside DOS or a program

12 F-keys on the left—where your fingers naturally find them for fast CTRL, ALT, SHIFT key commands

Quality lifetime double injected keycaps

Weighs almost 5 lbs. Stays put on your desk—no matter how fast you type!

Dvorak and AMIGA keytops available

Interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK—put them where you want them

More features than any keyboard ever made!

The touch that made Northgate *OmniKey* famous! *OmniKey*/ULTRA has the same crisp feel that rocketed Northgate to the top spot in keyboard design. The secret? ALPS tactile mechanical key switches that let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click".

Double the function keys! You get 12 F-keys on the left—where you naturally reach for them. PLUS 12 programmable SF-keys on top perform SHIFT, CTRL or ALT functions. What a time saver in Word Perfect, Lotus and macro intensive programs!

Switchable keys—ULTRA flexibility! Switch CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK at the left. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout; CAPS LOCK NEXT TO "A", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT. Right ALT and CTRL flop too.

But that's just the beginning. With *OmniKey*/ULTRA, you can even swap Backslash and Asterisk ... it's up to you!

BITMAP FORMAT INTRODUCED IN OS/2 1.1

```
typedef struct _BITMAPFILEHEADER // standard prefix is 'bfh'
  {
  USHORT          usType ;      // set to 'BM' for bitmaps
  ULONG           cbSize ;      // size of the file in bytes
  SHORT           xHotspot ;    // set to 0 for bitmaps
  SHORT           yHotspot ;    // set to 0 for bitmaps
  ULONG           offBits ;     // offset of bitmap data from top of file
  BITMAPINFOHEADER bmp ;        // another structure
  }
  BITMAPFILEHEADER ;


typedef struct _BITMAPINFOHEADER // standard prefix is 'bmp'
  {
  ULONG  cbFix ;                // size of information header (12)
  USHORT cx ;                   // width of bitmap in pixels
  USHORT cy ;                   // height of bitmap in pixels
  USHORT cPlanes ;              // set to 1
  USHORT cBitCount ;            // number of color bits per pixel
  }
  BITMAPINFOHEADER ;


typedef struct _BITMAPINFO      // standard prefix is 'bmi'
  {
  ULONG  cbFix;                 // size of information header
  USHORT cx;                    // width of bitmap in pixels
  USHORT cy;                    // height of bitmap in pixels
  USHORT cPlanes;               // set to 1
  USHORT cBitCount;             // number of color bits per pixel
  RGB    argbColor[1];          // array of RGB structures
  }
  BITMAPINFO ;


typedef struct _RGB             // standard prefix is 'rgb'
  {
  BYTE bBlue ;                  // blue value
  BYTE bGreen ;                 // green value
  BYTE bRed ;                   // red value
  }
  RGB ;
```

Figure 2: The bitmap structures defined in the OS/2 1.1 header files.

tograph, for instance, requires a bitmap. A metafile (unless the metafile can store bitmaps) just doesn't work. Also, as we've seen in earlier columns, bitmaps can often be drawn much faster than complex vector graphics.

COMMON BITMAP FORMATS

Over the years, several bitmap formats have become popular for the interchange of graphics images on personal computers.

ZSoft invented the .PCX format for its *PC Paintbrush* products. The format has gone through several revisions and is now a bit awkward. (For example, the header of the .PCX file has room for a color table that includes only 16 colors. You have to append the color table to the end of the file for a 256-color .PCX file.) Regardless, the .PCX file is quite popular. Here at *PC Magazine*, we use .PCX files for our screen shots.

The .PCX file uses a run-length encoded (RLE) algorithm to compress the bitmap data. It's very common in a bitmap image to have pixels of the same color appearing consecutively. This is called a *run*. Rather than repeating the same bits over and over, a run-length encoding algorithm allows this data to be compressed in a very simple way by having a repetition factor to indicate how many times the color is to be repeated.

If you frequent CompuServe, you may be familiar with the .GIF (Graphics Interchange Format—pronounced "jiff"). CompuServe developed this format for storing graphics files that you can download. Various .GIF viewers are available to let you look at these files. Like the .PCX format, the .GIF format is limited to 256 colors. Because CompuServe disk space is not unlimited, .GIF files use a more-sophisticated compression technique than RLE—a variation of the Lempel-Ziv-Welch (LZW) algorithm.

Probably the most flexible bitmap file format is TIFF (the Tagged Image File Format). This format was designed by Aldus, Microsoft, and Hewlett-Packard. The format is so flexible it can even accommodate different byte orderings on the Intel and Motorola microprocessors. Indeed, the TIFF format has so many options that routines to read TIFF files can be quite complex. Another problem with TIFF is that the color model is a little awkward for current video displays.

Adobe Systems contributed Encapsulated PostScript (EPS), which is a form of PostScript that can be embedded into a document. PostScript, of course, is more like an intelligent metafile than a bitmap format, but it includes an operator called *image* that allows bitmaps to be rendered. Many EPS files contain only a bitmap and some PostScript code to render it.

And, of course, both *Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager have their own bitmap formats. A *Windows* or PM bitmap can be stored in memory or on-disk with a filename extension of .BMP.

THE OLD WINDOWS BITMAP FORMAT

Let's begin with what is perhaps the worst bitmap file format ever devised—the one defined in *Windows* 1.0 and the only *Windows* bitmap format until *Windows* 3.0 was released. I'll refer to this as the "old" *Windows* bitmap format.

Figure 1 shows the layout of the old *Windows* bitmap file. Although this format is now considered obsolete, I'll describe it a little, because some of the concepts are important to the later bitmap formats.

There are basically two sections in this file: 16 bytes of header information, followed by the data that makes up the bitmapped image. The bitmap bits are stored beginning with the top row of pixels of the image. (A row of pixels in a bitmap is sometimes called a *scan line*.) The bytes in each row are ordered so that the leftmost pixels start with the most significant bits of the first byte.

Two fields indicate the height and width of the bitmap in pixels. Two additional fields describe how color is encoded in the bitmap. For a monochrome bitmap, the number of color planes and the number of color bits per pixel are both set to 1. For a color bitmap, one of these fields is greater than 1. Which of the two fields is greater than 1 depends on the internal organization of memory on the output device.

For example, for a 256-color bitmap compatible with the IBM 8514/A video adapter, the number of color planes is 1 and the number of color bits per pixel is 8. Each byte of bitmap data corresponds to one pixel.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

What's New in Bitmap Formats: A look at Windows and OS/2

As I mentioned in the previous installment of Environments, OS/2 2.0 has a new bitmap format. This is an extension of the new bitmap format in *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 (called the *device-independent bitmap*, to distinguish it from the earlier *Windows* bitmap format), which in turn is an extension of the bitmap format in OS/2 1.1.

Yikes! In one paragraph I've just mentioned four bitmap formats in several versions of two operating environments from the same company. It would have been nice, of course, if Microsoft had simply designed a single bitmap format way back when and used it for everything. But you've probably learned by now not to expect this type of consistency.

Fortunately, the developers of PM and *Windows* seem to have been talking to each other: three of these four bitmap formats are quite similar and can be handled in *Windows* and PM applications without an extensive amount of extra code. (The exception is the original *Windows* bitmap.) This is what I'd like to discuss and demonstrate in this column and a future installment.

■ Finally *Windows* and OS/2 bitmap formats are similar enough to be handled in *Windows* and PM applications without much extra coding.

STORING GRAPHICAL DATA

A *bitmap* is one of two common ways to store graphical data. It is a rectangular array of bits in which 1 or more bits correspond to the pixels of a graphics image. In a monochrome bitmap (capable of storing an image with two colors, usually black and white) each bit corresponds to a single pixel. A bitmap for a 16-color image requires 4 bits per pixel and a 256-color bitmap requires 8 bits per pixel.

The other standard method for storing graphical data is the *metafile*. A metafile is a collection of drawing commands encoded in a binary form. The drawing commands usually correspond quite closely to the drawing functions in the underlying graphics programming language. For example, a straight line can be stored in a metafile by a code that indicates a line and numbers that indicate the beginning and ending coordinates of the line.

Both the *Windows* Graphics Device Interface (GDI) and the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) support both bitmaps and metafiles. Bitmaps and metafiles can exist in memory or be stored on the disk as files.

There are advantages and disadvantages to both formats. Bitmaps are more closely linked to particular output devices, both in terms of resolution and color. While metafiles can often be scaled to a particular size without loss of information, expanding or compressing a bitmap can be a problem. Expanding a bitmap requires rows or pixels to be duplicated, sometimes imparting graininess or a moiré pattern to the image. Compressing a bitmap can result in loss of information. And some graphics output devices (like pen plotters) cannot draw bitmaps.

In addition, bitmaps can be quite large. For example, representing an 8514/A screen requires 768K of bitmap data. For this reason, various compression algorithms are often used to reduce the amount of space a bitmap file needs. Metafiles, by contrast, are usually much smaller.

But there are many images that simply can't be represented by lines, areas, and text stored in a metafile—a digitized pho-

THE OLD *WINDOWS* BITMAP FORMAT

Offset	Size	Description
0	1	Set to 2
1	1	Set to 0x80 for discardable bitmaps, 0 otherwise
2	2	Set to 0
4	2	Width of bitmap in pixels
6	2	Height of bitmap in pixels
8	2	Width of bitmap in even number of bytes
10	1	Number of color planes
11	1	Number of color bits per pixel
12	2	Set to 0
14	2	Set to 0
16	N/A	The bitmap bits

Figure 1: This is the first *Windows* bitmap file format, used in all versions prior to *Windows* 3.0. While this format is now considered obsolete, some of the concepts are important to later bitmap formats.

"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice — as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

FREE, *if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

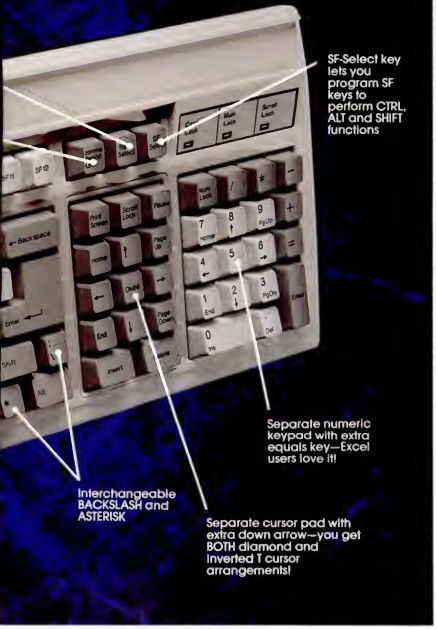
MACOLA® SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990

In A Keyboard!



Use the Keyboard Of the 90's

RISK FREE FOR 60 DAYS!

Users all over the world told us what they wanted in their ultimate keyboard! We Heard You ... Now Here's *OmniKey*/ULTRA!

The keyboard for everybody—combines the best of all popular layouts! No matter what layout you prefer—function keys on left or top, diamond-shaped or inverted T cursor controls ... you get it with *OmniKey*/ULTRA!

Use *OmniKey*/ULTRA for 60 days! If it doesn't live up to everything we promise, return it. We'll refund every penny—including ground shipping charges!

Keep your keyboard and it's backed by THE INDUSTRY'S STRONGEST WARRANTY—FIVE FULL YEARS! Any problems due to materials or workmanship we'll repair or replace *OmniKey*/ULTRA **at no charge!**

***OmniKey*/ULTRA**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™
ONLY $149.00
FOB Minneapolis

Use *OmniKey*/ULTRA Risk Free for 60 days! Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct!

800-526-2446

CHARGE IT! We accept your VISA, MasterCard or Northgate Big 'N' Credit Card.

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and Distributor prices available. FAX Your Order! 612-476-6443. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability: Dial 800-535-0602.

Famous Northgate Functions! Never type U>S>A> when you want to type U.S.A.! Our Period/Comma Lock key locks out < > even when shifted!

Instantly change Repeat/Delay rate from 3-120 CPS—just press Rate Select key! Zip through spreadsheets!

Double down arrow cursor pad! Both diamond and inverted T cursor control options. An extra down arrow key adds so much flexibility!

Separate numeric keypad, too! Cursor control is free at all times. Added equals key, too!

And that's not all! Dip switches give you unmatched compatibility with IBM type systems: PC, AT, XT, Tandy, AT&T, Amstrand and AMIGA. FCC Class B Certified, too.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ *"We hear you!"*

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved.
Northgate, OmniKey and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages.

Before *Windows* 3.0, *Windows* used only eight colors when running on the EGA and VGA. The memory of these video adapters is organized into color planes and the bitmap corresponds to that. The number of color planes is set to 3. The bitmap data begins with the rows of the red plane (1 bit corresponding to each pixel), then the green plane (again, 1 bit for each pixel), followed by the blue plane. Thus, each pixel is defined by a total of 3 bits.

Note that there is a field with the width of the bitmap in bytes. This must be an even number. It is the next-highest even number greater than or equal to the product of the width in pixels and the number of color bits per pixel. Each row of pixels must be padded at the right end so that it has an even number of bytes.

Except for monochrome bitmaps (which every raster output device can handle) these old *Windows* bitmaps are very closely linked to the output device for which they were designed. There is nothing in the bitmap that indicates how multiple color bits or multiple color planes correspond to a particular color. This is a serious problem and severely limits the use of color bitmaps.

WINDOWS 3.0 BITMAP FORMAT

```
typedef struct tagBITMAPFILEHEADER
  {
  WORD  bfType ;              // set to 'BM' for bitmaps
  DWORD bfSize ;              // size of the file in bytes
  WORD  bfReserved1 ;         // set to 0 for bitmaps
  WORD  bfReserved2 ;         // set to 0 for bitmaps
  DWORD bfoffBits ;           // offset of bitmap data from top of file
  }
  BITMAPFILEHEADER ;

typedef struct tagBITMAPINFOHEADER
  {
  DWORD   biSize ;            // size of information header (40)
  DWORD   biWidth ;           // width of bitmap in pixels
  DWORD   biHeight ;          // height of bitmap in pixels
  WORD    biPlanes ;          // set to 1
  WORD    biBitCount ;        // number of color bits per pixel
  DWORD   biCompression ;     // compression algorithm
  DWORD   biSizeImage ;       // size of the bitmap data if compressed
  DWORD   biXPelsPerMeter ;   // horizontal resolution in pixels per meter
  DWORD   biYPelsPerMeter ;   // vertical resolution in pixels per meter
  DWORD   biClrUsed ;         // number of colors used.
  DWORD   biClrImportant ;    // number of important colors
  }
  BITMAPINFOHEADER ;

typedef struct tagBITMAPINFO
  {
  BITMAPINFOHEADER bmiHeader ;      // BITMAPINFOHEADER structure
  RGBQUAD          bmiColors[1] ;   // array of RGBQUAD structures
  }
  BITMAPINFO ;

typedef struct tagRGBQUAD
  {
  BYTE rgbBlue ;                // blue value
  BYTE rgbGreen ;               // green value
  BYTE rgbRed ;                 // red value
  BYTE rgbReserved ;            // set to 0
  }
  RGBQUAD ;
```

Figure 3: The device-independent bitmap structures defined in the *Windows* 3.0 header file.

THE NEW BITMAP FORMATS

The new bitmap formats in OS/2 and *Windows* 3.0 incorporate some basic changes over the old *Windows* bitmap format.

First, although a field exists that denotes the number of color planes, this field should always be set to 1. The *Windows* 3.0 documentation states this very clearly. The OS/2 documentation does not. However, OS/2 documentation has never defined the format of multiplane bitmap data.

How does this impact the EGA and VGA, in which video memory is organized in color planes? Not at all. Bitmaps for 16-color multiplane video adapters use 4 consecutive color bits per pixel. The device driver is responsible for converting this data into an appropriate format for displaying the bitmap on the screen.

Second, the number of color bits should be set to 1, 4, 8, or 24, for bitmaps capable of representing 2, 16, 256, or 16 million colors, respectively. Again, the *Windows* 3.0 documentation comes straight out and says this. The OS/2 documentation indicates that these values create "standard bitmaps."

Third, the bitmap data begins with the bottom row of pixels rather than the top. This is in accordance with the use of the lower-left corner as the coordinate origin in GPI.

Fourth, in the old *Windows* bitmap, each row of pixels contains an even number of bytes. In the new formats, the number of bytes in each row of pixels must be a multiple of 4.

Fifth, the new bitmap formats contain a color table that allows different output devices to intelligently handle bitmaps with more colors (or different colors) than the output device can render.

THE FOUR FILE SECTIONS

An OS/2 bitmap file or a *Windows* 3.0 device-independent bitmap file has four general sections. These are (in the order in which they appear in the file):

- The bitmap file header. This is a 14-byte header that's the same for the bitmap file formats in OS/2 1.1, *Windows* 3.0, and OS/2 2.0.
- The bitmap information header. This contains information about the bitmap—most importantly the width and height of the image in pixels—and the number of bits that correspond to each pixel. This bitmap information header is 12 bytes in OS/2 1.1, 40 bytes in *Windows* 3.0, and 64 bytes in OS/2 2.0. The first word in this structure indicates the size of the bitmap information block, so the three formats can be easily differentiated.
- The color table. This is a collection of 24-bit red-green-blue values. There are as many entries in the color table as there are colors in the bitmap; either 2, 16, or 256. The color table isn't present for bitmaps with 24 color bits because each pixel is represented by a 24-bit red-green-blue value.
- The bitmap data. As I mentioned previously, this is stored beginning with the bottom row of pixels. The first byte of each row corresponds to the leftmost pixels, beginning with the most-significant bits. Each row must be padded at the right to contain a multiple of 4 bytes.

Colin Chilvers prefers that his nightmares show up on the

silver screen, not his computer screen.

When you're on Oscar-award winning Special Effects Director with $20 million on the line, there's one demon you never want to see.

A floppy disk that flops.

So Colin Chilvers, the special effects genius behind "The Legend of Hell House," "The Rocky Horror Picture Show," three "Superman" movies, and director of TV's "War of the Worlds," and the "Moonwalker/Smooth Criminal" video, takes no chances.

He relies on Sony, the worldwide innovators who developed the 3.5" floppy disk format.

Because it takes more than talent and money to make a major movie fly. And each of his multi-million dollar productions features vast computer generated data. From script writing and production schedules to shot lists, insurance and crew sheets.

If Chilvers loses just one of these vital bytes, he knows it could cost him his single-minded vision.

So avoid nightmares. Specify Sony floppy disks and data cartridges.

No director can risk a flop. And neither can you.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY

Sneaker Net.

If you use PC's in your business, they may be hindering operations instead of helping you run your business better. Your people may be walking data from one PC to another, then waiting for the few available printers. You're on a Sneaker Net system – and it's impeding getting things done, costing you time and money and hurting more than your feet. Now is the time to consider NEXOS, from DSC.

NEXOS Network Systems connect your PC's so you don't have to. You'll share information, printers and software all without leaving your desk. NEXOS' unique menu system makes it easy to use and install. And when the time comes to add more PC's, NEXOS will connect them too. Because NEXOS lets the network grow as you grow your business.

Wouldn't you rather spend more time running your business than running between PC's? Get NEXOS, because NEXOS can help.

NEXOS Can Help!

1-800-289-6396

or fax: 1-408-954-5158

dsc NEXOS

Solutions for running your business... better!

© 1990 DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADDITIONAL WINDOWS 3.0 STRUCTURES FOR HANDLING OS/2 BITMAPS

```
typedef struct tagBITMAPCOREHEADER
  {
  DWORD bcSize ;                  // size of information header (12)
  WORD  bcWidth ;                 // width of bitmap in pixels
  WORD  bcHeight ;                // height of bitmap in pixels
  WORD  bcPlanes ;                // set to 1
  WORD  bcBitCount ;              // number of color bits per pixel
  }
  BITMAPCOREHEADER ;

typedef struct tagBITMAPCOREINFO
  {
  BITMAPCOREHEADER bmciHeader ;    // BITMAPCOREHEADER structure
  RGBTRIPLE        bmciColors[1] ; // array of RGBTRIPLE structures
  }
  BITMAPCOREINFO ;

typedef struct tagRGBTRIPLE
  {
  BYTE rgbtBlue ;                 // blue value
  BYTE rgbtGreen ;                // green value
  BYTE rgbtRed ;                  // red value
  }
  RGBTRIPLE ;
```

Figure 4: These structures are defined in WINDOWS.H for working with OS/2 1.1 bitmaps in a *Windows* program.

THE OS/2 1.x STRUCTURES

Let's begin with the earliest manifestation of this bitmap format in OS/2 1.1. Figure 2 illustrates four structures that are defined in the two header files, PMBITMAP.H and PMGPI.H.

The file begins with the information shown in the BITMAPFILEHEADER structure. The usType field contains the characters BM, which is the short integer 0x4D42. This field can also contain IC, PT, CI, and CP, for an icon, mouse pointer, color icon (beginning in OS/2 1.2), and color pointer (in OS/2 1.2 and later); but for purposes of simplicity I'll ignore these other forms of bitmap files.

The cbSize field contains the size of the file in bytes, and the offBits field is the offset of the bitmap data from the beginning of the file.

This information is followed by a BITMAPINFOHEADER (bitmap information header) structure, also shown in Figure 2.

The cbFix field is the size of this structure in bytes and must be set to 12. The structure contains fields for the width and height of the bitmap in pixels as well as the number of color bits per pixel.

The BITMAPINFO structure is similar to the BITMAPINFOHEADER structure, but the last field is another structure (named RGB) for the first entry of the color table. In a future issue, I'll discuss how this BITMAPINFO structure is used.

The RGB structure contains three fields, for red, green, and blue primary color values. These may range from 0 to 255. If all 3 bytes are 0, the color is black, if all 3 bytes are 255, the color is white.

The color table contains a red-green-blue entry for each color used in the bitmap. Suppose that the bitmap has 4 color bits for 16 colors. Each pixel requires 4 bits. These 4 bits can range in value from 0 to 15. This value is an index into the 16 colors in the color table.

WINDOWS 3.0 ENHANCEMENTS

Figure 3 shows four structures defined in the WINDOWS.H header file that was included in the *Windows* 3.0 Software Development Kit (SDK). These structures define the extension of the OS/2 1.1 bitmap format for *Windows*.

First, notice that the fields of the BITMAPFILEHEADER structure for *Windows* 3.0 are identical to the first five fields of the BITMAPFILEHEADER in OS/2 1.1, but they have different field names. The *Windows* WORD data type is the same as the OS/2 USHORT data type—a 16-bit unsigned integer; the *Windows* DWORD data type is the same as the OS/2 ULONG data type—a 32-bit unsigned integer.

The BITMAPINFOHEADER structure differs from the OS/2 1.1 structure. The biSize field should indicate a size of 40 bytes. The width and height of the bitmap are now represented by 32-bit integers rather than 16-bit integers.

There are also six more fields. The biCompression field denotes bitmap compression and can be set to the identifier BI_RGB (indicating no compression and equal to 0), BI_RLE8 (equal to 1), and BI_RLE4 (equal to 2). These are run-length encoded algorithms, but they are not the same as those algorithms used in .PCX files.

The biSizeImage field is the size of the bitmap data in bytes and is only required if the bitmap data is compressed; otherwise it can be set to 0.

The biXPelsPerMeter and biYPelsPerMeter contain the resolution of the bitmap in pixels per meter. This can assist programs in expanding or compressing bitmaps to preserve a correct aspect ratio and image size. Suppose that a scanner is capable of 300-dot-per-inch (11,811 pixels per meter) resolution. The scanner software would put 11,811 in each of these two fields. A program that displayed such a bitmap on a VGA might compress the bitmap so that it appeared the same size as the original scanned image. These fields can be set to 0 if this information is not important or not available.

The biClrUsed field can be set to 0 (which means that all colors are used) or something less than the number of colors implied by the biBitCount field. This allows the bitmap file to contain a smaller color table than would otherwise be required. For example, a 64-color bitmap would still have 8 bits per pixel but the biClrUsed would be 64 and the color table would contain only 64 entries.

The biClrImportant field can be set to 0 (which means that all colors are important) or something less than the number of colors implied by the biClrUsed field. This can assist a device driver in rendering a bitmap on a device that cannot display as many colors as are in the bitmap.

The color table is also different in this revision to the OS/2 1.1 bitmap format: Rather than 3 bytes per entry, the *Windows* 3.0 bitmap format has 4 bytes per entry with the last byte set to 0.

The WINDOWS.H header file in *Windows* 3.0 also includes three additional structures that define the OS/2 1.1 bitmap format. These are shown in Figure 4. These structures allow a *Windows* 3.0 program to easily handle OS/2 1.1 bitmaps.

THE OS/2 2.0 FORMAT

Most recently, the beta OS/2 2.0 SDK has revealed a new bitmap format that is an extension of the *Windows* 3.0 bitmap format. The three new structures are shown in Figure 5. Notice that these structures have the same names as the OS/2 1.1 bitmap structures except that a 2 is appended to the name.

There are eight new fields in the BITMAPINFOHEADER structure, and some other differences. One difference is that the only value currently accepted for the ulCompression field is BCA_UNCOMP (uncompressed), which is defined as 0. I assume that identifiers denoting the run-length encoding of *Windows* 3.0 bitmaps will be defined in the future.

Notice that the biXPelsPerMeter and biYPelsPerMeter fields in the *Windows* 3.0 BITMAPINFOHEADER structure are called cxResolution and cyResolution in the OS/2 2.0 BITMAPINFOHEADER2 structure. The usUnits field indicates the units of resolution of the cxResolution and cyResolution fields. The only value currently accepted in this field is BRU_METRIC (defined as 0), which means that the resolution is in pixels per meter. Conceivably, other identifiers defined in the future could allow these resolution fields to indicate pixels per inch or something else.

The usReserved field is reserved and should be set to 0. The usRecording field indicates how the bitmap data is stored. Currently, the only accepted value is BRA_BOTTOMUP (defined as 0), which means the bitmap data begins with the bottom row of bits. In the future, this field may indicate that the bitmap data begins with the top row of bits, or that each scan line begins with the rightmost bits rather than the leftmost bits. (The TIFF format allows these variations.)

The usRendering, cSize1, and cSize2 fields are used to describe the halftone algorithm used to digitize the image. I'm afraid that the subject of digital halftoning algorithms is beyond the scope of this column (as well as my knowledge). We'll let the scanner manufacturers worry about these fields.

The only value currently accepted for the ulColorEncoding field is BCE_RGB (defined as 0). But this field leaves open the possibility of defining color in different ways, such as cyan-magenta-yellow, which is more common on printers.

The ulIdentifier field is reserved for application use: you can put anything you want here. For example, if your program deals with a lot of bitmaps and you want to associate each bitmap with a descriptive name, you can set this field to a pointer to an ASCII string.

For all the new information header fields, a default value is indicated by 0. Thus, when converting an OS/2 1.1 bitmap to the OS/2 2.0 format, you simply copy the fields common to both structures and zero out the other fields.

Note that not all of this information needs to be present: the preliminary OS/2 2.0 documentation indicates that the BITMAPINFOHEADER2 information could be truncated anytime after the cBitCount field. In this case, the first field (called cbFix) indicates the length of the structure in the file and where the color table begins.

If you were reading a bitmap file, you'd first read the top of the file into a BITMAPFILEHEADER structure and check that the first 2 bytes are BM. Then you'd read in the next ULONG. If it has a value of 12, you're dealing with an OS/2 1.1 bitmap. Any value of 16 or higher indicates a *Windows* 3.0 or OS/2 2.0 bitmap format.

But I'm getting ahead of myself. In a future column, I'll show you some OS/2 2.0 code that reads and writes bitmap files in all three formats. ■

THE OS/2 2.0 BITMAP FORMAT

```
typedef struct _BITMAPINFOHEADER2  // standard prefix is 'bmp'
  {
  ULONG  cbFix ;                   // size of information header (64)
  ULONG  cx ;                      // width of bitmap in pixels
  ULONG  cy ;                      // height of bitmap in pixels
  USHORT cPlanes ;                 // set to 1
  USHORT cBitCount ;               // number of color bits per pixel
  ULONG  ulCompression ;           // compression algorithm
  ULONG  cbImage ;                 // size of the bitmap data if compressed
  ULONG  cxResolution ;            // horizontal resolution
  ULONG  cyResolution ;            // vertical resolution
  ULONG  cclrUsed ;                // number of colors used
  ULONG  cclrImportant ;           // number of important colors
  USHORT usUnits ;                 // units of resolution
  USHORT usReserved ;              // set to 0
  USHORT usRecording ;             // orientation of bitmap data
  USHORT usRendering ;             // halftone algorithm
  ULONG  cSize1 ;                  // used with halftone algorithm
  ULONG  cSize2 ;                  // used with halftone algorithm
  ULONG  ulColorEncoding ;         // format of color table
  ULONG  ulIdentifier ;            // for application use
  }
  BITMAPINFOHEADER2 ;

typedef struct _RGB2               // standard prefix is 'rgb2'
  {
  BYTE bBlue ;                     // blue value
  BYTE bGreen ;                    // green value
  BYTE bRed ;                      // red value
  BYTE bReserved ;                 // set to 0
  }
  RGB2 ;

typedef struct _BITMAPINFO2        // standard prefix is 'bmi2'
  {
  ULONG  cbFix ;                   // size of information header (64)
  ULONG  cx ;                      // width of bitmap in pixels
  ULONG  cy ;                      // height of bitmap in pixels
  USHORT cPlanes ;                 // set to 1
  USHORT cBitCount ;               // number of color bits per pixel
  ULONG  ulCompression ;           // compression algorithm
  ULONG  cbImage ;                 // size of the bitmap data if compressed
  ULONG  cxResolution ;            // horizontal resolution
  ULONG  cyResolution ;            // vertical resolution
  ULONG  cclrUsed ;                // number of colors used
  ULONG  cclrImportant ;           // number of important colors
  USHORT usUnits ;                 // units of resolution
  USHORT usReserved ;              // set to 0
  USHORT usRecording ;             // orientation of bitmap data
  USHORT usRendering ;             // halftone algorithm
  ULONG  cSize1 ;                  // used with halftone algorithm
  ULONG  cSize2 ;                  // used with halftone algorithm
  ULONG  ulColorEncoding ;         // format of color table
  ULONG  ulIdentifier ;            // for application use
  RGB2   argb2Color[1] ;           // array of RGB2 structures
  }
  BITMAPINFO2 ;
```

Figure 5: The new bitmap structures defined in the OS/2 2.0 header files.

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.

INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53.

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation. 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

The Rockies Gibraltar But Your Data

3M diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and rewritable optical disk cartridges. If you think some things in life are worth keeping - like the results of your hard work - we have a simple solution. Put your data on 3M media. It's rock solid.

© 3M 1989.

May Crumble
May Tumble,
's Here To Stay.*

For more information about 3M's full line of data storage products, phone 1-800-888-1889 ext. 15. **CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

*©1938 CHAPPELL & CO. (Renewed) All Rights Reserved. Used by Permission.

3M

It takes less to crack C and Assembler than you'd think.

With new Microsoft® QuickC® and QuickC with QuickAssembler,™ mastering the hard-core stuff is so easy it's almost criminal. You see, the Quick environment includes what we call the QuickAdvisor, an interactive, hypertext manual that furnishes answers on demand. As in on-line. While you're programming.

QuickC Compiler and QuickC with QuickAssembler also include the new language features found in the Microsoft C 6.0 Professional Development System. So you'll find yourself in quite a powerful position. And, at the same time, you'll be assured of upward compatibility with both of these products' professional counterparts.

Which means there's no need to trash any of your existing code.

Plus, with the QuickC with QuickAssembler Development System, C and Assembler are totally integrated. Ensuring easy access to the features you need to develop powerful applications.

To find out how easy it is to tap C and Assembler or to upgrade, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L94. You'll find we offer the right combination.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L94. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and QuickAssembler are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Examining the Development of Semaphores in OS/2

A *multitasking operating system* is, by definition, an environment that allows two or more programs to execute concurrently. But taken alone, multitasking in a single-user system such as OS/2 is of dubious value. The true benefits of multitasking do not become apparent unless the operating system also supports efficient and flexible means of interprocess communication (IPC)—mechanisms by which programs can cooperate and exchange information.

As it happens, OS/2 is extraordinarily rich in interprocess communication facilities. The basic OS/2 system supports no fewer than five basic types of IPC: semaphores, shared memory, pipes, queues, and signals. And when LAN Manager is running, an additional IPC mechanism—in the mailslot—is also available. Thus, the OS/2 software developer is blessed with many options when he wishes to pass information between multiple threads in the same process, two or more processes on the same machine, or even between processes running on different nodes of a network.

The blessings aren't unmixed, though. Every new version of OS/2 has brought with it significant changes in the application program interface (API), and OS/2 2.0 is no exception. OS/2 2.0's 32-bit API is, in fact, a far worse offender in this area than any previous release. The IPC functions in three categories—semaphores, shared memory, and signals—have been totally revamped, and the pipe functions have undergone generalized (though often trivial) name changes. Only the queue functions have survived unscathed, and this is little comfort, because the queue functions are so slow and clumsy that hardly anyone uses them.

OS/2 2.0 IPC is a complex subject, and I won't pursue it in excruciating detail in this column. But I'd like to single out OS/2 2.0 semaphores for a more extensive discussion, because in many ways they exemplify the difficulties that have buffeted OS/2 software developers over the last three years.

■ In many ways, the evolution of semaphores typifies the difficulties OS/2 software developers have had to contend with over the past few years.

THE USES OF SEMAPHORES

Semaphores can be thought of as simple objects that are always in one of two states. They are useful for communication between tasks, because the state can be tested and changed by the tasks that have access to the semaphore. Semaphores are used in two distinctly different ways: for *signaling* or for *mutual exclusion*.

When you use a semaphore for signaling between threads or processes, its state is said to be either *set* or *clear*. Typically, one thread or process plays an active role by first setting the semaphore and then clearing it upon the occurrence of some event. Other threads or processes that wish to be notified of the event play a more passive role; they merely issue a semaphore wait function call that doesn't complete until the semaphore has been cleared or a timeout interval has elapsed.

When a semaphore is being used for mutual exclusion, its state is described as either *owned* or *available*. In this model, the semaphore symbolizes a resource (such as a file or a data structure) that would be corrupted if it were manipulated by more than one task at a time. To prevent such damage, tasks cooperate by refraining from accessing the resource unless they own the corresponding semaphore. Here, all tasks play an active role in manipulating the semaphore; they compete for ownership of the semaphore but are not otherwise dependent on each others' actions.

OS/2 1.x SEMAPHORES

The 16-bit 80286 versions of OS/2 implement three distinct types of semaphores, each with its own characteristics and limitations: system semaphores, RAM semaphores, and fast-safe RAM semaphores. Unfortunately, the differences among these three species are *not* based on the classic distinction of function, that is, between signaling and mutual exclusion.

System semaphores are named, global objects, which reside outside every process's memory space and are completely under the control of the operating system; they can be used for either signaling or mutual exclusion. Only a limited number of system semaphores are available, and they must be *created* or *opened* with a system call that returns a handle for subsequent access to the semaphore. When system semaphores are used for mutual exclusion, they support *counting;* that is, a process can make *nested* requests for ownership of the semaphore, and the semaphore will not become available again until a corresponding number of release calls have been issued. OS/2 also provides cleanup support for system semaphores; if a process dies owning a semaphore that another process is waiting for, that other process will be notified with a unique error code.

RAM semaphores, on the other hand, reside in memory controlled by a process. In fact, a RAM semaphore is merely a properly initialized double word of memory within the application's address space, and the handle for a RAM semaphore is just a far pointer to this double word—no open or create operation is required. Consequently, the number of RAM semaphores that a process may use is limited only by the amount of virtual memory it can allocate. RAM semaphores are typically used to communicate among threads, but since memory segments can be shared, they can also be used to communicate among processes. The chief weaknesses of RAM semaphores are that, although they can be used for either signaling or mutual exclusion, they do not support counting and they do not receive any cleanup support from the operating system.

Fast-safe RAM semaphores, which first appeared in OS/2 1.1, are the duck-billed platypuses of IPC. They combine some characteristics of both system semaphores and RAM semaphores and are thus more feeble than either. Fast-safe semaphores reside in the application's memory space, so there is not a systemwide limit on their number, but this advantage is offset by their bulkiness (14 bytes each). They support mutual exclusion and counting and are endowed with a certain amount of cleanup support by the operating system. But they can't be used for signaling, and they must be manipulated with special function calls that are not orthogonal to the rest of the semaphore API.

The OS/2 1.*x* semaphore API functions are listed in Figure 1. You'll immediately notice that there's considerable overlap and asymmetry in the semaphore API. Some functions can operate on more than one type of semaphore for either signaling or mutual exclusion; others work with more than one semaphore type but support only one usage; and still others support only one semaphore type *and* one usage. This overlap and asymmetry is demonstrated more clearly reading across the rows or down the columns of Figure 2.

THE OS/2 1.*x* 16-BIT SEMAPHORE API

Semaphore API	Function
DosCloseSem	Close system semaphore
DosCreateSem	Create system semaphore
DosFSRamSemClear	Release fast-safe RAM semaphore
DosFSRamSemRequest	Obtain ownership of fast-safe RAM semaphore
DosMuxSemWait	Wait for any of several semaphores to be clear
DosOpenSem	Open existing system semaphore
DosSemClear	Release ownership of system semaphore or RAM semaphore, or unconditionally clear system semaphore or RAM semaphore
DosSemRequest	Obtain ownership of system semaphore or RAM semaphore
DosSemSet	Unconditionally set system semaphore or RAM semaphore
DosSemSetWait	Unconditionally set system semaphore or RAM semaphore and wait until it is clear
DosSemWait	Wait until system semaphore or RAM semaphore is clear

Figure 1: The two fast-safe RAM semaphore functions are supported in OS/2 2.0 for compatibility with 16-bit protected-mode applications, but they can't be easily invoked by 32-bit applications.

PROBLEMS WITH OS/2 1.*x* SEMAPHORES

Time and experience have convinced most developers that the OS/2 1.*x* semaphore API is dangerously flawed at several levels. The most superficial level is simply the names assigned to the functions; some follow the "verb-object" convention (DosOpenSem), while others were formed on an "object-verb" template (DosSemSet). This irrationality in naming is hardly a life-or-death issue, but it suggests that the semaphore API was cobbled together by a committee rather than thoughtfully and methodically designed.

At the most fundamental level, the semaphore API contains ambiguities that are a minefield for the application programmer. For example, many of the semaphore functions can manipulate either system or RAM semaphores, using the same calling syntax. But the parameter that *identifies* the semaphore is semantically different in each case: for a RAM semaphore, it's a far pointer to a ULONG that *is* the semaphore, while for a system semaphore, the parameter is a semaphore handle that is retrieved from an HSEM variable. The compiler can't detect coding errors here because, while it does recognize syntactic errors, it's generally helpless when confronted with semantic errors. The potential for confusion is exacerbated by Microsoft's C-language-specific documentation and the multiple layers of macros, typedefs, and manifest constants in the OS/2 API header files.

There is another fundamental weakness in OS/2 1.*x*'s semaphore support. Semaphores are divided into different types based on performance and storage placement rather than on usage. This makes it possible for applications to inadvertently come into conflict when they access the same semaphore, and the operating system will not defend them against such a conflict. For instance, if one task is using a RAM semaphore in a shared memory segment for mutual exclusion but another task issues a DosSemClear against the same semaphore, as though it were being used for signaling, no error will be returned to either process, but the result will be (to put it kindly) unpredictable.

As it turns out, an original reason for the distinction between system and RAM semaphores—performance—has proven largely irrelevant in practice. Setting or clearing a RAM semaphore is only about twice as fast as setting or clearing a system semaphore. A factor-of-ten difference in performance would have far better justified systemwide support of two types of semaphores. RAM semaphores are located in the process's address space and are therefore swappable; thus even this relatively small performance advantage can't be assured at runtime; if the segment that holds a RAM semaphore is swapped out to disk, a reference to the semaphore could be delayed for tens of milliseconds while the segment is rolled back in. System semaphores, on the other hand, reside in memory controlled by the operating system, so their access times are quite consistent.

Finally, the special capabilities of system semaphores have ensured that they have become a critical—and sometimes application-limiting—system resource. System semaphores are the only semaphore type with fully generalized support for counting and cleanup, and they are also the only type that can be accessed by a device driver at interrupt time regardless of the current CPU mode. In order for the system semaphores to be addressable in ei-

ther real mode or protected mode, they must be located below the 640K boundary, which means that the total number of system semaphores available is severely constrained by the competing goal of maximizing the memory available for the DOS Compatibility Environment. The situation is worsened because OS/2 itself uses up many of the available system semaphores.

OS/2 1.x SEMAPHORE TYPE AND USAGE

Operation	System semaphore	RAM semaphore	Fast-safe RAM semaphore
	Semaphore type		
Create	DosCreateSem	N/A	N/A
Open	DosOpenSem	N/A	N/A
Close	DosCloseSem	N/A	N/A
Set	DosSemSet	DosSemSet	N/A
Clear	DosSemClear	DosSemClear	N/A
Request	DosSemRequest	DosSemRequest	DosFSRamSemRequest
Release	DosSemClear	DosSemClear	DosFSRamSemClear

Figure 2: The relationship of the different OS/2 1.x semaphore functions to the semaphore types.

OS/2 2.0 SEMAPHORES

The designers of OS/2 2.0's 32-bit API were determined to solve the historical problems in the 16-bit semaphore API. They met this goal, but their solution was radical: they discarded the model used by the 16-bit semaphore API rather than repairing or extending it. The 32-bit API supports three totally new species of semaphores—mutual exclusion (mutex) semaphores, event (signaling) semaphores, and multiple-wait (muxwait) semaphores—and three new, disjoint sets of API functions to manipulate them. The 32-bit semaphore API is summarized in Figure 3.

The usage of the new semaphore types and the intent of the new API functions are pretty much obvious from their names, so I won't digress into programming details here. It's more important to look at global implications of the new 32-bit semaphore model. There are four that I consider most important:

- The distinction between RAM and system semaphores no longer exists. All semaphores are controlled by the system, all must be created before they can be used, all reside in memory that is swappable (unless the memory has been explicitly locked down by a device driver for performance reasons), and all can be cleaned up if a process or thread using a semaphore dies unexpectedly.
- All 32-bit semaphores are nameable and therefore shareable between processes. If a process will only use the semaphore internally (that is, between threads) and wishes to ensure that no other process can access the semaphore, it need only supply a null string as the semaphore's name when the semaphore is created.
- There is no longer any chance of an inconsistency in the way two processes or threads access a 32-bit semaphore. If you use the wrong API call with a particular semaphore, an error code will be returned, but there will be no other damage; a logical error in one task is much less likely to interfere with the proper execution of other, correctly programmed tasks.
- The new semaphore types and APIs make it impractical for 32-bit applications to use semaphores for communication with existing 16-bit applications or device drivers. The 32-bit API functions will not operate on 16-bit semaphores, and vice versa. It's theoretically feasible for a 32-bit application to control 16-bit semaphores by means of mixed-mode execution and direct calls to the 16-bit API entry points. But the code involved is messy and inefficient, so developers are likely to avoid it if possible.

THE COSMIC PERSPECTIVE

The 32-bit semaphores in OS/2 2.0 demonstrate that IBM and Microsoft are not afraid to make a clean break with a defective initial design, replacing it with a superior design based on practical experience. This flexibility and commitment to quality is laudable. However, as we've seen in this column, there's also a Dark Side to the his-

THE OS/2 2.0 32-BIT SEMAPHORE API

Event (signaling) semaphore APIs	Function
DosCloseEventSem	Close event (signaling) semaphore
DosCreateEventSem	Create event (signaling) semaphore
DosOpenEventSem	Return handle for event (signaling) semaphore
DosPostEventSem	Set event (signaling) semaphore
DosQueryEventSem	Return state of event (signaling) semaphore
DosResetEventSem	Clear event (signaling) semaphore
DosWaitEventSem	Wait for event (signaling) semaphore to be cleared
Mutual-exclusion semaphore APIs	**Function**
DosCloseMutexSem	Close mutual-exclusion semaphore
DosCreateMutexSem	Create mutual-exclusion semaphore
DosOpenMutexSem	Return handle for mutual-exclusion semaphore
DosQueryMutexSem	Return state of mutual-exclusion semaphore
DosReleaseMutexSem	Release ownership of mutual-exclusion semaphore
DosRequestMutexSem	Wait for ownership of mutual-exclusion semaphore
Multiple-wait semaphore APIs	**Function**
DosAddMuxWaitSem	Add semaphore to multiple-wait list
DosCloseMuxWaitSem	Close multiple-wait semaphore
DosCreateMuxWaitSem	Create multiple-wait semaphore list
DosDeleteMuxWaitSem	Remove semaphore from multiple-wait list
DosOpenMuxWaitSem	Return handle for multiple-wait semaphore list
DosQueryMuxWaitSem	Return state of multiple-wait semaphore list
DosWaitMuxWaitSem	Wait for one of a list of semaphores to be cleared

Figure 3: The functions are divided into three groups. The action of each group—unlike OS/2 1.x semaphore API functions—is confined to a single type of semaphore.

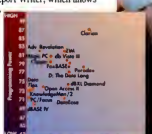
"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

AZ, Scottsdale
Express Technology
(602) 998-8894

CA, San Jose
Data Net
(408) 236-3514

GA, Norcross
Soft Warehouse
(404) 441-3300

IN, South Bend
Software Consulting Services
(219) 233-9693

TX, Houston
Computer Expo
(713) 531-0990

CA, San Diego
Soft Warehouse
(619) 573-1008

FL, Clearwater
American Hi-Tech
(813) 573-2288

IL, Chicago
RMW Technologies, Inc.
(312) 472-4441

NY, Brooklyn
Digital Resources, Inc.
(718) 230-5000

VA, Newport News
Spectrum Solution:
(804) 930-4725

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

tory of the OS/2 semaphore API:

- The semaphore API in OS/2 1.0 was poorly thought out and was significantly prone to misuse—in spite of a long period of alpha and beta testing and developer feedback.
- In OS/2 1.1, Microsoft and IBM attempted to paper over some of the semaphore problems by grafting yet another type of semaphore and additional API functions into the system. These additions accomplished little other than to clutter up the API; they were almost universally ignored by developers.
- In OS/2 2.0, in spite of many Microsoft and IBM promises of easy migration to 32-bit programming, there was a complete discontinuity between the 16-bit and 32-bit semaphore APIs.
- Programmers who invested time and effort in OS/2 1.*x*, used the 16-bit OS/2 header files hoping for portability, and followed all the Microsoft and IBM guidelines, have only been rewarded in OS/2 2.0 with a new API to learn and a glaring lack of conversion aids.
- The OS/2 1.*x* documentation for the semaphore API has ranged from vague and incomplete to frankly misleading. And in OS/2 2.0, there is no printed documentation whatsoever; developers who are dissatisfied with the fragmented on-line programming information must create their own documentation or do without.

The mutations in the semaphore API from OS/2 1.0 through OS/2 2.0 are a microcosm of the evolution of, and difficulties with, OS/2 as a whole. OS/2 can't succeed without application programs, but Microsoft and IBM have shown themselves oblivious to the effect of a constantly shifting API on independent software developers. Every release of OS/2 to date has broken existing code, and worse yet, the product life cycle of the operating system has been shorter than that of most applications. If Microsoft and IBM really want OS/2 to succeed, this pattern cannot continue.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

Backing up with the Maxell 1/4″ Data Cartridge. It reflects your good judgment.

With all that sophisticated computer hardware working for you, the last thing you need is to lose your data.

Which is precisely why you should rely on Maxell 1/4″ Advanced System data cartridges.

They are fully compatible with all standard and mini 1/4″ data tape systems, and ideal for file-by-file backup or mirror-image streaming, creating archival tapes or off-loading data from even the most advanced hard disks.

But they offer even more: the assurance of Maxell reliability.

Call your Maxell distributor about backup for your system today. You'll be reflecting your good judgment.

maxell®

THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

WHO CARES? I'VE GOT GENIUS!

Blah, blah, blah blah, ... 350 DPI ... blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, ... emulation. Blah, blah, ... presentation graphics ... blah, blah, blah, blah.

Blah, ... com port ... blah, blah, blah, ... interface ... blah, blah, blah, ... opto-mechanical ... blah, blah, blah, blah. Who cares? You've got Genius!

Genius
SIMPLY BETTER

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A division of KYE International Corp.
Chino, California (714) 590-3940

by William S. Hall

Windows

FIXING AN UNRESPONSIVE MOUSE

When I boot my machine, I've occasionally observed that MOUSE.SYS doesn't recognize the Microsoft Mouse. To get around the problem, I've been using MOUSE .COM, but this in turn causes trouble when I try to run a DOS application from *Microsoft Windows*. Specifically, *Windows* reports "COM in use" and "Insufficient Memory." After some experimentation, I found that these messages go away if I run MOUSE .COM immediately after loading MOUSE. SYS, and that *Windows* works fine and produces no error messages. I've also noticed that although both drivers seem to have been loaded, a check of resident programs does not show MOUSE.COM present.

Mark Furrier
Somerset, New Jersey

PC MAGAZINE MOUSE.COM sometimes has problems if the number of buffers in CONFIG.SYS is large; the mouse can be fully operational but still report an error message. Try reducing your buffers and see if that helps; 20 is the maximum you should have. If you're using SMARTDRV, 10 is even better.

That MOUSE.SYS doesn't always work, however, indicates that you probably have a problem with the mouse hardware. One of the first things to check is whether a network card or other peripheral isn't grabbing the interrupt.

If your mouse uses a serial port, you must be sure the appropriate interrupt for that port (4 for COM1, 3 for COM2) is available and not being taken by another peripheral. (Currently, *Windows* cannot use COM3 or COM4 for mouse input.)

Problems with a bus mouse usually appear because the bus mouse interrupt jumper is not set correctly. The rules are fairly simple: On an XT class machine, use interrupt 2 for the mouse. If this causes a conflict with a network card, you may need to move the interrupt jumper to 3 (if you don't need COM2) or 4 (if you are not using COM1). Do not use 5 on the XT.

- **FIXING AN UNRESPONSIVE MOUSE: Here's what to check when your mouse won't work.**
- **GETTING CONTROL OF THE KEYBOARD: Making the keys work properly in terminal emulation.**
- **USING MULTIPLE PRINTERS IN WINDOWS: How to access several printers from the same physical port.**
- **SAVING MOUSE-DRIVER MEMORY: You may not need to load a mouse driver.**
- **A LOOK AT HIMEM.SYS: How *Windows* manages extended memory.**

On an AT-class machine, interrupt 5 is the first choice for the mouse, followed by 3, and then 4. Don't use interrupt 2.

GETTING CONTROL OF THE KEYBOARD

I came across something in the *Windows* 3.0 Terminal program that will be helpful for anyone using the program.

In the two emulation modes provided, VT52 and VT100, an effort has been made to obtain some of the keyboard functionality of these two terminals. But you must first activate the Scroll Lock key. For example, if Scroll Lock is off, the Arrow keys simply move the editing caret around the screen. However, when Scroll Lock is on, the Arrow keys send the appropriate VT100 or VT52 escape sequences.

John Talierfo
Hartsdale, New York

PC MAGAZINE This could be very confusing for someone stumbling around in a terminal session. It should be noted in the manual but isn't.

USING MULTIPLE PRINTERS IN WINDOWS

I have access to several printers but only have one parallel port. It's not ideal, but I've found a way to deal with it. DOS doesn't care whether you call the printer attached to Port 1 LPT1 or LPT1.*XXX*, where XXX is arbitrary. However, *Windows* will recognize such names as files. So, if you replace the LPT1:= entry in WIN.INI under the [ports] entry with names like

```
LPT1.HP=
LPT1.OKI=
```

you can then attach several printers to the same physical port using the control panel.

Deborah Hardin
Providence, Rhode Island

PC MAGAZINE This solution works, and if you need to, you can extend this idea to LPT2 and LPT3 as well.

SAVING MOUSE-DRIVER MEMORY

None of my DOS applications requires a mouse. Do I still have to load an MS-DOS mouse driver for *Windows*? And why does *Windows* 3.0 provide files like MOUSE .COM and MOUSE.SYS on the distribution disks? When I tried running MOUSE.COM, my system crashed.

Alex Alten
San Jose, California

PC MAGAZINE *Windows* provides its own mouse driver. The setup program for *Windows* 2.0 installs it and the other device drivers as a part of WIN-200.BIN. In *Windows* 3.0, it's a separate file in the SYSTEM directory with a .DRV suffix. The mouse driver is actually a *Windows* dynamic link library that exports calls relating to its activation and deactivation and handles the hardware interrupt

generated when the mouse is moved or its buttons depressed and released. The state information read at interrupt time is passed on to *Windows*, which calls the display driver to redraw the cursor if necessary and then hands over the information to the program controlling the screen where the event happened.

So if none of your standard applications requires a mouse, then you can save a few thousand bytes of conventional memory by not installing the driver in DOS. On the other hand, if you plan to use DOS applications from *Windows* and you have a Microsoft Mouse, you'll need to upgrade your DOS drivers. You can use the files provided, but first you must unpack them using the EXPAND utility on Disk 2. You can get the syntax by just typing EXPAND once you've logged on to Disk 2. Both MOUSE.COM and MOUSE.SY$ are packed, although only the latter indicates this fact with the $. And if you do not unpack MOUSE.COM before trying it out, you will crash.

A LOOK AT HIMEM.SYS

What is HIMEM.SYS and why does the documentation for *Microsoft Windows* recommend using it. Is this an expanded memory manager?

Steve Letiere
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

HIMEM's function is to arbitrate the use of extended memory in *Windows;* it did in *Windows* 2.*x*, and it continues to in *Windows* 3.0.

Windows 3.0 won't run in standard or enhanced mode without HIMEM. Also, RAMDRIVE and SMARTDRV require HIMEM to be present when they are using extended memory.

HIMEM also provides a feature for real-mode *Windows* that was not in *Windows/286*: *code caching*. To understand this, let's look at the way *Windows* uses memory.

Code and data in *Windows* applications are divided into segments of 64K or less in length. A segment is assigned certain attributes, such as *movable*, *discardable*, and *preload*, which determine how *Windows* deals with it. If a segment is discardable, *Windows* can forget about it when it's not in use. This means that the area in memory the segment occupies can be overwritten. Later, if the segment is needed, it is reloaded from disk by reading that part of the program's executable file containing the segment. Data segments would never be marked as discardable, since rereading would reinitialize everything!

In real-mode *Windows*, a lot of segments are discarded, since *Windows* programs are often larger than the available memory. However, if extended memory is available and HIMEM.SYS is installed, *Windows* will copy a segment being discarded to extended memory. Then, instead of having to reload the segment from disk, *Windows* can fetch it from extended memory whenever it's needed, resulting in considerably faster performance.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay you $50 for any tips that we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities. ■

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms, plus antonyms, contrasted words, compared words, and related words from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master works with most major word processors and is available in three versions: DOS, Windows and Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

Available for DOS, Windows & Macintosh

LANGUAGE MASTER™

$99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-543-3511, (609-261-4800 in NJ) or write: Franklin Software, 122 Burrs Rd., Mt. Holly, N.J. 08060

Franklin
Electronic Publishers, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

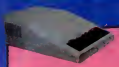
Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

FREE SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE (up to $600 worth) WITH EVERY PURCHASE.



V.32/42 9600/2400 MODEM & CARBON COPY
THEN STAY HOME & TELECOMMUTE!!! ONLY $495

SPECIAL OFFER FROM *Microcom*

HAYES COMPATIBLE AND MORE: will automatically connect with any V.32/42 or 2400/1200 baud modem.
Completely bug free with over 50,000 installed.

The standard in remote computer operation. You can operate your PC remotely and hardly notice any difference.
Also does file transfers and comes with error checking routine.

LIST MODEM/CC $899/199 **SAVE $603!**

ALSO 2400 V.22 MODEM/CARBON COPY: ONLY $199.99

TELEMARKETING SOFTWARE WITH FAX CARD/MODEM THAT RUNS IN THE BACKGROUND

Fax your quotes or spec sheets while you talk to your costomer

Full featured word processor and data base. Custom version makes background faxing a breeze. Moses tells you who to call and when. Notepad area describes all prior conversations. Converts your dBase, Wordperfect, etc. files. Mailing and form letter merge, & much more!!

Send faxes right from your desk to any other fax machine. Includes fully Hayes compatible 2400 modem and Bitcom communications software. Fax program "Pops" into a window.

SERVICE MANAGERS TRACK CUSTOMER PROBLEMS WITH MOSES

NOT JUST ANOTHER BORING HAND SCANNER- WITH OCR YOU'LL NEVER DO DATA ENTRY AGAIN!!!

Advanced and simple to use OCR software has 95% accuracy and can be trained to read any thing!! Put your customers into Moses (see above). Merge page together after scanning. Run OCR and import to dBase, Wordperfect and more!!! Also includes Paint software: scan pictures and edit, clip, rotate, invert the images.

400 DPI scanner 4.1 inches wide made by DFI, the first company to make hand scanners. Produces sharper images than Logitech call if you want desktop scanner/ocr.

OCR list $495 Scanner list $299 Total $794

FREE!!! PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS

ALL FOR $199 SAVE $569!!

TELL YOUR PC WHEN TO BACKUP AND "SCHEDUALER" SOFTWARE DOES IT AUTOMATICALLY. OR WARNS YOU THAT ITS TIME TO BACK UP!!

EVEREX

40 megabyte tape drive with 120 megabyte compression.
Works off floppy controller card. Fits in 5.25" drive bay
4 megabytes per minute!!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $249 (List for both: $399)
External tape drive add: $150.00
Sorry, no seperate purchase plans available

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

THIS OR

New version
5 times faster
PLUS

Microsoft compatible
LIFETIME WARRANTY
List $79.95

= BIG SAVINGS ONLY $99

or purchase seperately: First Publisher or Turbocad: $109.00 Mouse: $49.00

Save BUNDLES with SoftBank

Welcome to the best values in computer shopping today. SoftBank packages quality name brand hardware and software together because smart buyers know this is where they can find the greatest savings.

BETTER VALUES

With each purchase from SoftBank you'll receive either free software or hardware, or software that's at least 75% off. That's because of the special arrangements we've made with the manufacturers on your behalf. Great value per dollar spent is not all you'll get from SoftBank:

BETTER SUPPORT with 1-STOP SHOPPING

For example, SERVICE and SUPPORT needs are more streamlined when your purchases are from a single source. We know you don't have time chasing down multiple vendors if you have a problem. As far as support, this is our creed:

SoftBank Pledge: Our way of doing business is to earn your trust every time you purchase. And, if there is a problem, you won't get excuses, you'll get results.

BETTER PERFORMANCE

Of course, our bundled products are designed to work together, so worries about incompatibles are eliminated.

30 DAY $$$ BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any SoftBank product, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY

All products are backed not only by us, but by the manufacturers' warranties of at least one year.

HOURS: 6 am - 6 pm PST

SERVICE CARD

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

SoftBank

1-800-899-9258
FAX 1-415-883-9628
42 Digital Drive • Novato, CA 94901

Why 1-2-3 users are d computers for the se

It first happened about six years ago.

When you made the jump from paper ledgers to something called the PC.

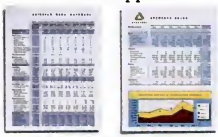
If you'll recall, that little box, coupled with Lotus® 1-2-3,® basically shot you from the Stone Age to the Industrial Revolution.

Overnight.

Six years later, just when you were convinced the thrill was gone, a situation comes along to prove the exact opposite.

Briefly:

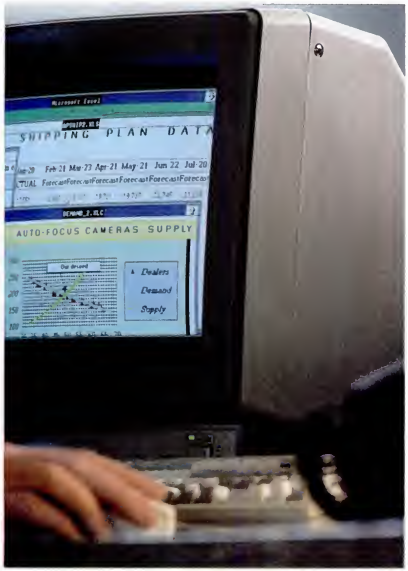
Character-based technology is being replaced by the remarkable power and simplicity of graphical environments: It's no secret that the PC industry is moving rapidly



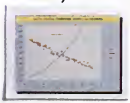
Finally, output that's admired, envied and saved. Not tossed.

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a

iscovering cond time.



toward graphical platforms like Microsoft® Windows, MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager and, of course, the Macintosh.® It's a simple reality. Which means serious spreadsheet users are suddenly faced with a decision.



Stay with 1-2-3, the current character-based standard. Or move to Microsoft® Excel for Windows, the emerging standard designed expressly for graphical environments. Graphical as in the simplest, most visual way to harness the power of the 286/386 machines—which in turn lets you easily tap all the power and glory of the spreadsheet.

We're not saying it's an easy decision. Just an inevitable one. And to help you make a more informed one, we offer the following:

Microsoft Excel lets you link multiple spreadsheets without the hassles of complex cell references—to link, you just point and click on the cells you want linked. That's it.

Get a free Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows. After all, using is believing.

With Microsoft Excel you can work interactively—you can change fonts and sizes, add borders, shade areas, and see it all on screen. And, thanks to Print Preview, see exactly what you've done, *before* making a trip to the printer.

You can also create charts with a single keystroke. Make mistakes and simply "undo" them. Even adjust column widths or color without a laundry list of commands.

And no, your equity in 1-2-3 is not lost. Because Microsoft Excel actually reads and writes 1-2-3 files, guides you with 1-2-3 on-line help, and even helps you translate 1-2-3 macros. So making the switch is easier than you think.

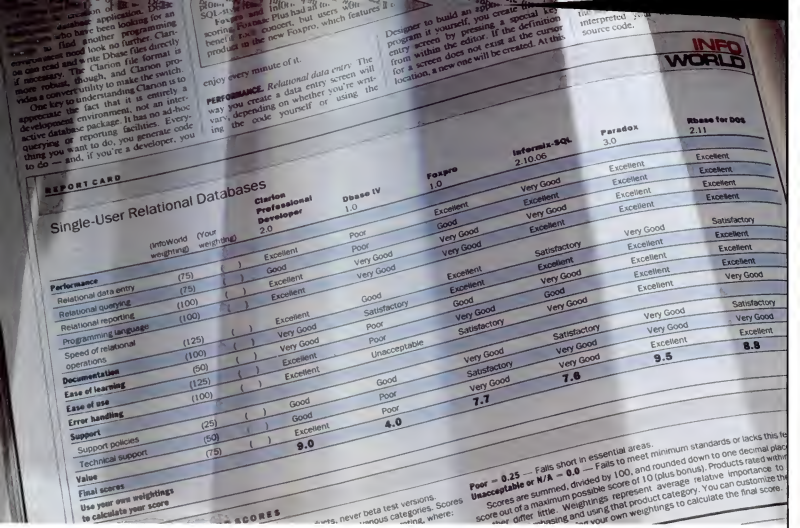
All of which brings us back to the decision—and a simple fact: You have nothing to lose by calling for a free, fully functional Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows to use in a real-life situation. Yours.

It's the only way to fully appreciate the power of Microsoft Excel. And the quickest way to rekindle your long-time love affair with the PC: (800) 541-1261, Dept. M43.

We strongly suggest calling. Because if you think going from ledgers to computers was a thrill, you haven't seen anything yet.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. When ordering the Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows, inquire about specific system requirements. Good only in the 50 United States.



Paradox: The best database makes an outrageous offer.

"Paradox is the best all-around relational database for interactive and development use." — *InfoWorld*, Jan. 8, 1990

If Paradox* is so much faster, more powerful, and easier to use than dBASE,* why is Borland offering it to any dBASE owner for only $149.95?

Simple. We want it to be nearly impossible for you not to try Paradox. We're that confident that when you try it, you'll use it.

Paradox gives you immediate database power. QBE (Query-By-Example) provides the non-programmer with instant access to database information. Graphs, multi-table forms, and presentation-quality reports are easily created interactively in Paradox.

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) allows developers to create custom applications incorporating complex reports, forms, graphs, queries, and other objects created within Paradox.

Paradox is fast emerging as the new database standard. So come on, dBASE owners—find out just how good the best can be.

dBASE owners!* Upgrade to Paradox for $149.95

A $725 database for only $149.95! This is a limited time offer, so Act Now! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Proof of ownership is required.**

See your dealer. Or call toll-free now: 800-331-0877 (7 A.M. to 4:45 P.M. PST)

B O R L A N D

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE: MX61

*Offer also good for owners of Rbase, Clipper, and Foxbase. Offer expires August 31, 1990. **Proof of ownership is an original manual page or disk. If ordering by phone have your manual handy. All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail prices only. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. Copyright © 1990. All rights reserved. B 10/10

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

CLIPPER CURSOR CONTROL

Clipper allows programmers to SET CURSOR ON and OFF, but this command does not work with MENU TO or ACHOICE menus. These built-in functions turn the cursor off, completely disregarding the programmer's wishes.

For example, suppose that several READs are followed by a MENU TO on the same screen. Because MENU TO turns the cursor off, the user has no visual cue as to where the program *is* at any given moment. Of course, if he uses his Arrow keys, he can see the moving prompt bar. But it's inelegant to put the user in doubt.

To get around this, type

```
PROC curson
SET KEY 250 TO cursonx
IF NEXTKEY()=0
  KEYB CHR(250)
ENDI
RETU

PROC cursonx
SET CURS ON
RETU
```

Now the cursor will be turned on inside MENU TO when this code executes:

```
@ 24,10 PROMPT " Append  "
@ 24,35 PROMPT "  Edit   "
@ 24,60 PROMPT " No Save "
DO curson
MENU TO nxchoice
```

Wayne C. Thomas
Marshfield, Massachusetts

Normally, KEYBOARDing an oddball character like 250 would be ignored, since no choice in the MENU TO or ACHOICE will start with CHR(250).

However, these procedures make Key 250 issue a SET CURSOR ON instruction. By KEYBOARDing it, this CURSOR ON command gets issued inside the MENU TO—not in front of it—so the cursor continues to remain visible.

- **CLIPPER CURSOR CONTROL: Turn the cursor on inside the MENU TO function with these short procedures.**
- **THE CROSSTAB VIEW: Get a close-up look at your data with *Reflex*'s CrossTab View.**
- **A SCREEN-CONTROLLABLE WAIT: This Clipper UDF combines the best features of WAIT and INKEY().**

Notice the NEXTKEY() line. It's purpose is to prevent the program from discarding any existing keystrokes in the buffer.

There's nothing magic about CHR(250)—any number above 128 will work.

THE CROSSTAB VIEW

I need to buy a database, and a friend recommended I buy *Reflex* because of its cross-tabulation feature, among other things. How does *Reflex*'s CrossTab view differ from the tally feature found in some other programs?

Fred Silverstein
Brooklyn, New York

I hope you read this column in the previous issue, where I discussed flat-file databases and used *Reflex* as an example. However, that article didn't cover the CrossTab feature.

To *tally* a field usually means to produce a list of all the unique values that a field takes, along with the number of times it takes that value. *Reflex*'s CrossTab feature is like a tally on two fields at once, using a row-and-column grid with all the values of one field heading the rows and all the values of the other heading the columns. At the intersection of a row and column, you find the number of records that match the field value in the row header *and* the field value in the column header.

Reflex's CrossTab feature is also more versatile than a two-way tally. A count of matching records is only one way you can analyze any nontext field. You can also find the smallest and largest value in a field using the summary functions @MIN and @MAX; total and average the values in a field using @SUM and @AVG; and calculate the variance and standard deviation using @VAR and @STD.

Once you've calculated the result, CrossTab gives you two ways to break down this information. The For Each option creates rows and columns for all the values taken by a given field. So, for example, if you want to know the total number of cars you sell each month, For Each could create a row for "total number" and 12 columns for each month of the year. Furthermore, using the Make Ranges option, you can create ranges of values for a numeric field; for example, 1 through 10, 11 through 20, and so on. This would be handy if you also wish to know how many cars you sell in different price ranges; say between $10,000 and $13,000, $13,001 and $16,000, and so forth.

CrossTab is also flexible in that rows and columns can hold user-defined conditions. You could enter

```
CityLine='.. CA ..' AND Salary >
  $50,000
```

which will display, in the CityLine row (or column), all those who live in California and have a salary greater than $50,000.

CrossTab also provides a shortcut to the Filter feature; select one cell in the CrossTab and apply a filter to the database that shows only the records that correspond to that cell. For example, if you want to take a closer look at all buyers who

purchased a car during December, highlight the cell at the intersection of that row and column and select Xtab/Filter from the menu. *Reflex* shows how many people bought cars with four-wheel drive.

But this is not to say you need to use all these features. You can perform a simple tally by filling in only the rows or only the columns in the CrossTab view.

Let's look at a CrossTab view of the sample CARS database shown in Figure 1. There are two fields: one for the state the car owner lives in and one for the car he drives. (There could be many more fields, but since just two fields can be cross-tabulated simultaneously, only two are shown.)

Suppose you wish to know if there's any correlation between the two fields' data. Just bring up the CrossTab view and fill it in. Choose @COUNT for your summary function and CAR for the field. Select CAR for the rows and STATE for the columns. The display now breaks down the count of your records by car and state. To see how each State/Car cell differs from the average, select XTab/Local Properties and choose to display as Index. This replaces the actual numbers with the percent difference from average.

Suppose there is also a field called INCOME, which contains the yearly income of each person. You could then see the average income for the people in each state who drive each car. Change the Field slot to Income, change the Summary function to @AVG and there you have it. The CrossTab view now shows the average income. Besides the information in each cell, this view also shows you the average income of people driving each car (the totals at the end of each row) and the average income of the people in each state (the totals at the bottom of each column).

A SCREEN-CONTROLLABLE WAIT

Clipper has two methods of waiting for a single keystroke from the user: WAIT and INKEY(). But each has a disadvantage.

WAIT has the drawback of moving the prompt down to the next line. Even if you specify a null prompt ("""), the cursor is left flashing on the left margin—often an unattractive or misleading place. And if you carelessly specify the command while your cursor is on line 24, the screen will scroll. INKEY(), on the other hand, allows cursor positioning, but the SET KEY procedures do not work (including the help key, F1).

The WAITKEY function (Figure 2) is the best of both worlds. The syntax is

```
<memvar> = WAITKEY(<row>,
<col>[,<message>])
```

Like INKEY(), WAITKEY prints your (optional) *message* at the specified screen coordinates and waits for a key to be pressed. Like WAIT, the SET KEY procedures perform normally.

Michael Magan
Rotterdam, The Netherlands

PC MAGAZINE

WAITKEY() actually does issue the WAIT command, but before the WAIT is issued, a key (in this case, the Enter key) is redefined with the SET KEY TO procedure command, and then this special keystroke is pushed into the keyboard buffer.

WAITKEY — COMPLETE LISTING

```
FUNCTION waitkey
PRIV row,col,message,key_in
PARA row,col,message
message=IF(PCOUNT()=3,message,"")
@ row,col SAY message
SET KEY 13 TO waitkey_1
KEYBOARD CHR(13)
IF ROW()=24
  @ 1,0 SAY ""
ENDI
WAIT "" TO key_in
RETURN key_in

PROCEDURE waitkey_1
SET KEY 13 TO
@ row,col+LEN(message) SAY ""
&& reposition cursor
RETURN
```

Figure 2: A *Clipper* UDF that allows screen positioning of the WAIT command.

Since WAIT is a *wait state*, the keyboard buffer is read and the special keystroke invokes PROCEDURE waitkey_1 immediately. But this keystroke (and its procedure) doesn't complete the WAIT—it only positions the cursor and resets the special key to its standard value.

The Enter key was chosen as the special key because it is usually not redefined with the SET KEY TO command. However, any other convenient key may be used.

CORRECTION

In the June 12, 1990, issue, the response to Steve Freides *FoxBASE* tip indicated that if all the application's procedures are incorporated at the end of the main program, *FoxBASE* will process them correctly without invoking SET PROCEDURE. This is true for *FoxPro*, but it isn't in fact true for *FoxBASE*. In addition, a line of code was dropped from the last insert of Freides letter. It should have read:

```
prgname = SYS(16)
SET PROCEDURE TO &prgname
RELEASE prgname
```

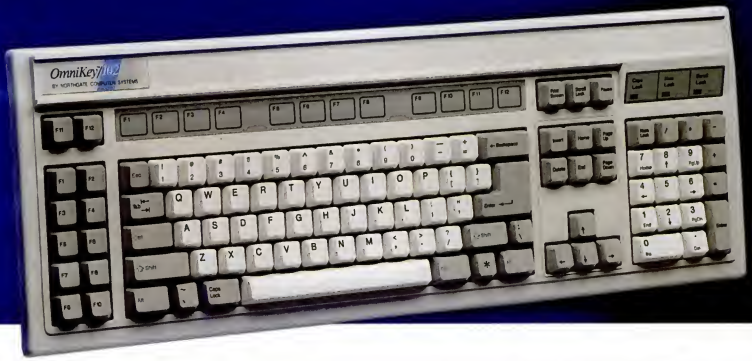
LET US HEAR FROM YOU

We'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print; they must be on-disk, but be sure to include a printout, too. Mail your contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for instructions.) ■

Research for this article was provided by Brad Stark, a frequent contributor to PC Magazine, *and by Neil J. Rubenking, a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

Figure 1: The CrossTab view lets you see what the relationship is between two sets of data.

Use Northgate™ *OmniKey*™/102 Risk Free For 60 Days!



Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

First keyboard to get back to basics with 12 function keys on the left—the way many users prefer! In fact, readers of *Computer Shopper* voted *OmniKey*/102 their **Best Buy!***

Touch that leads to better typing! The secret? *OmniKey's* ALPS tactile mechanical key switches let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click." No need to slow down to "eye check" the monitor—increases your typing speed with NO EXTRA EFFORT!

Find out for yourself ... order your *OmniKey*/102 NOW! If you're not 100% pleased, return for full refund—including ground shipping charges!

Backed by the industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will promptly repair or replace your *OmniKey*/102 FREE!

OmniKey/102
Another "Smart Tool for Business"™

ONLY $99.00

FOB
Minneapolis, MN

Look at all these outstanding *OmniKey*/102 features:

- Compatible with virtually all IBM-type personal computers, including: PC/XT/AT and PS/2 systems
- Interchangeable left CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys. Keep them as shown or put them in a standard IBM enhanced layout; CAPS LOCK next to "A", ALT next to space bar, CTRL under SHIFT. On the right, ALT and CTRL interchange, too
- Swap the right Backslash and Asterisk keys—it's up to you!
- Twelve F-keys on the left—for quick access to CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands!
- Inverted T-shaped cursor control keypad
- Separate calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key—great for spreadsheet users!
- Large L-shaped Enter, double size Backspace, two oversized Shift keys—easy to hit ... reduces typing errors!
- LED indicators: shows Scroll, Caps, Number lock status at a glance
- Double injected key caps for long life and durability
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing
- Non-skid design! *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 4.6 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!
- Keys color coded for use in Word Perfect
- FCC Class B Certified

Call for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446 HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.
FAX Your Order 612-476-6443. Dealer and distributor pricing available. Call 800-328-5564.
Charge it on VISA or MasterCard

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other product brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All models subject to availability. *Best Buy for input device, *Computer Shopper*, December, 1989.

My network in marketing won't share

Now what?

The latest directive from senior management is a doozy. Marketing and manufacturing must now share applications. As for all those different PCs and systems in place, management is "confident you can meet that challenge without incurring significant additional capital expense."

Now what?

For many corporate managers, the answer to that question is 3Com® 3+Open™ systems. 3+Open systems start with LAN Manager, co-developed by 3Com and Microsoft, and include the most extensive range of connectivity and electronic mail products. It's a powerful computing platform with the flexibility to support both current business applications and emerging client-server applications.

3+Open systems let your people share information whether they use a PC,

with the network in manufacturing.

Macintosh, IBM, DEC, HP or Bull host. What's more, 3+Open systems are compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh applications.

To enhance your network performance and security you can run 3+Open systems on 3Com 3Servers,® network servers designed exclusively for networks.

The result: a system that can actually leverage the value of the information anywhere in your company.

To find out how 3Com 3+Open systems are working in major corporations around the world, just call **1-800-NET-3Com**, Dept. D3614. You'll also receive a brochure on 3+Open client-server systems.

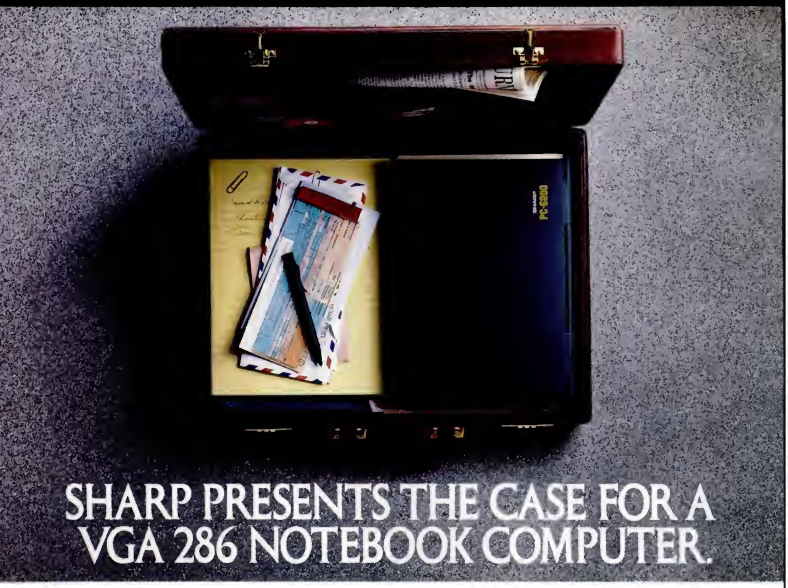
At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as adapters, operating systems and servers. Because what good is sharing along one part of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com®

We network more types of systems to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 562-6400. 3Com, 3+Open, 3Server and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Bull is a registered trademark of Bull H.N.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SHARP PRESENTS THE CASE FOR A VGA 286 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER.

VGA DISPLAY.
The first in a notebook computer. It's bright, paper-white, with a crisp 640 x 480 resolution and 16 shades of gray.

TRUE NOTEBOOK SIZE.
8.5" x 11" x 1.4", 4.3 lbs.

12Mhz 286.
Runs the latest software with exhilarating efficiency. And it's fully expandable.

20MB HARD DISK.
With a speedy 23ms access time.

THE PC-6220.

About the only thing you *don't* get with the Sharp PC-6220 is another piece of luggage to carry. It's a mere 8½" x 11" and weighs only 4.3 lbs., yet has the kind of power you need. To run Windows.™ To do desktop publishing. To have instant access to your programs and files.

Find out how you can put a serious computer in your briefcase. Without taking everything out of it. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™
CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

SHARING MACROS

I recently took the plunge and switched from *Lotus 1-2-3* to *Quattro Pro*. On the whole, I'm highly satisfied, making happy discoveries almost daily. But I have wreaked havoc a couple of times by invoking *1-2-3* macros without first implementing the *1-2-3* menu tree. In any case, I prefer working with *Quattro Pro*'s own menus and find it a nuisance to switch trees when I want to run a macro. So I developed the macro subroutines 123_MENU and ORIG_MENU, both shown in Figure 1. When placed before and after an imported *1-2-3* macro, these routines ensure that the import will run correctly, regardless of what menu is in place.

The 123_MENU routine checks to see what menu tree is currently installed; it then switches to the *1-2-3* menu tree unless that tree is already installed. 123_MENU also checks to see if it is being called from within *1-2-3* itself; this way, files that use these routines can be swapped back and forth between users of both spreadsheet programs.

After the macro is run, the ORIG_MENU routine reinstates the menu tree that was originally in effect.

In order to make this system work, I had to modify the name of one of *Quattro Pro*'s three built-in menu trees. The options—QUATTRO.MU, 123.MU, and Q1.MU—are stored in disk files of the same

- **SHARING MACROS: Two short subroutines let you use your *1-2-3* macros under any *Quattro Pro* menu tree.**
- **FIND THE MEDIAN VALUE IN *1-2-3*: A simple macro adds @MEDIAN to your pool of functions.**

names. And because two of the menu-tree options start with Q, it is difficult to select a menu tree from within a macro. The macro can't even use cursor moves to select a menu tree, because the position of the options can vary from system to system, depending on the order of the MU files in the DOS directory!

To solve this problem, I changed the name of one menu-tree file from Q1.MU to OLDQUAT.MU (because the Q1 menu tree is designed to mimic the menu tree of the original *Quattro* spreadsheet program). But if you never need to use the Q1 menu tree, you can also solve the problem by simply deleting Q1.MU from your hard disk; you'll pick up about 200K of hard disk space with this second approach.

Ralph Sterling
Scranton, Pennsylvania

If you have always used *Quattro Pro* with the *1-2-3* menu tree, you will never need Mr. Sterling's admirable subroutines. But the more you use *Quattro Pro*, the more likely you are to adopt its native menu system. After all, Borland's manuals assume you're using the *Quattro Pro* menus; your colleagues are likely to be using them; and the advanced features of *Quattro Pro* are more logically placed within the *Quattro Pro* menus than they are on the *1-2-3* tree.

The problem is that you can't use the *Quattro Pro* menu tree when running macros developed for the Lotus spreadsheet. However, this problem disappears if you attach Mr. Sterling's subroutines to the front and back of your *1-2-3* macros.

The first line of the 123_MENU routine checks to see whether your macro is being run in *1-2-3* (the program, not the menu tree) or *Quattro Pro*. To do this, it takes advantage of the difference between the two programs' base date (the starting point from which date values are calculated). In *1-2-3*, the function @MONTH(1) returns 1, because the system's base date is January 1, 1900; while in *Quattro Pro* the same function returns 12, because the base date is December 31, 1899. So if the macro is run from within *1-2-3*, the first line of 123_MENU generates an immediate {return}, passing control back to the calling macro.

TREE-SWITCHING MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
123_MENU   {if @month(1)=1}{return}
           {if @curvalue("startup","menus")="123.MU"}{return}
           {if @curvalue("startup","menus")="QUATTRO.MU"}{/ block;align}c123_menu~{/ startup;menus}1{return}
           {/ block;align}r123_menu~{/ startup;menus}1


ORIG_MENU  {if @month(1)=1}{return}
           {if @cell("prefix",123_menu)=="'"}{return}
           {if @cell("prefix",123_menu)=="^"}{/ startup;menus}Q{/ block;align}l123_menu~{return}
           {/ startup;menus}O{/ block;align}l123_menu~
```

Figure 1: These subroutines can ease the transition between *1-2-3* and *Quattro Pro*. 123_MENU determines what menus are currently in use and then installs the *1-2-3* menu tree. ORIG_MENU restores the menu tree that was previously in use.

The second line uses an {if} command and *Quattro Pro*'s @CURVALUE function to determine whether the *1-2-3* menu tree is currently installed. If it is, the 123_MENU subroutine has no further work to do, so it again returns control to the calling macro.

If the *1-2-3* menu tree is not in use, control passes to the third line, which again uses {if} and @CURVALUE—this time to see whether the *Quattro Pro* menu tree is being used. If it is, the subroutine does two things. First, it changes the label alignment of the cell named 123_MENU (the first cell in this subroutine) from left to center. This change will tell the ORIG_MENU subroutine that it needs to restore the *Quattro Pro* menu tree. Second, it changes the menu tree from *Quattro Pro* to *1-2-3*. Having done all this, it returns control to the calling macro.

So far, 123_MENU has checked for the *1-2-3* program, the *1-2-3* menu tree, and the *Quattro Pro* menu tree. If all three {if} commands produce false results, the only remaining possibility is that the old *Quattro* menu tree is being used. Therefore, the last line in 123_MENU applies right alignment to the cell named 123_MENU (a marker that will tell ORIG_MENU to restore OLDQUAT.MU) and installs the *1-2-3* menu tree. Control then passes to the calling macro.

When the calling macro has finished its business, it hands control over to ORIG_MENU, which, like 123_MENU, begins by determining which program is being used. If *1-2-3* is being used, ORIG_MENU bails out with a {return} command. If *Quattro Pro* is being used, the subroutine continues.

The remaining statements in ORIG_MENU check the alignment prefix used by the cell named 123_MENU. If the prefix is an apostrophe, the cell is left-aligned and the original menu tree has to have been *1-2-3*. Having no further work to do, the subroutine terminates with its second line.

If the prefix is a caret, the cell is center aligned and the original menu tree has to have been *Quattro Pro*. The subroutine reinstalls the *Quattro Pro* menu tree, switches 123_MENU's alignment back to left, and quits.

If the prefix is neither an apostrophe nor a caret, 123_MENU must be right-aligned and the original menu tree must have been OLDQUAT. The subroutine restores OLDQUAT and resets the alignment to left. And that's all he wrote.

Take these subroutines along if you're emigrating to *Quattro Pro*. They'll make the trip that much more enjoyable.

FIND THE MEDIAN VALUE IN 1-2-3

The mean is the most widely used—and often most useful—statistical measure of the true value of a range of numbers. But sometimes life presents us with a group of measurements that has one or two values well away from the others, so we have immediate reason to distrust the mean.

> **Thanks to its machine-language sorting, *Lotus 1-2-3* can speedily execute a macro that determines the median value in a range of numbers.**

The optimal solution is to get more data. But if this isn't possible and you still have to come up with your best guess for the true answer, it can be helpful to find the median value. At least it tells us which measurement is in the middle of the pack.

Unfortunately, *1-2-3* does not have an @MEDIAN function in its bag of tricks. Figure 2 lists a macro that remedies this deficiency. To run it, put the cursor in the cell where you want the median to appear, press Alt-M, then type in the range of numbers you want to evaluate. The macro uses BY1..BZ100 as a scratch-pad area. If you already have data there, you'll need to modify the macro to create a new work area. Also, if you need to evaluate more than 100 numbers, extend the range BZ1..BZ100 appropriately.

Geoffrey E. Dolbear
Diamond Bar, California

Thanks to *1-2-3*'s machine-language sorting, this macro is extremely quick. If you want to make the macro slightly more compact, you can put the statements

```
/rv~~
```

and

```
/reBY1..BZ100~
```

into a separate CLEANUP routine, then branch to that routine at the end of ODD and EVEN. As long as CLEANUP is followed by a blank line, you can also omit the {quit} instruction.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

@MEDIAN MACRO — COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A          B
1    \M         {getlabel "Enter Range of Values ",TARGET}
2               /C
3    TARGET
4               ~BZ1~
5               /dsdBZ1..BZ100~pBZ1~d~g~
6               {let BY1,@COUNT(BZ1..BZ100)}
7               {if @MOD(BY1,2)=0}{branch EVEN}
8    ODD        {let BY2,@.5*BY1+@.5}
9               @INDEX(BZ1..BZ100,0,+BY2-1)~
10              /rv~~
11              /reBY1..BZ100~
12              {quit}
13   EVEN       {let BY2,@.5*BY1}
14              @AVG(@INDEX(BZ1..BZ100,0,+BY2-1),@INDEX(BZ1..BZ100,0,BY2))~
15              /rv~~
16              /reBY1..BZ100~
17              {quit}
```

Figure 2: This *1-2-3* macro finds the median of a range of numbers.

WHY GET A HOLE IN ONE?

WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A WHOLE IN ONE?

The computer industry never stands still. And if you want to stay on top, neither can you.

But now you can stop chasing from one show to another to find the products and information you need to keep up.

INFO '90. THE ONLY INFORMATION RESOURCE YOU'LL NEED.

INFO '90 is the only exhibition and conference that brings you face to face with all the computer products you need to see.

Keynote Speaker, Bill Machrone, Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director of PC Magazine, kicks off the strongest PC and connectivity conference ever to hit New York. The keynote address is open to all show attendees.

With everything you have to know about. From the latest in PC and large system products, to what's hot in connectivity and networks, to the software and integrated systems making headlines every day.

SEE THE PRODUCTS. GET THE KNOWLEDGE.

At INFO '90, you won't just see everything you need, you'll also learn how to make it work, and work together.

- Connectivity
- Networking
- Interoperability
- MCA vs. EISA
- OS/2 vs. UNIX
- Windows vs. Mac

They're all part of the strongest computer conference ever to hit New York. If you plan to succeed through the '90s, plan now to be at INFO.

INFO '90. It's timely. It's topical. It's the only show of its kind. And definitely the most important event you'll go to all year long.

FREE ADMISSION — BE OUR GUEST AT INFO '90.

Call right now to register, or bring this ad to the show registration booth and you and your computer buyers will get the following:

- Free admission worth $25 each.
- Plus free shuttle service throughout Manhattan, sponsored by BusinessWeek.
- Free admission to Imaging '90, held concurrently with INFO '90.

Don't miss out on your one chance to see it all, and learn it all, at a single spectacular event. Register by calling today.

Photocopy for additional registrations

info '90

OCTOBER 10–12, 1990

JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER, NEW YORK

IT'S MORE THAN JUST A PC SHOW.

For registration and conference information call

800-255-7798

In CT call (203) 964-8287

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XE

More Box For The Buck.

DTK 386 systems deliver superior performance at prices that are hard to beat. **33MHz.** Take our KEEN-3300 Series for example. Its innovative high speed write-back cache memory and 80386-33 microprocessor combine to deliver zero wait state performance and a MIPS rating of 8.2.

***PC Magazine* said: "The excellent processor performance and expansion capability of the KEEN-3304 make it a very good network file server."**

Key Features	KEEN-3300 Series	KEEN-2500 Series	KEEN-2035 Series	PEER-1630 Series
Processor	80386-33	80386-25	80386-20	80386SX-16
Configurations				
Tower Model	KEEN-3304	KEEN-2503	—	—
Desktop Model	KEEN-3302	KEEN-2500	—	PEER-1632
Mini-AT Model	—	—	KEEN-2032	PEER-1630
DRAM on Motherboard 32-bit DRAM (max.)	Up to 8MB 16MB	Up to 8MB 16MB	Up to 4MB 16MB	Up to 5MB 5MB
Cache Memory	64/256KB	64/256KB	—	—
Landmark Rating	59MHz	44MHz	26MHz	20MHz

25MHz. The KEEN-2500 Series has the same lightning fast cache memory scheme as the 33MHz and delivers 6.2 MIPS. It's Novell Certified for use with NetWare, and XXCAL Labs certified for compatibility with a long list of hardware, operating systems and, of course, the latest high-performance software.

***Personal Workstation* said: "The caching strategy and overall cache and board design undoubtedly affect system performance, boosting the DTK (KEEN-2500) to one of our top performers... one of the best high-performance bargains we've seen."**

20 and 16MHz. DTK also offers you a choice of dependable, top-performing 20MHz 386 and 16MHz 386SX models. They're among the fastest and most flexible systems in their class.

All systems are backed with DTK's one year parts and labor warranty.

So when you're looking for a top-rated 386 with "take it to the bank" dependability and savings to match, look to DTK.

Call or write
DTK Computer Inc.,
15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548

Branch Offices:

City of Industry, CA (818) 333-7533
Miami, FL (305) 477-7440
Elk Grove Village, IL (708) 593-3080
Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300
Houston, TX (713) 568-6688

dtk®

Clearly superior.

DTK, Intel 386, Novell, NetWare and XXCAL are registered trademarks of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.; Intel Corporation; Novell, Inc. and XXCAL, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

Since publishing a macro for putting "Page *x* of *y*" into *WordPerfect* 5.1 headers (May 15, 1990), my desk has been positively awash in reader responses suggesting alternatives for Version 5.0, and even one for *Microsoft Word* 5.0. The first macro corrects a minor if annoying anomaly that may occur with the original macro.

TOO MANY PAGES

Jordan Hodgson's page-numbering macro does enable you to use the "Page 1 of 5" form. However, it determines the final page of the document before it sets up the header. In some cases this may lead to a header that reads "Page 6 of 5" on the final page!

This bug occurs because *WordPerfect* places the header below the page margin, so adding a header pushes all text down. In a long document—even a single document if filled to the last line—this may force an additional page. If you reverse the order of operations in the macro (as shown in Figure 1), the header space is allocated in the document before the final page is calculated, and this eliminates the problem. As Mr. Hodgson suggested, you must use a unique place marker in the header and rely on the search-and-replace routine to put the correct final page number in the header.

Raymond J. Dale
Elkhart, Indiana

PC MAGAZINE While Mr. Dale addresses one potential problem in Hodgson's macro, he leaves another unsolved. At least as shown, both Hodgson and Dale macros create a new header that automatically overwrites additional header formatting information that you may want preserved. Dale, like Hodgson, uses the {SYSTEM} variable, so the macro can be used only in *WordPerfect* 5.1. But not everyone has upgraded, and users of *WordPerfect* 5.0 have a similar need, of course. To meet it, a large number of readers submitted a nearly identical solution.

- **TOO MANY PAGES: Eliminating the extra page when creating a page-numbering header in *WordPerfect* 5.1.**
- **MACROLESS PAGE HEADERS: Adding "Page *x* of *y*" page headers in *WordPerfect* 5.0.**
- **"PAGE *x* of *y*" IN WORD: Bookmark references provide a similar solution in *Microsoft Word* 5.0.**
- **FONTS ON THE FLY: Here's a use you never thought of for the *WordPerfect* 5.1 Equation Editor.**

MACROLESS PAGE HEADERS

The PAGEOFX.WPM macro (May 15, 1990) shows ingenuity and a strong command of *WordPerfect* 5.1's macro language to create a header with the "Page *x* of *y*" format, but there is another way to get the job done. The program's Cross Reference feature, which works in *WordPerfect* 5.0 and 5.1, lets you create the header, and at the same time eliminates the need to use a macro at all.

To implement the procedure, go to the last page of your document and press Alt-5 to bring up the Mark Text menu. Select R for Reference, T for Target. The program will prompt you for a target name; use *lastpage*. Once you've set up a target, go to the header or footer where you want to insert "Page *x* of *y*". Set up a constant text and variable page number by typing

```
Page ^B of
```

Then once again press Alt-5 to bring up the Mark Text menu and R to select Reference. Press R for Reference again and P for page number as the reference type. Finally, *WordPerfect* displays the most recently defined target name as the default.

After completing the document, you simply Generate it by typing the keystroke sequence

```
<Alt-F5>GGY
```

At this point the number of the page on which the "lastpage" reference appears will be inserted in the header where you marked the reference.

Michael D. Allie
Rochester Hills, Michigan

ALTP.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Up}{Format}2312
{Flush Right}Page {^B} of @^^@
{Exit}{Exit}
{Home}{Home}{Down}
{ASSIGN}1~{SYSTEM}page~~
{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}
{Home}{Replace}n@^^@{Search}{VAR 1}{Search}
{Exit}
{;}Create header for page number~
{;}Put marker in header~
{;}Return to document~
{;}Move to last page~
{;}Assign final page # to variable 1~
{;}Move to top of document~
{;}Put page count in header in place of marker~
```

Figure 1: An improved "Page *x* of *y* pages" header macro for *WordPerfect* 5.1 that does not create an extra page at the end of long documents.

The Working Word

My apologies that we can only pay one reader for the suggestion of several of you! This "macroless" procedure has definite advantages. As one reader pointed out, if you forget to generate your document before printing, you'll get a reminder prompt on the screen. Furthermore, this process solves the problem of header overwrite found in the Dale and Hodgson macros.

To round out the picture, here's a solution for users of *Microsoft Word* 5.0

"PAGE x of y" IN WORD

The bookmark feature introduced in Version 5.0 of *Microsoft Word* can be used for a wide variety of tasks; and since the page number of the bookmark can be referenced, it becomes easy to automate text insertion such as "See Section 4.7 on page 35." It is this option that allows you to put a "Page *x* of *y*" message in your header or footer.

The procedure is fairly simple. First, move to the end of your document and insert a paragraph such as "The End." Then Select the paragraph and turn it into Hidden text (Alt-X-E). Use the Format Bookmark command and give the *bookmark* a descriptive name, such as "endofdoc." In your running header, type

```
Page page[F3] of page:endofdoc[F3]
```

pressing F3 at the [F3]. This will appear on the screen as

```
Page (page) of (page:endofdoc)
```

At print time, the (page) macro will be automatically replaced on each page with the current page number, and the (page:endofdoc) macro will be given the number of the page—the last page—on which the bookmark appears.

Because bookmarks are stored with text, you can put this setup in a boilerplate document file or glossary entry.

David C. Hill
Phillips Ranch, California

The great amount of reader interest in this topic prompts me again to suggest that both WordPerfect and Microsoft incorporate an internal final page reference function into the next releases of their programs. It's absurd to make users go to such cumbersome lengths to implement a numbering system that—to say nothing of its other uses—is required by every law office that uses these programs. No doubt I'm a biased witness, but instead of waiting until I've finished a document, going to the bottom of it to hide references and then going back to the header to pick them up, I find it a more productive use of time simply to put *XyWrite*'s terse

> *WordPerfect's* Equation Editor isn't just for scientific writing. It also lets you incorporate fonts of any point size into documents without downloading them.

```
Page «PN» of «FP» pages
```

in my headers at the beginning. This will perform the same function in a single step.

FONTS ON THE FLY

In *WordPerfect* 5.1 you can incorporate fonts of any point size into documents, without downloading special fonts; simply use the equation editor. The procedure is as follows:

- Press Graphics (Alt-F9) and select Equation (6).
- Select Create (1) and then Edit (9) to bring up the equations editor.
- Press Options Display (Shift-F1).
- Set the options to (1) Print as Graphics, (2) Graphical Font Size (in points) desired, (3) Horizontal Alignment to Center, and (4) Vertical Alignment to Center.
- Return to the Equation Editor (F7).
- Enter FUNC {Headline} or other text, as explained below, and then return to the normal editing screen (press F7 twice).

Normally, WP's equation editor prints in italics, but by preceding the text with the word FUNC, a normal roman font will be used. If the text to be printed in graphics involves more than one word, surround the entire text with a pair of curved braces, as shown above. Spaces between words must be entered by hitting the Tilde (~), not the Spacebar. Note further that certain words, such as IN, OR, and NOT are *keywords* that are reserved by the editor; in order to print them you must precede them with a Backslash.

Marshall Cates
Los Angeles, California

Unless you're involved in scientific writing, the Equation Editor that was added in Version 5.1 of *WordPerfect* has probably meant little in your life. But it could mean much more if you want to print headlines in font sizes larger than you could normally produce with your laser or dot matrix printer.

Mr. Cates supplied samples of 130-point roman and italic printed on his HP LaserJet Series II, and of 100-point type produced by an Epson LQ850 dot matrix. My own experimentation with the technique (on a LaserJet II) shows that it certainly does work. One additional caution I would add is that you must have the desired type family (Times Roman, Helvetica, and so on) selected when you enter the equation editor. You can change the default point size by using the options menu, but you can't change the type family at that juncture.

In the course of experimenting with this font-generating technique, you'll also want to explore the symbol set options and other choices outlined in the discussion of the Equation Editor in the *WordPerfect Reference Manual*. The fonts generated in this way may not be *quite* as good as if they were created directly from the Bitstream Font Outlines, but neither do they take up a megabyte of disk space for a few letters in a size you may need only very occasionally. Mr. Cates gets my nomination for this year's C. P. Snow Award for bridging the gap between the two cultures of science and the humanities!

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Introducing Samsung's SD630 286 and SD700 386SX.

High Performance and Rock Solid Value.

The world of desktop computers is filled with high performance, high priced models. Computers that get the job done, but leave a serious dent in your bottom line.

From out of this forbidding landscape emerge the SD630 and SD700 from Samsung. Fast, powerful AT® and 386SX compatibles that won't put your budget on the rocks.

Loaded with features, the SD630 is ideal for small to medium-sized businesses. Its 12MHz operating speed and 80286 microprocessor handle everything from spreadsheets to desktop publishing. All for a suggested list price of under $1100!

For even greater productivity at an affordable price, there's Samsung's versatile SD700. Its 16MHz 80386SX microprocessor keeps pace with the most demanding programs. As a stand-alone system or network player, the SD700 brings extra muscle to every application.

Add to that the reliability of a 31-billion dollar industrial corporation — the world's 17th largest. Plus extensive support programs such as on-site service and a customer response hotline.

	SD630	*SD700*
Microprocessor	*80286*	*80386SX*
Operating Speed	*12MHz*	*16MHz*
On-Board RAM	*640KB; expandable to 1MB on mother-board*	*2MB; expandable to 8MB on mother-board*
Expansion Slots	*Five 16-bit; all available*	*Five 16-bit; all available*
MSRP	*$1099*	*$1999*

All of which make the SD630 and SD700 rock solid choices for your desk–top computing needs. For the name of your nearest Samsung reseller, call 1-800-624-8999 ext. 851.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SD630 and SD700. More than affordable. **SAMSUNG**

© 1990 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc. 3655 N. First Street, San Jose CA 95134. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

We're already the biggest.

We're already the best.

We've already got more members.

We already offer more services.

So we decided to make some improvements.

Isn't that just like us? Never satisfied. Even though CompuServe is already the best computer information service in the world, we're still full of surprises.

Like the CompuServe Information Manager software. It revolutionizes the CompuServe experience for MS-DOS users. Now, you can do things like utilize a windowed PC interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Or compose letters and read PC support material offline.

All this for only $39.95*, including software and a $25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

And it's not only exciting, and breakthrough, and revolutionary, it's easy to order, too. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

The new CompuServe. Now customized for MS-DOS computers.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requirements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modem and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended.

*Suggested retail price

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

ONE COMMAND, MULTIPLE ACTIONS

The format of the current path in the environment is compatible for use in a FOR batch file command. If you use the path environment variable as the parameter list in a FOR command, you'll execute the command once for each directory on your path. As a simple example,

```
FOR %%D IN (%PATH%) DO DIR %%D
```

will display the contents of every directory on your path.

An extension to this technique is shown in EXECUTE.BAT in Figure 1. It checks for the existence of a file in every directory on your path and executes the first copy it finds. The advantage to using this batch file is that no "Bad command or file name" message will be displayed if the command isn't found. An example of its use might be EXECUTE MOUSE.COM.

Note the %%D.\%1—it is necessary to append a trailing backslash after the directory names, but it still works if a root directory (which already has this backslash) is on the path.

Scott Bussinger
Tacoma, Washington

- **ONE COMMAND, MULTIPLE ACTIONS:** Parse your path and perform actions in each of its directories.
- **USING THE XCOPY COMMAND:** This versatile command is one of the best reasons to upgrade.

The FOR command substitutes each path directory in turn into the variable %%D, and the IF statement tests for the existence of FOO.COM in that particular directory.

EXECUTE.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
REM EXECUTE.BAT
SET EX=
FOR %%D IN (%PATH%) DO IF (%EX%)==() IF EXIST %%D.\%1 SET EX=%%D.\%1
%EX%
SET EX=
```

Figure 1: When you pass any program name to EXECUTE.BAT, it searches the path and executes the first copy of the file that it finds.

The period after the FOR loop variable %%D in EXECUTE.BAT is quite important. To see why, let's consider how EXECUTE.BAT would work without it. Suppose that the command-line parameter is FOO.COM and that the path is C:\DOS;C:\. Using the first element, the sought-after filename is C:\DOS\FOO.COM, which is a perfectly valid filename. But using the second element, it's C:\\FOO.COM. This isn't a valid pathname, so even if FOO.COM does exist in C:\, the batch file won't find it.

Now suppose we use a period before the backslash. The first element gets translated into C:\DOS.\FOO.COM, which is fine. The second becomes C:\.\FOO.COM. In any directory, the double period (..) denotes the parent directory and the single period (.) refers to the directory itself. C:\.\ is the same as C:\, so the IF EXISTS test successfully finds files in the root directory. As long as none of the directories on your path have extensions, EXECUTE.BAT works.

Of course, DOS can already do what EXECUTE.BAT does—whenever you run a program that's not in the current directory, DOS searches the path. But what if you want to search the path for a data file? I used the techniques above to create ONPATH.BAT in Figure 2, which locates a given filename anywhere on your path.

ONPATH.BAT searches the path in the same manner as EXECUTE.BAT, except that when it finds the filename it simply echoes it. This works perfectly for unambiguous filenames (that is, those with no wildcards). When you give it a wildcard filename, its action is less satisfactory. Suppose you enter ONPATH *.COM. The result will be a single ECHO line for each path directory that contains at least one COM file: C:\DOS*.COM, for example.

The most obvious solution would be to simply replace the ECHO with another

ONPATH.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ONPATH.BAT finds a file anywhere on your path.
IF "%1"="" GOTO NoParams
FOR %%f IN (%PATH%) DO IF EXIST %%f.\%1 ECHO %%f.\%1
GOTO End
:NoParams
ECHO This batch file finds a given filename
ECHO wherever it may appear on your path.
ECHO Syntax: "%0 FILENAME.EXT" (no wildcards)
:End
```

Figure 2: ONPATH.BAT locates *any* file, as long as it's on your path.

ONPATH2.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ONPATH2.BAT finds files anywhere on your path.
IF "%1"==="" GOTO NoParams
REM IF using DOS less than 3.3, replace "CALL" with
REM "COMMAND /C" in the following line.
FOR %%f IN (%PATH%) DO IF EXIST %%f.\%1 CALL ONPATH3 %%f.\%1
GOTO End
:NoParams
ECHO This batch file finds a given file specification
ECHO wherever it may appear on your path.
ECHO Syntax: "%0 filespec" (may use wildcards)
:End
```

Figure 3: ONPATH2.BAT will find *all* files matching a template anywhere on your path.

FOR command such as

```
... FOR %%g IN %%f.\%1 DO ECHO %%g
```

However, DOS doesn't allow nested FOR loops. We need a second batch file to contain the second FOR loop. ONPATH2.BAT in Figure 3 uses ONPATH3.BAT in Figure 4 to list out the individual files matching a wildcard file specification. ONPATH2 *.COM will actually give you a list of all of the COM files that are on your path.

The reason you can parse the path this way is that DOS interprets the semicolon as a delimiter. If you wished, you could separate the parameters of a batch file with semicolons rather than spaces. That suggests another way to perform a set of commands on each element of the path using two batch files, such as A.BAT and B.BAT. A.BAT would contain only the lines

```
@ECHO OFF
B %PATH%
```

Batch file B uses the SHIFT command to process each command-line parameter in turn, and each is one of the path elements. A simple example might be

```
@ECHO OFF
:LOOP
IF "%1"==="" GOTO End
ECHO %1
SHIFT
GOTO LOOP
:End
```

This pair of batch files merely echoes each directory on the path, but you could easily do more-complicated things with it.

ONPATH3.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
@ECHO OFF
FOR %%f IN (%1) DO ECHO %%f
```

Figure 4: Since DOS doesn't allow nested FOR loops, ONPATH2.BAT uses this short batch file.

USING THE XCOPY COMMAND

Copying files to a RAM disk and then to the destination disk (see "Copy floppies faster using an intermediary RAM disk," February 14, 1989) will indeed speed up the process of copying files by minimizing the head start-up time on the disk drives, but there are some disadvantages. For one, you must have a RAM disk large enough to hold all the files, and many users can't afford a huge amount of RAM. Besides, dedicating up to 1.44MB (the largest floppy disk size) of memory just for copying files seems like an incredible waste of memory. And even if you use a batch file, it is still inconvenient.

There really is no need to use a RAM disk, since DOS 3.2 and later versions contain a program called XCOPY.

XCOPY copies as much as possible at once, using all the available RAM as a buffer, while a RAM disk is limited to the size you give it at installation. It can copy more files than will actually fit in memory. If you are copying from one disk to another in the same drive, you'll have to switch disks a few more times. But with the RAM disk method, you wouldn't be able to do the copy at all!

XCOPY does not need to save the files temporarily. With a RAM disk, the files must be written to the RAM disk and later read back to copy them onto the destination disk. Instead, XCOPY stores each file in a buffer until it is written to the destination disk. Eliminating the need to write the files and reread them before copying increases throughput.

Lastly, you can use a single command to do the copying. For those of us who have yet to master batch programming, this is indeed a relief!

XCOPY first appeared in DOS 3.2. If you don't already have DOS 3.2 or later, you should consider upgrading.

Charles Hannum
Henryville, Pennsylvania

The XCOPY command is incredibly useful. Besides copying files much faster than the COPY command, it offers a number of new options. With XCOPY, you can choose to copy only files created after a certain date, or only files whose archive bit is set. You can copy an entire subdirectory structure and you can tell XCOPY to verify the results.

By combining XCOPY with ATTRIB, you can copy a hard disk subdirectory with many files onto as many floppy disks as it takes. First, set the archive bit on all the files with the command

```
ATTRIB +A *.*
```

Now give the command

```
XCOPY *.* A: /M
```

XCOPY will copy as many files as it can to the disk in A:, and the /M switch tells it to turn off the archive bit of each file it copies. When the disk fills up, XCOPY will stop with a "Disk Full" error. Just insert another disk and give the command again—XCOPY won't reuse the files it already copied, because their archive bits are now turned off.

There are still some virtues to copying via an intermediate RAM disk. For instance you could use it to make multiple copies of the source floppy. In this case, using XCOPY to load the RAM disk and make the copies will give you the best of both worlds. And if you use *PC Magazine*'s XPANDISK variable-size RAM disk, you won't have to waste RAM for the RAM disk when you're not using it.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column. ■

For a limited time, the B and A in BASF stand for Bon Appetit.

A good appetite will come in handy with BASF's "Wine and Dine" Game. Because every time you buy BASF diskettes, you could win prizes you can really sink your teeth into.

You could be one of the Grand Prize winners who'll enjoy an all-expenses-paid trip for two to the restaurant of your choice, anywhere in the U.S. It includes all transportation, meals and hotel for 6 nights. Or one of the thousands of 2nd Prize winners who'll dine in style with an American Express "Be My Guest" Restaurant Certificate worth $100.00. There's even a second-chance drawing for a 3-day, 2-night mini-vacation. Look for game tickets in specially marked packages.

At BASF, we believe in satisfying your appetite. For the best in data protection. And the best in exquisite dining. Offer for limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. BASF

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate 386/20 MHz Page Mode System

The Industry's File Server Choice!

24 Hour Northgate Technical Support

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

Complete System Only

$2,599.00

DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE

Call Toll-Free 800-548-1993

- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- Outstanding Expandability
- Unlimited, 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year System Warranty
- 5-Year Keyboard Warranty
- 30-Day No Risk Trial

Real 386 Muscle... Blazing 20 MHz Hustle!

At a price that takes the appeal out of an SX!

Don't be seduced by the limited 16-bit power of an SX! Choose a Northgate 386/20 Page Mode system and get GENUINE 32-bit 386/20 power and speed at a price that rivals an 386SX/16!

Delivers twice the data of an SX! This beauty has a DX80386 microprocessor. It surges ahead of an SX by processing data in 32 bit chunks—speeds up any application! No limit to future applications, either.

Breathtaking 20 MHz speed! You get sizzling speed enhanced by a pipeline page mode memory management scheme—boosts performance to a near zero wait state!

No hidden costs ... you get a complete system! Look at everything we include: 1Mb RAM (expandable to 16Mb), 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppies, 67Mb 28ms hard drive, award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard and a 14" high-resolution monochrome monitor ... all you do is unpack, plug it in and go! (Or, we'll custom build your system to your specs!)

Expand it! Proprietary Northgate motherboard has two serial, one parallel and eight expansion slots for adding LAN cards, a modem, additional drives and more.

Whatever you need in a system, Page Mode delivers! We have a complete line of high resolution VGA color monitors, tape-back devices, hard drives up to 600Mb, optical devices, memory upgrades and math coprocessors. We'll custom configure your system!

Famous Northgate support! Your system is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor. Need a part? We'll ship it to you—overnight at our expense—before we receive your part! You get industry's best toll-free technical support and free deskside service (to most locations) for one full year, too.

$2,599.00 Price includes monochrome monitor.

Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Don't settle for an SX ... Order Page Mode 386/20 today!

Jerry Pournelle* on Northgate Page Mode 386/20**

"...The workmanship is superior ... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is neat and clean. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin, they wave in the breeze."

"...I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"...All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

"I like this machine a lot."

Page Mode 386/20 Standard Configuration

- 20 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- Northgate's proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard with 8 expansion slots
- 1Mb 32-bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 16Mb using 32-bit memory expansion cards)
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb also read/write low density disks
- 67Mb 28ms RLL hard drive; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave
- 200 watt power supply
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Deluxe five bay desktop case; jumbo and tower cases available
- High-resolution 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules-compatible video card with parallel port
- *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line user's guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and turbo buttons
- LED power and turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. * Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. ** BYTE Magazine, July, 1989

There Are Many Ways to Take Control.

Only one puts you in control of your personal computer.

Control Room.™ The ultimate utility from Ashton-Tate.

Imagine having a built-in computer consultant that can analyze your system's capabilities. Configure it for optimal comfort and performance. Automate dozens of chores. Check your system daily for viruses. Perform hardware and software inventories of entire networks. And make your internal support easier.

Control Room does all this and more in seconds. And in plain English.

You can customize your keyboard to work the way *you* want it to work. Save time with an outstanding disk cache. Change system files in a flash. Undelete files and directories without access to tools that can be damaging when used by novices. Have the answers you need to simplify technical support calls. And get instant response to hundreds of questions. In fact, Control Room replaces up to 25 different utilities. Even if you don't yet own a computer, just pop it into any IBM® or 100%-compatible

for an in-depth summary that helps you choose the system that's right for you.

For more information on the ultimate software utility—one that puts control of your computer at your fingertips—call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 3712.

Ashton-Tate®

Copyright © 1990 by Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks and Control Room is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

THE DOS PARTITIONING SCHEME

Can you shed some light on the MS-DOS partitioning scheme and how it works? What's the difference between a primary DOS partition and an extended DOS partition? And why can't you install more than one primary partition on a hard disk?

Bob Mattes
Edwards, California

■ THE DOS PARTITIONING SCHEME: Here's how MS-DOS divides your hard disk.

Partitioning is a means of dividing a single hard disk into several logical devices. DOS treats separate partitions on a hard disk as if they were separate hard disks. Having a 60MB hard disk with two 30MB partitions is the same as having two 30MB hard disks. You see them as drives C: and D:; DOS takes care of the details associated with accessing them as such.

Partitioning was originally developed so that different operating systems could share the same hard disk. The MS-DOS partitioning scheme permits a hard disk to be divided into as many as four partitions. Prior to Version 3.3, only one of these partitions could be used by DOS. Version 3.3 eliminated this restriction with the introduction of the extended DOS partition, which is a collection of logical volumes grouped together in a linked list format. Embedded within each volume is the address of the next volume in the chain. These volumes are treated just like normal disk partitions, even to the extent that they can be formatted with any DOS or OS/2-compatible file system.

The key to the MS-DOS partitioning scheme lies in the partition table FDISK sets up in the first physical sector of a hard disk. The partition table is a 64-byte structure that defines where the partitions are located on a hard disk, which one is bootable, and what file system each one was formatted with.

Figure 1 shows the format of the partition table, stored at offset 1BEh in the first sector on head 00h, cylinder 00h. It contains four 16-byte entries—one for each of four possible partitions. The first byte in each entry indicates whether or not the corresponding partition is bootable. If it's bootable, it should contain the bootstrap code needed to get the PC up and running. For bootable partitions, FDISK writes the value 80h to this slot; for others, it writes 00h. Only primary partitions can be designated as bootable. When FDISK marks a DOS partition as such, it scans the rest of the partition table and zeros any boot indicators it finds that aren't already zeroed, ensuring that DOS is the operating system that receives control at start-up.

The bytes at offsets 01h through 03h and 05h through 07h define the physical limits of the partition. The first three designate the starting head, sector, and cylinder numbers, and the second three the ending head, sector, and cylinder numbers. The sector number is only a 6-bit value. The extra bits aren't wasted, though; the upper 2 bits in the sector field are joined with the byte in the cylinder field to form a 10-bit cylinder number.

The byte at offset 04h, known as the system indicator byte, specifies what type

THE MS-DOS PARTITION TABLE FORMAT

	00h	01h	02h	03h	04h	05h	06h	07h	08h-0Bh	0Ch-0Fh
01BEh	B	H	S	C	I	H	S	C	RelSec	NumSec
01CEh	B	H	S	C	I	H	S	C	RelSec	NumSec
01DEh	B	H	S	C	I	H	S	C	RelSec	NumSec
01EEh	B	H	S	C	I	H	S	C	RelSec	NumSec

Field definitions

Offset	Symbol	Meaning
00h	B	Boot indicator (1 byte) 00h = not bootable 80h = bootable
01h	H	Starting head number (1 byte)
02h	S	Starting sector number (6 bits)
03h	C	Starting cylinder number (10 bits*)
04h	I	System indicator (1 byte) 00h = unused 01h = 12-bit FAT 04h = 16-bit FAT 05h = extended partition 06h = 32-bit FAT 07h = OS/2 HPFS
05h	H	Ending head number (1 byte)
06h	S	Ending sector number (6 bits)
07h	C	Ending cylinder number (10 bits*)
08h	RelSec	Number of preceding sectors (4 bytes)
0Ch	NumSec	Length of partition in sectors (4 bytes)

* Formed by adding the upper 2 bits of the previous byte to the 8 bits of the current byte. The extra bits become bits 8 and 9.

Figure 1: The partition table, located in the first sector of hard disks prepared with DOS or OS/2, defines the physical location of up to four partitions, what file system each was formatted for, and which partition is bootable.

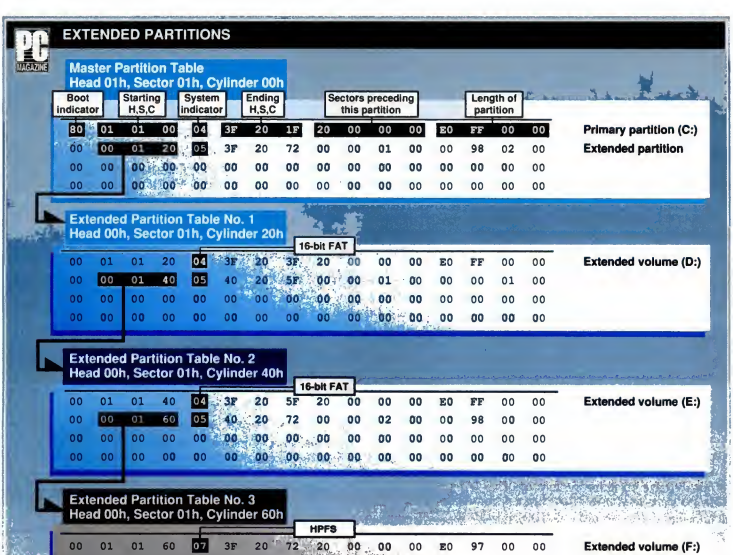


Figure 2: The chain of partition table entries for a 120MB hard disk divided into one primary partition and one extended partition. The extended partition contains three logical volumes. The final volume is formatted for OS/2's High Performance File System.

of file system the partition was formatted for. A value of 00h means the partition is unused. A 01h identifies a DOS partition that uses 12-bit FAT (file allocation table) entries, while a 04h identifies a DOS partition that uses 16-bit FAT entries. An extended DOS partition is marked with the value 05h. A 06h indicates that the corresponding partition is a huge (greater than 32MB) partition set up by DOS 4.0 or OS/2. And 07h is the value assigned to partitions formatted with OS/2's HPFS (High Performance File System).

The key to the MS-DOS partition scheme is the 64-byte structure set up by FDISK.

What happens if you install an operating system that mistakenly uses one of these reserved values to identify its own partition? Fortunately, this doesn't happen often, because most vendors of PC-based operating systems are aware of DOS's conventions and steer clear. But when it does, havoc can result. At least one version of Xenix I've seen writes an ID value of 06h to the partition table. If you're running DOS 3.*x* or earlier, you're okay—DOS will recognize that it's somebody else's partition. But DOS 4.0 and OS/2 will think it's a huge partition with 32-bit FAT entries. Attempting to access it could result in damaged data. The last thing you want to do is to run CHKDSK on it.

The last two fields in the partition table entry, at offsets 08h and 0Ch, are doubleword entries that hold the starting sector

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

number relative to the first sector of the disk and the total length of the partition in sectors, respectively. Although these values are somewhat redundant (DOS could easily calculate them based on other values in the partition table) having them stored in this form is helpful because it eliminates some of the work involved in accessing the partition.

During start-up, DOS scans the partition table for partitions formatted with DOS-compatible file systems and assigns logical drive letters on a first-come, first-served basis. In most versions of DOS, partition table entries are read from front to back, so the entry at offset 1BEh becomes drive C:, the entry at 1CEh becomes drive D:, and so on. Some DOS resellers, however, tweak the code to read entries from back to front. In this case, the partition whose entry appears at offset 1EEh becomes drive C:, the one at 1DEh becomes drive D:, and so on. If there is more than one hard disk, DOS assigns drive letters to primary DOS partitions before allocating room for extended partitions.

The entry for a primary DOS partition is a straightforward one. The partition corresponds to one logical volume. DOS assigns a drive letter to it at start-up. Its characteristics are spelled out in black and white in the partition table, and locating it on-disk is a simple matter of consulting the partition table to find out what head, sector, and cylinder it starts on.

Utilizing extended partitions enables DOS 3.3 users to make more-efficient use of their hard disks by allowing them to bypass the four-partition limit found in the MS-DOS primary partitioning scheme.

PARTABLE.SCR — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
A
MOV  AX,0201          ;Function 02H
MOV  CX,0001          ;Cylinder 00H, sector 01H
MOV  DX,0080          ;Head 00H, drive 80H
MOV  BX,0200          ;ES:BX -> CS:0200
PUSH CS
POP  ES
INT  13               ;Read the sector
RET                   ;Exit

G
D 03BE 03FD
Q
```

Figure 3: This short DEBUG script reads the first sector of a hard disk. The instruction D03BE displays the master partition table. Be sure to type in the code exactly as it is shown; a miscue could render your hard disk unreadable.

Extended partitions are set up a little differently. Each partition can hold several logical volumes known as extended volumes. Each extended volume carries with it its own extended partition table (whose format is identical to that of the master partition table stored in the first sector of the hard disk), and inside each partition table, masquerading as yet another extended partition, is the address of the next extended volume in the chain.

Figure 2 shows the chain of partition table entries for a 120MB hard disk formatted with a primary DOS partition and an extended DOS partition. Actually, the names are somewhat misleading: the primary "DOS" partition in this case is used exclusively for OS/2. A better way to describe these partitions would be as a primary 16-bit FAT partition and an extended partition.

The disk's master partition table contains two entries. The first defines the primary DOS partition, which starts at head 01h, sector 01h, cylinder 00h and ends at head 3Fh, sector 20h, cylinder 1Fh—a total of 65,504 sectors, or 32.8MB. The extended partition spans the range from head 00h, sector 01h, cylinder 20h, to head 3Fh, sector 20h, cylinder 72h, consuming almost 85MB worth of storage space.

Finding the first extended volume in the extended partition requires that we read the starting sector spelled out for the extended partition in the master partition table and decipher the extended partition table stored there. The first extended volume is a type 04h that is 65,504 sectors in length. The second entry describes another extended partition, which contains a second extended volume identical to the first. Proceeding one level deeper yields the final extended volume, a 19MB type 07h formatted for OS/2's HPFS.

I hope the picture is becoming clearer. Extended partitions neatly circumvent the limit of four partitions imposed by the size of the master partition table. They do this by chaining together as many logical volumes as a disk will hold. FDISK limits you to one primary DOS partition, because extended partitions are the preferred mechanism for installing multiple DOS partitions. Had DOS 3.3 users been restricted to primary partitions, they would also have been limited to 120MB per hard disk—far too little to enable DOS to make efficient use of large hard disks.

If you're curious to see what the master partition table on your hard drive looks like, you can use the short DEBUG script shown in Figure 3 to view it. The script actually has you assemble a short machine code program that uses the BIOS Read Sector service to read the hard disk's first physical sector. Once the contents of the sector have been read into memory, the instruction D 03BE displays the partition table. Be very careful to type in the script exactly as it is shown, especially the line MOV AX,0201; a miscue could render the hard disk unreadable.

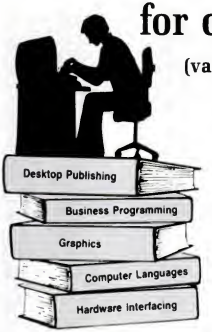
ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions individually. ■

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

(values to $143.75)

9232 $34.95
Counts as 2



3527P $16.95

15025P $19.95

3368 $29.95
Counts as 2

3109P $19.95

15002P $19.95

3564P $19.95

3234P $24.95
Counts as 2

3309P $29.95
Counts as 2

3318P $19.95

3276 $34.95
Counts as 2

3226P $22.95

3167 $34.95
Counts as 2

3178P $16.95

3131 $26.95

3417P $24.95

3532P $24.95

3525P $21.95

3440P $17.95

3330P $19.95

3382P $26.95

3309P $16.95

3332 $32.95
Counts as 2

3403 $29.95
Counts as 2

When it's new and important in business or personal computing, The Computer Book Club℠ has the information you need . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!

3541P $24.95

3578P $16.95

3619 $27.95

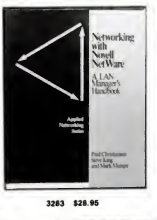
3401P $17.95

3292 $46.95
Counts as 2

3262 $39.95
Counts as 2

3617 $34.95
Counts as 2

3534 $36.95
Counts as 2



3283 $28.95

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

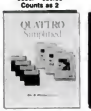
The Computer Book Club℠

3200 $34.95
Counts as 2

3239 $26.95

3006P $26.95
Counts as 2

3161 $31.95
Counts as 2



3111P $17.95

3204P $21.95

Membership Benefits • Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. **• Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. **• Club News Bulletins.** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. **• Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. **• Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! **• Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. P990

If card is missing, use this address to join: ©1990 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How UDS squeezes more out of the V.32 standard

Believe it! In the hands of UDS engineers, the V.32 standard means a lot more than 9600 bps, full-duplex.

Every UDS V.32 is fully compliant with the CCITT recommendation, but that's only the beginning. Model V.3225, the latest in the UDS V.32 family, offers *lots* of extra features.

First of all, there's MNP® level 5, the data compression/error control technique that increases data throughput by as much as a 2:1 ratio. In other words, a UDS V.3225 can give you full-duplex error-free communication at 19.2 kbps!

When your dedicated line goes down, V.3225 is the ideal dial back-up solution. It even checks the dead line periodically and switches back to it as soon as it's available.

Then there's V.22 *bis* operation; if your V.3225 receives a call at 2400 bps, it automatically drops to that speed, and full-duplex communication goes on.

V.3225
QUANTITY ONE PRICE:
$1145

Got a real data density problem? The card you get in your free-standing V.3225 can be plugged directly into the Universal Data Shelf,™ giving you as many as 16 channels in a standard 19- or 23-inch equipment rack.

To learn how the V.3225 can squeeze more from your datacomm system, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

IRQs AND I/O ADDRESSES

Please explain the configuration of LAN cards, especially IRQs and I/O addresses. This seems to be a big secret among our local suppliers, and they aren't willing to show us the how-to of installing network client stations.

Gary Johnson
Rockford, Illinois

Some people might consider the techniques they use to avoid interrupt and memory address conflicts trade secrets, but they aren't hard to learn. Check Figure 1 for a list of interrupts and memory locations normally used in XT- and AT-class PCs.

The best advice is first to try the defaults recommended by the manufacturer of the adapter. Presumably, the company chose these defaults to avoid known problems, so don't immediately assume you know better. At the same time, you should be aware that the COM2 serial port on all PCs uses IRQ3. Most PCs use electrical techniques that avoid a conflict if the port is not addressed. This means you usually can use an adapter at IRQ3, even if there's a COM2 in the machine, as long as you don't try to use the COM2 serial port and the network at the same time—as you might, for example, with a serially attached printer or modem.

Many companies provide either a software or hardware method to disable an onboard COM2 port. A smart LAN administrator asks how to disable COM2 whenever a new machine comes into the office. Getting this information early can save problems later.

Because so many AT clones come equipped with an internal COM2, installers often use IRQ5 when they put LAN adapters in these computers. But don't try this setting in a PC XT—the XT's hard disk controller will conflict with IRQ5 every time!

IRQ2 is another good bet on AT type machines. However, this IRQ is used to multiplex requests to IRQs 8 through 15, so you might encounter some troublesome conflicts if any devices in the AT use these higher-numbered interrupt channels. IRQ2 conflicts often sneak up on you when you later add an internal device to a computer that has been happily operating with a LAN adapter at IRQ2.

- **IRQs AND I/O ADDRESSES: Understanding how IRQs and memory locations are normally used helps avoid conflicts.**
- **BUILDING A LAN: Consider current needs and future growth when choosing a network.**
- **USING ARTISOFT CARDS WITH ELS NETWARE: Artisoft's new Ethernet card can be used with Novell's *ELS Netware*.**
- **MOVING AWAY FROM MICROVAX: Replacing a minicomputer with a LAN.**

You'll have to set an I/O address for the general operation of the board and perhaps for a special autoboot PROM. Many adapters use I/O addresses at 2A0h and 300h with good success. Autoboot ROMS let you use diskless workstations to boot from the server. These ROMs use higher addresses, and they sometimes conflict with the ROMs in modern video adapters. We've used CC00h as the ROM boot address in many VGA systems with good luck.

Not all LAN adapters use DMA channels. The 3Com EtherLink II, for example, does use DMA, but the Gateway G/Ethernet does not. If your adapter uses DMA, then try DMA3 as the default on an AT style machine. On an XT, slip down to DMA2 to avoid conflicting with the XT's hard disk.

If you use the defaults, you usually won't have a problem setting up a LAN adapter in a typical client workstation. However, the challenge comes when you want to install a LAN adapter in a PC equipped with an SDLC (sychronous data link control) adapter for a mainframe connection or with a tape drive controller. These devices and, to a lesser extent, inter-

COMMONLY USED IRQ AND MEMORY ADDRESSES

IRQ	Memory address	Device
2	-	Use with care in an AT
3	2F8h	COM2
3	2E0h	COM4
4	3F8h	COM1
4	2E8h	COM3
5	280h	Tape controller
5	3F0h	XT hard disk controller
5	278h	LPT2
6	3F0h	Floppy disk controller
7	378h	LPT1

Figure 1: These IRQ addresses and memory locations commonly interfere with the operation of LAN adapters. Try the LAN adapter with the default settings first. If they don't work, then look for other unused combinations.

nal mouse adapters will often default to the same IRQ and memory locations used by LAN adapters. When this happens, one of the conflicting products must move, usually to IRQ5, with an I/O address of 320h in an AT.

Getting multiple boards to work together in tricky installations is often a matter of experience and luck. That's why many system integrators only support product lines that they know work together. The craft of LAN installation has some art, but it is primarily a skill, using specific rules and a roadmap of the PC's architecture.

BUILDING A LAN

My client wants to run 35 workstations from a single server. The stations will run applications written in *Clipper*, such as order entry and accounts receivable. Some stations will be busy all the time with heavy data entry, while others will enter data at a slower pace. The rest of the stations will run reports and do inquiries.

They'll probably add word processing and spreadsheets later on, but that's not the main purpose of the network. Speed is a priority.

Can you give me a few tips on how to set up the network?

Eliezer Biderman
(via CompuServe)

PC MAGAZINE The network you describe is only slightly more robust than today's average PC-based network. You didn't mention printing, but if you have general ledger applications, then printing reports will be another big network burden. Before you settle on your LAN file server hardware and software, though, you should determine how much growth you expect the system to undergo.

If network activity will remain at this level for a couple of years, you could use a good DOS-based LAN operating system like *LANtastic* or *D-Link* on your server. Set up separate PCs as the print servers and the file servers. Put all of the accounting data files on one server with a couple of megabytes of RAM for a cache and a large, fast hard disk drive. Use another file server for other application files and give users with heavy printing tasks their own attached printers. Judicious juggling of resources will let you support this level of LAN activity with DOS-based servers.

However, if you expect your network to grow soon, you should consider server software based on a true multitasking operating system. Novell's *NetWare* is popular and well supported; 3Com's *3+Open* is a good implementation of the Microsoft *LAN Manager* program; Banyan's *VINES* has unique features for big networks; and Performance Technology's *PowerServe* is easy to install and economical. Find a dealer you trust and then choose the operating system based on what the dealer supports. Use a server that has a 20-MHz 386 processor, 4MB to 5MB of RAM, and an ESDI drive with a seek time of 18 milliseconds or quicker.

Select IEEE 802.3 Ethernet or ARCnet adapters for the LAN. Don't spend the money for Token-Ring and don't even consider adapters that don't meet Ethernet or ARCnet standards.

USING ARTISOFT CARDS WITH ELS NETWARE

I recently purchased Artisoft's *LANtastic* network and am very satisfied with the system—particularly with its frugal memory requirements. Now I find that I must use Novell's *ELS* software for a program I'm installing. Can I continue to use Artisoft's NetBIOS with the Artisoft boards under Novell *ELS NetWare*, and if so, how?

Howard B. Perer
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

PC MAGAZINE You didn't specify whether you use Artisoft's 2-megabit-per-second adapter or the new Ethernet card. You can use the less-expensive 2Mb adapter under standard versions of *NetWare* by generating a *NetWare* shell using the NetBIOS driver from *NetWare*'s SHGEN program menu. Unfortunately, *ELS NetWare* doesn't include this option, so there's no easy way to use the Artisoft 2Mb adapters under this software.

The new Artisoft Ethernet board is a clone of the Novell NE-2000 Ethernet adapter. If this is the card you're using, you can generate a shell for an NE-2000 in any version of *NetWare* and use it on the Artisoft Ethernet adapter. One thing to note, though: the Artisoft adapter can carry up to 64K of on-board RAM, while the NE-2000 uses a maximum of 16K. If you've added optional memory to the Artisoft board, you'll need to change jumpers to reduce the amount of active memory. If you use the Artisoft adapter as it came out of the box, don't worry about changing any jumpers.

MOVING AWAY FROM MICROVAX

I'm the chief fiscal officer of a small county. We currently use a DEC MicroVax II with over 500MB of hard disk storage. We process about 12,000 checks annually from accounts payable, another 10,000 payroll checks, and we maintain assessment records for 25,000 parcels of land. We are growing at between 5 and 6 percent per year.

Will a PC-based network be able to replace our MicroVax?

Kevin Pyle
Millersburg, Ohio

PC MAGAZINE Yes, unequivocally yes. Because you're a fiscal manager, you should be concerned with two areas in particular: the capability of the networked accounting software you select, and the security of your data. Many accounting software packages available for PC-based LANs have features and flexibility that equal or exceed those of minicomputer-based software. This means that you'll have the pleasant task of choosing between several excellent LAN-based accounting programs.

On the network side, however, you'll need to place special emphasis on backup, restoral, and security capabilities. LAN-based systems are often more casual in their approach to backup and security than minicomputer systems. Instead of being integrated into the system as it is in minicomputers, LAN backup is a third-party add-on option. Many LAN operating systems lack the detailed security features of minicomputer operating systems. You might also have to consider better physical security for the LAN server than you do for the MicroVAX.

Write tight specifications for security and backup, but on the whole, rest assured that a LAN and the LAN-based accounting software will carry the workload of your county for years to come.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk and be sure to include a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). Unfortunately, we are unable to answer letters on an individual basis. ■

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

P Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9081

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 20 Mb/40 Mb $3200/$3450

HP LaserJet IIIP (with toner) $990
HP LaserJet III (with toner) $1599

TOSHIBA Laptop T1200XE $2699

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—061Mb Disk	$3155
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk	$2495
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

We Supply 100% IBM Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3200/3450

We Supply 100% COMPAQ Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE	$1179/1895
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1200XE	$2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3969
T3200 SX	$5400
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

DISK DRIVES

SEGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$199

Card Drives

PLUS II 40/80	$599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO510	$1150
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA 730100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb	$1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb	$2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb	$3299

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 8157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN — All Models	$Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 80 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 80 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432	$180
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$209
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$450
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA	$245/378
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 122	$445

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
GOLDSTAR VGA	$380
IBM 8515	$695
IBM PS/2 8513	$549
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 8905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/50	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
ZENITH 1492	$649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT	$929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$390
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$309
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics 2.13	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$99/119
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$269
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$659
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate V 4.0	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$92
PFS 1st Choice	$105
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$251

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet IIO with toner	$2499
HP LaserJet III	$1599
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$262
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$Call
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF	$1475
Sumasketch 12x12/12x18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix

150 Plus	$344

Epson

FX 850 250/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 250/84 cps	$449
LO 510 80/180 cps	$335
LO 850 264/88 cps	$507
LO 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
OFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399

IBM

Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III/III XL	$400/645

NEC

P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695

Okidata

ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390+/391+	$483/648
393+/393+ Color	$1049/1118

Panasonic

KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$239
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 NEW!	$444
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540

Toshiba

Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 12008 Int/SCII	$243/285
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PC/3 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
World Port FAX/Modem	$499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K	$299
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM 486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus DK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 DK	$395
Sota 286/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 8400	$259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+18	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/88
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/200/220/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/472/313

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price"! . . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.***
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 Inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- **Expanded customer service hours! Now 7.30 AM to 6:30 PM (8:00 AM to 2 PM Sat.) Central Time**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1% Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thoroughbred Delivers!

Factory Direct Pricing!
Free Technical Support!
One Year Warranty!
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!*

80286-12 VGA Color $1,249
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80286-12 CPU
- 6 16 Bit, 2 8 bit exp slots
- Supports 80287 Co-Processor

TMI 286/12	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,249	$1,375
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,385	$1,509

80386-SX VGA Color $1,439
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-SX16 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-SX16 Co-Processor

TMI 386/SX	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,439	$1,565
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,570	$1,695

80386-20 VGA Color $1,765
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-20 Co-Processor

TMI 386/20	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,765	$1,889
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,899	$2,025

Systems Standard Features:

- 1.2 Megabyte or 1.44 Floppy
- 1 Megabyte Ram Memory
- 1:1 Interleave HD/FD Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card 256K/512K exp.
- 101 Key Keyboard "Click Type"
- DOS Operating System
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Space Saving Attractive Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Phoenix or AMI Bios
- Full 1 Year Warranty

To Order or For More Information

1-800-635-9762

All Prices reflect cash discount.
VISA/Mastercard add 2%, Amex 4%.
On Site Service Available.
Shipping/Handling $39 Per system.
*Does Not Include Shipping And Handling

VISA · master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Thoroughbred Microsystems, Inc.

616 Bark Cove Drive • Owensboro, KY 42303
Tech Support 1-502-926-3996 Fax 1-502-683-0101

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO M-F 7AM - 6PM SAT 9AM - 3PM 714-272-0500

$599

● LAPTOPS ●

HYUNDAI
Super LT3 286/20MB 1540
Super 386S CALL

LEADING EDGE
386SX 20MB VGA 1MB/2MB LOWEST $
386SX 40MB VGA 1MB/2MB w/ Battery

MITSUBISHI
MP286L - 20MB EGA 640k/1 6MB 1640/1999
MP286L - 40MB EGA 640k/1 6MB 2099/2449

NEC
ProSpeed 286 20MB/40MB 2299/2599
ProSpeed 386 40MB/100MB 3499/4099

DICONIX $299
150 PLUS PARALLEL
With purchase of any Laptop

PACKARD BELL
PB 286 LP 20MB/40MB 1745/2179

PANASONIC
CF-150 Backlit w/carry case REDUCED

SHARP
MZ-100 2 floppy 799
PC 6620/PC 6041 CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LT286-12 20MB EGA 2299
W/ Removeable Floppy - 3.5" 1 44MB 2499
LT286-20 20MB EGA 2279
LT286-45 40MB VGA 2399

TOSHIBA WITH FREEBIES

FREE SOFTWARE with purchase of ANY Toshiba Laptop. Choose ONE from PC Paws, Power Pak, Borland Sidekick, Borland Sprint, Lotus Metro & Microsoft Windows 386 While supplies last

T1000 1/2 FD 819
T1000 w/1200 Int Toshiba Modem 999
T1000 with 768k Card 849
T1000 w/768k Card & 1200 Modem 1099
T1000SE 1MB / 3MB 1099/1299
T1000XE 1MB / 3MB 1699/1999
T1200HB 1999
T1200XE 1MB / 3MB 2499/2699
T1600/20MB 1MB 2499
T1600/20MB 3MB / 3MB 2999/3299
T1600/40MB 1MB 2699
T1600/40MB 3MB / 5MB 3099/3399
T3100E/40MB 1MB 2599
T3100E/40MB 3MB / 5MB 2799/2999
T3100SX/40MB 1MB/3MB 2999/3299
T3100SX/40MB 5MB/7MB 3699/4199
T3200SX/40MB 1MB/3MB 2729/3029
T3200SX/40MB 5MB/7MB 4129/4429
T5100-100MB 2MB/4MB 4249/4444
T5200-40MB 2MB/4MB 4499/4699
T5200-100MB 2MB/4MB 5999/6099
T5200-100MB 6MB/8MB 6299/6499
T5200-100MB 12MB/14MB 6799/6999

● ACCESSORIES ●

AC/AUTO Adaptors, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc CALL
AUTO Adapter & Battery Pack Combo for Laptops with factory AC power only
Mitsubishi & Toshiba Laptops 249
TABLUS FolioPac for "NoteBooks" 49
FolioPac Leather 1/1 79.50
LapPack Deluxe 55
Leather Classic/Premier 129/199
TOSHIBA Carry Case CALL
DESIGNER Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for other manuals, batteries, portable printer, etc Specify Model 99
With purchase of any Laptop **Only** 90

TOSHIBA Expansion Chassis w/cards 799
WONUNder: Single/Dual Expansion slot
For Select Laptop Models only CALL
NUMERIC KEYPADS from 99
ETHERNET: NEC ProSpeed/Toshiba 299
3270 Local: NEC PS/Toshiba 299
3270 Remote: NEC PS/Toshiba/Zenith 999
5250 Remote: NEC PS/Toshiba/Zenith 999
Token Ring: NEC ProSpeed/Toshiba 749
LAPLINK III: Serial/III: Ser & Par 99/99

MONITORS:

EMERSON 1410 VGA 279
1405 EGA/1435 VGA 299/329
IBM PS2 8503/8513 199/429
IBM PS2: 8513/8514 829/1129
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA 329
D Scan 1381 w/Swivel Base 499
NEC 2A Super VGA 444
MultiSync 3D/4D 585/1149
PACKARD BELL 1472 Wht 129
1452 RGB 229
1422 EGA 339
8513 MultiScan 349
SEIKO
1440 MultiSync Super VGA 589
SONY 1302 MultiScan 579
1304 MultiScan 639
1320 VGA 699
9 to 15 Pin Cable 20

SHARP FAX

FO-215 **599** FO-333 **699**

INTEL 2400 MODEM
with Free MNP5 software
int **133** Est **155**

NEC 2A|V-RAM 444 355
BOTH **777**

TOSHIBA T1000
with 1200 Int TOSHIBA MODEM
666

DISPLAY CARDS

Color Graphics w/Par Port 49
Mono Graphics w/Par Port 49
AAMAZING VGA 119
ATI VGA Edge 149
VGA Wonder 512k No Hose 199
VGA Wonder Plus CALL
GENOA SuperEGA 69
With Gem Graph Software 99
HERCULES InColor 149
Graphics Station I/II 629/929
NEC Graphics Engine 16 579
Graphics Engine 256 999
ORCHID Peanut VGA 256k 119
ProDesigner II 349
PARADISE VGA Plus 16 169
VGA Professional 219
VGA 1024 / 512k 299
8514 A Plus w/PAL2 529/589
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 144
FastWrite VGA 199
VGA 1024i 512k 299
V-RAM VGA 512k 359

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

● MEMORY UPGRADES ●

AST SixPak 286/512k 199
Rampage Plus 286/512k 279
Rampage Plus PS2/512k 449
Mod 386s 1MB/4MB 129/339
COMPAQ SLT 286 1MB 199
LTE 286 1MB/20MB 199/329
Most Desktops 1MB/4MB 129/429
1MB/4MB Board 199/499
486-25/SystemPro CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD: II, IIP, IIS, IIX 149
1MB/2MB/4MB 129/189/339
HP VECTRA: CALL
Most PS2 Models 2MB 199
INTEL Above Board + w/512k 319
A & + Par & Ser w/512k 349
A & + w/2MB (asp 8 16) 649
A & + Par & Ser w/2MB 849
MITSUBISHI 286L/apropos 2MB 279
286Desktop 1MB/2MB 199/249
Pro/Prospeed 286
1MB/4MB 229/569
ProSpeed 386 2MB/8MB 349/CALL
TEAC INSTRUMENTS CALL
TOSHIBA T1000/768k Card 249
T1000SE/T1000XE 2MB 399
T1200XE 2MB 299
Most other models 2MB 229
T3100/SX/T3200SX 640k 549
T5200 8MB (Max 13MB) 1499
ZENITH SuperSport 286 1MB 179

● CHIPS ETC ●

ORAM8
64K x 1 100/120ns 91.90/1.79
256K x 1 80/100 82.90/2.79
1MB x 1 80/100 99.90/9.99
SIMM8/SIP9
1MB x 9 70ns 799
4MB x 9 80ns 929
256K x 9 80/100 177/197
2C87 12/20 MHz 207/247
3C87 16/20 MHz 277/297
3C87 25/33 MHz 397/477
INTEL - 82597: 8/10 MHz 197/297
82837: 16 / 20 MHz 217/297
80387: 25 / 33 MHz 447/547
80387-SX / 80C287-X: 297/267

● POWER ●

APC: American Power Conversion
SMART UPS 400 329
UPS 360SX/450AT 249/319
DUAL TECH. INTEL
Turbo200/Turbo300 249/339
T460/T560/T670 299/499/699
UPS SS400/SS700 669/929
UPS SS700-04 CALL
KENSINGTON CALL
Modem/Fax Protector 39
Master/Power 400 Platinum 77
UPS 330/450/520 299/349/399
TRIPP LITE
TSB Modem/Fax Protector 39
Command Console CCI 6 Plus 99
UPS1200/UPS1800/6 149/199
BC750/BC1200 469/549
450LAN/750LAN 349/499

● MODEMS ●

ANCHOR 2400 Int / Ext 83/117
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 159/229
2400 VX3 MNP5 Ext 749
9600 Secure Ext 669
ATI 2400 MNP5 Int 149
2400 MNP5 Ext 199
EVERTEX 2400 MNP5 Int 179
2400 MNP5 Ext 229
2400 PS/2 Int 179
EXCEL 2400 Int w/SW 97
HAYES 1200B Int 129
1200B Int w/Smartcom II 179
2400 Personal w/SW 249
2400B Int 299
2400B w/Smartcom II 299
2400B Ext 349
2400P PS/2 Int 339
2400Q Compaq PI/386 399
INTEL 2400 w/MNP5 software
Int/Ext 133/195
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 229
2400 PS2 Int 229
MEDIA LINK for LAPTOPS
2400 INTERNAL with Software
Compaq LTE/SLT 286 149
Compaq LTE MNP5 299
Epson Equity 149
Sharp w/Serial port 199
Toshiba No Slot 129
Toshiba in slot 129
Toshiba MNP 5 CALL
NEC Multispeed/ProSpeed 149
NEC ProSpeed MNP5 279
Zenith 151 183 SP 286 199
Zenith MNP5 279
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 199/299
2400 PS2 Int 249
PROMETHEUS
2400 Mini Pocket 129
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 199/179
2400 Int w/Software 129
PRO 9600 VX32 MNP5 Ext 999
R & D for TOSHIBA
2400 in slot 199
TELEBIT T1000 9600 Baud Int/Ext 479/929
Trailblazer Plus 19,200 Baud Int/PC/Ext 749/799/999
TOSHIBA 1200 Int /T1000 99
2400 in slot/No slot 199/249
US ROBOTICS Sportster 2400 Ext 159
Sportster 2400 Int w/sw 129
Courier 2400 Int w/MNP5 299
2400 PS2 Int/MNP5 179/229
HST 14.4 Ext/Int 499
HST 14.4 MNP5 Ext 549
9600 Full Duplex V32 MNP5 Int 599 Ext 699
HST V32 MNP5 Ext 749/799
Add Fax Standard 99 Ext 149
VENTEL 2400 Int 149
2400 MNP5 Int 229
2400 Ext/with MNP5 229/279
2400 PS2/with MNP5 299/299
9600 Plus V32 Ext 749
9600 Plus V32 Int 599
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem 249
Pocket Arbor Combo 229
2400 MNP5 329
ZOOM 2400 Int w/SW 87
MX2400 Ext 99
HC2400S Int w/SendFax 99

● CD ROM ●

NEC Portable CDR 35D-01 349
Internal Half Ht CDR-82 479
External CDR-72 549
PANASONIC 940MB 5 25" Worm Int/Ext 1979/2175
Worm Cont: PC/PS2 299/649
TOSHIBA Int PC Int/Ext 499/549
For PS/2 Int/Ext 799/899

BACKUP & DRIVES

REPAIRED
FLAT RATE ...from 599
ARCHIVE MAYNARD Backup
40MB Int/Ext 299/399
80MB Int/Ext 399/499
COLORADO JUMBOBackup
40MB-120MB Int/Ext 239/349
CORE Tape Backup
120-300MB Int/Ext 375/910
IRWIN Int 40MB/3MB w/SW 349
MOUNTAIN Int 40MB/Ext 399/649
80MB Int/Ext 499/699
FLOPPY DRIVE/TEAC/TOSHIBA
3.5" 720k / 1.44MB 77
AT Rails Add 7
TEXAS INST LT286-12 Floppy
Removeable 3.5" 1.44MB 199
TOSHIBA T1000XE 3.5" Ext CALL
EXTERNAL 5.25 Floppy Controller Kit
FOR PC/XT/AT/386
3.5" 720K / 1.44MB 177/197
5.25" 360k / 2MB 149/179
Extra Controller for above 99
3.5" Drive/Cabinet 144MB/720K 399
Diskette 2.88MB 12
Extra Controller 129
FLOPPY 5 25" EXT KIT 360K/1.2
IBM PS/2 199/199
COMPAQ SLT 166/166
EPSON LT / TEMPO 149/199
NEC 149/179
MITSUBISHI 286L 199/199
NEC HD/ProSpeed 286 199/199
SHARP Laptops 360k only 149
TOSHIBA 149/179
ZENITH Specify Model 199/199
BACKUP FOR LAPTOPS
External 20MB/40MB 549/699
HARD DRIVES: For Most Toshibas
External 20MB/40MB 649/779

● HARD CARDS ●

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hard Card II: 40MB/80MB 925/929
Passport 20MB 585/919
Impulse 40/80 339/919
Adapters, Ming 9 LAN kits CALL

● PRINTERS ●

DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel 319
With 3 : 6' or 10' Cable 229
HEWLETT PACKARD
DeskJet Plus 549
HP IIP / IIS CALL
HP Quietjet Toner: IIP/IIS 49
HP Compatible Cartridges CALL
NEC P2200/P6 Parallel 299
5200 / 5300 479/649
P7 CALL
OKIDATA 182 249
320/321 329/499
390/391 499/619
PANASONIC 1124/1624 299/349
Laser-Series 4450 1099/CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer 175
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Microlaser Standard 1199
PS 17 / PS 35 1999/1549
TOSHIBA P351/P1351 319/369
PageLaser 6/12 1249/2299

FOREIGN ORDERS

FAST & reliable. Door to door, fully insured service. Allow 10 days minimum. Low shipment charges. Fax 1-714-272-6020

● FAX ●

● BOARDS $155 ●

COMBO 2400 Modem & 9600 Fax 199
COMPLETE PC Fax 4800 239
Portable Fax 2400 Battery powered 399
Fax Board 9600 399
Voice Mail System 249
Complete Communicator Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System 499
EVERTEX 2400 Fax & MNP5 Data Modem
Internal / External 249/299
FRECOM Fax9600 199
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 199
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 329
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 459
INTEL Connection CoProcessor
Send 9 Receive Fax 499
MITSUBISHI 9600 Fax / Modem
Internal for Toshiba 399
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 CALL
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800 229
Quadram JT Fax Board 9600 299
R & D 2496 Fax/Modem
Int for Toshiba/with MNP5 369/389
WORLD PORT 2496 Fax / Modem Portable 429
Internal for Toshiba Laptops 449

● MACHINES $399 ●

CANON Fax 20/23 599/799
Fax 25/31 699/799
Fax 222/245 1249/1449
Fax 270/350 1499/1999
EPSON ES300/F3000 799/999
MURATA M9000/1400 399/529
M1600/M1850 999/989
F40/F41 1149/1249
PANAFAX UF-140 / UF 150 999/999
UF-170 Plain Loaded w/features CALL
UF-250/UF-350 1145/1379
PANASONIC KXF 80 539
KXF 1000 120
RICOH 810/860/900 399/999/515
RF910/RF920 699/999
RI5/RI10 1199/1299
RI5/RI105 1799/2099
SAMSUNG FX1010 399
FX2010 449
SHARP UX-110/FO-230 599/999
FO-215/FO-333 699/799
FO-510/FO-550 929/CALL
FO-750/FO-800 1649/1849
TOSHIBA T3200/3400 449/999
T3450/T3600 899/949
T3750 739
Auto Switch for Fax/Phone/Answer Machine
Hooks Air Phone to One Phone Line 129
With Modem Jack 149

● SCANNERS

CINNHON DS 3000 549
DS 3000 ADCR SW - ReadRight 749
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400 139
Half/Full page Scanner 199/486
HP ScanJet Plus Specify HP CALL
LOGITECH ScanMan+ XT/AT/PS2 199
ScanMan Plus PS2 80 & up
MICROTEK 300G/CCD 1299/1779
PANASONIC RS 505/URS 506/ 795/1079
Interface for 505/506 TYPE2 199/299
SHARP Color JX100/JX300 999/2999

● KEYBOARDS & MICE ETC.

CALCOMP The Wiz 129
Wiz Pen/Wiz Templates 49/CALL
DATAGEE Ten/Ten Backpad
Add on Modules CALL
KENSINGTON
Expert Mouse PS2 TrackBall 117
KEYTRONIC KB 101 Plus 47
KB5151/KB5153 117/147
LOGITECH Dexus Mouse-Ser 29
New Series 5 Mouse 9P Bus/Ser 39
Trackman Bus/Ser 99/89
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser 79
With Windows 286 127
MouseSystems PC Mouse Bus/Ser 77/69
FastTrac 3D Bus/Ser 87/67

PURCHASE ORDERS

Subject to Credit approval Fortune 1000, Corporations & Government Agencies Call for details at PO line 714-272-5599

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min $6) for COD, DISCOVER, MOVISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for typographic errors. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50). CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED

BUS

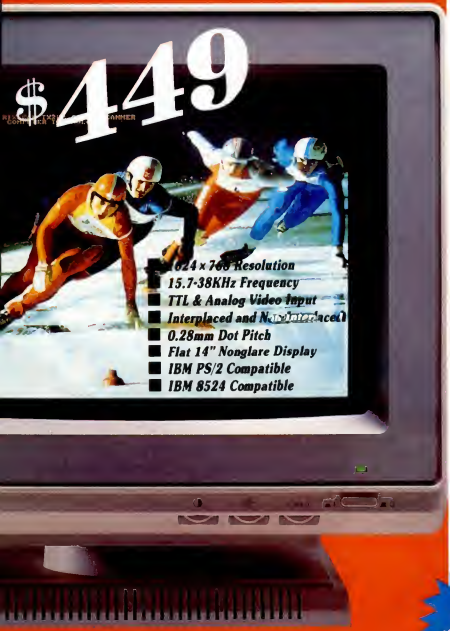
VGA COMBO

$648

1024×768

MULTI-SYNC VGA MONITOR

$449



- 1024×768 Resolution
- 15.7-38KHz Frequency
- TTL & Analog Video Input
- Interplaced and Noninterlaced
- 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- Flat 14" Nonglare Display
- IBM PS/2 Compatible
- IBM 8524 Compatible

1024×768

ATI 512K SUPER VGA CARD

$199

- 16-Bit 512K on Board
- Autosensing 8- or 16-Bit bus
- 1024×768 16-Color
- 800×600 256-Color

386SX VGA

30386SX-16 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!

$1,799

- 1 Meg Memory RAM
- 43MB 28MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- BUS 1024×768 VGA COMBO
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- AT Case w/200 Watts
- 2nd Meg Add $100
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 386 VGA

80386-25 CPU
80MB 19MS DRIVE!

$2,799

- 4 Megs Memory RAM
- 80MB 19MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W.
- BUS 1024×768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 64K Cache Add $400
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

33MHz 386 VGA

80386-33 CPU
160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$3,799

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024×768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 486 VGA

80486-25 CPU
160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$5,099

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk W/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024×768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

30-DAY MONEY BACK

Order Now Toll Free

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-451-5279

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Terribly Fast
BUS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2049***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3749***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4499***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2299***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4199***
LTE 20 ..... ***$2149***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2899/$3495***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2299***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2695***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1199***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1595***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1995***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1699

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2199

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $799

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $329
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips.. each $5/$8
256K/1MB Simms..... $40/$89
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $549
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $449
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $349
Compaq SLT 1 MB $349
Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 . $439/$549
80C287-A $269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $379
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $339
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $539
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $579
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $499

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $489
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $579
Sharp FO-230 Fax $649
Sharp FO-333 Fax $799
Sharp FO-510 Fax $999

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $89
Everex 40 MB Tape $269
Everex 60 MB Tape $699
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card ... $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $659

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$173	LQ 850	$459
FX 850	$299	LQ 950	$469
FX 1050	$419	LQ 1010	$409
LQ 510	$275	LQ 1050	$589
LQ 2550	$859	EPL 6000	$799

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 390	$459
ML 321	$459	ML 391	$629
ML 380	$359	ML 393	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$149	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$299	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$379
1180	$169	1695	$399
1191	$229	4420	$949

4450 Laser.....$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $989
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $169
Pacific Data 2 MG $229
Pacific Data 4 MG $449
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $379
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
Intel Visual Edge $449

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1799
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows $69
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $219
Vega VRAM 512K $439
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1899

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIB $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 1 pm — Sat.

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FASTDATA 286[12]

$999 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive & Monitor.

This 286 combines VLSI surface-mount techology and 80ns memory for superior performance at a great price. Add in our top-notch support and you can't go wrong!

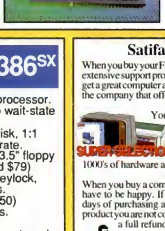
Call today for your custom quote.

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Four drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[25]

$1799 Complete Base System.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.



- ❑ 25mhz Intel 80386.
- ❑ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❑ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ❑ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ❑ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ❑ Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- ❑ 200 watt power supply.
- ❑ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ❑ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❑ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ❑ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❑ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[SX]

$1299 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed, 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

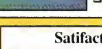
- ❍ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ❍ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❍ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ❍ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ❍ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ❍ Five available drive bays.
- ❍ 200 watt power supply
- ❍ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ❍ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❍ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ❍ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❍ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Xenix and Novell.
- ❍ FCC Class B approved.

Satisfaction and More!

When you buy your FastData system, you get one of the most extensive support programs in the business. Not only do you get a great computer at a great price, but you are buying from the company that offers total satisfaction.

You see, other companies want to sell you a computer but send you shopping elsewhere when you need a printer or software. We support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

When you buy a computer from us, you have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.



Plus, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the business. One year parts and labor. Toll free technical support for life! And if you have a problem with your FastData personal computer, and we can't solve it over the phone or by our *FastSHIP* advance product replacement program, we'll service your system on-site to most U.S. locations at no charge.

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a satisfied FastData owner too!

UPGRADE PRICING-ADD TO BASE PRICE

Add-On:	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monocrome	$0	$125	$200	$350
VGA Color	$360	$485	$560	$710
VGA 1024	$550	$675	$750	$900

Second floppy disk drive, add: $79
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01, add: $69
No monitor or video card, less: $100
Custom Case, add: $50
Mini Upright Case, add: $50
Full Size Upright Case, add $100

SYSTEM OPTIONS

DRIVE AND MEMORY OPTIONS

Whether its a larger hard drive or more memory to run today's sophisticated software, we can configure your system to meet your needs.

- We ship systems with hard drives from 40 to over 600 megabytes of storage from manufacturers like Seagate, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Western Digital and others. All systems are formatted, bootable and ready to go when you open the box. See the prices listed to the left on our most popular models, call for larger drives.
- All our systems come with 80 nanosecond memory or faster. Call for our competitive memory pricing and we'll install it for free.

VIDEO OPTIONS

Choose from a wide array of video systems for your new FastData personal computer.

- The FastData VGA color upgrade includes a 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor with swivel base and our 16 bit VGA card with 256K of video memory.
- Our VGA 1024 option comes with a super VGA monitor with 1024x768 interlaced resolution and our FastData 16 bit VGA card with 512K of video memory.
- We also offer CGA and EGA upgrades or we can configure your new system with your choice of third party monitors and video cards listed on the opposite page; simply subtract $100 from the base price and add in what you prefer.

FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 500 309
Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 285
Diconix 150 Plus 329
Fujitsu
DL3400 419
NEC
P2200XE 309
P5200 495
P6300 659
P6200/P6300 ..... Call
LC290 2495

Texas Instruments Microlaser PS

$1839 The new TI Microlaser PS combines 6 pages per minute, true Postscript by Adobe and 1.5 megabytes of RAM into a compact size. Perfect for desktop publishing.

Okidata
182 Turbo 225
320 (IBM) 335
390 (IBM) 469
393 (IBM) 999
Panasonic
KXP1180 175
KXP1191 239
KXP1124 299
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 995
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$299

Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Seiko Smart Label Printer 179
Ster
NX1000-II 167
NX2410 279
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 489
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d 1095
Panasonic
C1381 VGA 1024x768 new! 439
Princeton
Max15 237
Ultrasync 12" 479
Ultrasync 14" (now 1024x768) 509
Ultra 16 835
Samsung ..... Call
Seiko
CM1440 519
CM1450 659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & Goldstar. Like all FastData branded product, you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

FastDete
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" EGA Color .39dot pitch 319
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp 399

POWER PROTECTION

Curtis Ruby Plus 59
Datasheild 100 57
Emerson UPS Model 10 new! 139
Masterpeice Plus 95

Call On Non-Listed Items

BOARDS

ATI
2400 ETC Internal 147
2400 ETC External 187
VGA Wonder 256 209
VGA Wonder 512 239
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 157
Everex
1200B Int Modem 55
2400B Int Modem 105
EGA 480 Card 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
FastData *(satisfaction guaranteed)*
16 Bit VGA 256K 99
16 Bit VGA 512K 139
2400B Int. Modem w/ software 69
CGA or MGP Card 35
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 35
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 16-Bit VGA **$99**

The FastData VGA card does VGA, EGA and VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K & has a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 115
287XL New! 209
387-DX20 369
387-SX16 319
Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
ProDesigner 229
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 299/349
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267
Peradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K 175
VGA 1024 512K 229
Practicel Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Int. 48
Promodem 2400B Int. 98
Promodem 2400B Mini-Pocket 119
Promodem 2400G Ext. 149
The Complete PC
Answering Machine 239
Fax 4800 229
Hand Scanner 400 139
Tiera Networking
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet) 79
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet) 139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet) 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 149
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. 539
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 209
VGA 1024i 512K 237
Vega VGA 149
V-RAM VGA 512K 355
Western Digital Controllers
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 109
WD1006V-SR2 RLL AT 1:1 129
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado 40 Meg Int. Tape 249
Conner ..... Call

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" $79 Floppy Drive

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44meb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

Mitsubishi
60MB AT RRL MR535 299
Seagate
20MB XT Kit #225 239
30MB XT Kit #238 249
40MB AT #251-1 299
80MB AT #4096 559
Toshiba
360K Floppy 69
720K 3.5" Floppy 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

Clanon Personal Developer 104
Clanon Professional Developer ..... Call
Clipper 399
DataEase 459
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 479
dBXL Diamond 129
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 417
Paradox 419
Q & A 214
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS 447
Relex 159

Postscript Cartridge by Adobe $239

Upgrade your HP LaserJet II to Postscript by Adobe! Comes standard with a full 35 outline fonts and works with normal postscript software. Why settle for an imitation when you can have the real thing?

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch 83
Corel Draw 309
DrawPerfect 265
Freelance Plus 307
GEM Desktop Pub. 159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 109
Generic Cadd Level 3 199
Harvard Graphics 275
Pagemaker 479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
Perspective Jr. 69
PFS: First Publisher 89
Publisher's Paintbrush 149
Publish It! 104
Ventura Publisher Gold 519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
DAC Accounting 4.0 79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
Dollars & Sense ..... Call
Managing Your Money 113
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken 35

INTEGRATED

First Choice 105
SmartWare II 417
Windows 3.0 89
Works 89

MICE

Keytronics Professional 65
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
Logitech Trackman Serial 75
Microsoft Serial or Bus w paint 95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0 147
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse

$65 C 9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop Up Dos & LogiMenu. Add $15 for PaintDrive.

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler 89
Turbo C++ ..... Call
Turbo Pascal 90
Quick Basic 60
Quick C 60
Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 106
Excel ..... Call
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
Lucid 3-D 53
Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

Call On Non-Listed Items

UTILITIES

Control Room 69
CoreFast 60
Carbon Copy Plus 109
Desqview 68
Desqview 386 115
Direct Access 46
Fastback Plus 109
Formitool Gold 52
Formfiller 85
Headroom 59
Laplink III 85
MS-Dos 3.3 or 4.01 55
Mace Utilities 1990 79
Norton Advanced ..... Call
PC Anywhere III 59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... Call
PopCorom Plus 52
QEMM 386/QRAM ..... Call
SideKick Plus 119
Sideways 37
Super PC Kwik 43
XTree Pro Gold 67

Windows 3.0 $89 This hot graphical environment runs even non-Windows software and breaks the 640K barrier. Buy Windows from FAST MICRO and we'll throw in 10 Windows shareware applications for free! Requires a 286 or above with 640K or more of memory.

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (GR) 275
Ami (WP) 115
Ami Professional (WP) 267
Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Corel Draw (GR) 309
DBlast/Windows (DB) 189
Excel (SS) 299
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP) 49
PC Paintbrush for Windows (GR) 77
Pagemaker (DP) 479
Micrographix ..... Call
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Windows 3.0 89
WordZ for the PC (SS) 309
Word for Windows (WP) 309

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM First Word Plus 52
Grammatik IV 49
Multimate 4.0 267
Professional Write 149
Rightwriter 45
Sprint 117
Word for Windows 309
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect Add'l Station 153
Word Perfect Library 67
WordStar Professional ..... Call

Also See Windows Software Category

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet it returns its classic ease-of-use!

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Products warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PAY MORE DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

- With 9 warehouses nationwide, your order arrives next day!
- Over $50,000,000 in stock.
- More than 6,000 hardware and software items in stock.

- Guaranteed Same-Day shipping until 4:00pm - *nationwide!*
- No charge for credit card use.
- No percentage charge for Shipping & Handling.

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS
6th Anniversary

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
DAC Easy Accounting V4.1 . . . 79
DAC Bonus Pack V4.1 . . . 158
Peachtree Complete III . . . 139

CAD/ENGINEERING
Autosketch V2.0 . . . 85
Generic CADD Level 3V1.1 . . . 199
DesignCAD V3.0 3D . . . 168

CD-ROM
Microsoft Bookshelf . . . 189
Nec Clip Art 30 (PC) . . . 239

COMMUNICATIONS
Crosstalk XVI V3.7 . . . 103
PCanywhere III V3.11 . . . 59
Procomm Plus V1.18 . . . 47

DATABASE
Clipper . . . 409
dBase IV V1.0 . . . 459
DBXL V1.3 . . . 132
Foxbase+ Dev V2.1 . . . 179
Paradox V3.0 . . . 439
R Base V3.0 . . . 499

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker V3.0 . . . 489
Ventura Pub. V3.0 Gold . . . 509
PFS: First Pub. V3.0 . . . 85
Finesse 3.1 - Logitech . . . 85

EDUCATIONAL
Microsoft Learning DOS V2.0 . . . 33
PC GLOBE 3.0 . . . 37
Microsoft Flight Sim V4.0 . . . 39

FINANCE
Quicken V3.0 . . . 34
Managing Your Money V6.0 . . . 112
Wealthbuilder . . . 132

PerFORM 2.1 $125
after $30 Mfg. Rebate

FORMS
Formgen Plus V5.0 . . . 129
Formaker II W/HP Fonts . . . 225
Form Publisher for Windows . . . 149
Formworx with Fill & Flip . . . 79
Formtool V2.01 . . . 79
PerFORM V2.1 new! . . . 155

GRAPHICS
PC Paintbrush IV Plus . . . 105
Adobe III for Windows . . . 298
Corel Draw V1.2 . . . 313
Autodesk Animator . . . 229
Designer V3.0 . . . 455
Harvard Graphics V2.13 . . . 265

INTEGRATED
Microsoft WORKS V2.0 . . . 92
PFS: First Choice . . . 98
Q&A V3.0 . . . 229

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Desqview 386 V2.2 . . . 110
Microsoft Windows V3.0 . . . 89
Toolbook for Windows . . . 279

PROGRAMMING
Turbo C Pro Pack . . . 159
Turbo Pascal V5.5 . . . 95
Microsoft Quick Basic V4.5 . . . 81
Microsoft Quick C V2.5 . . . 81

PROJECT
Microsoft Project V4.0 . . . 299
Harvard Project Mgr 301 . . . 402
Timeline V4.0 . . . 439

SPREADSHEETS
LUCID 3-D V2.0 . . . 54
Microsoft PC Excel 2.1 . . . 295
Quattro Professional V2.0 . . . 295
SuperCalc 5 . . . 289

QEMM-386 V5.0 $53
40Mb PowerFlex

UTILITIES
BACKUP
BACK-IT . . . 55
Fastback Plus V2.1 . . . 98
Norton Backup . . . 89
PC Fullback Plus . . . 47
GENERAL
Copy II PC Plus V9 . . . 22
Mace Vaccine . . . 53
Norton Editor V1.3C . . . 45
HARD DISK
Checkit . . . 79
Disk Optimizer V4.05 . . . 37
Mace Utilities V1990 . . . 79
Norton Utl Adv V4.5 . . . 89
Disk Technician Adv V6.0 . . . 89
PC Tools V6.0 . . . 79
Spinrite II V1.1 . . . 87
LAPTOP
Battery Watch V2.0 . . . 27
Brooklyn Bridge V3.0 . . . 75
LAP-LINK . . . 85
MEMORY
AboveDisc V4.0 . . . 59
PopDrop . . . 55
QEMM V5.0 386 . . . 53
MENU
Direct Access V5.0 . . . 53
XTREE Pro Gold V1.4 . . . 69

OCR
Read-it . . . 89
ReadRight Personal . . . 165
PRINT
GoScript Plus V3.0 . . . 175
PrintQ V4.0 . . . 71
Sideways V3.2 . . . 37
UltraScript PC 2.0 . . . 105

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft WORD V5.0 . . . 209
WORD for Windows . . . 299
RightWriter V3.1 . . . 49
AMI Professional V1.2 . . . 289
PFS:Pro Write V2.2 . . . 149
Volkswriter4 . . . 99
WordPerfect V5.1 . . . 245

COMPUTERS
ALR
PowerFlex 286 40mb . . . 1299
PwrVenus 386/33-110mb . . . 4595
Bus Venus 486/25-110mb . . . 5495
PwrVenus 486/33-110mb . . . 6649
Toshiba
T8500 25MHZ 100MB . . . 3999
Laptop - Toshiba
T1000XE - 20MB . . . 1799
T1200HB - 20MB . . . 1999
T1600 - 40MB . . . 2899
T1600X - 40MB . . . 3199
T3200SX - 40MB . . . 4299
T5200 - 100MB . . . 5549

ALR 40mb PowerFlex286 $1299
with 1 Yr. On-site by Intel!

CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL 80287-10 . . . 209
INTEL 80387-SX (16MHz) . . . 285
INTEL 80387-20 . . . 365
INTEL 80387-25 . . . 459
INTEL 80387-33 . . . 559

DRIVES
CD-ROM
NEC CDR-35-01 . . . 399
NEC CDR-72 EXT . . . 895
SONY CDU-510S . . . 599

FLOPPY - Toshiba Kits
3.5" 1.44MB . . . 85
5.25" H/H 1.2MB GREY . . . 79
HARD CARDS
Plus Hardcard 20MB . . . 499
Plus Hardcard II 40MB . . . 589
Plus Hardcard II 80MB . . . 689
WD Filecard 30MB . . . 299

WordPerfect V5.1 $245

INTERNAL
CMS
ST225 20MB HD & CTRL . . . 249
ST238 30MB HD & CTRL . . . 269
ST251-1 40MB Drive . . . 349
BERNOULLI 5.25 44mb . . . 975
Micropolis
182MB HH PC PAK . . . 1195
365MB HH PC PAK . . . 1695
TAPE - Maynard
XL 40MB INT (5540) . . . 299

FAX CARDS
Completia Fax 9600 . . . 439
JT Fax 4800B Int. . . . 199

GRAPHIC CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder +256K . . . 219
Boca 1024VGA . . . 209
Hercules Gph Card Plus . . . 175
NEC Graphics Engine 16 . . . 595
PARADISE
Basic VGA . . . 119
VGA Professional . . . 229
VGA 1024-512K Pro . . . 275
8514/A Plus . . . 595
US Video VGA-NTSC . . . 499
Video 7 VGA 1024I 256K . . . 219

KEYBOARDS
Switchboard - Datadesk . . . 175
KB-101 Plus - Keytronics . . . 86

MEDIA
Bernoulli 5.25" 40 mb 3-PK . . . 229
SONY 3 1/2" DS/DD 10PK . . . 13

LOWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE

SONY 3 1/2" DS/HD 10PK . . . 22
3M 3 1/2" DS/HD 10-PK . . . 19
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD-PK 10-PK . . . 7
3M 5 1/4" DS/HD 10-PK . . . 12

MEMORY BOARDS
AST Rampage 286 + 512K . . . 385
BocaRam AT PLUS . . . 109
Everex Ram 3000 Deluxe . . . 65
Intal Above Bd + 512K . . . 339

MODEMS
ATI 2400 ETC/Intl w/MNP5 . . . 155
ATI 9600 ETC/External . . . 499
CPI 2400 Internal . . . 75
CPI VIVA 24 External . . . 99
CPI VIVA 24 Ext w/MNP5 . . . 139
Everex Evercom 1200 Int . . . 49
Everex Evercom 24 Int MNP . . . 145
HAYES 2400B w/o SW . . . 235
Intal 2400B Classic . . . 139
Intal Conn Coprocessor . . . 529

MOUSE PRODUCTS
Logitech Dexxa Serial DLX . . . 29
Logitech Series 9 Ser/Bus . . . 65/74
Logitech Trackman Ser/Bus . . . 75/81
Microsoft w/PB&Menu-BUS . . . 97
MSC Omni III w/Paint - Ser. . . . 39
MSC White Mouse Ser/Bus . . . 55/69
MSC PC Trackball Ser/Bus . . . 85/77

NEC MultiSync 2A $449

MONITORS
AMDEK
210+Amber . . . 99
Color 722 12" VGA . . . 399
SmartScan 738 Super VGA . . . 499
MAGNAVOX
7BM623 7 TTL Amber . . . 89
7BM749 VGA Mono . . . 139
CM9032 VGA Color . . . 299
Super VGA Color . . . 459
MITSUBISHI
XC1429 VGA Color . . . 389
Diamond Scan 14" . . . 489
NEC
MULTISYNC 2A . . . 449
MULTISYNC 3D . . . 629
MULTISYNC 4D . . . 1139
MULTISYNC GS-2A . . . 199
SAMSUNG
AMBER 14" Flat SM430 . . . 99
CGA 14" Color SC4S2C . . . 199
VGA II 14" Color . . . 349

NETWORK CARDS
NE 1000-A Ethernet-8 B/Nt . . . 145
NE 2000-A Ethernet-16 B/Nt . . . 175

POWER PRODUCTS
American Pwr 200VA UPS . . . 149
American Pwr 600 UPS . . . 375
American Pwr 800 UPS . . . 619
Master Piece Plus . . . 93
Tripplite IBARM/SOBAR8 . . . 39/49

PRINTERS
CANON
LBP-4 LASER . . . 915
LBP-8 MARK III . . . 1449
LBP-8 MARK IIIR . . . 2229
CITIZEN
120D 80 COL 120 CPS . . . 139
180D 80 COL 150 CPS . . . 155
HSP 500 300 CPS 80 Col . . . 319
HSP 550 300 CPS 136 Col . . . 449
Kodak
Diconix 150 PLUS - Par . . . 339

OkiLaser 400 4 PPM $939

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
CPI
JetFont Superset + . . . 235
JetPage III/IIP/III . . . 325
JetMemory 1MB PIII . . . 165
Pacific
1-2-4 PLUS 1MB/2MB . . . 189/245
25-In-1 III . . . 335
PacificPage P / III . . . 359/479
Plotter-In-A-Cart III . . . 239

PROCESSOR BOARDS
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 . . . 199
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT . . . 379
Orchid Tiny Turbo Xtra . . . 259

SCANNERS
Complete Half Page/400 . . . 175
Complete Full Page . . . 525
Logitech ScanMan Plus . . . 169

Our Policy:

- We accept VISA & MasterCard only.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- We ship via UPS and Federal Express.
- We charge actual freight coate: $6.75 min.
- 30 Day return privilege. All items must be "as new" and complete. Sorry, we cannot accept incomplete items for return.
- Technical Support 800-942-0838.
- All items subject to availability.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING LOCATIONS:

Micro National Express

800-879-4001

Orderline Hours Monday - Saturday 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (CST)

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS 6th Anniversary

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TAMPA • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Copyright Micro National Express, Inc., 1990. Micro National Express is a registered trademark of Micro National Express, Inc., Birmingham, AL. Train logo is a registered trademark of Micro National Express, Inc.

Compuclassics

YOU CAN BET ON OUR PRICES, PRODUCTS, AND SERVICE!

FREE OFFER BELOW!

Postscript Cartridga by Adoba. The only trua Postscript Cartridga is now available from Adobe for the HP Lasarjat II. It contains the 35 typafacas found in most Postscript printars with additional typfacas from Adoba. It also contains a font foundry for creating fonts. Requiras only 1.5MB on the printer end has been tested et 1.5-2.5 times fastar then other similiar cartridges. AT $495 list and ONLY $282. from Compuclessics the Postscript Certridge by Adobe is the Price/Performance leader in its category. Postscript Cartridge by Adoba $282.00

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES. CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4.1	89.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	119.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	229.00
Quicken 3.0	39.00
Ronstadt's Financials 1.02	75.00
Timeslips III 3.4	169.00

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	85.00
Design Cad 3D 3.0	205.00
Design Cad 4.0	155.00
Generic 3D Drafting	195.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	219.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	115.00
Close Up Support 3.0	165.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	139.00
PC Anywhere III	89.00
Procomm Plus	59.00
Smarterm 240 3.1	195.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Developer 2.1	475.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	429.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
Foxpro Lan	679.00
Foxpro Single User	479.00
Paradox V 3.0	469.00
PC File 5.0	75.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	105.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	95.00
Freedom of Press	259.00
Go Script Plus Ver 3	195.00
Go Script Ver 3	99.00
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0	95.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	269.00
Ventura Publisher Gold	579.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

Flight Simulator 4.0	45.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
Microsoft Learning DOS	35.00
PC Globe 3.0	39.00
Playroom	32.00
Simcity	33.00
Tetris	22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	35.00

Where Is Carmen San Diego	30.00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	149.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	85.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	109.00
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	69.00
Per Form 2.1	189.00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	245.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.00
Drawperfect 1.1	279.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	339.00
Grapher	145.00
Harvard Graphics 2.3	319.00
Hijaak	95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	159.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	135.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pizazz Plus 2.0	85.00
Print A Plot 2.0	199.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229.00
Surfer	359.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI VGA Wonder 512 W/ Mouse	349.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9 or Serial	85.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0	159.00
Microspeed PC Trac Serial	75.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	109.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/1MB	179.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/2MB	249.00
Pacific Data PacificPage for IIP/III	379.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	269.00
Pacific Data PacificPage	479.00
Postscript Cartridge by Adobe	282.00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	209.00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	175.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	305.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	409.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	449.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	485.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Agenda	275.00
askSam	175.00
Infoselect 1.1	55.00
Instant Recall	79.00
Who What When 2.0	179.00

INTEGRATED

MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice	105.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	229.00
Symphony 2.2	519.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

Brief	159.00
BTrieve	159.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	135.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran	299.00
MS Quick Basic	67.00
MS Quick C 2.5	67.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	135.00
Object Professional	109.00
Quickpac Professional	149.00
Smalltalk V286	129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	159.00
Turbo C ++ Prof	159.00
Turbo C Tools	95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Prof	115.00
Power Tools Plus	115.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	329.00
Zortech C ++ 2.0	169.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Strarter Kit 10 MBPS	555.00
NE1000	175.00
NE2000	205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	179.00

FREE With Every Purchase Of PC Tools 6.0 RECEIVE YOUR COMPUCLASSICS/ PC TOOLS TOOL KIT 8 Screwdrivers in a compact Case for your PC

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2.26	77.00
Desqview 386 1.1	125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	109.00
IBM DOS 4.01	119.00
MS Windows 3.0	99.00

OS/2

OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	295.00
Excel for OS/2	329.00
Multiscope 1.1	305.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	329.00
Smalltalk/V PM	329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	319.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project 3.0	485.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Superproject Expert	449.00
Timeline 4.0	469.00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	125.00
Mathcad 2.5	299.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	679.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	115.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	419.00
Quattro Pro	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Baler	359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	155.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max Pro	79.00
Above Disk	65.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	79.00
Check It	85.00
Copy II PC 5.0	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	55.00
Direct Access 5.0	52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Fastback Plus	107.00
Headroom	79.00
Hyperpad 1.0	65.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	89.00
Magellan 2.0	109.00
Norton Commander 3.0	99.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	85.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	80.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	99.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
QEMM 5	59.00
Software Bridge 4.1	79.00
Software Carousel	55.00
Spinrite II	67.00
PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Switch It	69.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00

WINDOWS

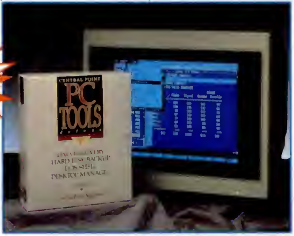
Adobe Illustrator Windows	285.00
Adobe Streamline	235.00
AMI Professional	309.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.2	329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
Dragnet 1.0	89.00
DB Fast/Windows	209.00
Excel	319.00
hDC Windows Express 3.0	52.00
IBM Current	239.00
Micrografx Designer 3.01	489.00
Micrografx Graph Plus	355.00
Microsoft Project for Windows	475.00
Omnipage386 2.1	599.00
Pagemaker 3.01	499.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Powerpoint	335.00
Prompt 1.0	79.00
Soft Type (Z Soft)	119.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	429.00
Tempo	75.00
Toolbook by Asymetrix	305.00
Wingz	335.00
Word for Windows	329.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite V	255.00
Grammatik IV	48.00
Nota Bene	335.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Wordstar 6.0	245.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	655.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	655.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	609.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	519.00



PC Tools Ver. 6.0 is the last utility enyone will nead. It conteins the most powerful collection of DOS utilitias including a comprehensive DOS Shall, Data Recovery including undaleta, unformat end diskfix, A Herd Oisk Beckup utility with tapa drive support end other features. It also contains e desktop meneger with e full database, telacommunications for E-Mail, Notepads, Schedulars and e Macro Editor es well as e memory caching system, fila compression and PC Secura to password protact sensitive data. With modes for beginnar, intermediate and advanced users it is the ultimata utility for all PC users. $80

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 • 347 • 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 • 347 • 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 • 733 • 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government end state egencies, cities, counties, school end universities • Prices subject to change with out notice end while stocks lest.• We ship the letest versions • We eccept Visa, Mester Cerd, end Americen Espress • 2% surcharge on Americen Express • 15% restocking lee for ell non-defective items returned • Pleese cell (818) 347-9400 for en euthorizetion number on defective goods or your return will not be eccepted • Due to copyright lews we cennot teke beck eny softwere where the seel hes been broken • (Domestic Seles) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders • $10 Blue Lebel shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. cherge • Internetionel seles cell for freight pricing • Heevier items ere cherged eccordingly • We do not guerentee competibility • Cell for prices for eny softwere item not included in this ed • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Mondey to Fridey (PST), Seturdey 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave.,
Canoga Park, California 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11 YEARS OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

LOWEST PRICES LARGE SELECTION SPECIAL ORDERS

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

POSTSCRIPT CARTRIDGE

BY ADOBE Adobe Systems Incorporated

- Brings full PostScript® compatibility and functionality to Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet II printers.
- Includes 35 high-quality PostScript® language outline font programs

$259

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1-2-4 PLUS W/1MB	$164
25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE	259
HEADLINES IN A CART	195
PLOTTER IN CARTRIDGE	232
POSTSCRIPT EMULATION	459

Microsoft Windows NEW VERSION 3.0 $97

24-HOUR SHIPPING

WE'LL SHIP MOST PRODUCTS WITHIN 24 HOURS

HARDWARE

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Lowest Prices	CALL

COMPUTERS

AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB	$888
AZX 12MHz 386 w/1.6MB	425
AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB RAM	1,362
LTI 286 40MB, Color VGA	1,369

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12 x 12 Kit	$424
Summagraphic II 12 x 12	349
Wizby CalComp	141

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 1/HT 360K	$85
TEAC 1.2 Floppy	79
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	74
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	62

I/O CARDS

C&H XT & AT Game Card	$34
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	103
DF I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC	37
Sound Blaster	181

KEYBOARD

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	$47
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

LAPTOPS

Lowest Prices	CALL

MASS STORAGE

Colorado TBU 60/120 int	$260
Plus 20MB Hard Card	486
Evantum Hard Drives	CALL
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	248
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	264
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	299

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Six Pack + w/64K PC	$119
DFI 2MB Above Board AT	75
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83

MICE/JOY STICKS

C&H Flight Stick	$46
Logitech New Bus Mouse	79
Logitech Trackman	79
Microsoft Bus w/Windows 3.0	155
Microsoft Mouse Serial w/Paint	99

MODEMS/FAX

ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP	$189
Cardinal 2400 Int	83
DFI FAX/Modem	88
Everex 2400 + Int	140
Everex 300/1200B Int	49
US Robotics Sport 1200 Ext	94
US Robotics HST 9600	999
US Robotics Sport 2400 Ext	182

MONITORS

12" Amber w/Tilt	$77
14" EGA w/Tilt	348
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
NEC Multisync 2A	487
NEC Multisync 3D	669
Sony Multiscan 1304	718

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D 120CPS	$139
Citizen GSX 140	289
NEC P2200 XE	335
NEC P6300	569
NEC Silentwriter II 290	2,670
Okidata 182+ Turbo	242
Okidata 321	489
Panasonic 1124	CALL
Panasonic 1180	178
Panasonic 1624	388
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1,449
Star NX 1000 II	169

SCANNERS/OCR

DFI Handy Scanner HS 3000	$169
DFI OCR Software	59
Logitech Catchword	135
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	188

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus	$105
ATI VGA Wonder w/256	231
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	293
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	53
DFI VGA Card w/256K	103
Genoa 6400 512K	238
Paradise VGA 1024-256K	229
Vega VGA 1024-256K	225

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	$80
Managing Your Money 6.0	119
Metastock Pro 2.0	285
Peachtree Complete III	143
Quicken Ver 3.0	34

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$85
Autodesk Animator	229
Design Cad 2D 3.1	149
Design Cad 3D 3.0	194
Easy Cad 2.05	97
Generic Cad Level 3	208
Math Cad 2.5	279

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	$109
Laplink III	87
PC Anywhere III	99
Pro Com Plus	51

DATABASE

Clarion Pro Developer 2.1	462
Clipper Ver 5.0	CALL
dBase IV	479
dbPublisher Report Maker	167
Fox Base + 2.1	195
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	187
Power Base 2.3	187
Q & A	219
R&R Report Writer 3.0	96

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Bitstream Fonts	87
Omni Page 386	575
PageMaker 3.0	489
PFS First Publisher 3.0	54
Ventura Publishing	519

DOS

Microsoft DOS 3.3	$69
Microsoft DOS 4.01	54

GRAPHICS

DrawPerfect	$264
Grasp 3.5	109
Harvard Graphics 2.3	314
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	107
Printmaster Plus	34
The New Printshop	35

INTEGRATED

Framework III	$435
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice	101

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo C + + Pro	$199
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	96
Microsoft Macro Assem	81
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C 2.5	61
Mix Ft C Compiler 6.0	329

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	410
Lotus 3D V2.2	54
Quattro Pro	338

UTILITIES

386 To The Max Pro	$70
Copy II PC	23
Desqview 386 1.1	118
Direct Access 5.0	54
Fastback Plus 2.1	99
Norton Advanced Utilities	88
Norton Commander 3.0	86
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	82
QDOS II	34
QEMM 386 V 5.0 w/Man	64
Sprinwrite II	62
XTree Pro Gold	71

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

ABC Flow Charter	$225
Corel Draw Ver 1.2	325
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Microsoft Dev Tool Kit	323
Microsoft Excel 2.2	350
Microsoft Power Point	322
Microsoft Project	449
Microsoft Windows 3.0	97
Microsoft Word for Windows	314
Toolbook	286

WORD PROCESSING

Grammatik IV	$47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Right Writer 3.1	48
WordPerfect 5.1	245

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:00 a.m.–6:00 pm. PDT
Saturday 7:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PDT

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- **We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- Shipping minimum is $700. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- **We do not guarantee compatibility.**
- **No charge for VISA, MasterCard or Discover**

PC/9/90

Air Express Shipping Available!

In U.S.A. and Canada call: In Arizona call: 602-784-2222

1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2127 W. 5TH PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

Built for Speed, Priced for Comparision!

Toll Free: **1-800-562-1071**

Get up to $300 in rebates

MYODA LT5200 SERIES

Flexibility of a Laptop with the true power and expandability of a high-performance Desktop computer. MYODA has designed and built these machines with the needs of today's demanding users in mind. Just look at our features and then compare them with other machines costing twice as much and you will see why we are the clear choice for professional users. We offer true expandability with 2 FULL SIXTEEN BIT SLOTS, MEMORY IS EXPANDABLE TO 8MB, VGA SCREEN, EXTERNAL VGA MONITOR PORT, EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE PORT. There is even a true 386-25 running at 0 WAIT STATE available with 32KB CACHE MEMORY. And they all come with a CONNER 40 MB HARD DRIVE & a 3.5 1.44 FOPPY DRIVE, AMI BIOS

FREE
DOS 4.01 or 3.3 with every LT5200 order

Model	cpu	Internal Slots	Screen	FD	HD	EXT. FD Port	Max Memory	Price
5200CD	386-25	2x16 Bit	VGA, GAS plasma	3.5/1.44	40MB conner	YES	8MB	$3599
5200SX	386-16	2x16 Bit	VGA GAS plasma	3.5/1.44	40MB conner	YES	8MB	$2999
5200NV	286-16	2x16 Bit	VGA GAS plasma	3.5/1.44	40MB conner	YES	8MB	$2399

Large Hard Drives Also Available Call for Detail

MYODA LT-3500 $1499

Here is your chance to pick up on the biggest bargain in Laptops anywhere The LT-3500 is packed with features The 80286-12 MHz CPU runs at 0 wait state, ready to blaze through those tough applications. There is also a 40MB fast hard drive and an internal 3 5/1 44MB diskette drive

- Intel 80286 CPU 0 wait state
- 6/12 MHz clock speed
- EGA GAS plasma display
- 1MB installed 4MB max
- 3 5/1 44MB floppy drive
- 40MB(28ms) hard drive
- 2 serial/1 parallel/CRT port
- Free carrying case

Limited Quantity

Laptop Accessories

- External 5 25/1.2MB floppy drive
- 5 hour battery pack with12V inverter
- Expansion chasis 2x8 bit, 2x16 bit (For LT-3500 only)
- Numeric keypad

Super Value

MYODA MD7240 $1799

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 0 wait stat
- 8MHz/25MHz clock speed
- 1MB memory installed, expandable to 16MB
- 64KB cache memory
- One 5 25/1 25 floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard drive controller card
- 1 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- Large vertical case
- 220 power supply
- 101 enhanced keyboard

MYODA MD3410S $649

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 0 wait state
- Suntac chipset with EMS hardware
- 6/12 MHz clock speed
- 1MB memory installed, expandable to4MB
- One 5 25/1 2MB floppy drive
- 1.1 interleave dual floppy/hard drive controller card
- 1 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots
- Mini vertical case,
- 200W power supply
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 386SX version also available CALL FOR DETAILS

we will configure each system to your exact requirement
Call us today with your specifications

SPECIAL PRICES ON COMPONENTS
Vertical Cases with Power Supply, Large, Medium and Compact
VGA Graphic Card 800 x 600, 512K Ram
Suntac 286-12 Mother Board with EMS Hardware
Teac 360K Floppy Drive
Verbatim Diskette
XT Base System
Call for our low prices!

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MYODA Inc.
1053 Shore Road, Naperville Illinois 60563
Tel (708) 369-5199 Fax (708) 369-6068
Please Call Toll Free: **1-800-562-1071**

OEM Inquires: Alex Chen Taipei Office 3F, No. 191, Sec. 3 Roosevelt Rd Taipei R.O.China TEL: 886-2-3628445 FAX: 886-2-3626283

Dealers/Vars Inquires: 1053 Shore Road, Naperville Illinois 60563 TEL: [708] 369-5199 FAX: [708] 369-6068

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA ..... ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC ..... PROSPEED 286-20/386-100	2469/4199
COMPAQ ..... SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP ..... ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL PB286LP 20MB/40MB	1799/2199
TEXAS INSTRUMENT... ALL MODELS	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ ..... ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL ALL MODELS	CALL
AST ..... 286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS 30/50/60	309/375/309
EVEREX ..... 286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE	249
MOUNTAIN ..... 40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE ..... 40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS ... ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE ST251-1	295
SEAGATE ..... ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA ..... 1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	82

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL 80287-8	195
INTEL 80C287A	268
INTEL 80387SX	295
INTEL 80387-16	219
INTEL 80387-20	362
INTEL 80387-25	459
INTEL 80387-33	559

FAX MACHINES

SHARP ..... FO230 /FO333	649/799
SHARP ..... FO510 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	949
MURATA 900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC ..... PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON ..... FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

NEC PROSPEED LAPTOP SPECIAL!

PROSPEED 286/40

- 286 16MHz
- 1MB-RAM
- VGA 640x480 DISPLAY
- 40MB 29MS HARD DRIVE
- AC/DC OPERATION

$2699.00

PROSPEED 386/40 w/2MB RAM $3589.00

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180	169	KXP1895	399
KXP1191	225	KXP4450ILaser	1399
KXP1124	289	KXP4420Laser	995
KXP1624	395	ALL ACC. IN STOCK!	

NEC

P2200XE	259	P6200/P6300	NEW
P5200/P5300	504/575	LC890XL/LC2290	CALL

OKIDATA

182 Turbo	225	380+	357
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	925	393+	969

STAR

NX1000 II	165	XB2410	CALL
NX1000Rainbow	215	XB2415	CALL

EPSON

FX-850	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ-510	279	DFX-5000	1399

DICONIX by Kodak

150+	329	150+ CASE	29
Seiko Smart Label Printer			184

HEWLETT PACKARD

DESKJET+	675	LASERJET IID	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET II	SPECIAL	SCANJET+	1084
LASERJET III	1589	PLOTTERS	ALL MODELS

PACIFIC DATA

1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III	CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE	257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III	CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE	237

MONITORS

NEC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205	
NEC IIA	14" 800x600	459	
NEC 3D	14" 1024x768	629	
NEC 40/5D	16"/20" multisync	1095/2285	
PACK BELL PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	115	
PACK BELL PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31mm	369	
PACK BELL PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41mm	319	
MITSUBISHI	1381 14" multisync 800x600	489	
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA flat 640x480	592	
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 16" 1024x768	SPECIAL	
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 14" 800x600	CALL	
SAMSUNG	VGA 14" 640x480	359	
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439	
SEIKO	CM1440/DM1540 14" VGA .25mm	589/NEW	
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	427	
SONY	CPD-1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	CALL	

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	217
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	277
CARDINAL-100 640x480 VGA	119
CARDINAL-800 1024x768 VGA	229
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	255
PARADISE 8514/A+	550
PARADISE VGA 1024 256K/512K	CALL
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	215/285
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	650
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	934

MODEMS AND MISC

SOUNDBLASTER	169
AD-LIB MUSIC CARD	129
AB SWITCHBOX	29
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1389

SEPTEMBER SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000XE

- 80C86 1MB-RAM
- Expandable to 3MB
- 20MB hard drive
- MS-DOS and Laplink software in ROM
- 6.2 lbs w/batt

$1849

PANASONIC KX-P4450I LASER PRINTER NEW!

- Fast 11 pages/min at 300 dpi
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K (max 4.5MB), 28-fonts
- Emulates HP Laser II & Epson

$1349

PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1895

PostScript® Cartridge for HP LaserJet Series II® from Adobe

PostScript Cartridge from Adobe $279

Genuine PostScript Software & Typefaces for the HP LaserJet Series II

Type Cartridges 1 & 2: $238

Display Faces Best Sellers

Genuine Adobe Typefaces for use with the PostScript Cartridge from Adobe

Complete Adobe Type Library available... Please call

ADOBE Adobe Systems Incorporated

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4420 PERSONAL LASER PARTNER

- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

- •Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- •Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- •Call us for quantity discounts
- •Prices subject to change
- •We check for stolen credit cards
- •Foreign orders welcome

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after December 15, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC9/11-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/ Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/ Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 Offer valid in U.S. only.

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after December 15, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC9/11-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/ Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/ Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 Offer valid in U.S. only.

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

800-558-0003 CompuAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1982

BOARDS

PARADISE

Basic VGA	115
VGA +	145
VGA + 16	179
1024I -256K	195
1024 I-512K	239
VGA Professional	239
8514A + AT	579

VIDEO 7

Vega VGA	145
VRAM-512K	349
1024I-256K	199
1024I-512K	235

AST

VGA +-256K	185
VGA	149
Rampage + 286/512K	379
6 Pak + 384K	219
6 Pak + 64K	125
6 Pak 286/512K	195

CARDINAL

VGA 100-640X480-16 Col.-256K-4 Bit	109
VGA 200-800x600-16 Col.-512K-8 Bit	125
VGA 400-1024x768-16 Col.-256K-16 Bit	149
VGA 600-1024x768-16 Col.-512K-256 Col.	209
4112K-16 Bit	209

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1180	$165
KX-P 1124	$285

STAR MICRONICS

NX-1000 Series II	$155
NX-1000 Rainbow	$189
XB 2410	$429
XB 2415	$559
NX 2410	$259
NX 2415	$379

KX-P 1624	$369
KX-P 1625	$425

CITIZEN

120D	$139
180D	$159
200GX	$169
GSX 140	$289

MONITORS

EGA SPECIAL

Emerson 1405	$295

VGA SPECIAL (640X480)

P Bell 8531 .31 DP	$349
Emerson1410EM .41DP	$279
Emerson 1435 .31	$349
Gold Star 1425+ .39DP	$302

SUPER VGA (1024X768)

Panasync C1381 .28 DP	$419
Seiko CM1440 .25DPint	$539
Seiko CM1450 .25 DP	$669
Sony 1304 .26 DP	$649

CGA SPECIAL

Emerson 1400EM	$179

MULTISYNC SPECIAL (800X600) .31 DP

NEC 2A Multisean	$469
Mits. Diamond Scan	$489
Gold Star 1450 +	$395
Panasync 1391	$499
Emerson 1420EM	$419

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR CALL US TODAY!

INTEL • INTEL Math Coprocessors • Boards

8087-2	125
80287-10 ... Mfg. Warranty	219
80387 SX ... Industry FREE	289
80387-16 ... DELIVERY in	329
80387-20 ... the continguous	369
80387-25 ... 48 states	469
80387-33	549
287XL - NEW	219
287XLT - NEW	219
Abovoboard Plus 512K	349
Abovoboard Plus I/O	379
Abovoboard + 8 2Mb	579
Inboard 386 PC w/1M	559
Inboard 386 AT w/ 0K	849

Cardinal™ • TheComplete PC

Modems

Card. MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
Card. MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
Card MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
Card MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	135
Card. 2400 MNP L 5 Ext 2400	155

• NEC MultiSync •
• Graphics Engine •

16 Colors	$599 Def
256 Colors	$899 Def

** FREE DELIVERY to the contiguous 48 states*

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	29
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
MAXX Pedal - NEW	45
Flight Stick	47
Hi Speed Adaptor	CALL
Gamecard 3 w/ Y Cable	35

MICE & TRACKBALLS

Microsoft Serial Mouse + Paint	99
Microsoft Bus. Mouse/Paint	99
MS Windows Mouse 3.0	145
Logitech Series 0 - Bus-w/o paint	79
Logitech Series 9 - Ser w/o paint	69
Dvcus Del. Ser w/o paint	29
Scanman +	165
Micro Speed PC Trac-Ser. NEW	75
Micro Speed PC Trac-Bus. NEW	85
Roller Mouse - PC all	79
Trackman Ser/Bus	77/84

TELEPHONE

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	529 Def
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCAN	529 Def
COMPLETE HP PG SCAN 400 dpi	185 Def
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	149 Def
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	239 Def
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	329 Def
COMPLETE FAX/PORTABLE	295 Def
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACH.	239 Def
COMPLETE DOS/PL PB SCAN	295 Def
COMPLETE OCR/HP/ADHSCAN	175 Def

Includes FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

Plus Development

Hardcard II 40	549 Def
Hardcard II 80	649 Def

***FREE DELIVERY** in the contiguous 48 states

Colorado Memory

DJ10 - 120MB	245
AB10 Internal Adaptor	69
KE10 External Adaptor	119

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

2 + 2 w/0K	129 Def
2 + 2 w/1mg	175 Def
2 + 2 w/2mg	245 Def
25 in One Cartridge	329 Def

***FREE DELIVERY** to the contiguous 48 states

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	65
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	79
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	66
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	77

External Drives for Toshiba Laptop

3.5" 720MB ext.	NEW Call for Price
3.5" 1.44MB ext.	
5.25" 360MB ext.	
5.25" 1.2MB ext.	

Seagate LOWER PRICES!

ST-125 ... 20 Mag-40ms	219
ST-125-1 ... 20 Mag-28ms	229
ST-125N ... 20 Mag-SCSI	235
ST-125N-1 ... 20 Mag-SCSI	245
ST-138 ... 30 Mag-43 ms	249
ST-138-1 ... 30 Mag-28 ms	259
ST-138R ... 30 Mag-40 ms	239
ST-138R-1 ... 30 Mag-28 ms	255
ST-138N ... 30 Mag-SCSI	245
ST-138N-1 ... 30 Mag-SCSI	269
ST-151 ... 42 Mag-24 ms	315
— HARD CARDS —	
30 Meg Hard Card	299
50 Meg Hard Card	310
ST-157N-1 ... 40 Meg - SCSI	299
ST-157R ... 40 Meg-40 ms	255
ST-157N ... 40 Meg-SCSI	295
ST-177N ... 60 Meg - SCSI	379
ST-225 ... 20 Meg-65 ms	189
ST-225N ... 20 Meg-SCSI	255
ST-238R ... 30 Meg-65 ms	199
ST-251-1 ... 40 Meg-28 ms	299
ST-277N-1 ... 60 Meg - SCSI	329
ST-277R-1 ... 60 Meg-40 ms	319
ST-296N ... 80 Meg-SCSI	369
ST-1096N ... 80 Meg-SCSI	429
ST-4096 ... 80 Meg-28ms	549
ST-1144N ... 120 Meg-28ms	649

CALL FOR CONTROLLERS

• = Windows PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE Δ = 3.5"

1 DIR Plus	45.95
ABC Flowcharter	194.95
Above Disk	57.95
Advanced Revelation 2.0	484.95
Animator Clips	109.95
Ask Sam	159.95
Auto Sketch Enh 2.0	85.95
Autodesk Animator	227.95
Automenu	37.95
Back It	54.95
Battery Watch	29.95
Brooklyn Bridge	75.95
Cake walk	73.95
Calendar Creator +	34.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	103.95
Check It	79.95
Clipper 5.0	CALL
Colorix (VGA Paint)	94.95
Concurrent DOS 386 10 U	279.95
Copy It PC	22.95
Corel Draw 1.1+	314.95
Crosstalk for Windows +	126.95
d Base IV	464.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	164.95
Dac Easy Accounting 4.03	80.95
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	39.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	56.95
Data Ease V4.2	459.95
Data Perfect 2.1	264.95
DB Publisher Pro	495.95
DB Publisher Report Maker	167.95
DBase IV LAN	604.95
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	76.95
Design CAD 2.0 V5.0	142.95
Design CAD 3-D	188.95
Designer 3.0 +	459.95
Dev-Base 2.26	69.95
Dev-view 386 1.1	117.95
Direct Access	49.95
Disk Technician Adv	84.95
Disk Wizards	39.95
Draft Ultra	234.95
Draft Ultra for Windows +	409.95
Draper +	84.95
Draw Perfect	263.95
Enable OA	409.95
Express Publisher	79.95
Fast 2.0	57.95
Fast Pak Mail	44.95
Feedback Plus 2.0	68.95
Financial Manager	499.95
Finesse	85.95
Form Filler	79.95
Form Publisher for Win +	136.95
Form Tools white	50.95
Formwork w/Fill & File	80.95
FoxBase Plus	284.95
FoxBase Plus	164.95
FoxBase Pro	444.95
Gem 3 Desktop Pub 2.0	157.95
Gem Artline	263.95
Gem Presentation Team	263.95
Gem Scan	309.95
Generic Cad 3D Drafting	179.95
Generic CAD Level 3	205.95
Go Back!	62.95
Go Script Plus	174.95
Grammatik 4	47.95
Graph in a Box Executive	157.95
Gscan	106.95
hDC First Apps +	51.95
hDC Windows Express V2.0	61.95
Harvard Graphics	80.95
Impress	74.95
Info Select	55.95
Keywords Advanced	97.95
Labels Unlimited Δ	37.95
Laplink Release III	85.95
Laser Centric 3.3	88.95
Lotus 123 V2.2	CALL
Lotus 123 V3.0	CALL
Lotus Agenda	256.95
Lotus Utilities 1990	51.95
Mach CAD V2.5	273.95
Mirror III	49.95
Money Matters +	48.95
MS DOS V3.3	60.95
MS DOS 4.01	79.95
MS Basic Pro Dev. Sys 7.0	314.95
MS C Compiler 6.0	314.95
Network Rightwriter	152.95
Norton Advanced	99.95
Norton Backup	96.95
Norton Commander	95.95
Norton Editor	40.95
Norton Utilities 4.5	63.95
Norton Utilities Adv 5.0	90.95
Nutshell +	155.95
One Write Plus Acctng Sys	199.95
Optime	44.95
Pacific Page PE	354.95
Network Utilities	99.95
Page Garden (Brickwin)	56.95
Page Perfect	236.95
Paradox	444.95
Paradox Network	620.95
PC Anywhere 3	56.95
PC File 5.0	71.95
PC Globe +	98.95
Nations Disk	13.95
PC Paintbrush + for win +	79.95
PC Paintbrush IV	55.95
PC Paintbrush IV +	100.95
Peachtree 1.0 Complete	79.95
PC USA	36.95
Peachtree III Complete	143.95
Peachtree III w/PO/BI	211.95
Percent Edge	54.95
Perform 2.1-84 $30 Rebate	154.95
Per Form Pro +	264.95
Perfect Complaint V2.0	107.95
Personal Lawyer	33.95
PFS 1st Choice w/Prodigy	102.95
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0	91.95
PFS Officewriter V6.1	229.95
PFS Professional File V2.01	179.95
PFS Professional Plan V1.02	63.95
PFS Professional Write 2.2	151.95
Pitzaz Plus	55.95
Plan Perfect 5.0	259.95
Pop Drop Plus	55.95
Print Cache	90.95
Print Q	81.95
Print Rite	55.95
Print Vision	36.95
PrintShop (NEW)	36.95
Procom Plus	47.95
Prompt +	74.95
Publish It!	106.95
Publisha Paintbrush	148.95
Q & A Networking	254.95
Q & A V3	210.95
QDOS +	55.95
Qemm 386 5.0	55.95
Qemm 50/60	55.95
Quattro Pro	305.95
Quickan 3.0	35.95
R.Base For DOS 3.0	450.95
Relay Gold	159.95
Remote II	100.95
Resume Kit	25.95
Right Writer 3.1	46.95
Rolodex Lite	27.95
Sidekick Plus	129.95
Sideways	37.95
Smartware II	129.95
Software Bridge 4.0 Δ	83.95
Software Carousel 3.0	49.95
Spinwrite II	56.95
Springboard Publisher	70.95
Statagraphics 4.0 Δ	539.95
Summer Clipper 87	408.95
Super Project Expert	409.95
Superbase 2 V1.0 +	158.95
Superbase 4 for Windows +	399.95
Supercalc 5	299.95
Switch It!	55.95
Takeover	154.95
Timeline 4.0	459.95
Timeslips III	159.95
Turbo Basic 1.1	66.95
Turbo C++	82.95
Turbo C++ Pro	159.95
Turbo Debugger + Tools 2.0	93.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	63.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5	161.95
Typing Tutor IV	29.95
Ultra Vision w/booster	72.95
Vermilion	61.95
Virex PC	63.95
VM 386	132.95
VM-386 Network Pak	74.95
Volkswriter IV w/Grammar	104.95
VP Planner 3D	143.95
Wealth Builder w/Quicken	134.95
Who What When V2.0	159.95
Will Maker	31.95
Windgr for Windows +	303.95
Word Perfect 5.1	244.95
Word Perfect Additional User	155.95
Word Perfect Executive	131.95
Word Perfect Library	69.95
Word Perfect Office	259.95
Xtree Net	209.95
Xtree Pro Gold	89.95
XTree Professional	49.95
XY Write 3+	204.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At CompuAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software titles, shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only -

$4.00 Per Order

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterCard

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

ORDERING INFORMATION *Specify System.* For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. PO's welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware + 5% shipping minimum $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK Ports: Rates, FPO, APO and Canadian Orders, 6% shipping and minimum order $6.00. All other orders, 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail. If foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charged the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Defective products require a Return Authorization # (RA). Call (414) 357-8181 for necessary RA or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

VISA

SAI SYSTEMS

LABORATORIES, INC.

LOW PRICES... HIGH QUALITY... EXPERT SERVICE...

SAI 386SX/16 System

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB IDE 28 Msecs Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 256K exp to 512K
- 14" 640 x 480 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full Size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$1595

66 MB Harddrive Upgrade $99

SAI 486/25 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 14 Msecs Conners IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size steel Tower case w/6 Drive Bays

$5195

128K cache option **$299**
486/33 MHz option **$799**
486 EISA option **$799**

SAI SYSTEMS *YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED*

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff • Experienced Technical Support Personnel
- **30-Day Money Back Guarantee • Custom Configurations Available**
- 72-Hour Burn-in • **3-Year Exclusive SAI Service Warranty**
- Commercial Leasing Available • **Free Mouse** With Each System
- Substantial Discounts For Volume Buyers & Export!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS COD ACCEPTED

SAI 386/20 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB IDE 25 Msecs Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$2595

NATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES:

1-800-331-0488 OR 1-800-248-0382

OPEN 6 DAYS FOR PHONE ORDERS 9:00 AM TO 7:00 PM

NOTE: Due to volatile DRAM market & 386 CPU, prices are subject to change.

For customer & technical support Call (203) 929-4959 | *EASYLINK: 62908066* | **Each System Leaves Our Lab With A Quality Control Report**

SAI 386/25 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 14 Msecs Conners IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$3095

32K cache option $259

SAI 386/33 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB Conners IDE 14 Msecs Drive
- 32K Cache RAM w/Controller
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size AT case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$3595

64K cache option $99

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Currently exporting to Europe/USSR

SAI SYSTEMS

LABORATORIES, INC.

87-105 Chatham Road
Suite #314
Kowloon Hong Kong
Ph. 852-7394276
Fax 852-7398048

911 Bridgeport Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484
U.S.A.
(203) 929-0790
FAX: (203) 929-6948

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

QUALITY PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards

JE1057

JE1043 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT).. **$49.95**
JE1050 Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)..... **$49.95**
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)..... **$49.95**
JE1055 EGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) **$139.95**
JE1057 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) **$199.95**
JE1060 I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT) ... **$59.95**
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT) **$29.95**
JE1065 I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)..... **$59.95**
JE1077 Multi I/O Card w/ 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Controller (AT) .. **$99.95**

Seikosha Printers

High quality printers that provide fast print speed, high-density graphics, ease of use and superior looking output.

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000 ..... **$199.95**

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer

SL90..... **$329.95**

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer

SL230..... **$499.95**

SL90

9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer

SK3005 ..... **$469.95**

SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005 .. **$149.95**

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (640 x 350 max. resolution)

JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card **$509.90**

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)

JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card..... **$669.90**

JE2061

Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)

JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card **$629.90**

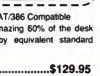
IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

FKB4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout **$59.95**

FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys **$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



Normal size of 101-enhanced keyboard

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU..... **$129.95**

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

- AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **$199.95**
Stylus Two Button Stylus **$39.95**

DFI Handy Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi

HS3000..... **$129.95**
Limited Quantity in Stock!

Logitech Mice

MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software **$89.95**
MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software **$99.95**
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software **$79.95**

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C	Datatronics 1200 Baud	**$89.95**
2400C	Datatronics 2400 Baud	**$149.95**
9600E	Prometheus 9600 Baud	**$699.95**

Internal Modems

1200B	Jameco 1200 Baud	**$49.95**
2400B	Jameco 2400 Baud	**$99.95**

Modems listed above include ProComm Software

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	**$2.15**
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	**$3.15**
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	**$2.95**
511000P-80	80ns, 1Mx1	**$12.95**
511000P-10	100ns, 1Mx1	**$12.35**

NEC V20

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	**$5.25**
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	**$6.95**

Intel Math Coprocessors

8087-2	(8MHz) 8086 & 8088	**$129.95**
8087-1	(10MHz) 8086 & 8088	**$169.95**
80287-8	(8MHz) 80286	**$209.95**
80287-10	(10MHz) 80286	**$239.95**
80387-16	(16MHz) 80386	**$349.95**
80387-20	(20MHz) 80386	**$399.95**

Floppy Disk Drives

FD55B

Sony

MPF11 3.5" 720KB Disk Drive **$69.95**
SMK 5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11 .. **$14.95**

Mitsubishi

MF353B 3.5" 720KB Internal Drive **$99.95**
MF355B 3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive **$119.95**
DD1 MF355B Software for systems without 1.44MB disk drive BIOS capability **$14.95**

Teac

FD55B 5.25" 360KB Internal Drive **$89.95**
FD55G 5.25" 1.2MB Internal Drive **$99.95**

Hard Drives & Tape Back-Up

MiniScribe (XT-RLL)

M8438XT 30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH **$299.95**

Conner (AT-IDE)

CP3044 40MB (25ms) 3.5"Low Profile **$429.95**
CP3184 80MB (25ms) 3.5"HH **$549.95**
CP3104 100MB (25ms) 3.5"HH **$699.95**

Above Drives Include Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Micropolis (AT-ESDI)

1654-7 150MB (16ms) 5.25"HH **$1199.95**
1558-15 300MB(18ms) 5.25"FH **$1699.95**

Colorado Memory Systems

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40MB in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120MB with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40MB tape cartridge

DJ10 40MB Tape Back-Up **$329.95**
KE10 External Enclosure Kit..... **$149.95**
TB40 40MB Tape Cartridge..... **$24.95**
TB60 60MB Tape Cartridge..... **$32.95**

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline
(415) 592-8097

$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Bimt
Data Sheets - 50c each
For a FREE 48-Page Flier send $2.00 to cover First Class Postage and Handling

© 1990 Jameco Electronics 9/90

CA Residents Add
6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA MasterCard MMC Mail Order Merchant Card

Please refer to **Mail Key 10** when ordering

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 4PM P.S.T.: • Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PB8503MG
12" Monochrome Monitor

- 720 x 400, 738 x 362 or 656 x 496 Resolution
- 256 Shades of Grey
- Non-Glare Screen
- Tilt & Swivel Base

CDW™ Price.....**$127.50**

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ *Sells For Less*

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

PB8531
14" VGA Color Monitor

- 720 x 400, 640 x 480 or 720 x 350 Resolution
- .31mm Dot Pitch
- Non-Glare Screen
- Unlimited Colors
- Tilt & Swivel Base

CDW™ Price.....**$389.70**

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

CDW™ INTRODUCES NEW PACKARD BELL MODELS!

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKARD BELL FORCE I

- 80286/12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory
- One 5.25" and One 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT
- Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01

PACKARD BELL FORCE I
40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU • 1 MB Memory
- One 5.25" and One 3.5"Floppy Disk Drive
- 800 x 600 Resolution VGA Video
- Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT
- Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01

Monitor Not Included

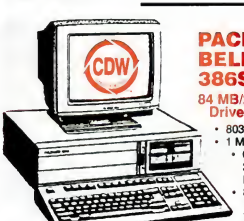
PACKARD BELL FORCE I
84 MB/20 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU • 1 MB Memory
- One 5.25" and One 3.5"Floppy Disk Drive
- 800 x 600 Resolution VGA Video
- Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT
- Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01

PRICES NOT AVAILABLE AT PRESS TIME.

PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX
40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80386SX/16 MHz CPU • 1 MB Memory
- One 5.25" and One 3.5"Floppy Disk Drive
- 800 x 600 Resolution VGA Video
- Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT
- Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01



PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX
84 MB/20 MS Hard Drive

- 80386SX/16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory
  - One 5.25" and One 3.5"Floppy Disk Drive
  - 800 x 600 Resolution VGA Video
  - Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT
- Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01

PRICES NOT AVAILABLE AT PRESS TIME.

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY FORMER BELL SYSTEM ENTITY.

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM124

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC MEMBER

PC WEEK MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $10.00 for shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. 2% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

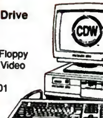
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PB FORCE I

40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- 800 x 600 Res. VGA Video
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01
- Monitor Optional

$1188.75



PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

JETWARE™

SuperSet+
425 Fonts In One.
Runs on all HP Series II, IID, IIP, III Lasers
CDW™ Price **$297.65**

JetPage Postscript Cartridge for IID, IIP, III **$363.50**

JetMemory Board for IIP, III. 1 MB, Expandable to 4 MB **$199.56**

All Computer Peripherals, Inc. Products In Stock.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$399.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz, 286, 1MB RAM	845.64
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz 386 SX	1057.21
S-5200 32MB, 286, 12MHz Laptop	1497.53
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 20 MB Laptop	$1799.55
PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	CALL
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1188.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr. 286/12, 1MB	CALL
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT286 Model 12	$2596.66
LT286 Model 12 with Modem	2881.11
LT286 Model 25 20MB Laptop	2842.22
LT286 Model 45 40MB Laptop	3087.77

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

MITSUBISHI

MP286L-210 Laptop 2 Drives	$1299.88
MP286L-220 Laptop 20MB	1771.11
MP286L-240 Laptop 40MB	2245.44

COMPAQ

286E, MDL 1	$1798.25	386S Mdl 84	$3260.40
386 20E 100 MB	4811.22	386 20E 40 MB	4298.12
LTE Laptops	CALL	386-25E All Models	CALL
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	SLT Laptops	CALL

CALL CDW FOR OTHER DESKTOPS & LAPTOPS

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	$175.00
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	558.33
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	241.66
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	641.66
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	291.66
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	185.60
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	325.00
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	566.66
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 298.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	390.31
WYSE 150	283.98

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	559.10/ 499.55
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2160.91
PANASONIC LF5014 WORM	1964.36
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3715.90	12 x 12	$379.52
1043GT	6246.59	12 x 18	736.04
1025	5022.72	36 x 48	3657.47

KURTA

1212IS1	$411.79	36 x 48	$2186.05
12 x 17	622.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$354.40
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	589.50
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	977.20
PANASONIC FX-RS506U Scanner	977.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	569.41
COMPLETE PC Half Page Scanner	189.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	CALL
HP7475A	1389.89
HP7550A	2926.56
HP7570A	LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1086.66

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	$278.82
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	ALL EPSON
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	MODELS
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	READY
LQ1010	$419.95	EPL6000 Laser	TO SHIP

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P6300 New Model	$CALL
LC890XL	CALL	LC290	2822.60

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$339.75 / 418.17

brother

M1809/1909	$363.63/457.10	HL-8e	$1599.00
M1824L/M1924L	CALL	HL8PS Postscript	2744.76

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$234.48	ML320/321	$329.68/465.53
OKILASER 400	928.65	ML390+/ML391+	CALL
OKILASER 800	1199.00	ML380	299.95
OKILASER 820	1537.68	ML393+	995.90
OKILASER 840	2409.57	ML393 + Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$304.49	1624	$445.32
1695	CALL	1180/1191	183.95/232.12

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	$2497.95		
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07		
H-P Laserjet III IN STOCK		H-P Deskwriter	816.22
H-P Paintjet	CALL	H-P Paintjet XL	CALL

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	393.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	CALL
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III	$199.56
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	363.50
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	297.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$209.30
AST Rampage Plus 512K	391.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.16
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	359.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	614.60
INTEL Visual Edge HP LaserJet II	448.39
INTEL Connection Coprocessor	495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	65.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	476.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	$419.95 /629.60
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	568.95 /1015.52
IOMEGA B144I/B144X	1017.24 /1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120ZX	2026.43 /1040.90
IOMEGA B220ZX, External 5.25"	2026.43
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	676.75
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	225.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	207.77
TEAC and Toshiba Floppy Drives	CALL

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 MB	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	$576.74
ST238 Kit 30 MB	289.32	SEAGATE ST 251-1	317.20
ST4383E 329 MB	1582.55	ST4766E 676 MB	2180.23
ST4182E 160 MB	953.49	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	616.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1839.53

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 MB	$589.40	1355 142 MB	$998.40
1375PAK 153 MB	1230.95	1558 338 MB	1612.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	$209.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	320.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	236.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	169.25
SMC Active Hub 6 Port	289.63
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	145.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	279.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$137.50
2400SA MNP	223.50	2400SA	179.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84	ULTRA 9600 Ext.	CALL

US Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65	14,400 HST	586.75

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$109.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	139.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	169.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$232.14	BPS-500/BPS-550	CALL
BPS-800	561.17	BPS-1200	734.66

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.60

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	548.27
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	319.67

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO215/230/333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$99.70
ALDUS Pagemaker	496.62
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 323.22
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V6.0	96.78
DELTA TECH. Direct Access	59.65
DMP PC Anywhere III	69.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /318.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel	316.09
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V5	214.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	329.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 4.5	89.60
PROCOMM Plus	56.12
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Quicken	109.93
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	309.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
TIMEWORKS Publish It!	116.86
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	256.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$379.62
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1123.30 / 2299.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 629.67
PACKARD BELL 1422 EGA	339.00
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	316.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	389.70
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	426.32
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	456.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$239.60 / 299.12
GENOA 6300 / 6400	157.26 / 255.38
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	239.33 / 297.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
SIGMA Legend VGA	CALL
VIDEO 7 1024i	299.33
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	399.50

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
NEC Graphics Engine 16 or 256	CALL
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 3B1	2217.64
VERMONT Cobra 3B1	1938.77
METHEUS 1104	916.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	93.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM124

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $300.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades

Lowest Prices! 5 Year Warranty! Best Brand Names!

TOSHIBA T1000SE — 2MB $457
T1600, T3100E, T3200SX, T5100, T3100SX, T3200, T5200 and 8500

AST fully compatible memory

386/16 AC	1MB $129	4MB	$359
386/25/33 SX/16, 486 32 bit mod		1MB	$119
286, Premium W/S 386/SX		2MB	$234

COMPAQ fully compatible memory

386/20, 25, 25e, 25s 386s modules	1MB $159	4MB	$499
386/20e, 25e 386s expansion boards	1MB $224	4MB	$569
386/33, 486/25, System Pro mod		2MB	$298
386/16 boards	1MB $399	4MB	$1295
386/16 expansion kit for board		1MB	$265
SLT/286		1MB	$315
Portable III	512K $82	2MB	$249
LTE	1MB $259	2MB	$475

ZENITH fully compatible memory

386/20, 25, 33	1MB $149	2MB	$249
Supersport 286		1MB	$279

LASERJET II, IIP, IID, and III memory

Fully HP compatible boards plugin		1MB	$189
easily and are expandable: Buy		2MB	$279
1MB now, add more chips later		4MB	$459

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions

30/286 kit	512K $36.95	2MB	$239
70-61 70-121	1MB $134	2MB	$264
70-A21 32-bit module		2MB	$283
80-041 32-bit board		1MB	$183
80-111 80-311 32-bit board		2MB	$319
8MB board with 2MB installed, for 70/80			$554
for 30/286, 50, 50Z, 55, 55SX, 60, upgrade kits for above boards		2MB	$499
		2MB	$234

BocaRAM memory expansion boards

BocaRAM XT	1MB $179	2MB	$254
BocaRAM AT Plus with 80ns chips		2MB	$319
	4MB $474	8MB	$819

SIMM modules (easy- check your manual)

256KB x 9	60ns $52	70ns	$33
	80ns $28	100ns	$27
1MB x 9	60ns $132	70ns	$92
	80ns $88	100ns	$79
4MB x 9	80ns $549		

Customer satisfaction since 1982. Thousands of products— Call today for FREE CATALOG or pricing on other products!

TENEX™ Computer Express

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
FAX: 219-255-1778

Corp. POs & dealers welcome

No fee for V/MC/DC · Shipping & handling $7.75

Toll Free Nationwide **1-800-776-6781** P2H

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're boring.

No fancy screens . . . no gimmicks . . . just no-frills shopping at no-frills prices.

We cut through the clutter so you can get the straight facts and save on over 250,000 products. We won't entertain you with fancy screens, but *we will guarantee:*

10% to 50% savings off manufacturers' list prices for everything you buy.

FREE Double Warranty Protection coverage, up to a year, on your purchases.

Non-stop convenience and hassle-free service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

There's nothing boring about quality and value. So start shopping now...**set your modem to dial 1-800-3-FOR-ONE,** or call us now at 1-800-843-7777, and get 3 months for only **$1.00.***

* Terms and Conditions of Membership can be read online with Low Price Guarantee and Double Warranty policies. Connect time is $6/hr.

compUstore® OnLine

...the smart way to shop.

Comp-u-store OnLine is a service of CUC International Inc.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: 3 MONTHS FOR $1

ONV6PM2 © 1990, CUC International Inc.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

June 27, 1989

Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

KALOK Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

CONNER *Performance KITS*

80Mb CP3184 25ms **$599**

104Mb CP3104 25ms **$699**

209Mb CP3204 16ms **$1099**

***YOU GET* - 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller** •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •SOG's non-operating shock.

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$249
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$279
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319
Card Drive 50	ST157R	40ms	$389
Card Drive 65	MK134	22ms	$449

Card Drives use quality Kalok, MiniScribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models. *SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!*

40Mb MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

KITS for IBM PC/XT & compatibles **$279** • M8450 • 46ms

COMPLETE KIT includes half-height 3 1/2" drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning /formatting software. Autolock!

MITSUBISHI

44Mb MR535

• 25ms • MFM • Rotary Voice Coil! **$309**

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software.

WESTERN DIGITAL

40Mb 95044A *Bare*

• 3 1/2" • HH • 28ms • IDE **$289**

AT KIT **$319**

Includes 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cables, mounting hardware and software.

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

60Mb **$249**

WANGTEK

250Mb	5150ES/EQ	$799
525Mb	5525SK	$949
1300Mb	6130SK	$2295

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH

MK134FA

Bare Drive	$369
IBM PC/XT KIT	$429
IBM AT KIT	$469

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software and installation manuals.

72Mb **MK72PC** MFM • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH **$599** BARE

100Mb **MK234FC** IDE • 22ms 5 1/4" • FH **$689** IBM AT KIT

Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual.

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K	$54
720K	$64
1.2Mb	$72
1.44Mb	$72

Complete with Installation Kit!

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb MC1654

16ms Half-Height **$1145**

330Mb MC1664

14ms Half-Height **$1645**

660Mb MC1568

16ms Full-Height **$2395**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

Seagate

			Bare Drive	*PC/XT Kit*	*AT/386 Kit*
20Mb	Seagate	40ms	$199	$229	$309
30Mb	ST238R	65ms	$209	$249	$319
40Mb	ST251-1	28ms	$299	$369	$389
65Mb	ST277R-1	28ms	$349	$399	$449
80Mb	ST296N	28ms	$399	$449	$599

BARE DRIVES include drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software (40Mb and greater). **PC/XT KITS** include all standard items plus controller and cables. **AT/386 KITS** include all standard items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

IMPRIMIS A Part of Seagate Technology

SUPER FAST!!

Full Height Hard Drives	80Mb	ST4097	MFM	28ms	$649
	160Mb	ST4182E	ESDI	16ms	$995
	340Mb	ST4383E	ESDI	16ms	$1475
	340Mb	ST4376N	SCSI	16ms	$1475
	613Mb	ST4702N	SCSI	16ms	$1995
	660Mb	ST4766E	ESDI	16ms	$2195
	1050Mb	ST41200N	SCSI	16ms	$3995

Best Buy Best Buy

COMPUTER SHOPPER

MMC

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company

Dealer Network Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128

SALES

U.S. and Canada (800) 767-DISC

Order Status: (800) 729-4490
FAX: (602) 829-9193

APO/FPO (602) 350-1145

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

PURCHASE ORDERS

Corporate • Government Institutional

Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

Never a surcharge for Visa or MC!

VISA MasterCard American Express

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 30 (terms conditions may apply). Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS. APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network Inc. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT

JA990

GO TO THE HEAD OF THE CLASS WITH BULLDOG!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 799

286 16 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 899

286 20 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 959

386 20 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1589

386-25 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 2779

386-33 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 3389

486-25 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 4499

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2
Model 70 Portable 60/120 ..... 5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20mb 1775
Model 50 30/60 ..... 2119/2495
Model 70 60/120 ..... 3989/4639
Model 80 40/70 ..... 3569/3999
Model 80 300 6799
Model 55 SX 30/60 ..... 2695/2999

COMPAQ

286 DeskPro 12 mhz 1629
III 20/40 ..... 3595/4289
286E 40/100 ..... 2456/2999
386S 1/40 ..... 2350/3049
386-25 110/300 ..... 6529/8695
386 20E 40/110 ..... 4395/4995
Port. 386 40/100 ..... 5080/5795
SLT 20/40 ..... 3895/4349

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70 ..... Call!
AST Premium 386 Model 300C ..... Call!

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000 ..... $679
Toshiba 1000SE 1199
Toshiba 1000XE 1869
Toshiba 1200HB 2079
Toshiba 1200XE 2769
Toshiba 1600 20/40 ..... 2550/2949
Toshiba 3100SX 4149
Toshiba 3100E 40 4979
Toshiba 3200/3200SX 3115/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... 4915/5339
Panasonic CF150B 765

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!
Kingston Memory for most Systems Call for pricing!

FAX

Quadfax 96 Fax Board 229
Toshiba 3200 665
Toshiba 3400 795
Toshiba 3600 825
Toshiba 3750 925

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 810 ..... $173
FX 850 299
LX 850 469
LQ 510 275
LQ 850 459
LQ 950 469
LQ 1010 409
LQ 1050 589
LQ 2550 859
EPL 6000 799
NEW! LQ 860 579

DICONIX
Diconix 150 + ... $345

OKIDATA
172 ..... $199
182 Plus 235
320/321 ..... 345/475
380 365
390 Plus 465
391 Plus 645
393 Plus 995
393 Color Plus 1075

TOSHIBA
Express 301/311 ..... 239/270

NEC
2200 XE $265
6200 505
6300 675

PANASONIC
1124 ..... $279
1180 169
1191 229
1624 379
1695 399
4420 949
4450 1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II ..... Call!
Laser Series III 1599
Laser II D ..... Call!
Laser II P 999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 579/739

LASER ACCESSORIES
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb 259/359
Pacific Data 25-NI 259
Pacific Page 439
Pacific Page for II P 359
Plotter in a Cartridge 239
Plotter in a Cartridge IIP 239
Headline in a Cartridge 199
Pacific print 219

CANON
BJ 130E 659
LBP4 955
LBP 8 II 1799

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int. 95
Everex 2400 int./ext. 135/179
Everex 2400 text 199
Hayes 1200B/2400B 199/289
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith 165
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba 175
Practical Per 2400 int. 127
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/635
ViVa 24 ..... Call!

MEMBER
MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
Serving the Direct Buyer

GRAPHIC CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer $99
Genoa Super Hi Res 145
Genoa 6300 199
Genoa 6400 255
Hercules Graphics Card 185
Hercules Color 159
Hercules VGA 125
Orchid Pearl 139
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K 249
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K 299
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K 279
Paradise Auto Switch 480 99
Paradise VGA Plus 159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 205
Paradise VGA Professional 249
5TB Multi Res II 155
Vga VGA ..... SPECIAL
V Ram w/512K 429
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K 229/289
ATI Wonder EGA 800 + ... 129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K 245/295
NEC Graphics Engine 256K 935

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int. 285
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac 595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext Wangtech 709/799
Archive 40 mb int./ext 299/409
CMS 60 mb int./ext 565/639
CMS 150 mb internal 799
external 865
Archives FT 60 int. or ext w/card 585
Archives VST 60 int. w/card 955
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS ..... Call!

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130 99
ARC Net PC 130E 129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 289/79
ARC Net PC 500WS 305
ARC Net PC 500WS 235
Western Digital Ethernet Plus 179
Gateway, Lan, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital ..... Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110 ..... 409/689
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 245
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 265
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1 335
Seagate 80mb ST4096 565
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 ..... 185/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 85
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1 44mb int. 99
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. 79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1 2mb int 89
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int. 989
20mb ext. w/card 1259
dual 20mb ext. w/card 1939
44 mb removable w/card 1169
Plus Hard Card 40 599
Plus Hard Card 20 499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80 ..... 595/695

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft Mouse w/windows 149
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 115
Mousesystems Mouse 95
Logitech Scan Man 189
Logitech Series 9 Serial 75
Logitech Series 9 Bus 85
Logitech Track Man Serial 99
Logitech Track Man Bus 99

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker $495
Claron ProDeveloper 469
Clipper 5.0 469
Disse IV 499
Enable O/A 425
Foxbase 195
Freelance Plus 335
Framework III 455
Harvard Graphics 315
IBM DesignWriter V 253
Lotus 2.01/2.2 ..... 299/345
Lotus 3.0 389
Lotus Symphony 489
Microsoft Word 219
Microsoft Excel 299
Multimate 4.0 265
Peachtree III Complete 155
Paradox 449
Q & A 235
Super Calc V 299
Veritura Desktop Publ. 535
Word Perfect 5.1 254
WordStar 5.5 225
Wordstar 2000 + ... 299
Peachtree Double Bonus 239
Microsoft Windows 3.0 109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K 206
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 185
AST 5251 11 Enhanced 535
AST Rampage 286 395
Everex Mini Magic w/o K 75
Intel Above Board w/512K 359
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K 379
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 529
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K 299
Irma Board III 435
Logical Connection 256/512K 386/465
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K 295
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg 329
Quadal Tiny Turbo ..... INC.
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra 259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 365

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3 99
8087-2 129
80287-8 195
80387 10 229
80387 16 345
80387-20 385
80387-25 485
80387-33 585
80387 SX 299
Smm, Dvm and Sipp ..... Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC
MULTISYNC
2A 499
3D 659
4D 1159
5D 2350

IBM
8503 229
8512 499
8513 59

PRINCETON
MAXIS ..... Call
Ultra 16 875
Ultra 14 549

MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 99
RGB80 8762 255
EGA 9CM053 365

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan 499
HL6605-15" 1225
HL6605-19" 2050

ZENITH
1492 635

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

Policy: Add 3 12% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks (required 3 weeks to clear). For faster delivery send your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All Returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 860-6069

WE ACCEPT Purchase Orders w/ Approved Credit
American Express | MasterCard | VISA | DISCOVER

C.O.D

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson Prices Have Never Been Better!

EPL 6000 $899

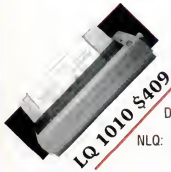
Dry Type ElectroPhotography
6 Pages per minute; first page less than
21 seconds after receipt of data

LX 810 $173.00

9Pin, impact dot matrix
Super Draft: 200 CPS (10CPI)
Draft: 180 CPS (12 CPI)
150 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 30 CPS (12 CPI)
25 CPS (10 CPI)

LQ 510 $279

24Pin, impact dot matrix
Draft: 225 CPS (15 CPI)
180 CPS (12 CPI)
150 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 75 CPS (15 CPI)
60 CPS (12 CPI)
50 CPS (10 CPI)

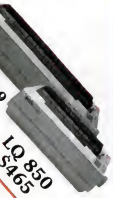


LQ 1010 $409

24Pin, impact dot matrix
Draft: 180 CPS (12 CPI)
150 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 60 CPS (12 CPI)
50 CPS (10 CPI)

24Pin, impact dot matrix
Draft: 330 CPS (15 CPI)
264 CPS (12 CPI)
220 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 110 CPS (15 CPI)
88 CPS (12 CPI)
73 CPS (10 CPI)

LQ 1050 $599



LQ 850 $465

24Pin, impact dot matrix
Draft: 330 CPS (15 CPI)
264 CPS (12 CPI)
220 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 110 CPS (15 CPI)
88 CPS (12 CPI)
73 CPS (10 CPI)

LQ 2550 $859

24Pin, impact dot matrix
Draft: 500 CPS (15 CPI)
400 CPS (12 CPI)
333 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 167 CPS (15 CPI)
133 CPS (12 CPI)
111 CPS (10 CPI)

LQ 860 $579

24Pin, impact dot matrix
Super Draft: 300 CPS
(10CPI)
Draft: 295 CPS (12 CPI)
246 CPS (10 CPI)
NLQ: 98 CPS (12 CPI)
82 CPS (10 CPI)

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	481
CD-ROM	482
Communications	482
Computer Systems	486
Disk Drives	489
Diskettes	489
Expansion Units	490
Input Devices	491
Power Supplies	491
Printers	491
Security	493
Tape Drive Subsystems	493

SOFTWARE

Accounting	494
Business	494
CAD/CAM	495
Communications	495
Construction	495
Data Base	495
Data Entry	495
Desktop Publishing	496
Dictionary	496
Education	496
Engineering	496
Entertainment/ Games	496
Financial	497
Flowcharting	497
Foreign Languages	498
Graphics	498
Health	498
Inventory	499
Mailing Programs	499
Manufacturing	499
Medical	499
Music	499
Preventative Maintenance	499
Programmers Tools	499
Public Domain/ Shareware	500
Real Estate	501
Religion	501
Sales Marketing	501
Scientific	501
Security	502
Statistics	502
Surveys	502
Taxes	503
Utilities	503
Windows	503
Word Processing	503

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	503
Bar Coding	503
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	505
Data Conversion	505
Data Recovery Services	506
Disk Conversion	506
Diskette Copy Service	506
Insurance	506
Services	506
Supplies	507

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
DC, FL, MS, NH, SC, VA, VT, WV, CA (213, 818)

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
DE, HI, MD, ME, MT, NE, KY, CA, (408, 415, 707, 916)

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, ID, IN, LA, MN, NC, RI, TN, TX, WI
OVERSEAS CA (714, 805, 209)

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, SD, NJ, NV, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales,
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco

Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director,
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

Starion

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Upgrade Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YEAR WARRANTY

HP LASERJET MEMORY

HP, Canon, Epson, IBM, Others

M-F
8-5 PST (800) 782-8297 *Starion Corporation*

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 & Laser Printers		*COMPAQ Memory*	
2MB Module Model 80s	$CALL	DeskPro 386:20,25,20e,25e	
Model 70-E61, 121	$190	1MB Add-On Module	$162
2-8MB Exp Boards	$CALL	4MB Add-On Module	$411
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80		DeskPro 486 25; 386:33; SystemPro	
1,2,3,5MB Memory Boards	$CALL	2, 8MB Add-On Modules	$CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e		***HP LaserJet Memory***	
Toshiba Laptops		1MB Upgrade - II; IID	$200
2MB Upgrades	$CALL	2MB Upgrade - II; IID	$318
Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e,		4MB Upgrade - II; IID	$493
3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200		1, 2MB Upgrades - IIP; III	$CALL

Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others

SIGMA DATA

Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1797 • New London, NH 03257
Established in 1980 **Call for latest pricing**

TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP & III

with our
4MB capacity
expandable
Memory Boards

1,2,3 & 4MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

718-972-2799

EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P/S 2 Accelerator

Run your 50, 60s 200% Faster

100% Original Compatible,
30 day money back guarantee
2-year warranty, made in USA
IBM Listed, Super Price

(800)999-1CPU or (415)583-7222
Fax: 415-583-1974 **Polywell Inc.**

CIRCLE 553 ON REAOER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO — CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE — **714-373-5400**

FOR MORE PRODUCTS SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD

TANKS FULL OF MEMORIES

COMPAQ LTE/SLT: 1MB	199	T1000SE/XE:2MB	419
HP LASER: 1MB/2MB	149/219	T1600/T3100SX/T3200SX	
IBM PS2: 2MB	199	T5100/T5200 2MB	249

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU POWER LINE

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (Sign/Outlv) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5058

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS IN ROM !!

Always waiting for the prompt? Speedup with an MVS EPROM Disk!
-Boot instantly
-Workstations
-360k $200

PC ON A CARD!
Debug on the PC
Test in SBC RAM
Burn into EPROM
3 serial,2 par
Battery or Sydc
cpu,io,ram $150

8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

MERRIMACK VALLEY SYSTEMS
Box 994 Merrimack,NH 03054
Phone (508) 792 9507

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARPSPEED 386/SX All-In-One

System Board Series
•FLOPPY CONTROLLER BUILT-IN
•IDE INTERFACE BUILT-IN
•MULTI I/O BUILT-IN
•PHOENIX BIOS W/EMS
•EXPAND TO 8MB ON-BD

$379 W/O/K

MADE IN USA

386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BAREBONE SYSTEM W/1MB $599.00
386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BUSINESS SYSTEM W/1MB $899.00

HOMESMART COMPUTING
(800)627-6998/US (713)589-7100/TX

ALL PRICE REFLECT 5% DISCOUNT FOR BANK PREPAYMENT
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM,
MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES
CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC
OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
- PUBLISHING
- DISTRIBUTION
- NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373

1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA
FAX 303-231-9581, CIS 72007,544

VISA/MC/AMEX GOV'T POs
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

Novell Certified Products

Ethernet $159
Unshielded Twisted-Pair

SynOptic Compatibles and also compatible with Novell NE1000 driver.
10Mbps Transfer rate
AWG-24 UTP Cable
Works best with our UTP Ethernet Concentrator

Product Line:
ETHERNET 8 bit — ARCNET STAR
ETHERNET 16bit — ARCNET BUS
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB
ETHERNET REPEATER
ETHERNET UTP CONCENTRATOR

ARC American Research Corporation
1101 Monterey Pass Rd. Monterey Pk, CA 91754
tel: (213)266-0835, Fax: (213)266-1973,
toll-free (800)664-6151

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!

- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: **Extender**
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control 2 to 96 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: **COMMANDER**
- Boot up your PC by phone with: **PhoneBoot**
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS
continues on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE
is #1
in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing.

Join the winning team and place your ad

(212) 503-5115
or
(800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Make Memory Problems Disappear, With Networks . . .

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
--PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
--LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
--Data Based Advisor

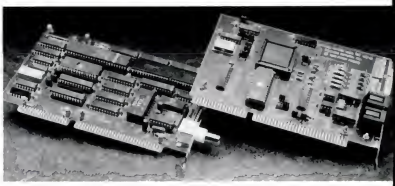
Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K-- **Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E N E T W O R K



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet /A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

. . . Or Without!

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product."
--PC Magazine

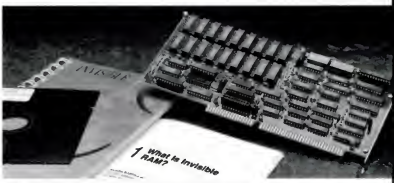
Invisible Memory increases your memory in three ways:

- **Enlarges DOS memory** to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on a color system.
- **Creates shadow RAM.** You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- **Provides expanded memory**, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

PERFECT FOR NETWORKS. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E M E M O R Y



Invisible Software's memory products are not just for networks.

Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality - We design and manufacture all our own products - 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware - Free technical support by telephone

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D Foster City, CA 94404 (415)570-5967 FAX (415)570-6017

LEASE $84/mo

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2399
T 1600 286 40MB	$2699
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2585
T3100 SX 40MB	$3585
T3200 SX 40MB	$3739
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	$1995
386SX with 40MB	$2095

800-383-3199 orders only

714-898-8626 customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

BACKLIST NOTEBOOK
* 9.5 Mhz-20MB **$1295** only 6lbs

POCKET COMPUTERS

POQET/ATARI Full function PalmTop $Call

SHARP MZ-200 2 floppy **$**
* MZ 250 1 floppy, 20MB **$$**
* MINI LAPTOP

SHARP 4741 MiniLaptop
* 8088-10Mhz
* 40MB hard drive **LOW**
* 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
* 640x400 res backlit screen

T.P.C.-TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

FINANCING AVAILABLE
Make LOW monthly payments

SHARP LAPTOPS

$37/mo

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES !!!

SHARP NOTEBOOK
* PC 6220: 286 with 20 MB & VGA **$Call**
* 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lbs

SHARP 386 Color VGA **$Call**

SHARP 5541 286 40MB VGA **$2295** $95/mo
* PC 8081with 80MB

SHARP 5741 **$Call**
* 386SX-40MB
* Back lit VGA screen-Mini Laptop

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport NOTEBOOK	$Call
Supersport 184	$1199
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
Supersport 286E 20/40MB	$Call
386SX 40MB	$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK	$Call
Prospeed 286 20MB	$2469
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2699
Prospeed 386SX	$Call
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3589

MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210 2 FD	**$1265**
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	$1659
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	$2159

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$2139
LTE 286 20MB	$2999
LTE 286 40MB	$3250
COMPAQ SLT 20MB	$Call
COMPAQ SLT 40MB	SLOW

EPSON LAPTOPS

Epson 286E with 20MB	$2495
Epson 286E with 40MB	$2695
Epson 386SX	$Call

HYUNDAI

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386SX Mini Laptop	$Call

TEXAS INSTR.

Model 12 286 20MB NOTEBOOK	$1895
Model 25/45 286 20MB	$2249/2349
Notebook 286 20MB VGA-4lbs	$CALL

MORE LAPTOPS

FORA 386SX with 40MB VGA	$2395
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20	$1995
Atari portfolio list	**$399**
PSION	$Call
Bondwell B200 2 floppys	$795
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB	$1695
Goldstar GS500 286 20MB	$1495
Panasonic CF150 B	$599
LAPTOP ACCESSORIES	**$CALL**

TOSHIBA
T1000 $599
1MB/2MB $359/595
T3600/3100 /3200/5200 2MB $360
ZENITH
Supersport 286/SX
1MB/2MB $199/Call
T386-20/25/33
1MB $145
2MB $249
4MB $649
T386SX
2MB $199
COMPAQ
LTE 286
1MB/2MB $295/475
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E
1MB/4MB $165/440
DeskPro 386S
1MB/4MB $165/895
DeskPro 386/33
2MB $1295
IBM PS/2
Model 30-286
512K/2MB $75/225
Mdl 70-E61121
1MB $125
Mdl 70 A-21
2MB $245
Mdl 80 141
1MB $199
Mdl 80 111/211
2MB $299
8510 Printer 1MB/2MB $1295
HP LaserJet
1MB/2MB $169/275
HP-IB/HP-IB
1MB/2MB $445/535
MATH Cos
80287-8 $125
80287-10 $209
80287-12 $249
80387-16 $279
80387-20 $309
80387-25 $395
80387-33 $459

EPSON FAX
T1000 $599
F2000 $545
F3000 $649
CANON FAX
Fax phone 8 $Call
Fax phone 15 $459
Fax phone 20 $635
Fax phone 23 $839
Fax phone 25 $925
Fax phone 35 $875
Fax 225 $1295
Fax 270 $1525
Fax 350 $1795
Fax 450 $1845
Fax 630 $2145
Fax 705 $2479
Fax 850 $3189
PANASONIC
KXF 80 Thermal $249
KXF 100 $585
KXF 120 $759
KXF 220 $1045
KXF 330 $1365
KXF 50 $CALL
KXF 90 $CALL
KX 110 $CALL
PANAFAX
UF 150 $995
UF 170 $995
UF 250 $1150
UF 260 $1299
UF 750 $2295
MURATA
MFAX $399
M1400 $549
M1800 $595
M1850 $729
F25 $769
F37 $849
F40 $1110
F45 $1299
Gus 110/220v $499
Samsung 1010 $399

TOSHIBA
3200 $599
T3600 $675
T3750 $759
RICOH
RF810 $459
RF850 $579
RF900 $625
RF920 $875
Fax 15 $715
Fax 25 $1039
Fax 35 $1099
Fax 80 $1205
Fax 95 $1795
Fax 105 $1819
Fax 1010 $2799
Fax 1000 $3095
SHARP
FO 230 $649
FO 215 $649
FO 333 $769
FO 510 $865
FO 550 $1299
FO 750 $1599
FO 800 $1995
FO 5200 $2499
UX 110 $499
UX 181 $639
UX 190 $739
Mfg discount 2100 $38/mo
FAX CARDS
Sound/Fax/Voice $Call
Hayes JT 9600 $489
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card $299
Complete PC 9600 $394
9600 Fax card $199
MODEMS
Hayes JT 2400 $Call
2400 int $395
9600 ext $Call
IBM PS/2 9600 $Call

FAX $199

9600 fax card

DESKTOP

FINANCE $79/mo

386-20 GOLDSTAR $1895
40MB drive, VGA

386SX-16Mhz $999
1MB RAM, 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 interleave controller, 40MB HD

MAGNAVOX $399
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB FD, Color/mono card

386-33 Mhz 40MB mono **$1895**

486-25 Mhz - Call for configuration

IBM PS/2

Model 25 Mono/colour	$975/1229
IBM 8530 -286 20MB/30MB	$1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB	$2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB	$3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB	$3175
IBM 8571E61/O61	$3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61	$5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB	$Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386	$4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386	$6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB	$4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB	$5795

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB	$2099/2399
Deskpro 386S	$Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4275
Deskpro 386/20E110MB	$4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7245
Model 486/25N	
120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH

Portable	$3899
Mac SE 30/40MB	$2950
Mac IIX 40MB	$4150

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

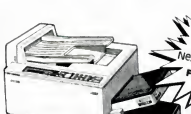
SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1075
Sharp JX 300	$2779	Panasonic 307U	$989
Sharp JX 450	$4779	Complete PC ½ pg	$165
Chinon DS 3000	$599	Complete PC full pg	$494
Chinon DS 3000 + OCR	$745	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
HP Scanjet	$1385	Mars 400dpi 4" Hand Scan + OCR	$179
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505U	$784		

AD 911

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2 9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/COD are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability subject to change; all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5 95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS

LOWEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY ON FAX MACHINES & LASER PRINTERS



IMMEDIATE SAME DAY SHIPPING
Next Day Air Available
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
SAME DAY REPAIR
Turnaround Best Service in the Country!

WE ARE FAX SPECIALISTS

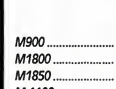
6 YEARS IN THE FAX BUSINESS

XEROX 7033*
PLAIN PAPER FAX COPIER

$3433.00

MURATA*

M900	$419.27	F25	$832.56
M1800	$615.62	F40	$1131.07
M1850	$770.39	F45	$1369.87
M 1100	$629.48	F55	$1638.31
		F37	$720.83



SHARP*

SHARP 215	$680.62
SHARP 230	CALL
SHARP 333	$805.89

TOSHIBA*

3600	$696.62
3750	$792.03
3450	$652.75

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

Panasonic Office Automation

CALL FOR PRICES

CALL ABOUT PACIFIC DATA FONTS/ACCESSORIES

FAX ACCESSORIES

ELIMINATED DEDICATED PHONE LINES
Have a FAX, modem, phone, and answering machine on one phone line.
Command TF 555 ..... ***238.00***

FAX PAPER
Highest quality! Guaranteed not to cause machine damage.
Paper for all machines. *98 foot* ***$34.95***
164 foot ***$49.95***
325 foot ***$78.95***

FAX SMARTER, *upgrade your old FAX ! Don't buy a new FAX, upgrade it. Allow your older machine to have auto-dialing. Receive into memory if out of paper. Memory broadcasting, confidential mail boxes and more.* ***$756.00***

DIAL OUT FROM ANYWHERE!
Phone Flex allows you to dial out with a fax or a modem on multi line phone or a hotel phone. ***$141.43***

LIFETIME GUARANTEE/ POWER FROM PROBLEMS
Fax Max Line protector Protect your fax and computer from destructive power and phone line surges. ***$80.00***

FAX OF AMERICA

CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES NOW!

1-800-342-FAXX or 219-256-7019 In Indiana

DEP. PI

FINANCING TERMS: Master Card/Visa 4% surcharge. American Express 4-1/2%. No billing to your Credit card until your order is shipped. C.O.D.'s accepted. No surcharge. Certified Check, Cashier Check, or Money order required. Bank wire service available. Personal or company checks require 10 days to clear. We ship UPS ground shipping. Charge handling and insurance added to order. Restocking fee applicable to non-defective returns of 30% when allowed. Prices subject to change without notice. *Prices do not include shipping and mandatory accessory purchases.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IME COMPUTERS

EST. 1981 — *Quality Products at Liquidation Prices* — ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

COMPLETE SYSTEM:

Amdek 286 10MHz/20MB

w/ZENITH Monochrome Screen
IME INSTALLED & TESTED

$799

INCLUDES:
- Amdek 10MHz 80286
- 20MB Minischize Drive
- 1 Parallel+1 Serial Port
- 90-Day IME Warranty
- 12" Zenith Monochrome Monitor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 102 keyboard
- 7 Expansion Slots
- Small footprint
- MS-DOS 3.3
- All NEW!

OR YOU CAN SUBSTITUTE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

12.5MHz, 1MB RAM	add $100
45MB Rodime Drive	add $129
15" Amdek 1280x800 Monitor	add $49
12" Wyse VGA Monitor	add $199
19" Xerox Two-Page Display	add $249
Daico 1:1 MFM Controller	add $69

NEW! LAPTOP SIZE! **Kodak Dicomix 150 INK JET PRINTER $199**
Goes anywhere—fits in briefcase!
- Prints (8½x11) + bi-directional Tractor-feed
- Draft (150cps) + Letter-Quality (50cps) modes
- Runs on 5 C-cells
- AC adaptor included
- Weighs under 4 lbs.
- Tilt—2"x 6.5"x10.8"
- 192dpi—hi-res graphics
- Parallel port
- Ink cartridge included
- List Price $419.00

15" Amdek Hi-Res Monitor
- Monochrome—paper-white
- WYSIWYG—Res. to 1280 x 800
- Automatic mode switching
Includes drivers for all popular software, display card. 30-day IME warranty. New.

(List Price $999.00) *IME Price: $199*

Super Drives • Super Values

Brand	MINISCRIBE	RODIME	MAXTOR	MAXTOR	MAXTOR	MAXTOR
Model# CONDITION	8425F NEW	3055 NEW	LXT-100 NEW	XT-3280 NEW*	EXT-4380 Recertified	XT-8760E Recertified
Formatted	21MB	45MB	96MB	244.4MB	319MB	677MB
Unformatted	25MB	55MB	110MB	280MB	380MB	765MB
Interface	MFM(ST506)	MFM(ST506)	SCSI	SCSI	ESDI	ESDI
Height	Half	Half	Half	Full	Full	Full
Ave. Seek Time	40ms	28ms	25ms	30ms	27ms	16.5ms
IME Warranty	30 days	30 days	1 year	90 days	90 days	1 year
Last List Price	$211.00	$795.00	$825.00	$2,265.00	$2,325.00	$3,855.00
IME Price	*$169*	*$299*	*$299*	*$749**	*$999*	*$1799*

** XT-3280 also available as Used, 30-day IME warranty: $649*

MAXTOR HD KITS W/CONTROLLERS

Drive	Controller	Price
EXT-4380	DTC 6280	$1199
XT 8760E	DTC 6280-15T	$1999

Ask about our GREAT BUYS... ...on all types of MONITORS from $69 to $399! ...and PRINTERS as low as $89!

Call (800) 999-1911
FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA

MASTERCARD & VISA
NO SURCHARGE

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards	Qty - 1	Qty - 10
386/33MHz, CPU, 64KB Cache, AT Size	$1309	$1209
386/25MHz, CPU, 64KB Cache, AT Size	$899	$829
386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB Cache, AT Size	$859	$790
386/20MHz, CPU C&T Chipset, AT Size	$649	$599
386SX/16MHz, CPU, Intel Chipset	$355	$325
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	$229	$209
286-12MHz, VLSI Chipset	$139	$125

Systems		
80286/12MHz: $595	80386SX/16MHz: $798	80386/25MHz,32KB Cache: $1409
80286/16MHz: $709	80386/20MHz: $1059	80386/25MHz,64KB Cache: $1509

1MB Memory
Baby AT Case/200W
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
AT FDD/HDD Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
101 Enhanced Keyboard

1MB Memory
Super AT Case/230W
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
AT FDD/HDD Controller
2S/1P & Game card
101 Enhanced keyboard

1MB memory
Full Tower Case/230W
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
AT FDD/HDD Controller
2S/1P & Game card
101 Enhanced Keyboard

CALL 1-800-448-2031
P.O. COD. VISA & M/C Accepted

1Mx1-80nsDRAM:$8.50
1Mx9-80nsSIMM: $80

FLASH TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85206 Tel.(602)832-6118 Fax(602)832-0861

We offer 1 year warranty on all parts & labor, and excellent technical support.

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USM-VANTAGE 386

2 Year Motherboard Warranty

386-SX MicroTower System

$875
- 1MB RAM Exp to 8MB
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
- 1 Interface Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel Ports
- Mini-tower Case 200W

		BASE	44MB	68MB
VANTAGE	386SX-16 20MHz	875	1250	1290
	386SX-20 25MHz	975	1350	1390
	386-20 27MHz	1175	1550	1590
	386-25 33MHz	1275	1650	1790

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040, 415-952-5885 Fax 415-623-7592 43104 Christy St. Fremont CA 94538

AMI MkII 386 486

4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI MkII 386-20 4MB	$1950
AMI MkII 386-25 4MB	2350
AMI MkII 386-33 4MB	2750
AMI 486-25 4MB	CALL

MICRONICS
MC 2525WCP 4MB 2250
MC 3333WCP 4MB 2650

ORCHID - MYLEX
ORCHID 386-25G 4MB 2250
MYLS 386-20 4MB 1950

INCLUDES: 4MB RAM 8MB Bay Tower 230WPS 1 Controller 101 Keyboard 2 Ser Par Ports 1 year parts & labor warranty Special prices on handicaps and monitors

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST PRICE IN PC MAGAZINE ■ 14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMTRADE Order Toll Free Information: (818) 966-6688 **800-969-2123**

386-16 SX
- 16 MHz SX system board
- Lapminds 20 MHz
- Expandable to 8 MB
- Built-in ROM based setup
- Intel/IBM Shadow RAM
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- 80287-5A math socket
- Eight (8) expansion slots

$770
VGA system & 64MB $1140
VGA system & 68MB $1180

386-25 MHz
- 25 MHz system board
- UK 34 MHz minimum
- Expandable to 16 MB
- Built-in ROM based setup
- Intel/IBM Shadow RAM
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- 80387-5 math socket
- Eight (8) expansion slots

$1120
VGA system & 64MB $1610
VGA system & 68MB $1640

All systems include the following
- System board (AMI BIOS)
- 1MB of each type RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 1 Serial 1 Parallel port
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- 1 game port
- Deluxe case for 3 drives
- 200 watts power supply
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- Built-in clock & calendar
- 2Yr Free Warranty

386-25 32K Cache
- 25 MHz system board
- Lapminds 32.5 MHz
- Expandable to 16 MB
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 32K (2) cache memory
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- 80387-5 math socket
- Eight (8) expansion slots

$1270
VGA system & 64MB $2120
VGA system & 68MB $2150

386-33 64K Cache
- 33 MHz system board
- Lapminds 38.7 MHz
- Expandable to 16 MB
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 64K (4) cache memory
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- 80387-5 math socket
- Eight (8) expansion slots

$1620
VGA system & 64MB $2470
VGA system & 68MB $2500

286-12 AT
- 286-12 MHz processor
- Expandable to 4 MB
- Eight (8) expansion slots

$550
- Lapminds 12 MHz
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- Built-in ROM based setup

Free Mouse for any complete VGA system

System Options (we provide 16 bit Paradise VGA card)

42 MB (28 ms) IDE	$300	2MB/4MB/8MB	$110/$280/$800
64 MB (24 ms) RLL	$400	VGA display & VGA card	$450
84 MB (28 ms) SCSI	$490	Super VGA (1024 X 768)	$550
80 MB (25 ms) IDE	$560	Second 1.2 or 1.4 MB drive	$75
105 MB (22 ms) IDE	$660	Vertical case (LED display)	$130
150 MB (17 ms) ESDI	$840	Mini vertical case (4 drives)	$30
330 MB (16 ms) ESDI	$1580	Upgrade to 64K cache 386SX	$80

1016-B Lawson Street • City of Industry • CA

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS PLEASE CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT
AMI LICENSED 386-25 MHz, 64K CACHE, OK, M/B - $995.00

ALL BASE SYSTEMS WITH 1 MB MEMORY

MONO MONITOR + CARD ADD	$99.00
VGA MONITOR + CARD ADD	$399.00
40 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD	$295.00
80 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD	$539.00

- 286 12 MHz $499.00
- 386SX 16 MHz $875.00
- 386 20 MHz $1095.00
- 386 25 MHz $1195.00
- 386 25 MHz W/64K CACHE $1595.00
- 386 33 MHz W/64K CACHE $1895.00

INCLUDES: 1MB RAM, PS, FLOPPY, HD ADAPTER 1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDD, 101 K/B 3 Ser/2 Par, 6 Slots, 1 YEAR WARRANTY

MULTI - INDUSTRY TECH., INC.
14941 CARMENITA ROAD NORWALK, CA 90650 — (800) 366-6481
777 NEW DURHAM ROAD EDISON, NJ 08817 — (800) 999-6481
PH:(213)921-6669 FX:(213)802-9218
PH:(201)906-9206 FX:(201)906-9209

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL-UNIX-OS/2

Drive Kits & Servers
33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Bussmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer
- 380MB MAXTOR $1375
- 760MB MAXTOR $1995
- 1.2 GB DAT subsystems $1495
- Optical Drives

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS HATE US!! WE DEAL

THEY SIMPLY CANNOT COMPETE ! WE ARE THE MANUFACTURER !

286-12 $899.00
42MB HD
1MB RAM, 101-KYBD, TOWER/STD.CASE

ALSO: 386's & 486's

TRIDENT TECHNOLOGIES
SALES • SERVICE • NETWORKING • OEM
540 WEBSTER ST. NEWTON, MA

1-800-255-5552
508 653 6700 FAX 508 443 5373

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Simply Your Best Buy Company . . .

"As seen in PC Magazine, February 13, 1990."

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

Don't settle for less than you need. Get the most system for your money!

BLK 486 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 2 6dK Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW $5,195.00

BLK 386SX 16 MHz
- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- VGA Card 8-Bit
- 14" VGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW $1,795.00

BLK 386 33 MHz
- 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,895.00 — $3,695.00

BLK 386 25 MHz
- 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,595.00 — $2,895.00

BLK 386 20 MHz
- 80386-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 65 MB, 28 ms RLL Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 RLL Controller
- VGA Card 16-Bit
- 14" VGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

$2,195.00

BLK 286 12 MHz
- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- Monographics Card
- 14" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

VGA Option $1,695.00 — $1,195.00

Get the price/performance advantage and technical support when you need it. To better serve your needs, Blackship Computer offers:

*Toll Free Technical Support 1-800-877-6249

*1 year Parts-and-labor warranty

*24 Hour Service Turnaround

For All Your Other System Needs Call Blackship.

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value." — InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price." — PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation." — PC World, August 1989

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP
4081 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300
Fax: 415-770-8674

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25/33MHz 386 Motherboard ±1095/±1695

Faster than Everex Step
As fast as Northgate Elegance

Model	Cache	Mhz	Mips	0k 4M
386/25 64k	6.2	1095	1495	
386/25 256K	6.2	1395	1795	
386/33 64K	8.3	1695	2095	
386/33 256K	8.3	2095	2495	

Features:
- 64K/256K write/buck Cache
- Cache both read/write cycle
- 16M 32 bit ram max. on board
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- DOS,Unix,Xenix,OS/2,Novell
- 1 yr. parts/labor warranty

Complete 25MHz Systems

	42M	68M	110M	158M
Base	2195	2345	2745	2945
mono	2295	2445	2845	3045
VGA	2695	2845	3245	3445

Includes 40M Mono/Hercules, VGA 256,EGA/CGA 14" Color monitor 1.2Meg, or 1.44meg, floppy, 2 serial/parallel/game, Full tower, Desk mount, 220MB/ms - per add 3 MB.

Schwab Computer,730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale,CA94087 (408)245-6666,Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI & MICRONICS
" The Best Motherboards "

PC PROS is the largest distributor of AMI in the US. We GUARANTEE the best price and service. 486 and EISA now shipping!

MAXTOR - MICROSCIENCE drives on Special
also INTEL 80387-33 ONLY $519
See our Touche ad for complete systems

PC PROS 708\810-1010 FAX# 810-9490
8205 S. Cass Ave., Darien IL 60559

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 VGA SYSTEMS WITH 40 MB HARD DISK

386-16 MHz SX	$1,289
386-20 MHz DX	$1,589
386-25 MHz	$1,689
386-33 MHz	$2,349

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 1.2/1.44 Drive
- AT I/O (2s, 2p)
- W.D. Controller
- VGA 8/16 Bit
- Key Board 101 Keys
- Desktop Case, 200W P.S.
- FCC-B, 1 Year Warranty
- 14" VGA Monitor $359 (Optional)

FREE Upgrade to 386 $299

Desktop Electronics Inc.
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd., Suite A-203
San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: (408) 452-0563

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished IBMs!

PC 2 Floppy, 512K	$ 399
XT 10MB HD, 512K	549
XT 20MB HD, 640K	699
AT 20MB HD, 512K	999
PS/2 30-021	1150
PS/2 50-021	1450
PS/2 60-041	2150
PS/2 60-071	2450
PS/2 80-041	4150
PS/2 80-071	4350
All Other IBM	Call

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops, accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805
201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T.M.C.
THE MICRO CONNECTION
(603) 382-2140

"INTRODUCING"
T.M.C. 286/386/486

286/12Mhz, 0 Wait, 1.2mb Floppy, 1mb Ram, Par/Ser, 101 keyboard. $849.00

Mono Monitor and Color
Mouse Included with Purchase

CALL US FOR 386/486 SYSTEMS
"NEW:386/486 25/33MHZ"
DTP * CAD/CAM * COMMUNICATIONS

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER!
CALL NOW
"IN TAX FREE NEW HAMPSHIRE"

IBM * APPLE * COMPAQ *HP
ALL MAKES & MODELS, NOW AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

continues on the next page.

$4,495

486 SYSTEM
This Month's Special
Elsa Board Available

25MHz 486 64K CACHE

LM=115 350 MB HARD DISK

- *2MB RAM (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *350MB ESDI HDD*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller (32K Cache RAM)*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S, Tower Case*
- *101 Keyboard (maxi)*

$1,695 SPECIAL

33MHz 386 64K CACHE

LM=58.5 SI=45.9

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 12MB*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S*
- *101 Keyboard*

$1,095

25MHz 386

This Month's Special

LM=34.5 SI=29.5

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$1,295

25MHz 386 w/64K CACHE

LM=43 SI=31

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$795

16MHz 386SX

LM=19.5 SI=18

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$595

12MHz 286
With MONITOR

LM=15.9 SI=13.4

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *6x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*
- *12" Amber Monitor*
- *MGP Card*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 10,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy – Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.

$545

Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

With MONITOR

• 640K RAM On-board • 2–360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 165W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2's
30 to 40% off!

	Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286 20MB	$2,445	$1,675
IBM 50-031 30MB	2,895	1,895
IBM 55-031 30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 60-071 70MB	4,645	2,695
IBM 70-061 60MB	5,795	3,850
IBM 70-A21 120MB	8,795	5,995
IBM P70-121 120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80-071 70MB	6,095	3,750
IBM 80-111 115MB	6,995	4,895
IBM 80-311 314MB	9,395	6,495
IBM 5250 EMULAT. KITS		650/675
IBM PS/2 MEMORY/PARTS		*CALL*

American Micro Computer Center
(305) 825-5565
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
13TH YEAR
of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines
We will meet or beat... GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Radio Shack® SCO® TANDY®
2251 I Kay Fwy
Kay (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MACRO MUNOO INC.
2924 NW 72ND AVE. MIAMI, FL 33122
CONTACT: WILLIAM BARTOMEU
PHONE: (305) 594-8652 FAX: (305) 594-3795
1-800-955-9661

HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE	
ST-225 20MB MFT	225
ST-251 30MB MFT	238
ST-251 1 40MB 28MS	292
ST-277R1 60MB 28MS	341
ST-296N 85MB 19MS	411
ST-425-1 20MB 28MS	265
ST-125N 21MB 28MS	242
ST-138 30MB 40MS	260
ST-138R 30MB RLL	244
ST-157A 50MB IDE	305
ST-1100 88MB 15MS	872
ST-4144N 120MB 28MS	599
ST-125 PC-2 AT 20MB	285
ST-138 PC-2 AT 30MB	313
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL
MAXTOR DRIVES	
1065-7 76MB	655
1140 120MB MFM	1167
2190 150MB MFM	1229
4170 85MB ESDI	1041
4380 338MB ESDI SCSI	1495
8760-07 7MB ESDI SCSI	2650
4170 85 WARR MFM	919
IMPRIMIS NEW MODELS	
IMPRIMIS 38MB ESDI	627
IMPRIMIS 54MB SCSI	799
IMPRIMIS 127MB ESDI	961
IMPRIMIS 1.1MB SCSI	987
IMPRIMIS 94MB ESDI	887
IMPRIMIS 43MB MFM	434
IMPRIMIS 155MB ESDI	972
IMPRIMIS 676MB ESDI	2163
IMPRIMIS 911MB IDE	1022
IMPRIMIS 211MB SCSI	1022
H DRIVES FOR PS 2	
30MB	CALL
QUANTUM PS 2 50	545
CONNER	CALL
OTHER DRIVES	
TOSHIBA 156MB ESDI	954
MITSUBISHI 84MB RLL	399
MICROPOLIS ALL LINE	CALL
WE CARRY OTHER DRIVES	
CALL FOR YOUR NEED	
CONTROLLERS	
ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	44
FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI	CALL
WESTERN DIGITAL	CALL

COMPUTERS & ACCES	
EVEREX STEP 286/6.3MB MIN FROM ONLY	1299
CLONE 1 COMPLETE SYSTEMS	299
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM	557
286 16MHZ 1MB RAM	629
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM	749
386 20MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25-64 CACHE 1MB	1249
386 33-64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 VLCACHE IN TOWER CASE	CALL
KT EVERES II 12MHZ 1MB	369
MONO SYSTEMS ADD	105
COLOR SYSTEMS ADD	249
OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	CALL
HARDWARE	
EVERCOM 2	149
EVERCOM 2 HS	195
EVERESA 2M 8/P5	269
MAGIC IO AT	49
MAGIC IO AT W/CLOCK	69
VGA WONDER W MOUSE	258
PARADISE VGA PLUS	161
EVEREX EGA DELUXE	79
EVEREX VGA 16 BITS	176
RAM 3000 DELUXE	89
EVEREX 4 EP RAM	75
RAM 8000 EMS 4.0	255
OTHER PRODUCTS	CALL
PRINTERS	
HP LASER III	1595
HP LASER IIIP	960
TONER INCLUDED	
MEMORY UPGRADE 1MB	185
POSTSCRIPT IP	375
25-IN ONE	275
LOWER TRAY IIIP	183
TRAYER II IIP	183
MONITORS	
VGA GOLDSTAR	355
SUPER VGA GOLDSTAR	425
NEC 3D	575
NEC 2A	464

THIS AD WAS PLACED A FEW WEEKS AGO PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

2X VOLTS AVAILABLE
NO EXPORT ALL BRAND NEW NO REFURB

MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST
VISA MASTER NO SURCHARGE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY
GOVERNMENT & CORP P O s
RILL UNE SEALED & EXCESS PRODUCTS IN STOCK
MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 640K 20MB MONO	$645
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO	$916
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1462
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1961
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 28MS	$275
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	$495
MITSUBISHI MR535 60MB RLL 28MS	$299
CONNER CP2044 42MB IDE AT 28MS	$319
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE AT 25MS	$475
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE AT 25MS	$545
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE AT 19MS	$858
FUJITSU 1 2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5 25	$67
FUJITSU 1 44MB 1 DRIVE 3 5	$66
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	$41
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN MONO 1 DOT	$679
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN VGA 1 DOT	$955

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard
Burham Computer Center
808 E. Main St. TEL: (818) 570-0996
Alhambra, CA. 91801 FAX: (818) 570-0936

286-12 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1248.00	386SX-16 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1698.00
386-16 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1399.00	386-20 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1849.00

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 msec)
- W.D. 1:1 INT. FDHD CONTROLLER CARD
- AT I/O (2S, 1P, 1G)
- 800X600 RES. VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES:
- ROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM $ 99.00
- ROM 386-25 TO 386-33 SYSTEM $299.00
- FROM 386 25 64K CACHE TO 386-33 64K CACHE $299.00
- 4M MB 386 SX 1:1 HARD DRIVE $ 79.00
- 80MB SCSI HARD DRIVE $149.00
- 1024 X 768 VGA CARD & MONITOR $ 99.00

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
continued from the previous page.

DISK DRIVES

BIG HARD DISK KITS.
Low Cost **PS/2 ESDI** Drives & **NOVELL** Compusurfed Drives
High-Quality, Fully Burned-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Capacity MB	68	86	120	120	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	14.5	16
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$459	$599	$699	$899	$1150	$1150	$1620	$2475

Maxtor

Your Price/Performance Choice
- Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty

800-447-8226
408-988-2232
PERISOL TECHNOLOGY
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVES SALE – Unbeatable Prices
3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms. 1 year warranty., auto park.

	Bare Drive	8bit XT Kit	16 Bit AT Kit
PT 338.....32.1 mb.....MFM	$249	$299	$349
PT 351.....42.8 mb.....MFM	289	339	389
PT 357 B.....49.1 mb.....RLL	299	359	399
PT 376 R.....65.5 mb.....RLL	349	399	459

HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON
VALID THROUGH 9 30 90
We Repair Most Major Brands
3 1/2", 5 1/4" AND PS2 FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR FLAT RATE – ONLY $45
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$69.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$175	$135.00
40-49 mb	$180	$167.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	$325.00
151-275 mb	$425	$425.00
276-380 mb	$495	$495.00
Test & Evaluation	$25	

CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: 805/529-0908
Fax: 805/529-7712
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL
SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.29 each

Price based on mul/match qty of 300 in bulk. Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.
PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES
800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658
• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source
DISKETTES
SONY • KAO
VERBATIM

QUANTITY	100	200
5.25" DS/DD	.27¢	.26¢
5.25" HD	.54¢	.52¢
3.5" DS/DD	.55¢	.54¢
3.5" HD	1.42	1.38

Includes sleeves, labels, and tabs.
100% Certified & Guaranteed.
800-356-2553
CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5.25 DISKS

DS/DD .... 29¢ ea.
DS/HD .... 59¢ ea.
Sleeves, Tabs, Labels Included

3.5 DISKS

DS/DD .... 60¢ ea.
DS/HD ... $1.29 ea.
Labels Included

GREENLEAF computer products, inc.

1-800-722-2989
GA (404) 424-8454
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CARTRIDGES

QD-2000 .. $15.95 ea.
QD-300XLP .. $17.95 ea.
QD-6150 .. $22.50 ea.

CALL DRAM CO.

•Free Shipping (on orders over $300)
•100% Guaranteed
•1 Year Warranty (on all parts)
•P.O.s Welcome
•2% Visa/MC surcharge
•C.O.D. Cash/Co. Ck OAC
•Prices subject to change

IBM TYPE SIMMS		DRAMS		PS/2 TYPE SIMMS	
1 MEG X 9 100NS	$78.00	256K X 1 150NS	$2.00	30F5348 512K	$89.00
1 MEG X 9 80NS	$72.00	256K X 1 120NS	$2.10	30F5360 2MEG	$225.00
1 MEG X 9 70NS	$75.00	256K X 1 100NS	$2.20	64F6603 1MEG	$155.00
1 MEG X 9 60NS	CALL	256K X 1 80NS	$2.30	64F6604 2MEG	$260.00
4 MEG X 9 80NS	CALL	256K X 1 70NS	$2.50	64F6608 2MEG	$280.00
256K X 9 100NS	$25.00	256K X 1 60NS	CALL		
256K X 9 80NS	$27.00	256K X 4 80NS	$7.80	**INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS**	
		64K X 1 120NS	$1.80		
APPLE TYPE SIMMS		64K X 1 100NS	$1.75		
		64K X 4 80NS	$3.70	80387 16SX	$295.00
1 MEG X 8 80NS	$67.00	1MEG X 1 80NS	$7.10	16MHZ	$310.00
*Add $4.00 for SIPP Modules Please.		1MEG X 1 70NS	$7.35	20MHZ	$360.00
		1MEG X 1 60NS	CALL	25MHZ	$450.00
				80287 8MHZ	$180.00
				10MHZ	$210.00
				CYRIX FAS MATH CO/PROCESSORS	
				386 SERIES	CALL

(415) 398-2987
FAX (415) 398-5402
P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Drive
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

* FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
* TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
* COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $.05
* PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
* SAME DAY SHIPPING
* MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

FEATURES
The new ROM BIOS UPGRADES will give your computer support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; EGA & VGA support; NOVELL and NETWARE compatible; support for 48 different hard drive types plus two user defined; 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support; built-in diagnostics in ROM; complete set-up in ROM; 100% IBM compatible; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; complete documentation; latest versions.
*The XT BIOS upgrades require a high-density controller card for 1.44 or 1.2MB floppy drive.

XT BIOS UPGRADES
PHOENIX-XT BIOS ... 49.95
AMI-XT BIOS ... 49.95
PATERSON-XT TURBO BIOS ... 49.95

AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES
PHOENIX-286 BIOS ... 59.95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS ... 59.95
PHOENIX-286 KDS BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-286 C&T BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-286 SUNTAC BIOS ... 59.95

IBM BIOS UPGRADES
PHOENIX-IBM PC BIOS ... 69.95
PHOENIX-IBM XT BIOS ... 49.95
PHOENIX-IBM AT 286 BIOS ... 89.95

AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES
PHOENIX-386 BIOS ... 59.95
PHOENIX-386 C&T BIOS ... 59.95
PHOENIX-386 SX BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-386 BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-386 C&T BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-386 SX BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-386 COMPAQ BIOS ... 59.95

IBM PS/2 BIOS UPGRADES
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 30 BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 50 BIOS ... 59.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 80 BIOS ... 59.95

UPGRADES, ETC.
(800)541-1943
15622 NE 148th Street
Woodinville, WA 98072
FAX (206) 867-6873
• 3-Year Warranty
• 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Volume Discounts
• Free Technical Support
• We Ship UPS & Federal Express
• Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome
• P.O.'s Accepted
• Prices Subject to Change
• Add $4 for Shipping & Handling
• Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL	
1MBIT	100ns	$ 6.00	
514256	100ns	$ 6.50	
41464	120ns	$ 2.75	
41256	120ns	$ 2.30	
✓ 41256	100ns	$2.80X	
51258	80ns	$ 3.85	
✓ 4164	120ns	$1.90X	

*Add $2.00 Per Box, Minimum

8 MATH COPROCESSORS		8 E PROMS	
80387-33 33MHz	$445.00	27C64 150ns	$ 5.25
80387-25 25MHz	$435.00	27C512 150ns	$ 6.75
80387-20 20MHz	$345.00	27C256 150ns	$ 5.25
80387-16 16MHz	$305.00	27C128 150ns	$ 4.25
80387SX 20MHz	$275.00	27C64 250ns	$ 4.25
80C287-12 12MHz	$190.00	27C32 250ns	$ 3.25
2C87-12 12MHz	$200.00	27C256A 200ns	$ 5.25
2C87-10 10MHz	$180.00	27C512	$ 6.75
80287-10 10MHz	$150.00	27C010	$ 18.75
2C87 8MHz	$150.00	27C020	$ 19.75
2C87-1 8MHz	$150.00	27C040	$ 29.75

I.C. EXPRESS
13140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91746
Customer service (818) 333 8888 FAX (818) 369 1284
ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.-Fri. 8 AM-5 PM)
Terms: VISA/MasterCard/COD/Cashiers Check/Money Order
Minimum order $10.00 Shipping & Handling UPS Ground $5.00 for 10 lb. (Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, Mexico, Overseas Call for Shipping Charges)
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

MEMORY UPGRADES
IBM PS/2* APPLE*
AST* COMPAQ*
SUN* HP LaserJet*
Sparc II-II P-III
SUPER LOW PRICES

MEMORY CHIPS
256 K 1 MEG
256 K x 4 64 K x 4

SIMM's & SIPP's
1 MEG x 9 256 K x 9

MATHCO's
80287 80387

Weitek

EROS
TEL. (718) 463-3335
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Complete XT 10MHZ System W/Monitor. $549
Packard Bell 286 Computers from ... $799
AST 386 Computers from ... $1869
EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) ... $129
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT ... $269
Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB) ... $369
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8MB) ... $379
Intel Above 286Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb) ... $368
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB) ... $599
Above Board 2 Plus for PS2/50/60 (0-2mb) $299
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb) ... $369
Inboard 386 for PC/AT ... $call
240DB Modem Int/Ext $149/189, for PS2 $239
GRAPHICS CARDS
ATI, Paradise, Hercules, VEGA ... $call
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $269: ST251-1 $349
Mini/scsi/tape/mine/Plus Hard Cards ... $call
MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, Compaq ... $call
FLOPPY DRIVES
Toshiba for PC, AT $79: 1.2MB, $99, 3.5" $79.99
PRINTERS: Citizen/Panasonic/Toshiba/NEC $call
MONITORS: NEC/Amdek/Princeton Gr ... $call
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from $349

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

EXPANSION UNITS

continues on the next page.

EXPANSION UNITS

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD		
386-33	32K CACHE	$CALL
386-25	1MB $895 2MB $1060	4MB $1135
386SX-16	1MB $495 2MB $595	4MB $ 795
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL	$ 69.00
	VGA CARD	$180.00
	16 B/T 512K MEMORY, 1024X768 MAX RESOL.	

D-RAMS			MATH COPROCESSORS		
256x4	-06	CALL	80387	-33	$550
1MEG	-08	CALL	80387	-25	$450
64X4	-10	$3.50	80387	-20	$350
41256	-08	$2.85	80387	-16	$305
41256	-10	$2.50	80387SX		$295
41256	-12	$2.15	80287	-10	$208
SIMMS & SIPPS			CACHE MEMORY		
1 MEGX9	-80	CALL	8K08	-20	$CALL
256X9	-80	CALL	8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC

IN USA 800-688-BYTE ASK FOR TERI
CANADA 604-263-0988 ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD., #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504
TEL 213-323-8778 FAX 213-323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • ALL SPEEDS!
UPGRADES: PS2, AT, COMPAQ, TEM, DELL, ETC.

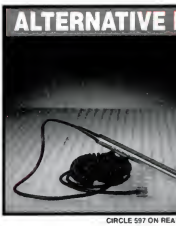
MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •		• EPROM •	
80387-33 33MHz	CALL	27C010	ALL SPEEDS
80387-25 25MHz	CALL	27C020	ALL SPEEDS
80387-20 20MHz	CALL	27512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-16 16MHz	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80287-10 10MHz	CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
80387SX-16 16MHz	CALL	27C64	ALL SPEEDS
80387SX-20 20MHz	CALL	27C64H	ALL SPEEDS
80387SX-25 25MHz	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
80387SX-33 33MHz	CALL		
80387-2 7MHz	CALL	• SRAM •	
• CPU •		62256-LL	ALL SPEEDS
386-SX, 386DX, 386DX-40	CALL	62464-LP	ALL SPEEDS
486-SX/SX2/DX/DX2	CALL	6116-LP	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355
VISA / MC / PN / SO/MO • 1020 ARDEN CO. DR. OAK.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

ALTERNATIVE INPUT FTG DATA SYSTEMS



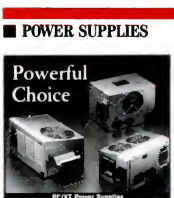
1-800-962-3900
• Increase efficiency
• Save desk space

Light pens and PXL™ interface cards are compatible with Microsoft® Windows, AutoCAD® and many popular mouse compatible applications.

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

Powerful Choice



PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL, fully tested)	$89
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quietr)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386/486 Power Supplies	
Standard 220W (UL, fully tested)	$79
Silencer 220W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 300W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$199
Turbo 450W (Industry's best, 2yr wtr.)	$349
Inner Source 2210 (550VA Internal UPS!)	$449
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$189
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade, 2yr wtr.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

PRINTERS
continues on the next page.

PRINTERS

HP ACCESSORIES!

MEMORY BOARDS	
1 MB for II,IID:	$169
2 MB for II,IID:	$249
4 MB for II,IID:	$399
-For IIP,III add $20-	
PAPER TRAYS	
Ltr/Leg: $45 Env: $49	
LASERJET FEEDERS	
150 env/1000 shts:	$799
1000 sheets:	$499
LETTER FOLDER:	$199

A. SUPPLY

Tel: (800) 776-2440
Fax: (415) 489-3788
-VISA/MC/DIrs. Welcome!

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

LASERJET & DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP LASERJET IIP, III MEMORY 1MB-$79Q 2MB-$129Q 4MB-$249Q		HP LASERJET II MEMORY 1MB-$79Q 2MB-$129Q 4MB-$249Q	
HI ENGINEERING		**PACIFIC DATA**	
SC1 $215	BC3L $149	Postscript II, IIP $495	$369
SC2 $515	BC3/LC $229	Postscript II, IIP $595	$449
SC2WP $535	BC3/LC $650	25-in-One	$279
SC2SP $595		Plotter II, IIP, III	$299

Epson EPL-6000	CALL	HP PAINTJET	
Canon LBP III, IV	CALL		$750
Tax 1	$115	DEMO & USED	
Contegrees	$140	W-WARRANTY	
HP & Thys Z	CALL		

Call for paper trays, toner, refills, laser printer accessories, DeskJet tends, memory, other items not listed

800-444-5236 FREE UPS SHIPPING!!

ALL PRICES ARE TELEPHONE SALES ONLY
6450 Lusk Blvd., E102, San Diego, CA 92121 / (619) 453-8445 FAX (619) 558-3065

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

We Know What We Sell.

LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards
Model 80 $369
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/ 1.25M. Serial speed to 57,600 baud.
Model 50 $285
4 serial & 1 parallel. Memory same as Model 80.
Model S4 $149
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115,200 baud.
Model P4 $149
4 parallel automatic switch.

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available. Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock.
25 in One CALL
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP.
Headlines in a Cartridge $219
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts.
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge $149
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch.
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge $189
35 Fonts, 100% equivalent to HP's.
Tax & Finance (T) $129
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software.

FEATURED SPECIAL!

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge. 35 equivalent font families. Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size. Requires 2.5MB of total printer memory. $459
Pacific Page for LJII Call
Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP $299
Plotter in a Cartridge
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters.

FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradable by adding DIP memory chips.

	LJII/IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519

HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.
Lowest Prices Guaranteed*

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray $59
LJII/IID Envelope Tray $72
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette Call
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) $669
JetScript $1,779
Fast PostScript emulation controller.
Visual Edge Call
High quality reproducible grayscale photos.

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) Call
Fastest print buffering product available.
Print A Plot $169
HPGL software emulation.
LaserControl $129
Full control of HPLJ printer.
JetForm $379
Best electronics forms.
SofCraft Font Solution Pack $389
The complete bitmap font solution.
MacPrint $129
Link Mac to HPLJ printer.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAY'S MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping & handling
All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Phoenix Solution is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.
"Every reasonable competitive price we'll be met"

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers. $289
SC 2WP – T. Rmn/Helv from 8 to 24 pts. $309
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts. $489
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. $569
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format. $589
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts. $329
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2/SC 2LC $659

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 478-4477
VISA-M/C Accepted

FOR COMPUTERS, CALL: "THE GIANT SLAYERS" 1-800-747-4ESC

TEL: (213) 655-3605 FAX: (213) 655-8945

An Authorized Dealer of: AST, Citizen, Panasonic and Tallgrass.

Model	ESC386-20Z	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-25C/32	ESC386-33C/32
CPU	80386-20	80386-25	80386-25	80386-33
Math Coprocessor	80387		80387/Weitek	
RAM	1MB Standard (Option – up to 16MB)			
BIOS	Phoenix or Award			
Expansion Slots	One 32 Bit / Five 16 Bit AT / Two 8 Bit XT			
Cache Memory	0 K	0 K	32K	32K
HD/FD Controller	DTC 7287 Hard Floppy Controller with 1:1 Interleave			
Floppy Drive	5¼" 1.2MB or 3½" 1.44MB			
Ports	Two Serial / One Parallel			
Keyboard	101 Key Enhanced BTC Keyboard			
Hard Disk Option	20MB – 1.2GB Available			
Video Set Option	Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA			
$ Price	1,295.00	1,395.00	1,795.00	1,995.00

Other Systems Available

One year warranty on all systems. Terms extended to Corporations, Government and Institutions.
Price and Specifications are subject to change. Returns with RMA # only. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. Financing available.

ESC COMPUTERS INC.
Division of DH SYSTEMS
8344 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90069

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PC SECURITY
SERGEANT SYSTEM
Access Control Card
- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or compatible
- Plug in hardware board
- No software required
- Diskette locking capability
- Completely transparent
- Audit trail

$89.00

Desktop Electronics
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd, Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

SAVE ON
9 TRACK
TAPE SYSTEM
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 103 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR*
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

9 TRACK TAPE $2295
$250 Monthly Rental
LEASES RENTALS SALES
CALL 800-289-4TAPE FAX (714) 497-5569
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for *Novell* backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD *1-800-729-8725 U.S. & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

■ TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI

3200 · 1600 · 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed × Reliability²

The Only Intelligent Choice

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX *is* the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS

800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS
continued from the previous page.

■ SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

■ ACCOUNTING

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger
*dInvoicer & A/R
*Service Billing
*Job Costing
*Purch Ord/Inventory
*Bill of Matls
*Accts Payable
*Sales Analysis
*Order Entry
*Job Estimating
*Payroll
*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

■ BUSINESS

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating software I've ever seen." *John Dvorak, PC Magazine*

Neural Networks learn from your data to predict Sales, Inventory, Stocks, Bonds, etc. Reads in from Lotus, DBase. Easy to use: menus, color, thorough manuals.

California Scientific Software $195
10141 Evening Star Drive #6, Grass Valley, CA 95945
1-800-284-8112

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker. "A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFOWORLD.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only $299.95 at 1-800-338-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

Timeslips® III
It turns time into money.

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS
continues on the next page.

BUSINESS

SPECIAL ORDER!

- Track & Record Special Orders
- TSR, Pops-up anytime
- Simple to use - easy to learn
- Requires Hard Disk & 128K Ram
- Never lose that sale because "It Didn't Get Ordered"

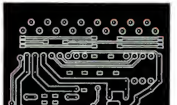
Send $69.95 to:

NORTHWARE ASSOCIATES
1813 U.S. 31 North
Petoskey, Michigan 49770

(800) 562-5710
FAX (616) 347-6866

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM



No waiting for prototypes from CAD.

BoardMaker™ made this board in 10 minutes!

Two sizes of BoardMaker™ prototyping machines turn out ready-to-stuff SMT boards, and single- and double-sided analog and digital boards fast.

New easy-to-use Instant-CAM™ software reads/writes all popular formats, speeds board conversion with pull-down menus and mouse option. It accepts Gerber, HPGL, Excellon, Emma and Quest formats.

Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

Free VHS Video Demo
Free 30 Day Software Trial

Phone request (415-883-1717), fax it (415-883-2626)
Instant Board Circuits, 20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949.

ibc Instant Board Circuits

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY
continues on the next page.

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC
Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:
- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package - $795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX 918/494-2701

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C or C++

Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

SMART PARADOX USERS . . . .

Save time, money, reduce errors and improve performance with extra data entry features
- run your scripts "during" data entry
- stop duplicate entries with auto search
- save keystrokes with auto field entries
- prevent math errors with auto calculate & much more . . . Send $29.95 + $2.50 (s/h) to Paradox Data Entry Manual & Diskette
Essential Business Services of Roseville
Dept. 529, 1751 W. City Rd B
Roseville, MN 55113 (PH # (612) 636-3060)

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue • Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT PC
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline *
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-382-5733

DEMO FREE DISK

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2713 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Paint the screen formatting in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

Computer Keys
21929 Marine Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
206/776-4443
800/366-0888

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Scanned Images Database
- 1 Million+ Documents
- Laser Printer Output
- dBase Comp. / Multiple Indices
- Super FAST Software Compression
- CGA / HERC / EGA / VGA / EVGA
- LAN Version $795
- Accepting Dealers

PaperLess Filer™ 2.0

PaperLess Corporation
1750 N. Collins #200
Richardson, TX 75080

214-235-4008

$495

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trainable OCR Software *from* **$145**

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AGT and DMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation: PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for other fonts/sizes, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output. Xerox copies: Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD

Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-9940

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incredible OCR

A total solution to all your OCR needs. One software package does it all, developed by the leader in OCR technology. Recognizes many common typefaces, and can easily learn most others. Supports all the major word processors. Faster and more accurate than systems costing twice as much. Amazingly it works with virtually every brand of hand-held scanners, most full-page scanners, and all PC/fax boards. It will never become obsolete! More than 15,000 satisfied users.

All for only **$184.00** Check, money order, VISA, MC and COD accepted

PAI OCR
800 763 5542
Fax 919 828 5196
611 Tusker Street
Raleigh, NC 27603

International include $25 for air mail shipping

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible**. Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95**, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes **(408)866-8016 in CA or (800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

$ ENGINEERS PROGRAMMERS: $ DOUBLE YOUR INCOME NOW! $

If you work for a large company then you probably already know that sub-contractors get paid as much as twice your income to do exactly the same job. So why not you? The JOBSHOP MAILER is a database/mailing list program containing the addresses, phone & fax numbers of over 800 technical service firms who specialize in finding high paying technical jobs. The more you make the more they make, so they're on your side! Almost all the firms have the client company pay any fees. Just choose the city, state or region you want to work in, print the labels and send your resumes. The program helps you keep notes on particular firms and even dials the phone number if you have a modem! How to "Job Shop" manual included.

$79.95 Keene Systems
Florida residents add 6% — PO Box 2334, Titusville, FL 32780-2334, 407-268-4001

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS. XENIX & NOVELL

DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

EDUCATION

B.S. and M.S. in Computer Science

The American Institute for Computer Science offers the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in *Computer Science* by correspondence. Earn an advanced degree at home. B.S. subjects covered include MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures, and Operating System Elements. The M.S. program includes Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence, Database Systems, Compiler Design, and much more.

American Institute For Computer Sciences

1704 PC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
Or call 1-205/933-0339

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

"...an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator..."
Sky & Telescope -Dec, 1989
Best Science Education Program of the Year User's Choice Award.
Jerry Pournelle, Byte -Apr, 1990
"...stunningly powerful..."
PC Magazine, -May 15, 1990

Explore the profound with the most complete solar system model ever created. For IBM compatibles, EGA/VGA graphics. v2.0 $195 + s&h.

A.R.C. Software
P.O.Box 1974P, Loveland, CO 80539
(303)663-3223 fax 667-1105

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

continues on the next page.

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

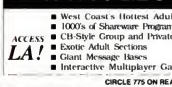
Adult Modem Fun!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For 'Over 18' Adults Only

ACCESS LA!

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTFUN
(3/12/24 Baud N/N/1)

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Need hard drive to install

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest... We're the BEST!

Must state age over 18

#001 Captivating erotic "Mini Movies" Must see!	$9.95
#002 Hi-Res Color and B&W. Stunning on EGA or VGA	$9.95
#003 Celebrity Disk!! Your favorite adult stars	$9.95
#101 Our most popular combination!! Disks #001, #002 and #003	$19.95

Requires IBM Compatible with CGA, EGA or VGA
3.5" and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 shipping and handling
Please send check or money order to:

SHAREWARE PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 240203
BOCA RATON, FL 33434
(407)478-0588

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE

Visualize the full potential of VGA-SVGA with these stunning, Hi-res 256 color images

- Vol 1 SEXY (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 2 NUDE (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 3 MORE NUDE (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 4 ADULTS ONLY (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 5 ADULT VGA MOVIES (6 disks) $13.95

Specify disk type. Include $3 S&H. State 21
CJCWARE
Station A, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825
Check/MO accepted

PRO FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

Follow the NFL with PC-Picks 5.0, the Pro Football Analyst' Picks winners (60% ATS) using adjustable formulas. Includes 1990 schedule, huge stat/trend database, & FREE stat updates by modem during season. Fun to use. Rave reviews in PC Computing, PC Resource & PCM! $59.95. MC-Visa Check MO
MICROBROTHERS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 339
LAFAYETTE, CO 80026-0339
1-800-359-9000 EXT 865 (24 HOURS)

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

SSWIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, limes, odds, track, post, stretch & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software: $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC-VISA accepted. Free info
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Orders: 1-800-527-9467

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends.
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk
VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CK
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 600CK, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

FINANCIAL

Comtronic
Contract Collector™

Payment Collections for Lenders, Investors & Collectors

Manage contracts, loans, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust & more. Flexible payments. Amortization. Print Statements, Coupon Books, Notices, Invoices, Receipts, Checks, Reports, 1098's & 1099's. Demo only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus® Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's add extra $2.75
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editors' Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™
$349
Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LOAN PLUS®

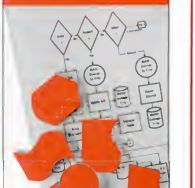
Money collection problems? Automate loan processing from loan date to payoff. Computes interest, principal & balance for each payment. Interest options: monthly, daily, rule of 78, etc. Reports: loan collection amortization, receipts, invoices, late notices, year end, etc. $$95 $295. Free demo $5 s/h
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE, Inc.
107 Court St., Pickens, S.C. 29671
803-878-2100 Fax 803-855-4639
To download demo BBS 201-473-1991

$$ INVESTMENT SOFTWARE $$

Catch developing trends in 10 minutes a week! PROFIT AVERAGES is a proven technical system producing consistent gains with minimum down side risk (dual averages)! Clear buy/sell signals! Auto comm + color graph! Easy to use! PC/MS DOS 2.0+, CGA 256K $79.95 WA res. add 8% tax. MC/VISA. 30 day $ back guar. Call to order or Free brochure
FIRST ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE, INC.
1-800-842-2466

FLOWCHARTING

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features — for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts — portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PM37.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PM37.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

Arabic
Armenian
Farsi
French
Greek
Hebrew
Latvian
Russian
Serbian
Spanish
Turkish
Ukrainian
Urdu
and more

The Diplomat™
Over 30 languages including:

Compatible with: WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.

Basic NLQ Package.....$90
Laserjet Package.....$120
Ventura/Pagemaker Laserjet ...$190
Ventura/Pagemaker PostScript $290
Plus many more Options & Utilities.

Diplomat Software Inc.
3706 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-9117

Order your Diplomat today for send $20 for a sample disk package.
VISA

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement and more! Operates in either automatic or interactive mode.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries with over 30,000 entries, over 2,000 fully conjugated verbs, grammar help, and an easy-to-use accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants ™ are also available.

Only **$79.95**, plus $4 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIPIBET!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Fresnel Integrals
Current Drive Efficiency

graphic

"At the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended"– PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING

QUALITY SLIDES FAST!

— free technical support
— no additional software
— 4k/8k resolution
— 24/48 hour service
— via disk or toll-free modem

Complete Photo Lab Service!

Overheads, Prints, Dupes, Scanning, 4x5 Transparencies

Slidemasters® from $6.00
800•969•8228

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH QUALITY SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•

IMPACT GRAPHICS INC.

FREELANCE
HARVARD GRAPHICS
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CoDraw
Technical Drawing Software

Basic Design of a CRT Tube

CoDraw is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or **$259** for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you this is excellent software."*

Colbert Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoDraw.)

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $59.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- **Link into Pagemaker or Ventura**
- **Scale the image to any size**
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally
- Supports 256 colors
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4747 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-359-9000 ex. 527 206-937-1081

COMPUTER SLIDES $595

SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

Use your PC to design your slide presentation. Vibrant, high resolution slides from your files delivered within 24-48 hrs.

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP ™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size-6kbytes. 14 video graphics standards. Scale, rotate, colorize & more. "Call" from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $44.95 VISA/MC
Ecleclic Systems
8106 St. David Ct.
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

HEALTH

It's FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This **Top-Rated** software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods - 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now. **FREE DEMO DISK!**

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028 ■ Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ HEALTH

Food/Analyst PLUS CD-ROM
Easy-to-use software based on world's largest microcomputer database of 20,000 foods: up to 100 nutrients, U.S. and Canadian data plus 8000 brands. Graphs, reports, expert advice, costing. $199. REQUIRES CO-ROM DRIVE.
Hopkins Technology
421 Hazel Lane
Hopkins, MN 55343
(800) 397-9211

■ INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

■ MAILING PROGRAMS

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use Post-Warn software programs to: standardize & correct addresses; add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt, presort 1/2/3 Class; detect duplicates; print Postnet bar codes; palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs — and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'. Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed ...very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670. Demo, $20
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-B27B

■ MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways

pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 496-6140 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MEDICAL

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS
STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing, tailorable claim forms with ICO/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee *******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
Thirteen years of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call: 619-365-9718, or FAX: 619-228-1567

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
MO VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

COMPUMEDIC™
PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™) & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited
OATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

■ PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Work orders; User defined coding; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

■ MUSIC

Personal Composer 3.3
"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available" - Musician Magazine

Every composing, MIDI, and music desktop publishing tool in one package.

$395.00
introductory offer
Call 1-800-446-8088 for info

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 *Test Drive*

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *Industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCA, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax (914) 738-6046
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers. CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet plus $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

■ PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

OBGEN QB Code Generator
Powerful environment lets you create input screens, pulldown and window menus, multipage popups, and help windows, then generates QB45 code that you can run in QB or OBGEN. Provides access to user defined routines, and excellent control of data inputs. Only $59.95 (check or money order).
GTA
P.O. Box 5235
Garden Grove, CA 92645
(213) 596-0395

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support.

Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 438-5300

Free SPF/PC® *Demo*

Do you use ISPF/PDF? Try the only PC editor with the same functionality. An interactive demo disk is yours for the asking!

CTC 1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-5900 (800) 648-6700 *FAX:* (415) 521-0369

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or .EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8086 87 to 80386 87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor - generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1 17 89, page 101.

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor - (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker - Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool - Source code analyzer	$ 89.95
View-It - Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak - All above (save $50)	$329.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H: USA $5. Can Mex $10. Other $15. CA Res add tax.

1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 275, Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

NEURAL NETWORKS MADE EASY

Master the algorithm of the new Intel 80170 chip. EVEN IF YOU HATE MATHEMATICS! Package includes tutorial program, illustrated manual and GWBASIC source code of a functioning neural network application. GUARANTEED! $29.95 + $3.00 S H (+ 5.925% MD tax if resident) to

THE VISIBLE NEURAL NETWORK, INC
4228 Weskan Court, Suite 1603
Bridgeton, MO 63044-1317
(314) 739-2654 MC-VISA

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA.....800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE

SOFTWARE FOR IBM™ COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. **PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG

112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware-PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates-additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50 5.25" disk and $3.50 3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs MC-VISA

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

MEGA-DISK COLLECTION

PsL 800-242-4PsL 713-524-6394

"Biggest Little Disk Library in Texas"

1.44 meg of best pd/shareware for $6.99 on your choice of one 1.44meg or multiple 360k disks. *(Shareware requires payment to the author for use beyond a reasonable evaluation period.)*

#7000 **Catalog** of 4000+ programs
#7003 **Accounting:** Checkmate, Medlin, PC-Deal, Pro-PC Acc.
#7006 **Inventory, Payroll, P.O.S.**
#7011 **Home Accounting Pgms.**
#7043 **Investment Programs**
#7027 **Ventura Publisher Utilities**
#7028 **Pre-School Education**
#7035 **Card Games:** bridge, gin, hearts, poker, pinochle, more
#7036 **Chess, ckrs, othello,** more
#7037 **EGA/VGA Games**
#7039 **Fractal Graphics programs**
#7045 **Astrology & ASTRO 2.1**
#7046 **Brother's Keeper genealogy**
#7048 **Map Making & Coords.**
#7051 **Banners, Signs, Labels**
#7062 **File Managrs:** Point/Shoot, Qfiler, Treeview, Scout, more
#7063 **DOS Menu:** Automenu, HDM, Director, Commando
#7064 **Task Swapping:** On-Call, 4DOS, Alt, Back & Forth
#7067 **Dozens of DOS Utilities**
#7069 **Hyper-Word:** hypertext
#7071 **Forms Creators:** the best 4

Call for a free newsletter/catalog
*** 1.44meg drive, only $73 ***

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only **$2.99** per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
5 **FREE** disk offer
THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,995. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure. Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC. MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.
F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.

Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

New! **SaleMaker Plus** PC & LAN Versions **1-800-766-7355**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

12/22/87, Ver 1.51

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager **DEMO**

1-800-777-6368

BARTEL MARKETING

948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES ALLY™
Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

SALES:
- ☐ Account Management
- ☐ Lead Tracking
- ☐ Direct Mail
- ☐ Word Processing
- ☐ Forecasting

TELEMARKETING:
- ☐ Call Lists
- ☐ Call Reports
- ☐ Order Entry
- ☐ Scripting

MARKETING:
- ☐ Management Reports & Statistics
- ☐ Product Analysis
- ☐ Competitive Information

Low price • Top quality • High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC & compatibles, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of SRL 8186 Cherokee St. Phila., PA 19118

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

TRIAL BEFORE INVESTMENT NOT A DEMO/LIVE PRODUCT

60-day evaluation of LMS™ List Management System, the best contact management software on the market for–
- Telemarketing, inbound/outbound autodialer
- Business follow-through
- Tracking system
- Pull-down menu w/overview of major LMS™ features & help

$0 COST (no s&h, no obligation). We are confident that after 60 days you will make a $98 investment in the future success of your business.

Limited to the first 1000 calls. 1 LMS per call

MR. SOFTWARE 1-800-877-9273

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And *control your world!*

Only **$895** each

Host Software Additional
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC.

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966
4000 Kruse Way Place 2-285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3904

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!
Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses
Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, stereonets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500 Call, write or fax for free catalog
Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX 303-423-6171

SECURITY

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Safguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock ™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials

For Disk Security

High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

800-562-2543
270 Lexington (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION
Keep your software honest with

- StopView– Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus– Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph (301) 871-1094 FAX (301) 460-7545

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics graphics dbms packages (for all computers) from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office

StatSoft ™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada (CO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111200, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance) Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

Megafile Manager

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV Paradox. SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut-paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k $195 (+ $5 s h)

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Dataman
P.O. Box 1239
Muncie, IN 47308-1239
(317) 288-4511

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 in SURVEYS
When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on DESIGNING BETTER QUESTIONNAIRES.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

TAXES

W2/1099 Software
Major companies and CPA's rate our software top! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use any preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

UTILITIES

MOVE INTO THE FAST LANE...

Power Forms™

Ready to use business forms with a dBASE compatible data base.
Prints in 7 - 10 seconds on laser printers
Customize forms to include: Company Name, Address, Logo, etc.
Data Base & Word Processor capabilities
Over 20 forms: Expense Report, P.O., Fax, Invoice(s), Letters, Labels, ...

ONLY $99.00

FREE Disk/Director ($24.95 value) with your order!

2633 Manhattan Beach Blvd
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
☎ 800 486-9552

Visa / Master Card / C.O.D.

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition conquer your biggest problems!

- Combining the award-winning *V-EMM Classic* (still only $89.95) with the new *V-EMM Utilities* (also only $89.95), *V-EMM Gold* provides EMS Simulation, Virtual Memory Management, Upper Memory Management, EGA/VGA Memory Management, and more. All at a very special price!

Upper Memory Management

- *V-EMM Gold* turns up to 96K of EGA/VGA memory into conventional memory
- It turns up to 192K of EMS 4.0 memory into upper DOS memory
- It turns up to 184K of PS/2 80386 memory into upper DOS memory

Conventional memory can be used by all DOS programs. Upper DOS memory can be used to load TSRs, device drivers, and DOS BUFFERS

Only $129.95 s/h 30-day money-back guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™ Fort's Software
P. O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? **VRAM** creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49 + ish.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. Min-Mem swaps TSRs to disk, Disk pack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure.
30-day money back guarantee.

biologic®
703-368-2949
(fax 703-361-8251)
7950 Blue Gray Circle, Manassas, VA 22110

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG. MB. CANADA R2G 3B6

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

עברית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian, plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Reg. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*

Gamma Productions, Inc.,
710 Wiltshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622
MC/VISA/AMEX

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD
Duang,dan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.
Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h)
Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix Laser-Jet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s.h. MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON-CPU	24.95

CompuTogs™ P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA MC Accepted Include $3.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-800-227-TOGS

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors
Clear to the eye and soft to the touch, you just type right through them. **Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors** stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, even while you use your computer. Easy to put on and last for years. Hundreds of models available **$25.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited
USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

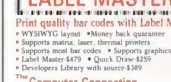
BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6600 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

LABEL MASTER



Print quality bar codes with Label Master
- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes • Supports graphics images
- Label Master $479 • Quick Draw $259
- Developers Library with source $389

NEW

The Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634
Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331
(800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING
continues on the next page.

BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON INCORPORATED
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON, Apple, DEC, IBM, and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies

---

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND Bar Codes

SOFTWARE-Laser & matrix print labeling
Our full line of readers know all standard codes & use pistol wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 readers into 1 port

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software keyboard & display

30 day money back guarantee 1 year warranty dealer programs excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street Brea CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- *Bar code printing software available*
- *30-day money back guarantee*
- *One year warranty*
- *Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome*

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant consumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Metal wand ..... add $60
Mag stripe option ..... add $100

- Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . . **$1095**
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 512K memory . . . **$1495**
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . . **$1795**

PHT-60

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-C East 55th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030 • Telex: 650318398MCI UW

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200 3000 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 1/2 OF 5 UPC A E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad

(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING

continues on the next page.

■ BAR CODING

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

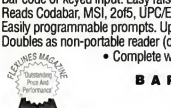
LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.**
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (readable from 100').
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
  (Other DOS bar code programs from **$49**: XENIX — **$199**).
  (MS-DOS "callable routines" from **$179**. Mac bar code fonts **$99**).

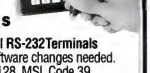
PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
  - Complete with stainless steel wand — **$849**

BAR CODE READERS



- **For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232Terminals**
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — **$399.**



Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 **408-458-9938** **800-345-4220**

■ BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES
"The Jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Computer Catalog

Deep Discounts on
4000 Computer Products

ELEK-TEK, Inc.
In IL 708-677-7660
800-395-1000

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

TAPE <--> DISK <--> SCANNING
- QUICK TURNAROUND -

Word Processors, Memos, Minis, Mainframes, Typesetters
(Customized Programming Available)

IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS/DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	SPREADSHEETS
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILLISTS
DEC	VYDEC	CP/M	2000 OTHERS

Optical Storage/Retrieval
Paper · Film · Fiche

1st Run Computer Services, Inc.
1261 Broadway, Suite 638 New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE TEST (212)779-0800 (800)833-2207 BEST RATES

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-1ADS

■ DATA CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, OEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WROPLX, WOROSTAR, WOROPERFECT, MS/WRO, OW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, OCA
★★★★★★★FREE TEST CONVERSION★★★★★★
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY INC. 800-872-2599

In MN Call (612) 937-5161

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! *Recommended by major drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Duplication Prices as low as 53¢ ea. (Based on quantities of 5,000 5¼" 2-sided, 48 tpi disks. Times lowest and appropriate at your labor included)

Software Production Inc. Redmond, Washington

Call Toll Free (800) 359-0953

- Highest Quality Media
- All Major Formats
- "Zero Defect" Quality Control
- Fast Turnaround
- Products 100% Guaranteed
- Shipping to Any Destination
- Terms Available
- Contract Pricing Available

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape. Thousands of formats supported to and from:

- Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

• *24 hour turnaround available* •

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing ◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging ◆ Fast Turnaround

Disk & Duplex	500	2000	5000
5.25 DS DD	55	53	49
5.25 DS HD	79	75	69
3.5 DS DD	75	72	67
3.5 DS HD	189	179	159

Prices Include Sleeves

(800) 426-0247

PRINCETON DISKETTE

900 Brunswick Ave. ■ Ft. Monmouth Brh., NJ 07742

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- VERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440

800-243-1515

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469

Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT

708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call **415-651-5580.**

Datapath

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

What happens after the warranty runs out?

Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX-IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as $100. Call for Free Brochure: 1-800-822-2345

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
(614) 262-0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5 CONVRI •
- In CA 1 213 669 8134 •
- Formerly W. Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

■ SUPPLIES

PRODUCT CATEGORY LIST

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards
Cables
CD-ROM
Communications
Computer Systems
Disk Drives
Diskettes
Expansion Units
Input Devices
Peripherals
Power Supplies
Printers
Security
Tape Drive Subsystems

SOFTWARE

Accounting
Business
Business Project
Management
Business Time
Management
CAD/CAM
Communications
Construction
Data Base
Data Entry
Desktop Publishing
Dictionary
Diagnostic
Education
Engineering
Entertainment/Games
Financial
Flowcharting
Foreign Languages
Graphics
Health
Inventory
Mailing Programs
Manufacturing
Medical
Music
Preventative
Maintenance
Programmers Tools
Public Domain/
Shareware
Real Estate
Religion
Sales Marketing
Scientific
Security
Statistics
Surveys
Taxes
Utilities
Windows
Word Processing

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories
Add-On-Boards
Bar Coding
Books/Catalogues/
Publications
Data Conversion
Data Recovery Services
Disk Conversion
Diskette Copy Service
Insurance
Services
Supplies

100% Guaranteed
Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on glossy photo paper, photo quality, photo, school reports, resumes, and greeting cards
FREE Samples
Black Lightning
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
Black, Long Life, Fast Color, & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)
New & Remanufactured
Toner
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges
CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....66.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50
TONER
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.
LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black ...61.50
Colors...81.50
PC.....51.50
2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
800-777-8444
LASERQuipt™
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale
CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
SHIP INCL. $45
Canon PC Copiers $40
NEW!
HP DeskJet Refills!
Save 50% • Colors
Water-Resistant Ink
We buy empties!
Atlanta, GA Office Now Also!
Memory Upgrades!
1,2,4 MB .....call for current price.
25 in 1 Font Cartridge • Plotter in a Cartridge
Pacific Page PostScript Cartridge
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)
1-800-722-2804(GA)
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFILL DESKJET CARTRIDGES
• Complete kit includes 120ml Jetprinter ink, measuring bottle, transfer tubes, and instructions.
• Allows for 8 or more refills, or about $2.50 / cartridge
• Colors available (Red, Green, Blue)
SAVE $53
Only $20.00
MATRIX RIBBON RE-INKING
• Complete kit includes 30 cc Lubricated Black matrix ink, special high-density wicking felt, Crazy Glue™, and instructions.
• Increases ribbon life 12-15 times!!
• Colors available.
Only $10.00
RAVEN SYSTEMS of OAKLAND
PO BOX 253
FRANKLIN LAKES, NJ 07417
Call 201-337-4969
VA 11
$2.50 + $0.75/item
NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax
CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners
TONER Service Company
YOU'LL DISCARD YOUR USED CARTRIDGES
GET THEM RE-LOADED
$44.95
UPS To
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104
We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/CS
(314) 776-1155
800-88-TONER
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!
The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.
They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace
For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.
If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!
So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Lynette Stiffa

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Todd Anderman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Lisa Friedman - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Peter C. Weedfald - District Manager
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
Stephanie Brzozowski - Account Representative
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

Robert Diffler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Chris Sullivan - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, UT
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Karen Keavey - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Rick Vandervoorn - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Deborah Gatton - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kathleen Lyman - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Cliff Ament - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Mary Arlotto - District Manager
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 545
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

COMING UP

PC MAGAZINE

■ **EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT PC SERVICE AND RELIABILITY***

(*...and were glad we asked!)

For the past ten years, *PC Magazine*'s most important mission has been to provide our readers with the most complete and up-to-date comparative information available on PCs and peripherals. In keeping with that mission, our next issue will be devoted to the results of a survey included in the March 29, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. We've used that survey to compile the first comprehensive analysis of your many and varied experiences with PCs and peripherals.

And it was those experiences that our survey data illuminated most clearly. We asked you to tell us about those clunkers that went *kaput* right out of the box, about those that died little by little, and about workhorse systems and parts that keep on chugging along year after year.

We wanted to know how you were treated by manufacturers and service organizations. We asked whether or not you'd buy from the same folks again. Nineteen tough questions about these and other aspects of your equipment zeroed in on six specific hardware categories: CPUs, monitors, graphics boards, hard disk drives, printers, and laptops.

Judging from the thousands of responses we received in the ensuing weeks, you had plenty to say—and you minced no words about your preferences, your satisfaction, or your lack thereof.

Coming up next issue, our survey respondents get their chance in the spotlight. Not only will we rank the manufacturer and equipment you rated, we'll use your comments to highlight and expand upon our analysis of which companies get a place in the PC Hall of Fame and which are relegated to the Hall of Shame. And we'll talk to those very companies to hear what they have to say about it.

Want to know who's best and who's worst? Stay tuned! ■

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
623	M-Motion Video Adapter/A	IBM Multimedia Inc. Marketing Solution	49
AFTER HOURS			
398	PC Study Bible	BibleSoft	513
400	LHX Attack Chopper	Electronic Arts	515
399	Bandit Kings of Ancient China	Koei Corp.	514
397	CompuBible	NASSCO Inc.	513
396	MegaWord Gold Edition	Paraclete Software Inc.	513
COMMUNICATIONS			
450	ComSystem	Gateway Communications Inc.	53
COMPUTERS			
417	ACMA 486/25	ACMA Computers Inc.	101
418	Amax 486/25 Power Station	Amax Engineering Corp.	101
419	AST Premium 486/25	AST Research Inc.	103
420	Blackship 486/25	Blackship Computer Systems Inc.	104
421	Club Hawk II	Club American Technologies Inc.	107
444	Compaq SLT 386s/20	Compaq Computer Corp.	53
445	CompuAdd 316SL	CompuAdd Corp.	53
422	CompuAdd 425	CompuAdd Corp.	111
423	Ultra 486-25	Computer Market Place Inc.	112
424	MaxSys 486T/25	CSS Laboratories Inc.	125
425	Data 486-25	Dataworld Inc.	130
446	Data LP/320	DataWorld Inc.	53
426	Evertex Step 486/25	Evertex Systems Inc.	134
427	Gateway 2000 486-25	Gateway 2000	136
447	GRID 1810	GRID Systems Corp.	53
428	ME 486-25	Micro Express	136
429	MT 486DX	Micro Telesis Inc.	140
542	Mitsuba 486-25	Mitsuba Corp.	151
543	Northgate Elegance 486/25	Northgate Computer Systems Inc.	153
544	Executive 486/25	Oscom Technologies Inc.	156
545	Destiny 486/25	PC Connections/ Destiny Computers Inc.	159
546	Polywell 486/25	Polywell Computers Inc.	159
547	SAI 486/25	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc.	160
548	Swan 486/25	Swan Technologies	164
549	Syntrex 486/25C	Syntrex Inc.	167
550	Vervion 486	Transource Computers	168
601	Tri-Star 486/25	Tri-Star Computer Corp.	170
602	Twinhead Superset 600/425	Twinhead Corp.	172
CONNECTIVITY			
610	PreCursor 4.0	The Aldridge Company	312
608	LT Auditor 2.03	Blue Lance Inc.	307
612	SiteLock	Brightwork Development Inc.	317
605	Certus LAN 2.0	Certus International Corp.	298
613	Turnstyle	Connect Computer Co.	318
606	LANShell	LANSystems Inc.	300
614	WorkStation Manager	McCarty Associates Inc.	318
609	NetMenu	Netinc.	310
607	LANtrail	Network Management Inc.	306
611	Saber Meter	Saber Software Corp.	312
604	Argus/n	Triticom	297
GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
401	Adobe Illustrator (Windows Version)	Adobe Systems Inc.	250
406	Adobe Streamline	Adobe Systems Inc.	274
402	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	Computer Support Corp.	254
403	CorelDRAW Artline 2.0	Corel Systems Corp.	261
404	MASS-11 Draw	Digital Research Inc.	262
405	Micrografx Designer	Microsystems Engineering Corp.	270
407	QuickTrace	Micrografx Inc.	277
		Mitsubishi International Corp.	275
HARDWARE			
435	Stor/Mor	Q/COR	46
436	RHD-20	DISCTEC	46
441	Dolch TFT Color LCD	Dolch Computer Systems	44
442	Switchboard	Datadesk	38
443	TC4045 16/4 Token Ring Adapter/AT	Thomas-Conrad Corp.	53
MODEMS			
448	WorldPort 2496i-TD	Touchbase Systems, Inc.	53
OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS			
603	Windows 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	181
PRINTERS			
437	Canon BJ-10e	Canon USA	43
SOFTWARE			
449	Beyond 640	Intex Solutions	53
621	BringBack	Parsons Technology	53
622	Corporate Voice	Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc.	53
624	Charisma	Micrografx, Version 1.0	36
410	Harvard Project Manager, Version 3.01	Software Publishing Corp.	333
411	InstaPlan 5000, Version 2.0	Micro Planning International	342
412	Micro Planner for Windows, Version 6.20A		347
413	Microsoft Project for Windows, Version 1.00	Microsoft Corp.	352
440	PFS: Preface 1.0	Software Publishing Corp.	44
414	Project Scheduler 4, Version 2.02	Scitor Corp.	354
415	Super Project Expert, Version 1.1	Computer Associates International Inc.	358
416	Time Line, Version 4.0	Symantec Corp.	360
438	Wingz 1.1	Informix Software Inc.	33
UTILITIES			
430	Command Post 7.0	Wilson WindowWare	33
431	CBM Desktop Office	Desktop Office Publishing Technologies	33
432	Windows Express	hDC Computer Corp.	33
434	Turbo Debugger and Tools	Borland International	48
439	inFocus, Version 1.01	AI Squared	49

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	Bring your business presentations to life with Autodesk's Animator.	365
Utilities	For your eyes only: keeping files private in a PC-based office.	387
Environments	What's new in bitmap formats: A look at Windows and OS/2.	403
Power Programming	Examining the development of semaphores in OS/2.	415
Windows	What to check when your mouse won't work.	421
Windows	How to make your keys work properly in terminal emulation.	421
Windows	How to access several printers from the same physical port.	421
Windows	When to load a MS-DOS mouse driver.	421
Windows	Learn the function of HIMEM.SYS.	422
Databases	How to keep your cursor visible in Clipper's MENU TO or ACHOICE menus.	427
Databases	Reflex's CrossTab feature is more versatile than a tally.	427
Databases	The WAITKEY function combines the best features of Clipper's WAIT and INKEY.	428
Spreadsheets	Two short subroutines let you use 1-2-3 macros under any Quattro Pro menu tree.	433
Spreadsheets	A simple macro adds @MEDIAN to your pool of functions.	434
The Working Word	How to eliminate the extra page when using a page-numbering header in WordPerfect 5.1.	437
The Working Word	Adding "Page x of y" page headers in WordPerfect 5.0.	437
The Working Word	Using the bookmark feature to create "Page x of y" in Microsoft Word.	438
The Working Word	Use WordPerfect's equation editor to incorporate fonts of any point size into documents.	438
User-to-User	EXECUTE.BAT lets you use one command to perform multiple actions.	441
User-to-User	Upgrade to Dos 3.2 or later and benefit from the XCOPY command.	442
Tutor	What is the MS-DOS partitioning scheme and how does it work?	447
Connectivity	Understand how IRQs and memory locations are used.	455
Connectivity	Some things to consider when choosing a network.	456
Connectivity	Using Artisoft's Ethernet card with Novell's ELS Netware.	456
Connectivity	Replacing a minicomputer with a LAN.	456

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
*	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	71
353	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	402
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	373
DATABASE MANAGERS			
287	Borland International	Paradox	426
178	Clarion Software	Professional Developer	418
*	Oracle	Database Software	76
279	Xerox Desktop Software	Form Base	345
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	XTREE Pro Gold	394
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS			
200	Xerox-Decisus Division	Decision Support Software	238
LANGUAGES			
308	Mark Williams	Coherent Unix Operating System	135
*	Microsoft	Quick C/ASM	414
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
239	Digital Research	DR DOS	52
243	DSC Communications	DSC NEXUS	408
308	Mark Williams	Coherent Unix Operating System	135
*	Microsoft	Windows 3.0	2-3
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Operating Environment	45
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
383	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS	198
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
505	Asymetrix Corp.	Toolbook	200-201
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	346
264	Symantec	Time Line 4.0	330
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
362	Data General	The Avelon Family	308-309
103	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	316
UTILITIES			
326	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	362
149	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access Menu	353
232	Fifth Generation	Utilities	221
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	195
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	422
331	G4	Printer Utility	82
528	NDC Computer Corporation	Windows	180
167	Helix Software	Hardroom 2.0	83
*	Lotus Development Corp.	Magellan	386
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC Kwik	197
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	XTREE Pro Gold	394
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
*	Ashton Tate	Multimate	350-351
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	422
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	59
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	88
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
516	Jyquest	Word Processing	82
CAD/CAM			
506	Generic Software	CAD CAM Software	256
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
285	Borland International	Quattro Pro	137-139
110	Informix Software Inc.	Wings	62
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	88
*	Lotus Development Corp.	123 For Unix Systems V	96
*	Microsoft	Windows Excel	424-425
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	59
275	NBI, Inc.	DTP	383
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
289	SWIFTE International	GLYPHIX	37
160	Timeworks	Publish It!	207
175	Xerox Desktop Software	Xerox Ventura	343
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	155
FORM DESIGNERS			
380	Blue Publishing	Form Filler 3.0	70
174	FormWorx Corp.	Forms Design Software	56
331	G4	Printer Utility	82
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	Electronic Forms Software	288
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
362	Data General	The Avelon Family	308-309
FONT SOFTWARE			
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
*	Microsoft	Power Point	276-277
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	DiagNostic Tools	45
FLOWCHARTING			
124	Roylance, Inc.	Windows Programming	185
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
505	Asymetrix Corp.	TOOLBOOK	200-201
219	Dill Clearing House	Mail Order	219
528	NDC Computer Corporation	Windows	180
*	Microsoft	Windows Excel	424-425
*	Microsoft	Power Point	276-277
124	Roylance, Inc.	Windows Programming	185
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	473
*	Northgate Computer Systems	101 Keyboard	65
*	Northgate Computer Systems	102 Keyboard	429
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Omniway Ultra	400-401
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Product	412-413
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
198	Core International	Core Tape Light	364
495	Maynard Electronics	DAT Tape Back-Up	60
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	90
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co	Data Cartridges	406-407
HARD DISKS			
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	90
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	243
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	142-143
165	Advanced Logic Research	Power Flex CSX	32
111	Arche Technologies	Computers/Compatibles	20-21
166	AST Research	PC'S	141
*	Austin Computers	PC'S	9
253	Brain Computer Corporation	386 SX	78-79
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC'S	108-109
*	Compu. Add	PC'S	187-192
372	Copam U.S. A., Inc.	Copam PC'S	28
*	Dataworld	PC'S	18-19
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC'S	C3-6
383	DR Discount Computers	Computers/Compatibles	16
102	DTK Computers	PC SYSTEMS	436
133	Dyna	Micro. Inc. 486	289
*	EPS Technologies	Computers	209-214
*	Epson	Epson Personal Computers	40-43
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC	24-25
*	EXCEL MICRO	Mail Order	459
*	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	112-139
512	Intel Corporation	Computers	358-361
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	Custom Designed PC'S	22-23
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	473
238	KLH Computers	Computers/Compatibles	80
472	Leading Edge	PC'S	379-381
*	Micronex	Co-Processors	157
526	NCR Corporation	NCR PC'S	148-149
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	65
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	314-315
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	340-341
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	374-375
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	390-391
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	400-401
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	429
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	444-445
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	467
303	PC Brand	Mail Order	320-329
366	Samsung Information Systems	Computers/Compatibles	439
163	Standard Computer Corp.	PC'S	58-51
264	Swan Technologies	Computers	91-95
264/508	Tandon Corp.	286, 386, 486 & PORTABLE	171-179
312/541			
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	PC'S/Systems	105
123/506	Telemart	PC'S	84-87
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order/Memory Products	476
533	TOUCHE INTENSE	386-33MHZ	128-129
121	Tri-Star Computer	Computers/Compatibles	77
310	Twinhead	Twinhead 486 PC	106
211	Xinpeng	Ethernet Adapter Cards	124
732	Zenith Data Systems	Compatibles	226-227
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-b
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	74
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	279-280
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	287
INPUT DEVICES			
522	Calera Recognition Systems	Wordscan	166
266	IMCS	Mouse Pen	259
492	KYE International	Mouse	420
120	Mouse Systems	PC Mouse III	257
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	155
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
*	Ashton Tate	Control Room-Memory Diagnostic	446
362	Data General	The Avelon Family	308-309
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Memory Management	45
ADD-ON BOARDS			
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	88
327	Paradise	VGA Boards	289
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
144/277/262	Calcomp	Graphics Digitizer	252-253
522	Calera Recognition Systems	Wordscan	166
492	KYE International	Mouse	420
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	155
PRINTERS			
326	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	362
155	Canon, USA	Bubble Jet 10e	290-291
363	Eastman Kodak	Printers	133
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	LaserJet III	161-162
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	Paintjet	248
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	59
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	88
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	473

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
237	Lasermaster	Series 3 Printer Controller	216
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
138	Panasonic	DA Laser Printer	376
259	QMS	Printers	5
353	Texas Instruments	Printer	110
FONT CARTRIDGES			
*	Adobe Systems	Adobe Postscript Cartridge	271-272
259	Elmys	Elsford Cartridges	132
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	58
120	Mouse Systems	PC Mouse III	257
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
144/277/262	Calcomp	Color Thermal Printer	252-253
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	195
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	59
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	88
726	Kansas International	Printer Sharing Device	239
	NEC Technologies, Inc.	Silent Writer 290 Printer	47
235	Okidata	Okidata Family	204-205
245	Output Technology	850-DOT Matrix Printer	251
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
290	Rose Electronics	Printer Sharing	313
353	Texas Instruments	Printer	110
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
163	D-Link Systems, Inc.	Pocket Lan Adapter	311
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Laptops	334
183	Sharp Electronics	Notebook PC	432
284/508	Tandon Corp	286, 386, 486 & Portable	171-179
312/541	Texas Instruments	Laptop	269
304			
379	Toshiba of America	T31 SX Windows-Portable	396-397
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	124
PC-FAX 113	Everex	Fax Modem	158
313	Fremont Communications	PC Fax Board	154
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Modems/Fax	240
CO-PROCESSORS			
*	Microway	Co-Processors	157
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order/Memory Products	476
OS/2 SOFTWARE			
305	DUI Cleaning House	Mail Order	219
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
197	Advanced Micro Devices AMD 80C287	Co-Processor	393
*	Microway	Co-Processors	157
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
144/277	Calcomp	Monitor	252-253
& 262			
153	NEC Technologies, Inc	3-D Multisync Monitors	C2-4 p 1
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
*	Ashton Tate	Draw Applause	68
505	Asymetrix Corp.	Toolbook	200-201
729	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	247
*	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Plus	38
*	Micrografx	Charisma Software	266-267
*	Microsoft	Power Point	276-277
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	155
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	411
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
144/277	Calcomp	Graphics Controller Card	252-253
& 262			
118	Hercules Computer Technology	Graphics Boards	217
327	Paradise	VGA Boards	260
270	Trident Microsystems, Inc.	VGA Board	293
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	362
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	86-87
504	DATASTORM Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	246
278	DCA	Crosstalk	29
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc	pcAnywhere IV	57
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	169
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 COM 3+	Open Server	430-431
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	362
483	ConnectWorks	Chainlink	292
163	D-Link Systems, Inc.	Pocket Lan Adapter	311
389	DCA	DCA Irma Trac Token Ring	304-305
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexus	408
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	pcAnywhere IV LAN	55
146	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	127
309	Intermatic, Inc	LAN	299
159	Lex Computer Systems	Connectivity	198
322	Novell Data Systems	Novell Networking Products	12-13
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
290	Rose Electronics	Printer Sharing	313
*	SITKA CORP (Formerly TOPS)	Network Bundle	301
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	124
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
*	DCA	DCA Irma 3	355
147	DCA	DCA Irma 3	356
MODEMS			
113	Everex	Fax Modem	158
179	Jamaco Electronics	Mail Order	473
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	454
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Modems/Fax	240
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
241	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page	255
PERIPERAL SHARING DEVICE			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	362
DISKETTES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Product	412-413
191	BASF Corp.	Floppy Disks	443
*	Maxell	Floppy Disks	419
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co.	Floppy Disks	406-407
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion	UPS	294
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	384-385
267	Powercard Supply	Internal Back-Up Power	4

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
SECURITY			
267	Powercard Supply	Internal Back-Up Power	4
PC ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Manufacturing	Accessories	102
220	Kensington Microware Ltd	PC Accessories	42
RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS			
159	Lex Computer Systems	Reseller	198
MAIL ORDER			
129	Acme Computers, Inc	Mail Order	142-143
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	461
508	Austin Computers	Mail Order	9-11
141/481	Buildog Computer Products	Mail Order	478-479
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	460
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (NMC)	Mail Order	474-475
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	465
300	Compuability	Mail Order	471
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC'S	C5-8
363	DR Discount Computers	Mail Order	16
347	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Software	152
*	EPS Technologies	Compatibles	209
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	462-463
*	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	113-120
305	DUI Cleaning House	Mail Order	219
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	477
179	Jamaco Electronics	Mail Order	473
307	Micro National	Mail Order, PC's	464
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	Mail Order	368-371
*	Microway	Co-processors	157
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	468
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	95
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	314-315
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	340-341
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	374-375
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	388-391
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	400-401
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	444-445
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	467
303	PC Brand	Mail Order	320-329
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	230-235
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	457
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	472
164	Softbank	Mail Order	423
268	Swan Technologies	Mail Order	91-95
123/206	Telemart	Mail Order	84-87
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order/Memory Products	476
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order, PC's	458
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	466
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	46 a-h
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	74
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	279-286
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	287
ON LINE DATABASES			
226	CompuServe Information Service	On-Line Service	440
137	CUC International	Compu-Store On-Line Service	476
497	PC MagNet	On-Line Service	517
BOOKS			
172	Abacus	Computer Books	399
311	The Computer Book Club	Books	451
APPLE PRODUCTS			
251	Apple Computer	MAC PC'S	222-223
159	Lex Computer Systems	Apple	198
DIGITAL PRODUCTS			
159	Lex Computer Systems	Digital Products	198
UNIX PRODUCTS			
*	Lotus Development Corp. 123	For Unix Systems V	96
308	Mark Williams	Coherent Unix Operating System	135
ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES			
114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temporary Service	449
MISCELLANEOUS			
255	Cahners Exposition Group	Trade Shows	435

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	461
141/481	Buildog Computer Products	Mail Order	478-479
460	Bus Computer	Mail Order	273
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (NMC)	Mail Order	474-475
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	465
300	Compuability	Mail Order	471
137	CUC International	Mail Order	476
*	EXCEL MICRO	Mail Order	459
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	462-463
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	477
179	Jamaco Electronics	Mail Order	473
307	Micro National	Mail Order	464
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	468
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	467
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	457
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	472
311	The Computer Book Club	Mail Order	451-453
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order	458
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	466

PC MAGAZINE INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 COM	430-431
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	412-413
166	AST Research	141
172	Abacus	399
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	142-143
*	Adobe Systems	271-273
165	Advanced Logic Research	32
197	Advanced Micro Devices	393
281	American Power Conversion	294
251	Apple Computer	222-223
*	Arche Technologies	21
111	Arche Technologies	28
336	Arlington Computer Products	461
*	Ashton Tate	350-351
*	Ashton Tate	446
*	Ashton Tate	58
505	Asymetrix Corp.	200-201
509	Austin Computers	9-11
191	BASF Corp.	443
380	Bioc Publishing	70
285	Borland International	137-139
287	Borland International	426
253	Brain Computer Corporation	78-79
328	Buffalo Products	362
141/481	Buildog Computer Products	478-479
273	Bus Computer	460
137	CUC International	476
255	Camers Exposition Group	435
144/277/262	Calcomp	252-253
522	Calera Recognition Systems	166
155	Canon, USA	290-291
749	Central Point Software	66-67
178	Clarion Software	418
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	474-475
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	108-109
*	Compu Add	187-192
226	CompuServe Information Service	446
205	Compuclassics	465
300	Computability	471
483	ConnectWorks	292
372	Copam U.S.A., Inc.	29
198	Core International	384
729	Corel Systems	247
*	Curtis Manufacturing	102
183	D-Link Systems, Inc.	311
*	DAC Easy, Inc.	71
504	DATASTORM Technologies Inc.	248
278	DCA	25
389	DCA	304-305
147	DCA	355,356
383	DR Discount Computers	16
243	DSC Communications	406
102	DTK Computers	436
382	Data General	308-309
*	Dataworld	18-19
532	Dell Computer Corporation	334-337
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
256	Delta Technology	353
239	Digital Research	52
347	Dustin Discount Software	152
133	Dyna Micro, Inc.	269
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	55
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	57
*	EPS Technologies	209-214
363	Eastman Kodak	133
132	Elesys	165
*	Epson	40-41
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	24-25
113	Everex	158
*	EXCEL MICRO	459
352	FASTMICRO	462-463
286	Fifth Generation	195
232	Fifth Generation	221
174	FormWorx Corp.	58
224	Franklin Software	422
313	Fremont Communications	154
331	G4	82
305	GUI Cleaning House	219
*	Gateway 2000	113-120
146	Gateway Communications	127
500	Generic Software	258
528	hDC Computer Corporation	189
*	Hard Drives International	477
167	Helix Software	83
118	Hercules Computer Technology	217
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	161-163
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	246
266	IMCS	259
325	IQ Engineering	66
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	266
110	Informix Software Inc.	62
512	Intel Corporation	359,361
125	Intercon	59
309	Internetix, Inc.	299
378	Iomega Corporation	384-385
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	22-23
179	Jameco Electronics	473
238	KLH Computers	80
492	KYE International	429
726	Kansai International	239
114	Kelly Temporary Services	449
220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	42
237	Lasermaster	216
472	Leading Edge	379-381
159	Lex Computer Systems	198
*	Lotus Development Corp.	386
*	Lotus Development Corp.	96
*	Lotus Development Corp.	39
263	Macola Inc.	402
308	Mark Williams	135
*	Maxell	419
495	Maynard Electronics	60
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	90
307	Micro National	484
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	368-371
*	Micrografx	255-257
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	276-277
*	Microsoft	414
*	Microsoft	424-425
*	Microway	157
489	Midwest Computer Works	466
120	Mouse Systems	257
170	Multisoft Corporation	197
375	NBI, Inc.	363
526	NCR Corporation	148-149
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	C2-C4, p.1
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	47
*	Northgate Computer Systems	65
*	Northgate Computer Systems	314-315
*	Northgate Computer Systems	340-341
*	Northgate Computer Systems	374-375
*	Northgate Computer Systems	390-391
*	Northgate Computer Systems	400-401
*	Northgate Computer Systems	429
*	Northgate Computer Systems	444-445
322	Novell Data Systems	12-13
362	OCR Systems	155
235	Okidata	204-205
*	Oracle	76
245	Output Technology	251
303	PC Brand	328-329
*	PC Connection	230-235
241	Pacific Data Products	255
138	Panasonic OA	376
271	Pao-Kui Ltd.	467
327	Paradise	260
358	Peachtree Software	373
267	Powercard Supply	4
148	Primavera Systems	346
259	QMS	5
338	Quartertdeck Office Systems	45
295	RP Systems	457
290	Rose Electronics	313
124	Roykore, Inc.	185
108	SAI Systems	472
*	Sitka Corp. (Formerly TOPS)	301
103	SPSS, INC	316
299	SWFTE International	37
366	Samsung Information Systems	439
*	Seagate	243
193	Sharp Electronics	432
724	Softlogic Solutions	14
164	Softbank	423
393	Software Link, Inc.	196
*	Software Publishing	411
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co.	406-407
163	Standard Computer Corp.	50-51
268	Swan Technologies	91-95
264	Symantec	330
533	TOUCHE	128-129
284/312/508/541	Tandon Corp.	171-179
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	185
123/206	Telemart	84-87
306	Tenex Computer Express	476
353	Texas Instruments	110
304	Texas Instruments	269
311	The Computer Book Club	451-453
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	458
160	Timeworks	207
379	Toshiba of America	396-397
231	Touchbase Systems	26
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
270	Trident Microsystems, Inc.	293
735	Triton Technologies	169
310	Twinhead	106
367	Universal Data Systems	454
171	Warehouse Data Products	466
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	394
175	Xerox Desktop Software	343
279	Xerox Desktop Software	345
200	Xerox-Decisus Division	238
211	Xircom	124
518	Xyquest	82
732	Zenith Data Systems	226-227
721	Zeos International	38-31
*	Zeos International	48 a-h
145	Zeos international	72-73
723	Zeos International	74
*	Zeos International	279-286
115	Zeos International	287
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	240

*-No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Bible Study Software Allows Comparison of Different Translations

BIBLE SOFTWARE
by Don Trivette

"Ask and it will be given to you; seek and you will find; knock and the door will be open to you." If you weren't quite sure where in the Bible to seek this text (from Matthew 7:7), you could find it by using one of the many Bible study software packages currently available for the PC, including *MegaWord Gold* *Edition* from Paraclete Software ($124.95), *CompuBible* from NASSCO ($99), or *PC Study Bible* from BibleSoft ($139.95).

MegaWord's menus are activated by tapping the Alt key and the first letter of one of five main menu choices: Search, Environment, Clipboard, Dictionary, and Notes. You press Alt-S, for example, to pop up the Search menu and then highlight one of the menu choices, like New Search or Display Text. New Search is a text-sensitive way to find all the verses that contain certain words, while Display Text is used to find a particular book, chapter, or verse.

The Search command supports various types of searches, including case sensitive (god or God), sequence specific (Adam... and...Eve), and exact phrases (In the beginning). In addition, you can limit the scope of a search to verse, paragraph, chapter, or book. *MegaWord* goes beyond similar software in its ability to add notes and annotations to any word in the text. Most computer Bible programs allow you to attach notes only to verses.

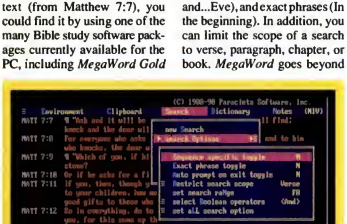
Although *MegaWord* has a windowing feature which displays two Bible versions on-screen simultaneously (each additional version costs $50), this facility is not as easy to use as it should be. You cannot switch between an active window (the King James Version, for example) and an inactive window (New International) by simply pressing a swap key. Instead you must go through a series of commands to deactivate the current window and activate another one. Nor can you split a single Bible version into two windows so you can compare verses side by side.

CompuBible, though, does windows and does them well. The screen can be divided into two, three, or four windows, each containing a different version of the Bible or each containing different books and verses of the same version. The program comes with your choice of translation, and additional versions are $79 each. With different versions—the King James and the New International for example—the windows can be locked together so that you can scroll simultaneously through verses and compare text. The interface is simple and elegant.

CompuBible's menu structure is similar to that of *MegaWord*, except it uses the Shift key instead of the Alt key in conjunction with the first letter of a command. The Verse command retrieves a known book, chapter, and verse while the Index command searches for specific words. The Verse command has an unusual "range" feature that groups certain books together. You might select the Old Testament, the New Testament, the Pentateuch, the Psalms of David, the Twelve Prophets and several other ranges, or you could define your own range. Once the range is set it applies to all searches until it is reset.

Rather than a notepad feature, *CompuBible* offers a separate program, called *Reference Bible Window*, which comes on the same distribution disk. *RBW* can be installed as a TSR, and lets you paste Bible verses into the

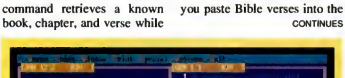
CONTINUES



MegaWord's search options can be set to perform case sensitive, sequence specific, and exact phrase searches.

■ GAMES
Bandit Kings Of Ancient China: **adventure in an exotic time and place.**

LHX Attack Chopper **simulates the cutting edge in copter design.**



CompuBible supports up to four windows, each of which can show text from a different version of the Bible.

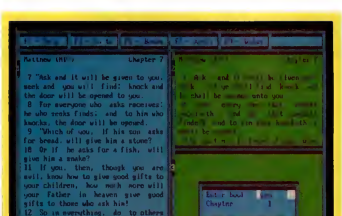
Study Bible

CONTINUED

reports and letters you create with your favorite word processing program.

PC Study Bible uses both function keys and first-letter commands to navigate through its biblical waters. "C," for example, brings up the concordance window from which you can search for any key words or phrases. "V" pops up a window in which you can request the text of any book, chapter, or verse. The W command opens a new window in which you can display another verse or even another Bible version. Moreover, like *CompuBible*, *Study Bible* allows you to jump from window to window with a single keystroke, but it limits the screen to a maximum of three windows, (which is about all you can meaningfully use, anyway).

Searches are performed from the concordance window; the software has a variety of wildcard and case-sensitive options so you can zero in on a particular word or phrase. The concordance window has an easy-to-use word finder which is intended to help you find words you don't quite know how to spell. You simply append a "+" to the letters you do know. Unfortunately, proper nouns are not included in the dictionary, so typing me+, if you are looking for Methuselah, produces a list of words like men, meat, and measure which you probably already know how to spell.



PC Study Bible **comes with three versions of the Bible and it can display text from all three at the same time.**

Study Bible's greatest asset is that it comes with three Bible versions: The King James, the New International, and the American Standard. Three additional versions—the Revised Standard, the Living, and the New King James—are available for $49.95 each. A $99.95 Greek-Hebrew Dictionary is another option.

All three programs are good research tools for Bible study. *CompuBible* seems to be slightly faster, and it has a more polished user interface than the other two, although the lack of an integrated notepad might be a problem for some scholars. The three Bible versions included in *PC Study Bible* make it the one to buy for those interested in comparative study.

List Price: *MegaWord Gold Edition*, $124.95. $50 for each additional Bible version. Greek or Hebrew dictionary, $75 each. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Paraclete Software Inc. 1000 E. 14th St., #425, Plano, TX 75074-4010; (800) 825-6342.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *CompuBible*, $99. $79 for each additional Bible version. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later; hard drive recommended. NASSCO Inc. P.O. Box 65600-222, Lubbock, TX 79464; (800) 288-2044, (806) 791-5138.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *PC Study Bible*, $139.95 (includes three Bible versions). Greek/Hebrew dictionary $99.95. Each additional Bible version $49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard drive recommended. BibleSoft, 22014 7th Ave., South Seattle, WA 98198; (206) 824-0547.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fight For Control of Ancient China in Koei's Latest Role Playing Game

GAMES
by Barry Brenesal

Bandit Kings of Ancient China (BKAC) is fantasy role-playing software with a distinctly original twist. There are no goblin hordes to slay, and no insectoid aliens out to enslave humankind. Instead, you find yourself in the China of 1101 AD as one of ten larger-than-life bandit heroes. Your goal is to capture and execute Imperial Minister Gao Qiu.

He's seized the reins of power from the weak-willed emperor and gone on a campaign of looting, destruction, and subversion of ancient property values. You've got 27 years to nab your man, for in 1128 the Northern Mongols invade, and the Imperial Palace gets rezoned heavy commercial.

Unlike the average war game, *BKAC* and other Koei "oriental conqueror" simulations spend relatively little time on battle. Instead, these games focus your concerns on resource allocation. Should you build the taxable base of wealth in the province you control? Alternatively, should you emphasize food production? Buy weapons or ships? Draft more bandits? Negotiate alliances with your more powerful neighbors? Spy on them? The choices are many and varied, but the number of objectives you can accomplish at any given time, alas, is very limited.

To make matters even worse, you start out most *BKAC* scenarios as an exiled unknown, in search of a place to settle. No one respects you, and when you finally claim a province, you've got Gao Qiu to deal with. If his bullying chieftains aren't strong enough to invade, and can't threaten you into giving up funds, his agents sneak into your treasury and pilfer it.

Bandit Kings of Ancient China **is rendered in attractive EGA graphics; the game also supports high-resolution CGA monochrome.**

Your character's index of

CONTINUES

Bandit Kings

CONTINUED

three virtues (integrity, mercy, and courage) affects his relationships with visitors, rivals, and the populace. These values are preset, and no hero is extremely strong in all three categories. Different talents build different power bases.

The only help lies in the more than 100 other characters who wander through or rule the 49 provinces, each with a distinctive face, personality, and set of abilities. During play you fight some of these characters, form alliances with others, and bring as many as possible into your service. You try to win the most powerful people as close friends and associates, who may later perform valuable "turns" in your service.

While *BKAC* spends less time on actual conflict than many other games do, war is inevitable if you are to capture Gao Qiu. In previous games, Koei's approach to physical conflict had been abstract, rather like chess or checkers. Icons moved over hexagons with only a few conflict options.

BKAC's battles, however, offer more variables. Terrain shows seasonal changes and includes fast-moving rivers, wind shifts, daily weather variations, and tide strength. All of these conditions can have an influence on troop movement and army health. Each of *BKAC*'s 49 landscapes presents unique challenges and rewards different strategies.

One of the most open-ended role-playing games available, *BKAC* boasts four different scenarios, ten user-directed heroes to choose among, and five levels of computer difficulty. With all that rich variety, the likelihood of running across a repeated game in *BKAC* is infinitesimal. In addition, the computer plays all other characters, including the unused heroes, and never seems to allocate resources or people in identical fashion from game to game. This wealth of detail will please even jaded gamers.

Bandit Kings **places more emphasis on detailed combat than did earlier adventure titles from Koei.**

Besides the enhanced combat, there are some welcome refinements over previous Koei products. Personal configurations of message speed, sound, and animation are now saved to individual files and reloaded each time a specific game resumes. Disk protection has been removed. The lack of VGA on U.S. home computers has led Koei to reinvest in higher-resolution CGA black-and-white, after having abandoned it in *Genghis Khan*. The EGA graphics are less intense than in many other games, use more pastels, and cause little eyestrain. Details of line drawing are very attractive.

Note, too, that the program uses only 384K of memory, and relatively few files, which it accesses almost continuously—making this an excellent candidate for disk caching.

The manual includes vivid anecdotes about the 10 heroes and 37 of the other figures you will run across. This background material combines with more than 100 portraits and sets of personal statistics to imbue *BKAC*'s people with considerably more independent life than is found in your average computer characters.

BKAC is an addictive game, brought alive by a mixture of computer-driven personalities, the romance of a departed culture, a large battery of options, and the unpredictability of game play. So annoying are Gao Qiu's actions and remarks that you actually get a real sense of pleasure when he's captured and shortened by a foot—from the head, down. Of course your hero could suffer the same fate, but there's always another chance to save the realm.

List Price: *Bandit Kings Of Ancient China*, $59.95.

Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, EGA/VGA. Koei Corp., 1 Bay Plaza, #540, 1350 Bayshore Hwy., Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-0500.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Electronic Arts Copter Simulation Tests Your Flight and Combat Skills

GAMES
by Tom Unger

After scoring successes at sea with *688 Attack Sub* and on land with *Abrams Battle Tank*, Electronic Arts completes the triad with its latest simulation, an airborne winner called *LHX Attack Chopper*.

LHX stands for *L*ight *H*elicopter e*X*perimental, a new family of combat 'copters that employ advanced materials and complex new computer-controlled avionics to improve their flight characteristics and make them less vulnerable to airborne and ground-based enemies. The LHX's existence anywhere but on the drawing board is unconfirmed, but if Electronic Arts' simulation is even remotely accurate, this is one super flying machine.

LHX Attack Chopper's excellent pilot's manual gives you a thorough primer in the fine—and often fatal—art of helicopter warfare. It explains basic characteristics of helodynamics—torque, rotational compensation, nap-of-the-earth flying, and other stuff you'll be too busy to worry about if you want to avoid a variety of bad guys without slam-

CONTINUES

While piloting the *LHX Attack Chopper*, you must concentrate not only on flying, but also on avoiding hostile fire.

LHX Attack

CONTINUED

ming your machine into the ground.

That said, it's comforting that the LHX does some of the flying for you; you needn't worry about real-world concerns like controlling the speed of the tail-fan. But staying airborne is far from a cakewalk. Because you fly close to the ground to avoid detection, you're constantly at the whim of friendly little air currents that cause abrupt changes in altitude, sometimes with unfortunate results.

You may use a mouse, your keyboard, or a joystick to steer your helicopter through three simulated battle areas: Libya, East Germany, or Southeast Asia. In any of these areas you can choose from about ten different mission types, in which you'll fire laser-guided machine cannons, Hellfire anti-tank missiles, and AIM-9L Sidewinder or Stinger air-to-air missiles at Soviet-made armaments. These range from relatively benign BTR-70 troop carriers to deadly Kamov Ka-34 Hokum attack helicopters and MiG-27 Flogger jet attack aircraft.

LHX gives you five levels of difficulty from which to choose. Level One is easiest, and Level Five is about as close to unsurvivable as it gets: enemies see you long before you see them and unless you're an expert pilot you'll be climbing out of your own personal smoking crater every time. This isn't to imply that *LHX* is impossible to play; on the contrary, after about 15 hours in the cockpit I found Level Three relatively easy, and Level Four a just-winnable challenge.

The LHX's cockpit is user-configurable to give you as much or as little information on its three CRT screens as you want. Should one screen crack when you're hit, you can reconfigure the other two. If you lose all your screens and your heads-up-display (HUD), you can use satellite views to attempt to make it home in one piece.

If you manage to land your crippled chopper in enemy territory, you may be lucky enough to garotte your guard, escape from your POW camp, and fly again. And if you're hit in the cockpit you may struggle to return your aircraft to base, but die of complications from your wounds. In any case, *LHX* informs you at the end of each mission how much damage your craft incurred, and how much of the taxpayers' money it will take to repair it.

Should you not wish to fly the world's most advanced rotor-driven aircraft, Electronic Arts has tossed in three other flying machines, including the venerable McDonnell Douglas AH-64A Apache attack helicopter (excellent when facing ground-based armor) and—for rescue missions, transport missions, and supply drops—the Sikorsky UH-60A Black Hawk.

Or, if you're truly adventurous, you might try the Bell/Boeing V-22 Osprey, a highly experimental, vertical takeoff and landing, tilt-rotor plane. But frankly, after flying the LHX, these other aircraft seemed downright clunky—like driving station wagons after airing out an Indy Car.

LHX supports the ADLIB card for realistic high-volume helicopter sound—though you'll be perfectly satisfied with what comes out of your PC's little speaker. Explosions sound like explosions, and machine-gun-fire sounds like machine-gun-fire. When your ship takes an incoming shot from a rifle or something larger, each shot produces a slightly sickening *thud* that lets you know you're that much closer to walking home.

LHX Attack Chopper's from-the-ground view lets you watch the action from a variety of unusual angles.

The orthogonal graphics are a little simple even in 256-color MCGA mode, but that's forgivable considering the pace and complexity of the animated action. Electronic Arts doesn't skimp on *LHX*'s user-controlled views—nearly a dozen perspectives in all. You can watch from behind your 'copter, from an airborne spotter craft or one on the ground, from the warhead you've just fired, from behind your target, or from the target itself. A satellite view gives you a rough approximation of your location should total instrument failure occur.

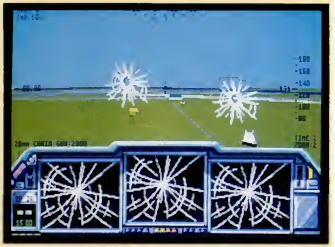
One vast improvement over Electronic Arts' previous military simulations is the amount of diversity *LHX* offers. In *Abrams Battle Tank*, for example, you know where the enemies are once you play through all of the missions, so success becomes more an element of memorization than of skill. In *LHX*, each mission is different—to a degree. Not only does the terrain vary somewhat from location to location, but there are three or four different scenarios for each mission. One Medevac mission may be entirely different from the next, and positions and types of enemies change from mission to mission.

To the diversity of missions add five playing levels, four aircraft from which to choose, and more than two-dozen enemies—several of them airborne (and therefore highly unpredictable), and most of them quite deadly. Given all that, it will take you some time to become bored with *LHX Attack Chopper*. In fact, it may take you several tries just to survive an entire mission.

LHX Attack Chopper exemplifies the current generation of highly detailed, extremely challenging military simulations. It should appeal to military hardware fans and hardcore gamers alike.

List Price: *LHX Attack Chopper*, $59.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM; CGA, EGA, MCGA 256-color; DOS 2.10 or later. Copy protected through documentation. Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7578, San Mateo, CA 94404-7578; (415) 572-2787.

CIRCLE **400** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Flying your crippled LHX can become a deadly exercise in no-instrument frustration—one you're not likely to survive.

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PCMAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9015.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Presto! Automatic Word-to-WordPerfect Translation with PC Tools

From a Central Point Software flier for *PC Tools*, Version 6:
"Locating the file you're looking for is faster and more convenient than ever, too. Just press the 'Locate' key and select the appropriate file type from the menu (for example, Microsoft Word Files). Then, at the prompt, enter some text you know is inside the file. Within moments, every Word file on your hard disk that includes the key words you've specified is displayed on the screen. Using PC Tools' dynamic viewing capability, you can browse through the list and spot the correct document in a matter of seconds. Once you've found the file, press 'Launch'and PC SHELL loads WordPerfect and the desired file, all, automatically."

Hard-disk distributor Liuski International Inc. will have a tough time keeping up with the competition if its sales reps vault their hurdles wearing football shoes rather than track cleats, as in this ad in *Reseller Management*, April 1990

NOTE Before you can use 1-2-3/G, it must be installed on your computer. Part No 36082

CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: Raju Thadani (color monsier), Greg Gothard (100 MHz DRAMs), Dennis DeLorme (MCGA), Rochelle Theophano (*1-2-3/G*), Mike Judson (football cleats), Stephen Rindsberg (Word or *WordPerfect?*).

Helpful reference manual advice from Lotus on maximizing performance with *1-2-3/G*.

Mea Culpa

"With an aftermarket VGA display, you can buy one monitor and reasonably expect it to work with any computer and graphics adapter that you have, from CGA to VGA. (All VGA monitors automatically work with the Memory Controller Gate Array [MCGA] standard used by low-end PS/2 computers.)" *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990 (MCGA actually stands for Multi Color Graphics Array.)

CLASSIFIED INTELLIGENCE

"Computer Equipment: XT-compatible, 2 disc drives, color monster, mouse printer, desk and software $1000 - Bass guitar + amp $275. XXX-XXX-XXXX"
—Classified ad, Yorktown Heights, NY, *Pennysaver*, March 28, 1990

AMA ING FACTS

"Dynamic RAM (DRAM) chips operating at 100 MHz are used in the 25-MHz systems currently being shipped by ALR, while 80-MHz chips will be used in the 33-MHz systems that ALR is now delivering in sample quantities."
—*Infoworld*, April 23, 1990

1. It's pretty obvious from the specs on the opposite page that the Dell™ 316SX will deliver the power you need for 32-bit computing. And it will do it for the kind of price you might expect to pay for a 286 machine. But there are some other things you might want to consider before you make up your mind.

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL.

2. The Dell 316SX is built in our American factory, by an American company that sells direct to its customers. But unlike companies who sell by mail order, we are a public company, in business for the long haul, spending millions of dollars each year on R&D.

3. The Dell 316SX is also made by the company that has been rated #1 in the 6 out of 6 *PC Week* customer satisfaction polls of corporate volume buyers for PCs.

4. A company that has won more worldwide awards for technical innovation and excellence than the rest of the mail order computer industry combined.

5. When you deal with Dell you'll be talking to knowledgeable sales people who not only understand in depth the products they sell, but will also give you clear and concise answers to your questions to help you decide exactly the right configuration that will meet your needs.

6. Once you've decided what you want, your machine is individually assembled, with a complete system unit "burn-in." Then it goes through nearly two dozen extensive reliability checks before we let it out the door.

7. You get a one-year limited warranty that covers parts and labor. And a 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee to let you try out the Dell 316SX where you're going to use it. In your home or office. If you don't love it, just send it back for a full refund no questions asked.

8. All Dell PCs also come with toll-free technical support, and next business day, on-site service from the Xerox Corporation.△ It doesn't matter where you are in the contiguous US.

9. No matter how often you call, no matter what it is you need, we keep a complete history of your purchases and service records on a continually updated data base. It's that kind of attitude to customer service that's helped us become one of the top ten manufacturers of PCs in the world, with more than one million units shipped through our six international offices.

10. Dell believes in making it easy to use our products. That's why we offer many ways for you to purchase or lease our systems. A lease program will be custom designed to fit your business needs. All you have to do is ask.

11. So if you're looking for the best 386SX that money can buy or lease, and for a great deal less money than you might expect to pay, give us a call and we'll tell you some other interesting things about Dell that go beyond the above.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-289-1155

FOR NETWORK/UNIX INFO.

800-678-UNIX

HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT SAT

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In Germany 06103/701-0. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL.

THE CALL.

"I want a good 386™ SX and price is not important. But what does it cost?"

TO ORDER, CALL NOW
800-289-1155

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT SAT

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In Germany 06103/701-0. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL.